


holiday


reading


tennis


briefcase


businesswoman


cycling


drinks


eggs


finance


book


fruit


car


hairdresser


parrot

ENGLISH FOR EVERYONE

ILLUSTRATED ENGLISH DICTIONARY


armchair


farmer


ticket


mother


coffee


paint


wallet


dessert


photographer


skiing



AN ILLUSTRATED REFERENCE GUIDE TO OVER 10,000 ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES

ENGLISH
FOR EVERYONE

ILLUSTRATED ENGLISH DICTIONARY



FREE AUDIO
website and app
www.dkefe.com

Author

Thomas Booth worked for 10 years as an English teacher in Poland, Romania, and Russia. He now lives in England, where he works as an editor and English-language materials writer. He has contributed to a number of books in the *English for Everyone* series.

ENGLISH
FOR EVERYONE

ILLUSTRATED ENGLISH DICTIONARY



DK

About this eBook

Due to the complex integration of images and text, this DK eBook has been formatted to retain the design of the print edition. As a result, all elements are fixed in place, but can easily be enlarged by using the pinch-to-zoom function.

For previewing rotated pages or spreads, please lock screen rotation in your device first.

If you are previewing this eBook on a mobile phone, portrait mode is recommended. If previewing on a tablet or larger display, landscape mode will allow you to see facing pages at the same time (two page view).

PRODUCED BY
Author / Editor Thomas Booth
Senior Art Editor Sunita Gahir
Art Editors Ali Jayne Scrivens, Samantha Richiardi
Illustrators Edward Byrne, Gus Scott
Project Manager Sunita Gahir / bigmetalfish design

DK UK
Senior Editor Amelia Petersen
Senior Designer Clare Shedden
Managing Art Editor Anna Hall
Managing Editors Christine Stroyan, Carine Tracanelli
Jacket Editors Stephanie Cheng Hui Tan, Juhi Sheth
Jacket Development Manager Sophia MTT
Production Editors Gillian Reid, Robert Dunn
Production Controller Sian Cheung
Publisher Andrew Macintyre
Art Director Karen Self
Publishing Director Jonathan Metcalf

First published in Great Britain in 2022 by
Dorling Kindersley Limited
DK, One Embassy Gardens, 8 Viaduct Gardens,
London, SW11 7BW

The authorized representative in the EEA is
Dorling Kindersley Verlag GmbH. Arnulfstr. 124,
80636 Munich, Germany

Copyright © 2022 Dorling Kindersley Limited
A Penguin Random House Company
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
001–299755–Mar/2022

All rights reserved.
No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise), without the prior written permission of the copyright owner.

A CIP catalogue record for this book is available from the British Library
ISBN: 978-0-2415-4378-8

Printed and bound in China

All images © Dorling Kindersley Limited
For further information see: www.dkimages.com

For the curious
www.dk.com

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC™ C018179
FSC www.fsc.org

This book was made with Forest Stewardship Council™ certified paper – one small step in DK's commitment to a sustainable future.
For more information go to www.dk.com/our-green-pledge

Contents

How to use this book 10

PEOPLE

01 Parts of the body 12
02 Hands and feet 14
03 Muscles and skeleton 16
04 Internal organs 18
05 Family 20
06 Feelings and moods 22
07 Life events 24
08 Pregnancy and childhood 26
09 Daily routines 28
10 Personality traits 30
11 Abilities and actions 32

APPEARANCE

12 Appearance and hair 34
13 Clothes 36
14 Clothes continued 38
15 Clothes continued 40
16 Accessories 42
17 Shoes 44
18 Beauty 46

HEALTH

19 Illness and injury 48
20 Visiting the doctor 50
21 The hospital 52
22 The dentist and optician 54
23 Diet and nutrition 56
24 Healthy body, healthy mind 58

HOME

25 A place to live 60
26 Living room and dining room 62
27 Kitchen and tableware 64
28 Kitchenware 66
29 Cooking 68
30 Bedroom 70
31 Bathroom 72
32 House and home 74
33 Electrics and plumbing 76
34 Household chores 78
35 Home improvements 80
36 Tools 82
37 Decorating 84
38 Garden plants and houseplants 86

39 Practical gardening 88
40 Garden tools 90
41 Garden features 92

CITY LIFE

42 In town 94
43 In town continued 96
44 Buildings and architecture 98
45 The bank and post office 100
46 Shopping 102
47 The shopping mall 104
48 The supermarket 106
49 The pharmacy 108
50 Emergency services 110
51 Energy and power supply 112

FOOD

52 Drinking and eating 114
53 Meat 116
54 Fish and seafood 118
55 Vegetables 120
56 Vegetables continued 122
57 Fruit 124
58 Fruit and nuts 126
59 Herbs and spices 128
60 In the pantry 130
61 Dairy produce 132
62 The bakery 134
63 The bakery continued 136
64 The delicatessen 138
65 At the café 140
66 At the café continued 142
67 Candy (US) / Sweets (UK) 143
68 At the bar 144
69 At the restaurant 146
70 Fast food 148
71 Breakfast 150
72 Lunch and dinner 152

STUDY

73 At school 154
74 Mathematics 156
75 Physics 158
76 Chemistry 160
77 Biology 162
78 The periodic table 164
79 History 166

80 At college 168

WORK

81 At work 170
82 In the office 172
83 Computers and technology 174
84 Media 176
85 Law 178
86 Farming 180
87 Construction 182
88 Military 184
89 Jobs 186
90 Jobs continued 188
91 Industries and departments 190
92 Applying for a job 192
93 Workplace skills 194
94 Money and finance 196
95 Meeting and presenting 198

GETTING AROUND

96 Roads 200
97 Cars 202
98 Cars continued 204
99 Cars and buses 206
100 Motorcycles 208
101 Cycling 210
102 Trains 212
103 Aircraft 214
104 At the airport 216
105 Sea vessels 218
106 The port 220

SPORTS

107 American football 222
108 Rugby 224
109 Soccer (US) / Football (UK) 226
110 Hockey and lacrosse 228
111 Cricket 230
112 Basketball and volleyball 232
113 Baseball 234
114 Tennis 236
115 Golf 238
116 Athletics 240
117 Combat sports 242
118 Swimming 244
119 Sailing and watersports 246
120 Horse riding 248

121 Fishing 250
122 Winter sports 252
123 Motorsports 254
124 At the gym 256
125 Other sports 258

LEISURE

126 On stage 260
127 Movies (US) / Films (UK) 262
128 Music 264
129 Music continued 266
130 Museums and galleries 268
131 Travel and accommodation 270
132 Sightseeing 272
133 Outdoor activities 274
134 On the beach 276
135 Camping 278
136 Home entertainment 280
137 Television 282
138 Books and reading 284
139 Fantasy and myth 286
140 Games 288
141 Arts and crafts 290
142 Arts and crafts continued 292

ENVIRONMENT

143 Space 294
144 Space continued 296
145 Planet Earth 298
146 Geography 300
147 Geography continued 302
148 Maps and directions 304
149 Countries 306
150 Countries continued 308
151 Countries continued 310
152 Nationalities 312
153 Nationalities continued 314
154 Weather 316
155 Climate and the environment 318
156 Rocks and minerals 320

NATURAL WORLD

157 Natural history 322
158 Mammals 324
159 Mammals continued 326
160 Birds 328
161 Birds continued 330

162 Insects and bugs 332

163 Amphibians and reptiles 334

164 Pets 336

165 Farm animals 338

166 Ocean life 340

167 Plants and trees 342

168 Plants and trees continued 344

169 Plants and trees continued 346

170 Fungi 348

REFERENCE

171 Time 350

172 The calendar 352

173 Numbers 354

174 Weights and measures 356

175 Writing 358

176 Describing things 360

177 Describing things continued 362

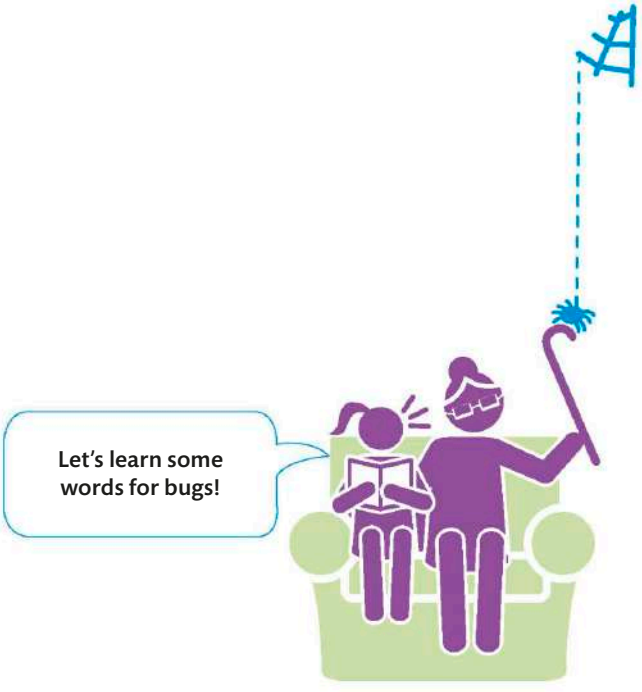
178 Common phrasal verbs 364

179 Useful expressions 366

180 Useful expressions continued 368

WORD LIST 370

Acknowledgments 400





How to use this book

English for Everyone: Illustrated Dictionary will help you to understand and remember more than 10,000 of the most useful words and phrases in English. Each of the 180 units in the dictionary covers a practical or everyday topic (such as health, food, or the natural world), and words are shown in a visual context to fix them in your memory. Listen to the audio provided online and in the app, and repeat each entry in the dictionary to help you remember new vocabulary.

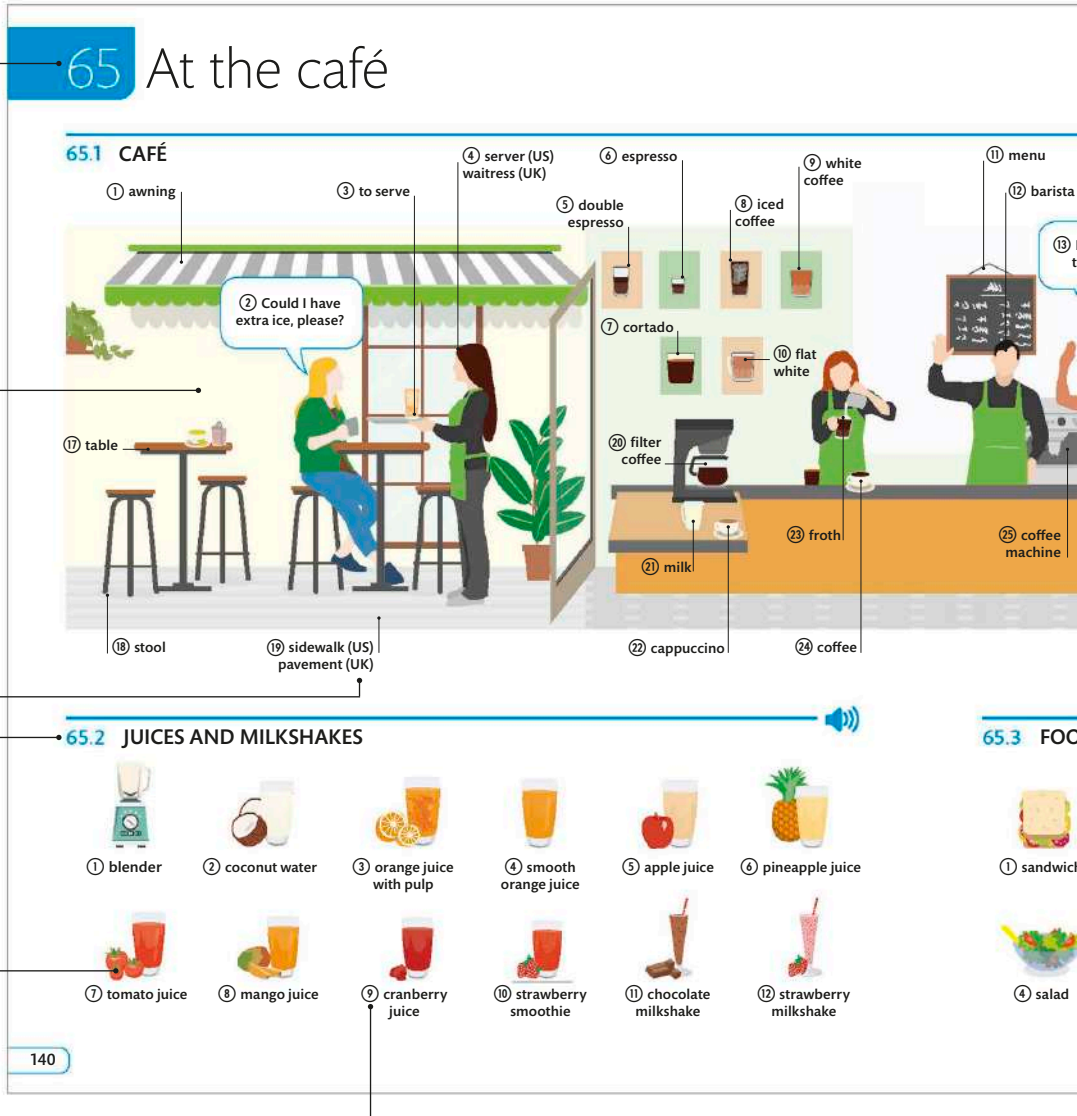
Unit number The book is divided into units. The unit number helps you to find the unit easily when searching through the contents page.

Illustrated scenes Many units include illustrated scenes that make vocabulary easy to understand and remember.

US and UK English Vocabulary and spellings used only in the United States are marked (US), while vocabulary and spellings used only in the United Kingdom are marked (UK).

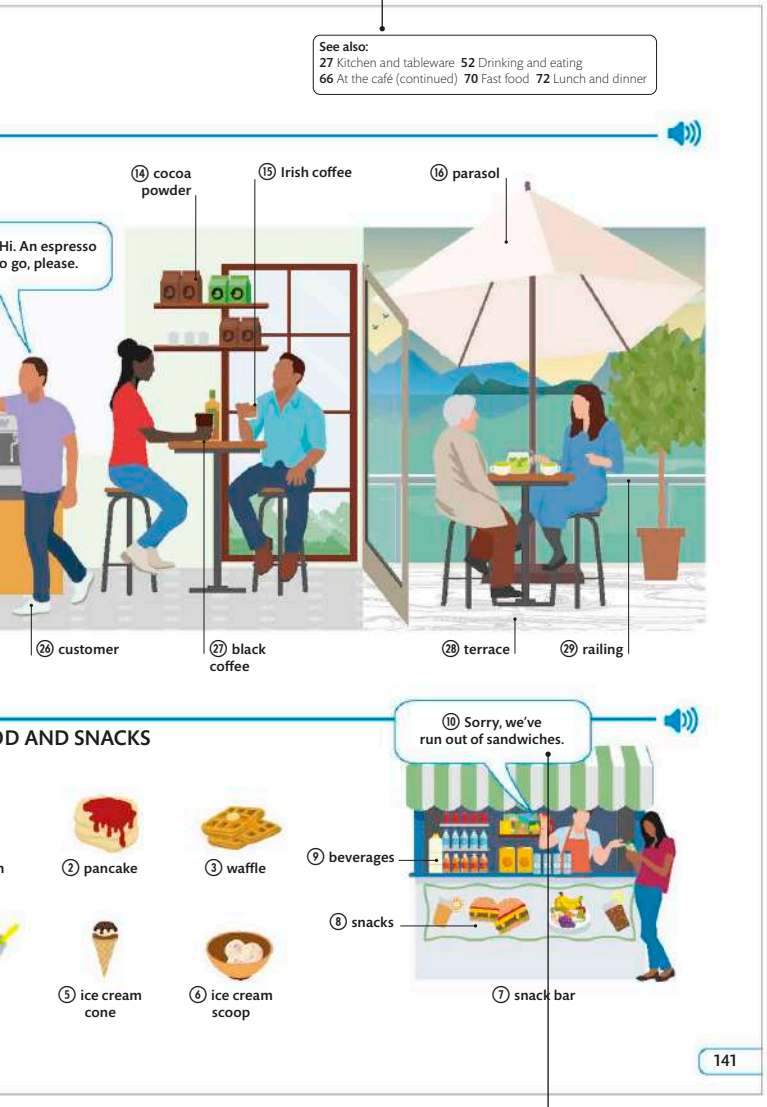
Module numbers Most units are broken down into modules. Every module is identified with a unique number, so you can locate the audio on the app.

Illustrations All the entries in the dictionary are illustrated, helping you to understand and memorize new vocabulary.



Numbers Each word or phrase has its own number that helps you to find the audio on the app.

See also Each unit has a "see also" box that directs you to other units with useful or related vocabulary.



Speech bubbles Useful expressions and examples of real-life English appear in speech bubbles throughout the book.

Word list

The word list at the back of the book contains every entry from the dictionary. All the vocabulary is listed in alphabetical order, and each entry is followed by the unit number or numbers in which it is found. The part of speech (such as noun, verb, or adjective) is listed next to the word.

A

à la carte menu *n* 69
A&E (UK) *n* 21, 50
aardvark *n* 158
ab wheel (US) *n* 124
abandoned building (US) *n* 44
abdomen *n* 01, 162
abdominals *n* 03
abilities *n* 11
ability to drive *n* 93
abseiling *n* 125
Abyssinian *n* 164
acacia *n* 47
accelerator (UK) *n* 99
access road *n* 106
accessories *n* 16
accident *n* 19

Unit number The number in the word list matches the unit number in the dictionary.

Multiple units When an entry appears more than once, each unit number is listed.

Audio

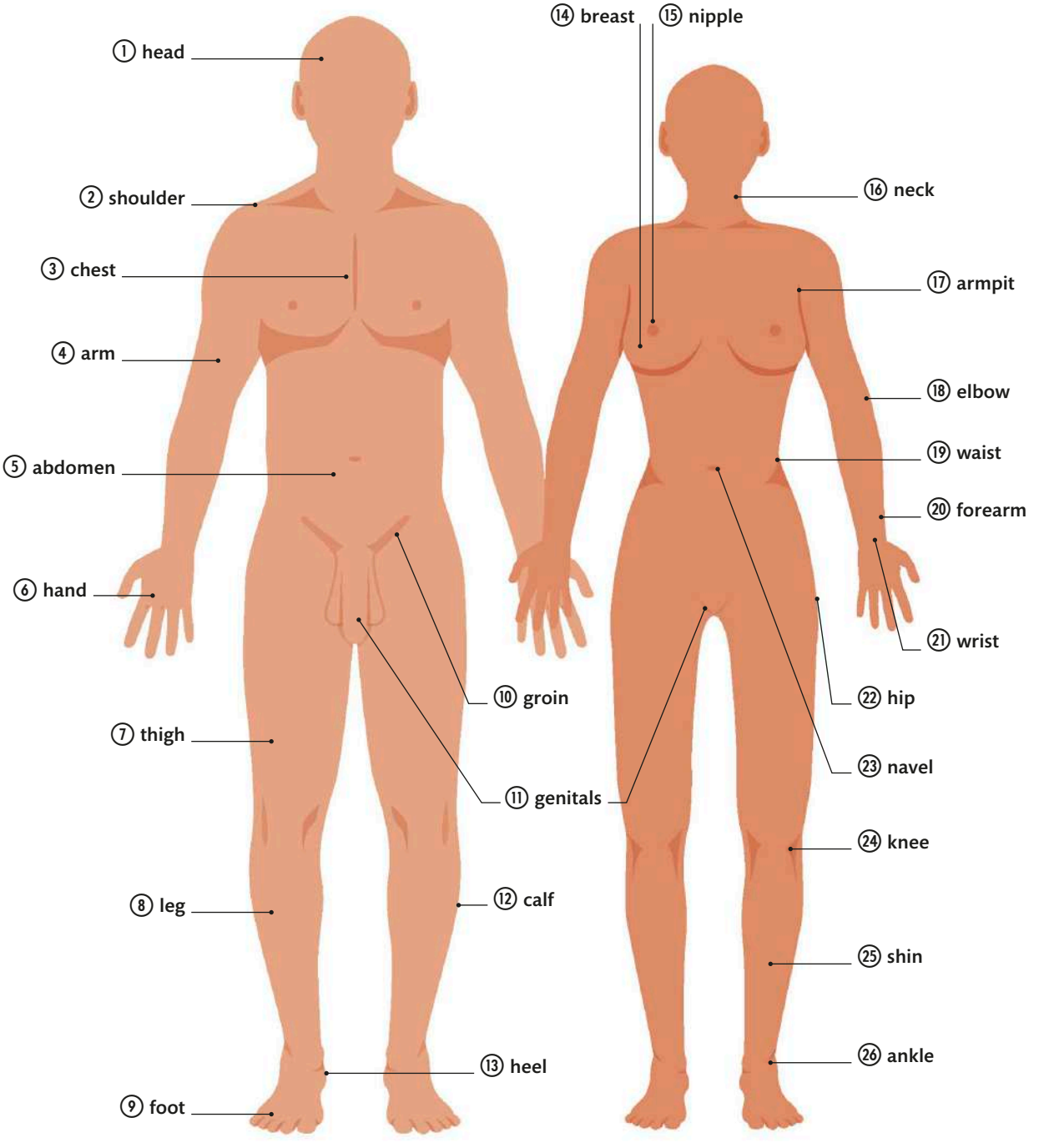
English for Everyone: Illustrated Dictionary features extensive supporting audio resources. Every word and phrase in the dictionary is recorded, and you are encouraged to listen to the audio and repeat the words and phrases out loud, until you are confident you understand and can pronounce what has been said. The app can be found by searching for "DK English for Everyone".

FREE AUDIO
website and app
www.dkefe.com

Audio symbol This symbol indicates that audio recordings of the words and phrases in a module are available for you to listen to.

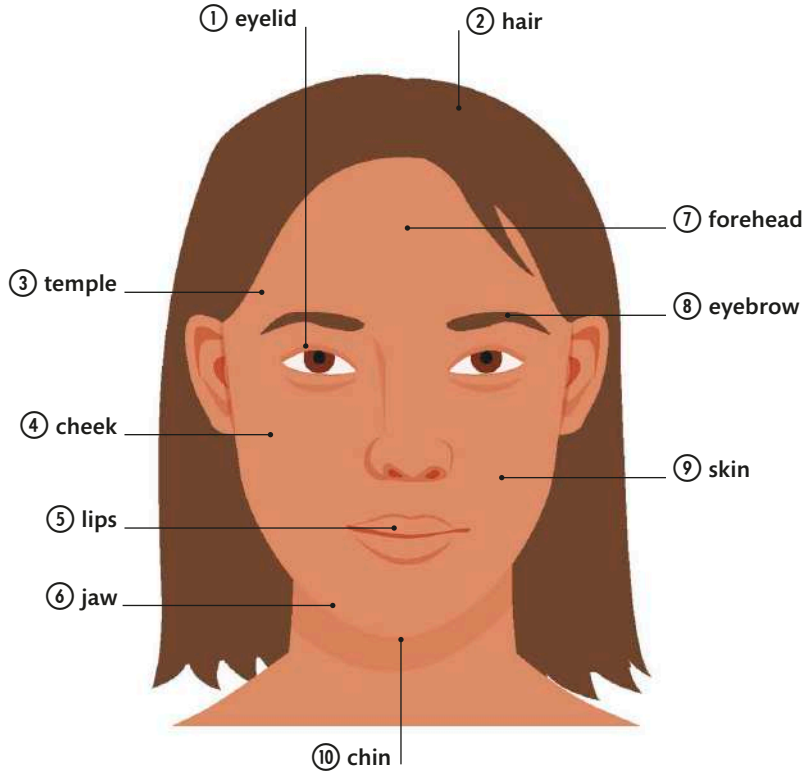
01 Parts of the body

1.1 THE HUMAN BODY



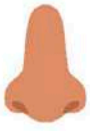
See also:
02 Hands and feet **03** Muscles and skeleton **04** Internal organs
19 Illness and injury **20** Visiting the doctor **22** The dentist and optician

1.2 FACE




⑪ eye


⑫ ear

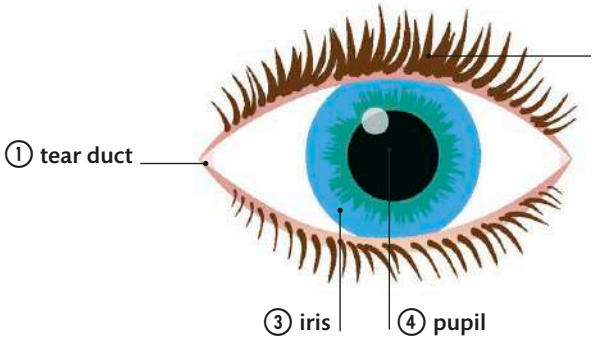

⑬ nose


⑭ nostrils


⑮ mouth


⑯ teeth

1.3 EYES

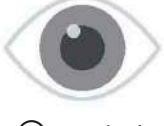



⑤ blue


⑥ brown

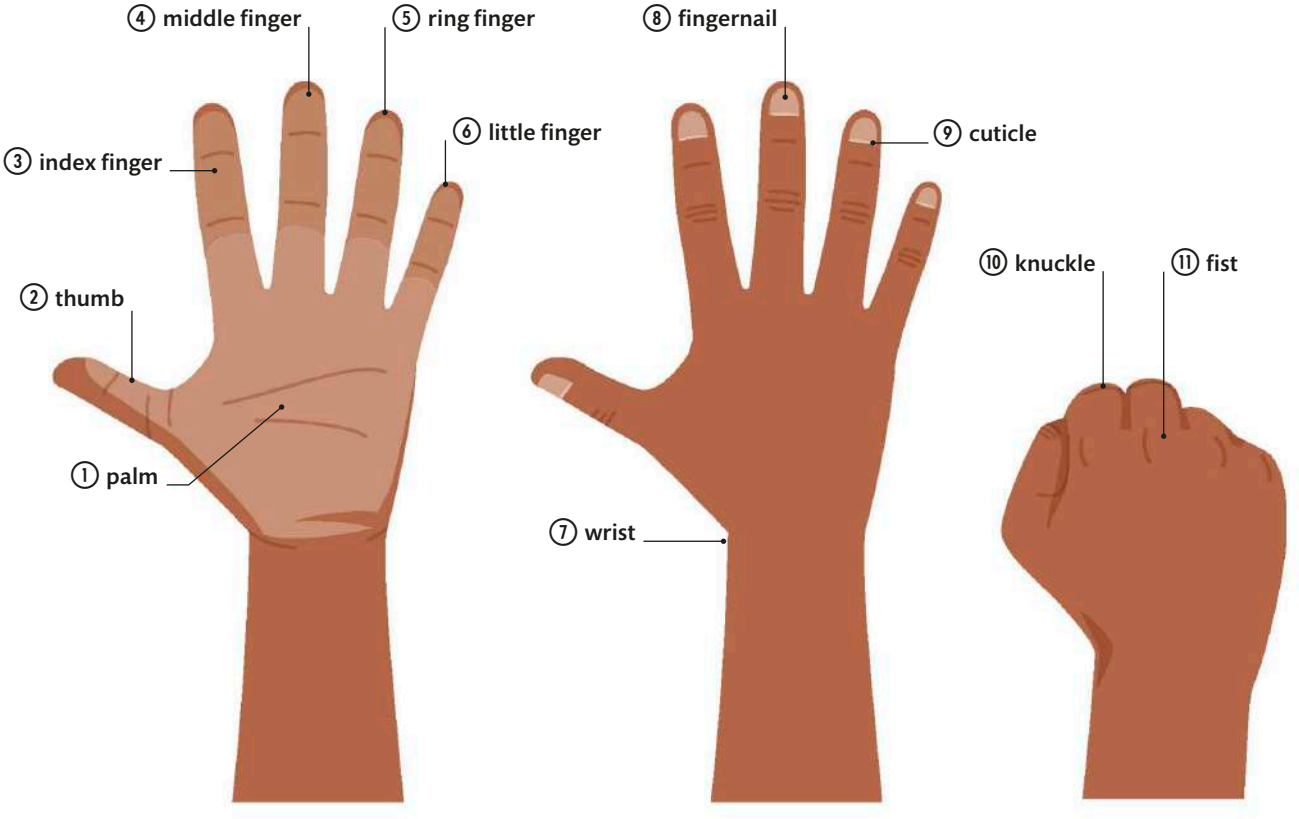

⑦ green


⑧ hazel


⑨ gray (US)
grey (UK)

02 Hands and feet

2.1 HANDS

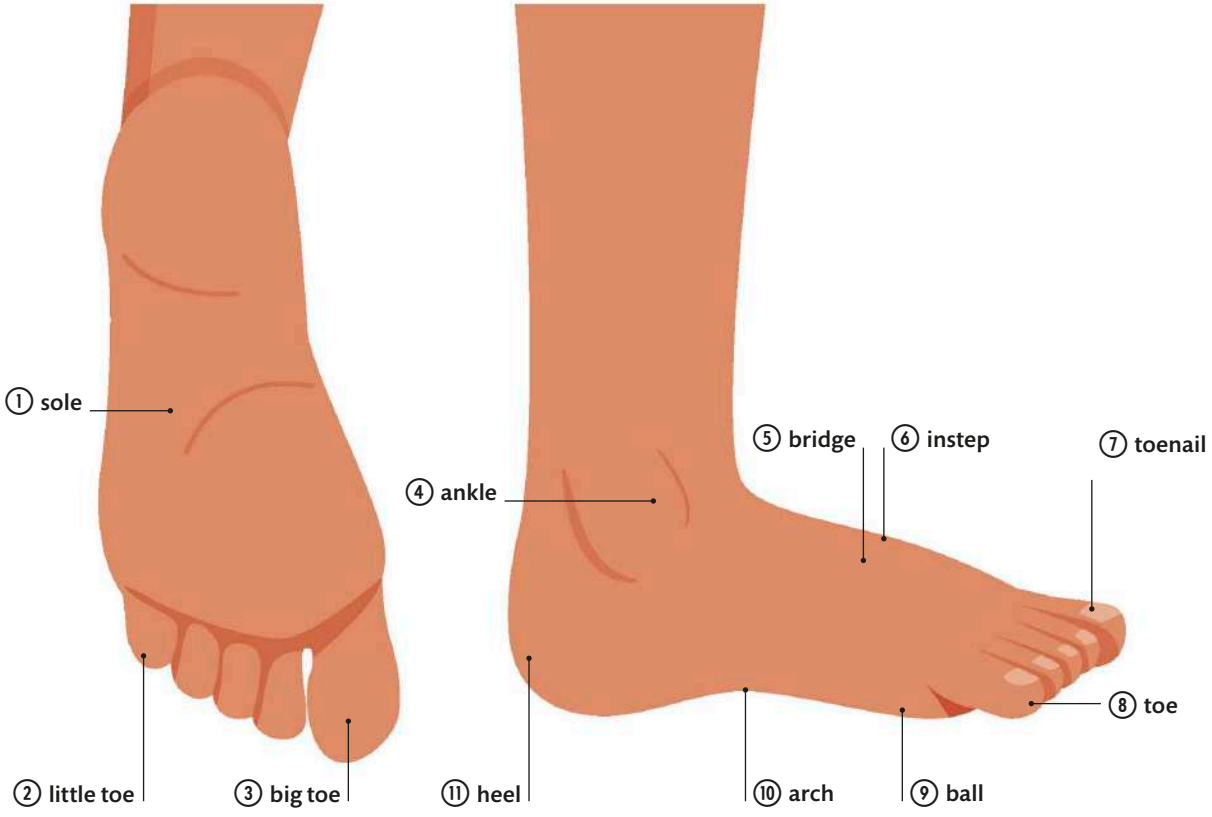


2.2 BODY VERBS



See also:
01 Parts of the body **03** Muscles and skeleton
19 Illness and injury **20** Visiting the doctor **21** The hospital

2.3 FEET





⑬ to laugh



⑭ to cry



⑮ to sigh



⑯ to wave



⑰ to shrug



⑱ to bow



⑲ to clap



⑳ to sweat / to perspire



㉑ to shiver



㉒ to sneeze



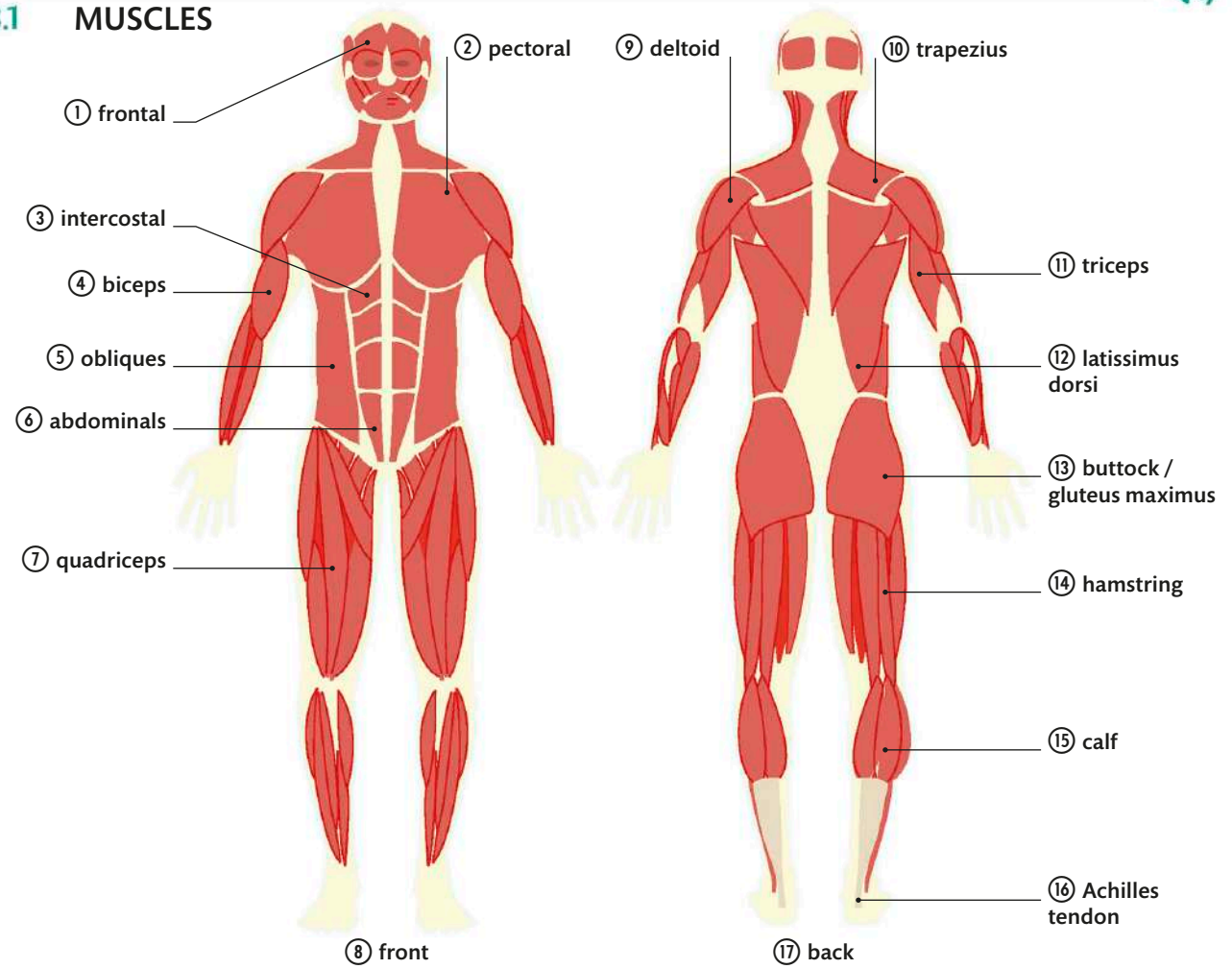
㉓ to shake your head



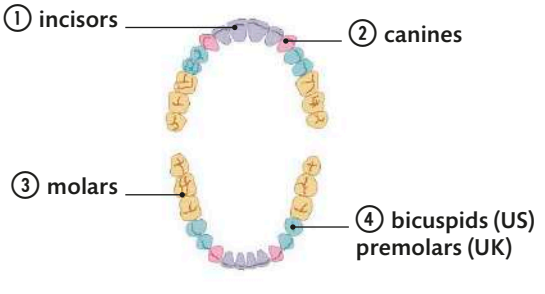
㉔ to nod

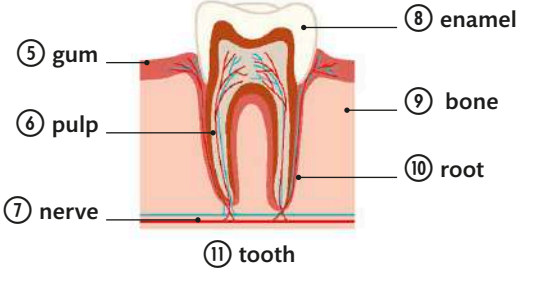
03 Muscles and skeleton

3.1 MUSCLES



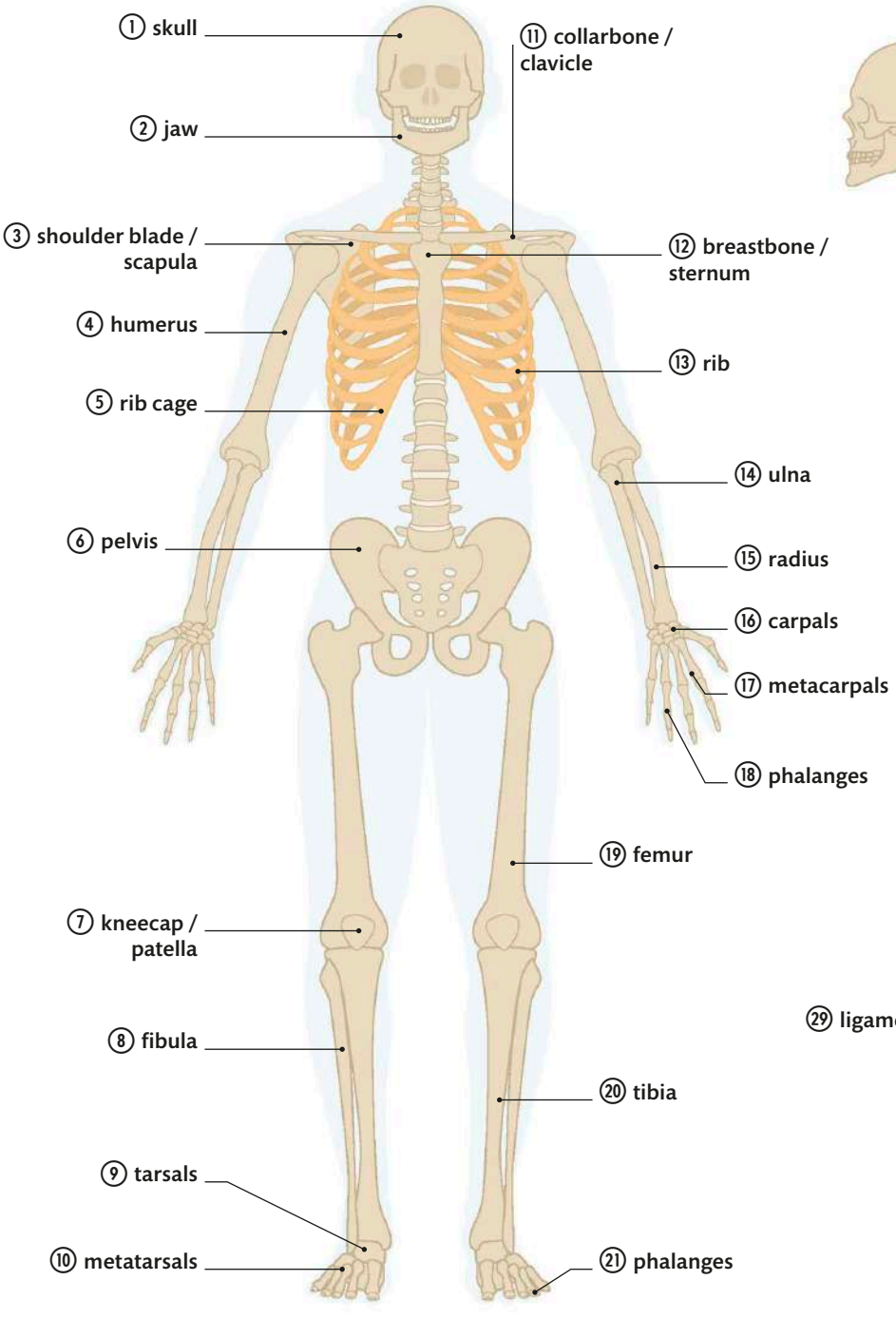
3.2 TEETH

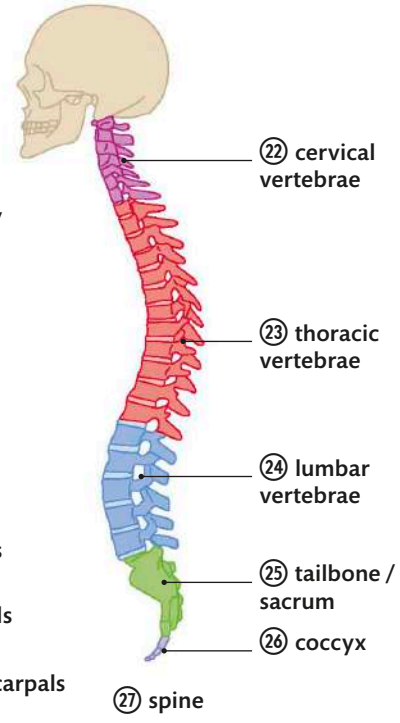


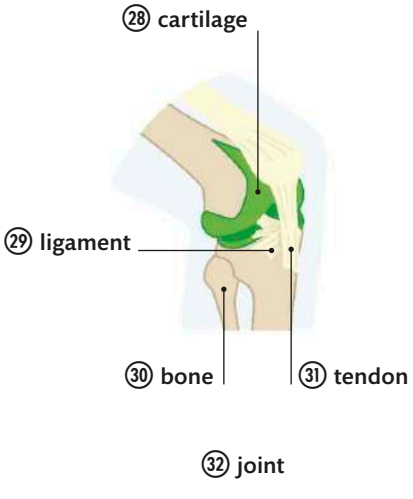


See also:
01 Parts of the body **02** Hands and feet **04** Internal organs
19 Illness and injury **20** Visiting the doctor **21** The hospital

3.3 SKELETON

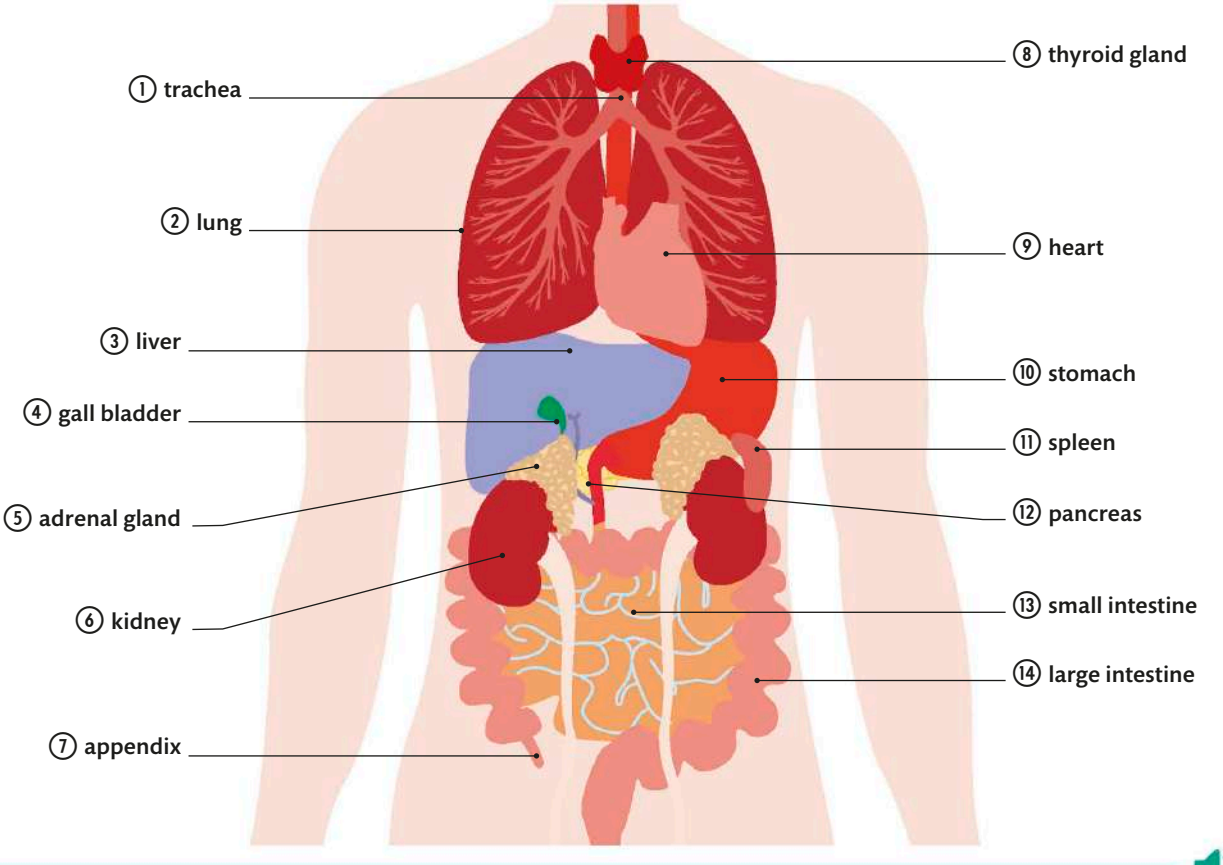






04 Internal organs

4.1 INTERNAL ORGANS



4.2 BODY SYSTEMS


① respiratory

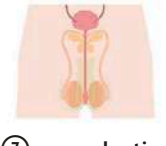

② digestive

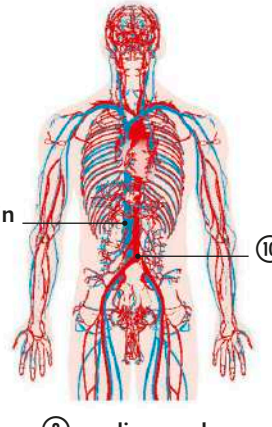

③ nervous


④ urinary


⑤ endocrine


⑥ lymphatic

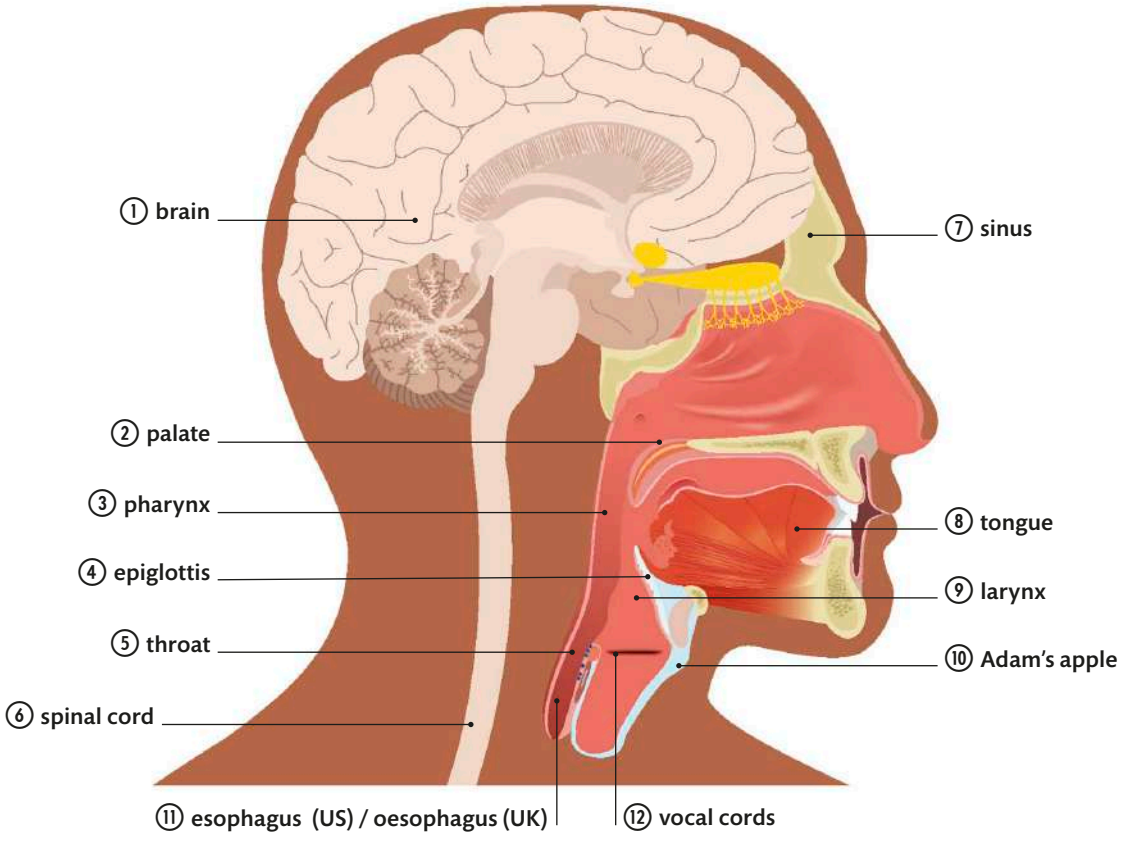

⑦ reproductive



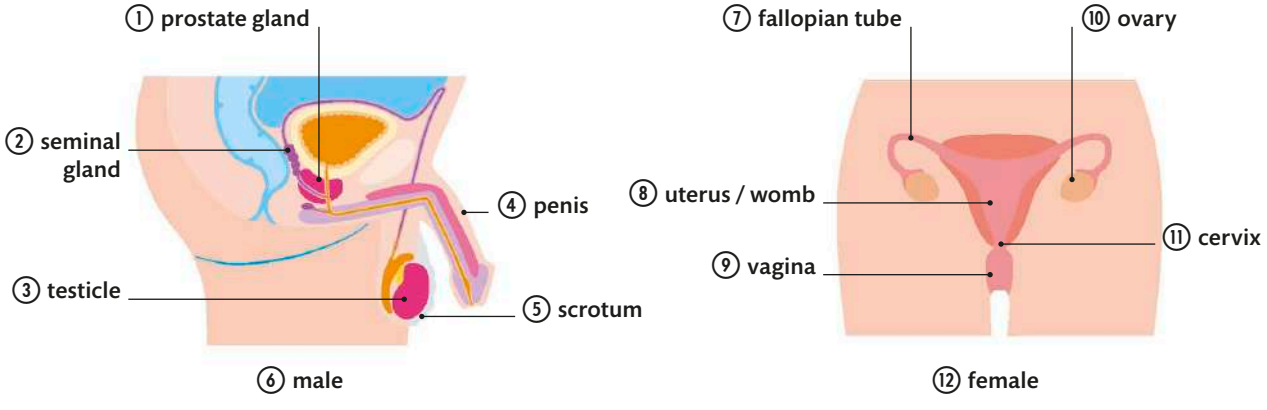
⑧ cardiovascular

See also:
01 Parts of the body **03** Muscles and skeleton
19 Illness and injury **20** Visiting the doctor **21** The hospital

4.3 HEAD

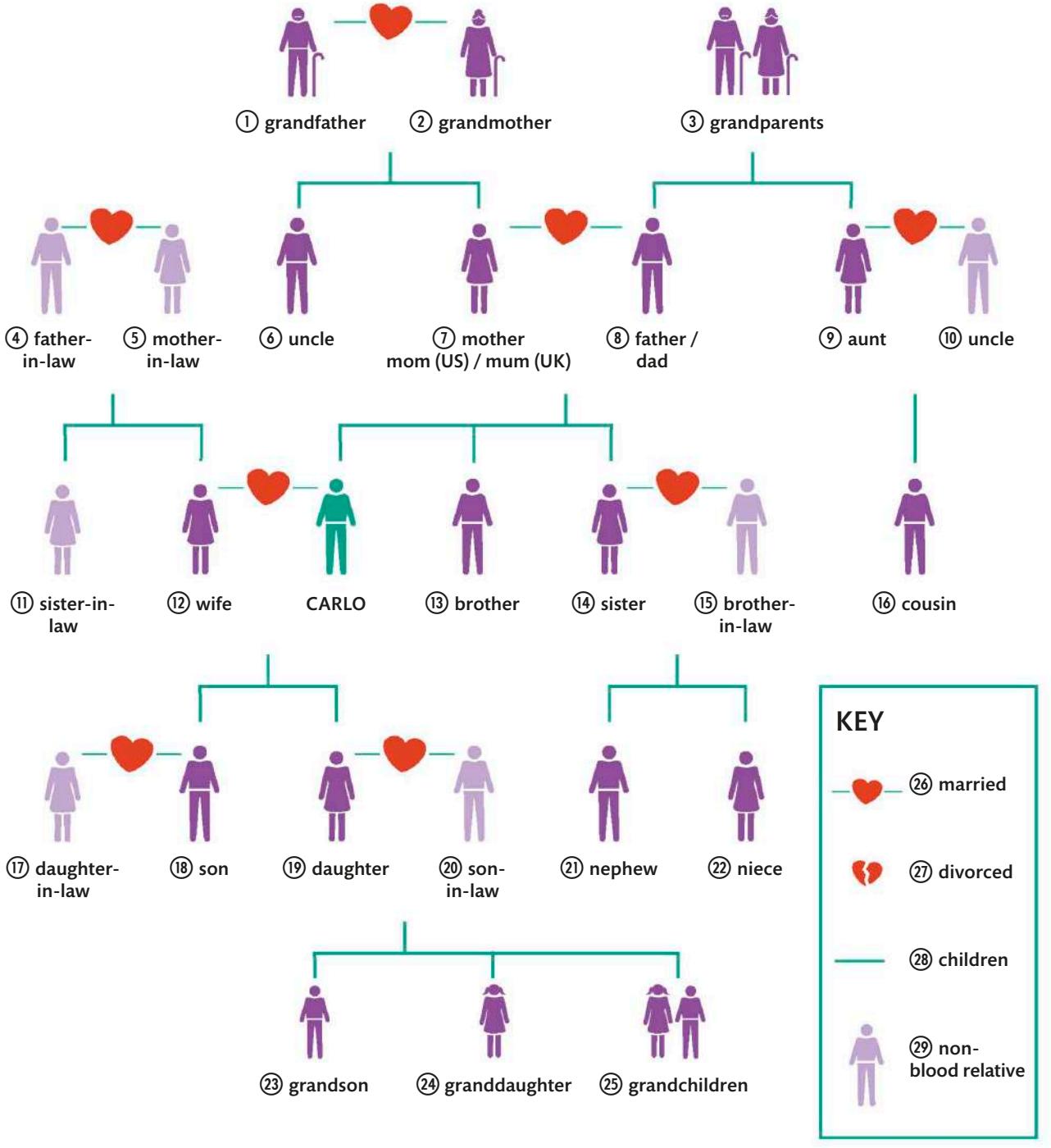


4.4 REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS



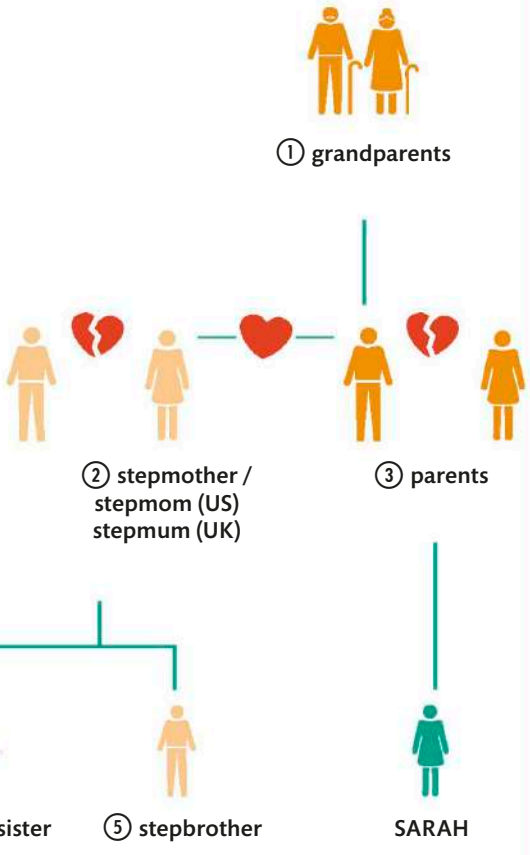
05 Family

5.1 CARLO'S FAMILY

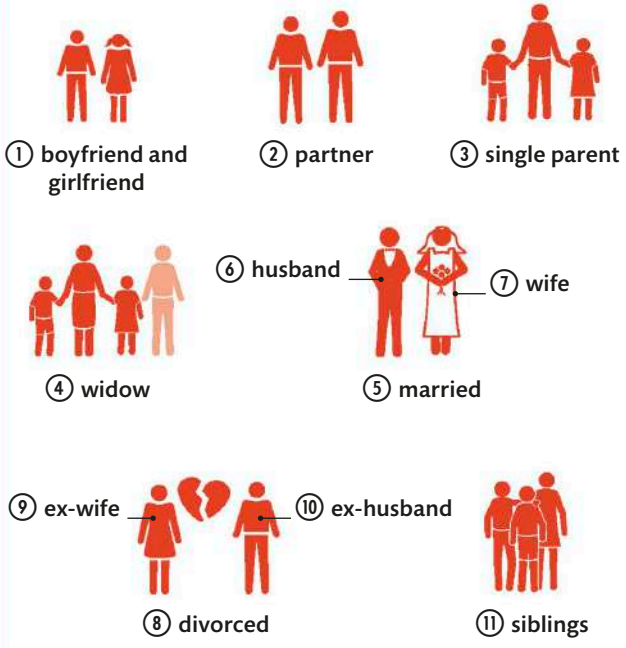


See also:
07 Life events
08 Pregnancy and childhood

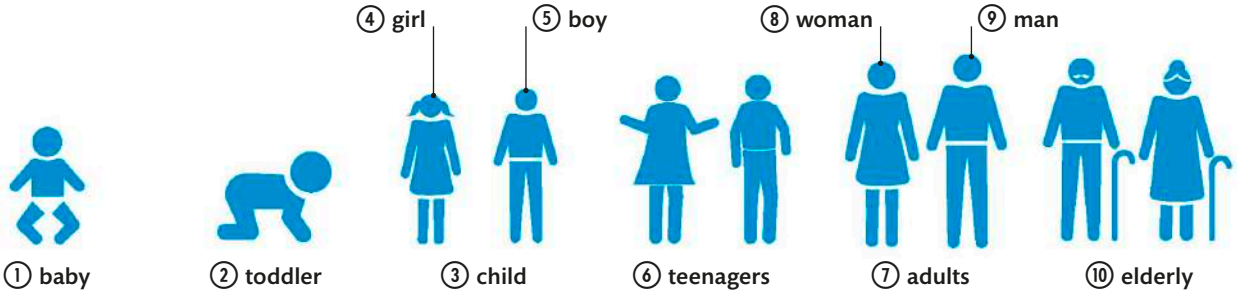
5.2 SARAH'S FAMILY



5.3 RELATIONSHIPS



5.4 GROWING UP



06 Feelings and moods

6.1 FEELINGS AND MOODS



① pleased



② cheerful



③ happy



④ delighted



⑤ ecstatic



⑥ amused



⑦ grateful



⑧ lucky



⑨ interested



⑩ curious



⑪ intrigued



⑫ amazed



⑬ surprised



⑭ proud



⑮ excited



⑯ thrilled



⑰ calm



⑱ relaxed



⑲ appreciative



㉑ confident



㉒ hopeful



㉓ sympathetic



㉔ annoyed



㉕ jealous



㉖ embarrassed

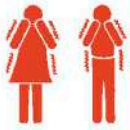
See also:
10 Personality traits **24** Healthy body, healthy mind
93 Workplace skills



27 disappointed


29 worried


30 anxious


31 nervous


32 frightened


33 scared


34 terrified


35 sad


36 unhappy


37 tearful


38 miserable


39 depressed


40 lonely


41 irritated


42 frustrated


43 angry / mad (US)


44 furious


45 disgusted


46 unenthusiastic


47 tired


48 exhausted


49 confused


50 bored


51 distracted


52 serious


53 indifferent


54 stressed


55 guilty


56 unimpressed


57 upset


58 shocked

07 Life events

7.1 RELATIONSHIPS



① neighbor (US)
neighbour (UK)



② friend



③ acquaintance



④ colleague



⑤ pen pal



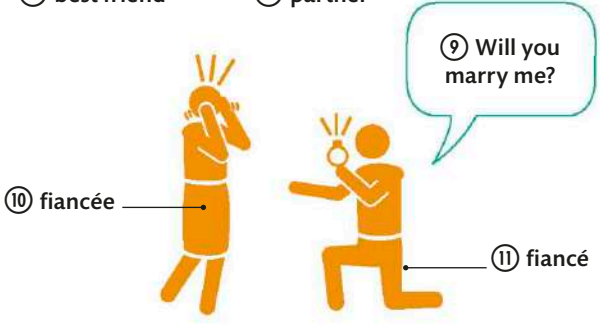
⑥ couple



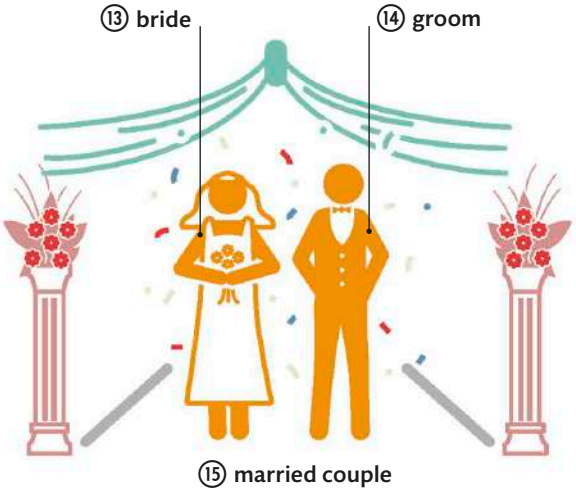
⑦ best friend



⑧ partner



⑫ engaged couple



⑮ married couple

7.2 LIFE EVENTS



① to be born



② birth certificate



③ to go to preschool (US)
to go to nursery (UK)



④ to start school



⑤ to make friends



⑥ to win a prize



⑦ to graduate



⑧ to emigrate



⑨ to get a job



⑩ to fall in love



⑪ to get married

See also:
05 Family **08** Pregnancy and childhood **19** Illness and injury **73** At school
80 At college **92** Applying for a job **131** Travel and accommodation

7.3 FESTIVALS AND CELEBRATIONS


① birthday


② present


③ birthday card


④ Christmas


⑤ New Year


⑥ carnival


⑦ Thanksgiving


⑧ Easter


⑨ Halloween


⑩ Kwanzaa


⑪ Passover


⑫ Diwali


⑬ Day of the Dead


⑭ Eid al-Fitr


⑮ Holi


⑯ Hanukkah


⑰ Baisakhi / Vaishakhi


⑫ wedding


⑬ honeymoon


⑭ anniversary


⑮ to have a baby


⑯ christening / baptism

⑰ holy water


⑱ bar mitzvah / bat mitzvah


⑲ to go on Hajj


⑳ to retire


㉑ divorce

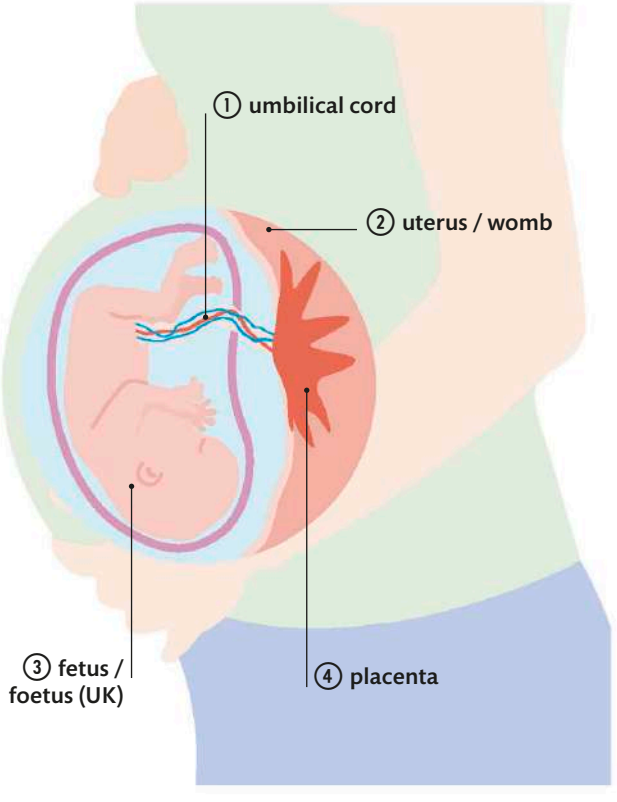

㉒ to write a will (US) to make a will (UK)


㉓ to die


㉔ funeral

08 Pregnancy and childhood

8.1 PREGNANCY AND CHILDBIRTH




⑤ pregnancy test


⑥ pregnant


⑦ ultrasound ⑧ embryo

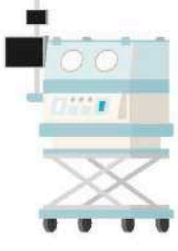

⑨ due date


⑩ midwife


⑪ obstetrician


⑫ birth


⑬ newborn baby


⑮ incubator


⑭ vaccination

8.2 TOYS AND GAMES


① doll


② dollhouse (US) doll's house (UK)


③ plush toy (US) soft toy (UK)


④ board game


⑤ building blocks / building bricks


⑥ ball


⑦ top (US) spinning top (UK)


⑧ yo-yo


⑨ jump rope (US) skipping rope (UK)


⑩ trampoline


⑪ jigsaw puzzle


⑫ train set

See also:
05 Family **13** Clothes **20** Visiting the doctor
21 The hospital **30** Bedroom

8.3 CHILDHOOD


① stroller (US) buggy (UK)


② baby carriage (US) / pram (UK)


③ high chair


④ pacifier (US) dummy (UK)


⑤ rattle


⑥ baby monitor


⑦ stair gate


⑧ Moses basket


⑨ baby bath


⑩ potty


⑪ wet wipe


⑫ toddler

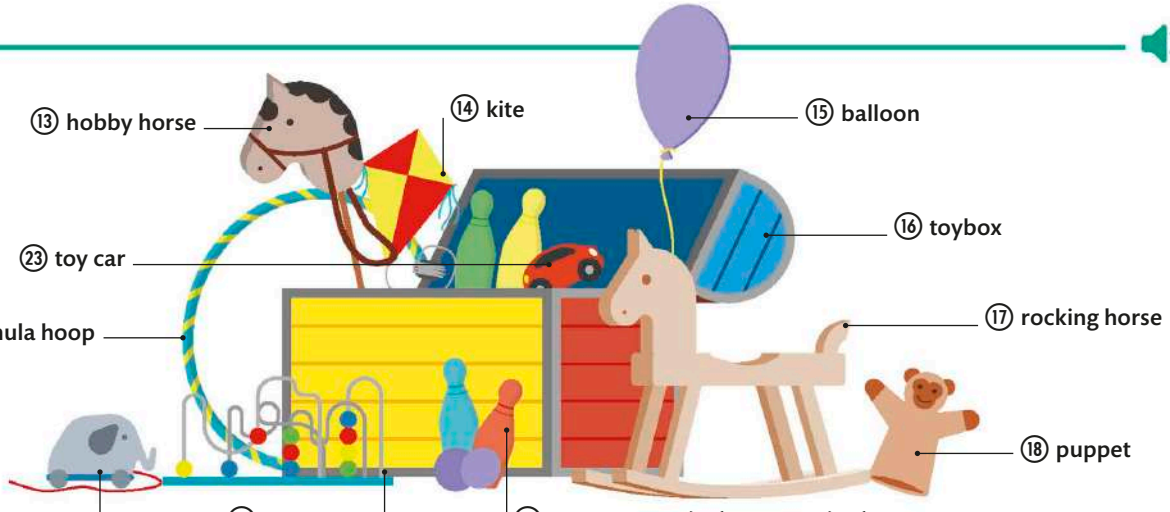

⑬ diaper rash cream (US) / nappy rash cream (UK)


⑭ diaper (US) nappy (UK)


⑮ diaper bag (US) changing bag (UK)


⑯ playpen


⑱ nipple (US) teat (UK)
⑰ bottle
⑲ baby formula


⑬ hobby horse
⑭ kite
⑮ balloon
⑯ toybox
㉓ toy car
㉒ hula hoop
⑰ rocking horse
⑱ puppet
㉑ pull-along toy
⑳ bead maze
⑲ bowling pins (US) / skittles (UK)

09 Daily routines

9.1 MORNING AND AFTERNOON


① alarm goes off


② to wake up


③ to get up


④ to take (or have) a shower


⑤ to take (or have) a bath


⑥ to put on makeup


⑦ to shave


⑧ to wash your hair


⑨ to dry your hair


⑩ to iron a shirt


⑪ to get dressed


⑫ to brush your teeth


⑬ to wash your face


⑭ to brush your hair


⑮ to make the bed


⑯ to have (or eat) breakfast


⑰ to pack your lunch


⑱ to leave the house


⑲ to go to work


⑳ to go to school


㉑ to drive


㉒ to catch the bus


㉓ to catch the train


㉔ to read a newspaper


㉕ to arrive


㉖ to arrive early


㉗ to arrive on time


㉘ to have (or eat) lunch


㉙ to check your emails


㉚ to take a break (US) to have a break (UK)


㉛ to arrive late / to be late



See also:
11 Abilities and actions **29** Cooking **81** At work
82 In the office **171** Time **178** Common phrasal verbs

9.2 EVENING




① to finish work


② to leave work

③ to work overtime

⑤ to arrive home


⑥ to cook dinner


⑦ to have (or eat) dinner


⑧ to clear the table


⑨ to wash up


⑩ to listen to the radio


⑪ to watch TV


⑫ to drink tea or coffee


⑬ to take out the trash (US) / rubbish (UK)


⑭ to put the children to bed


⑮ to go to bed


⑯ to set the alarm


⑰ to go to sleep

9.3 OTHER ACTIVITIES


① to do homework


② to walk the dog


③ to feed the dog / cat


④ to buy groceries


⑤ to go out with friends


⑥ to go to a café


⑦ to call a friend / to call your family


⑧ to mow the lawn


⑨ to exercise


⑩ to play with your kids


⑪ to pay the bills


⑫ to take a nap


⑬ to clean the car


⑭ to play a musical instrument


⑮ to chat with friends


⑯ to chat online


⑰ to water the plants


⑱ to send a package / parcel (UK)

10 Personality traits

10.1 DESCRIBING PERSONALITIES


① friendly


② unfriendly


③ talkative


④ enthusiastic


⑤ serious


⑥ assertive


⑦ critical


⑧ caring


⑨ sensitive

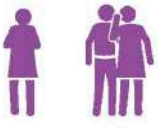

⑩ insensitive


⑪ reasonable


⑫ unreasonable


⑬ kind


⑭ unkind


⑮ secretive

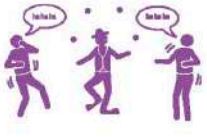

⑯ mature


⑰ immature


⑱ cautious


⑲ generous


⑳ brave


㉑ funny


㉒ mean


㉓ patient


㉔ impatient


㉕ lazy


㉖ optimistic


㉗ outgoing

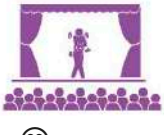

㉘ passionate


㉙ polite


㉚ rude


㉛ shy


㉜ intelligent

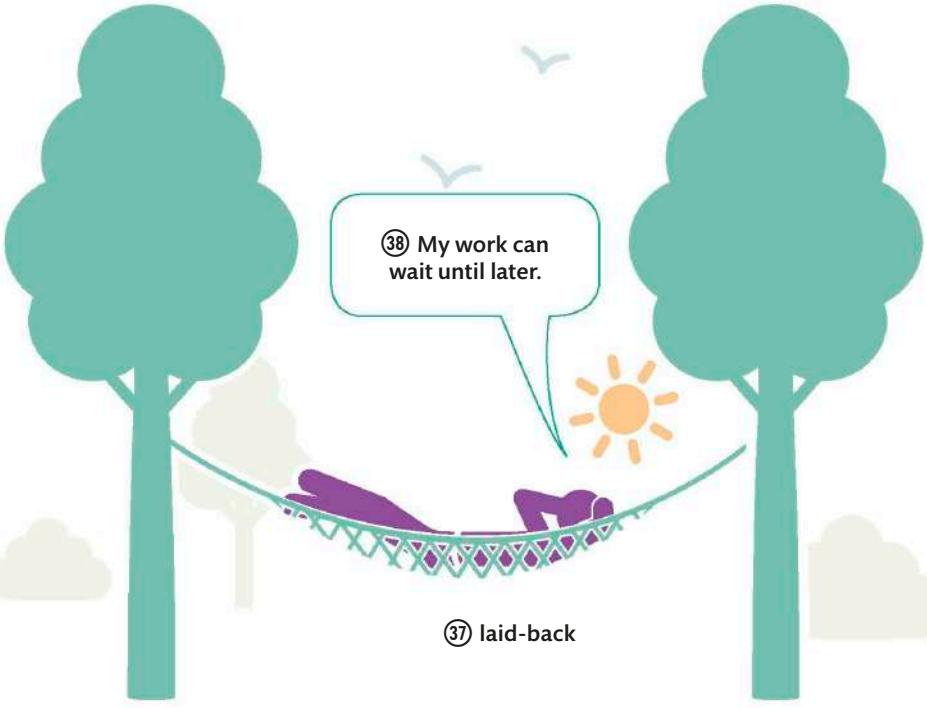

㉝ nervous


㉞ confident


㉟ silly


㊱ selfish

See also:
05 Family **06** Feelings and moods
11 Abilities and actions **93** Workplace skills



37 laid-back



39 ambitious



40 spontaneous



41 romantic



42 calm



43 eccentric



44 honest



45 dishonest



46 supportive



47 impulsive



48 reliable



49 unreliable



50 talented



51 arrogant



52 considerate



53 adventurous



54 approachable



55 unapproachable



56 decisive



57 meticulous



58 clumsy



59 thoughtless

11 Abilities and actions

11.1 DESCRIBING ABILITIES AND ACTIONS



① to see



② to taste



③ to smell



④ to crawl



⑤ to hit



⑥ to play



⑦ to kick



⑧ to throw



⑨ to dance



⑫ to catch



⑬ to run



⑭ to hop



⑮ to jump



⑯ to creep



⑰ to shake



⑱ to work



⑲ to blow



⑳ to make (a snowman)



㉑ to spell



㉒ to do (homework)



㉓ to copy



㉔ to build



㉕ to dig



㉖ to repair



㉗ to fix



㉘ to sit down



㉙ to stand up



㉚ to understand



㉛ to fall



㉜ to lift



㉝ to add



㉞ to subtract



㉟ to count

See also:
09 Daily routines **93** Workplace skills
178 Common phrasal verbs


36 to listen


37 to talk


38 to speak


39 to shout


40 to sing


41 to act


42 to whisper


43 to think


44 to decide


45 to remember


46 to forget


47 to help


48 to point


49 to pack


50 to unpack


51 to fly


52 to ride


53 to climb


54 to lick


55 to take


56 to bring


57 to pick up / to collect (UK)


58 to enter


59 to exit


60 to win


61 to raise


62 to carry


66 to push


67 to pull

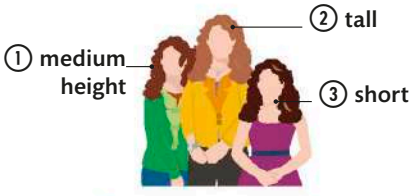

63 to juggle


64 to hold


65 to move

12 Appearance and hair

12.1 GENERAL APPEARANCE




④ beautiful


⑤ handsome


⑥ young

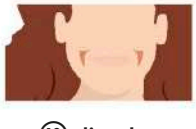

⑦ middle-aged

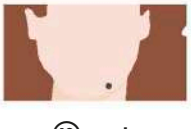

⑧ old


⑨ pores


⑩ freckles


⑪ wrinkles


⑫ dimples


⑬ mole

12.2 HAIR


① to style your hair


② to wash your hair


③ to have (or get) your hair cut


④ to tie your hair back



⑤ to grow your hair


⑥ to shave

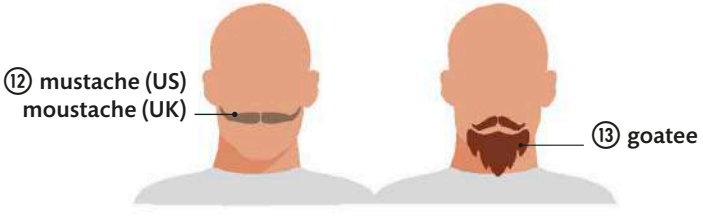

⑦ long hair

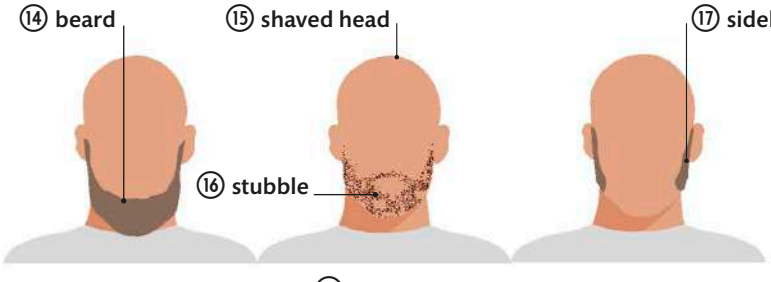

⑧ short hair


⑨ shoulder-length hair


⑩ side parting


⑪ center parting (US) centre parting (UK)





⑱ facial hair

See also:
13-15 Clothes **16** Accessories
17 Shoes **18** Beauty


⑲ crew cut


⑳ bald


㉑ straight hair


㉒ wavy hair


㉓ curly hair


㉔ frizzy hair


㉕ ponytail


㉖ plait


㉗ pigtails


㉘ bob


㉙ crop


㉚ wig


㉛ French plait


㉜ bun


㉝ highlights


㉞ Afro


㉟ braids


㊱ cornrows


㊲ normal hair


㊳ greasy hair


㊴ dry hair


㊵ dandruff


㊶ hair gel


㊷ hair spray


㊸ black hair


㊹ brown hair


㊺ blond / blonde hair


㊻ red hair


㊼ auburn hair


㊽ gray hair (US) grey hair (UK)


㊾ straightening iron (US) / hair straightener (UK)


㊿ curling iron (US) hair curler (UK)


(51) hairbrush


(52) comb


(53) hair shears (US) hair scissors (UK)


(54) hair dryer

13 Clothes

13.1 DESCRIBING CLOTHES



① leather



② cotton



③ woolen (US)
woollen (UK)



④ silk



⑤ synthetic



⑥ denim



⑦ plain



⑧ striped



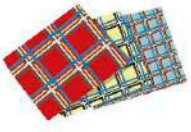
⑨ checkered (US)
checked (UK)



⑩ polka dot (US)
spotted (UK)



⑪ paisley



⑫ plaid



⑬ loose / baggy



⑭ fitted



⑮ tight



⑯ crumpled



⑰ cropped



⑱ vintage

13.2 WORK CLOTHES AND UNIFORMS



③ chef's uniform



④ apron



⑤ lab coat



⑥ firefighter's uniform



⑦ overalls

See also:
12 Appearance and hair **14-15** Clothes (continued)
16 Accessories **17** Shoes

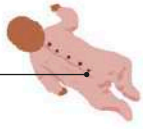
13.3 KIDS' AND BABIES' CLOTHES




④ bib


⑤ overalls (US) dungarees (UK)


⑥ bodysuit (US) babygro (UK)


⑦ snap (US) popper (UK)

⑧ sleepsuit


⑨ play suit


⑩ romper suit


⑪ onesie


⑫ costume


⑬ booties


⑧ military uniform


⑨ scrubs



⑩ cargo pants (US) cargo trousers (UK)

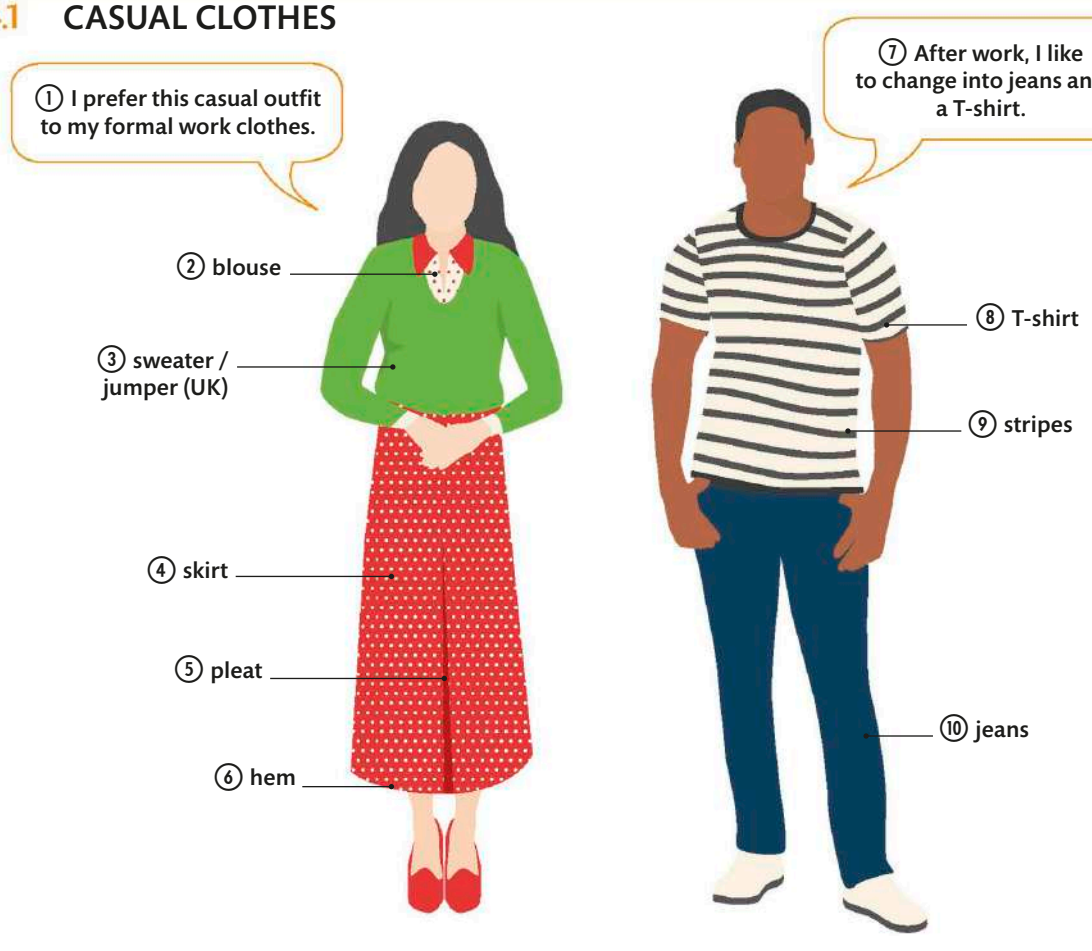

⑫ tabard



⑬ school uniform

14 Clothes continued

14.1 CASUAL CLOTHES




⑪ sweatshirt


⑫ shorts


⑬ Bermuda shorts


⑭ cardigan


⑮ tank top


⑯ dress


⑰ leggings


⑱ short-sleeved shirt


⑲ polo shirt


⑳ sun hat


㉑ V-neck


㉒ round neck

See also:
12 Appearance and hair **15** Clothes (continued)
16 Accessories **17** Shoes

14.2 NIGHTWEAR

① camisole


② slippers


③ eye mask


④ pajamas (US) pyjamas (UK)


⑤ nightie / nightdress


⑥ bathrobe (US) dressing gown (UK)

14.3 UNDERWEAR


① panties (US) knickers (UK)


② jockey shorts (US) / pants (UK)


③ boxer shorts


④ socks


⑤ bra


⑥ slip dress

⑦ undershirt (US) vest (UK)


⑧ pantyhose (US) tights (UK)


⑨ stockings


⑩ corset (US) basque (UK)

⑪ garter


⑫ suspenders

14.4 VERBS FOR CLOTHES


① to wear


② to fit


③ to put on


④ to take off


⑤ to fasten


⑥ to unfasten


⑦ to suit (someone)


⑧ to change / to get changed


⑨ to hang up


⑩ to fold


⑪ to turn up

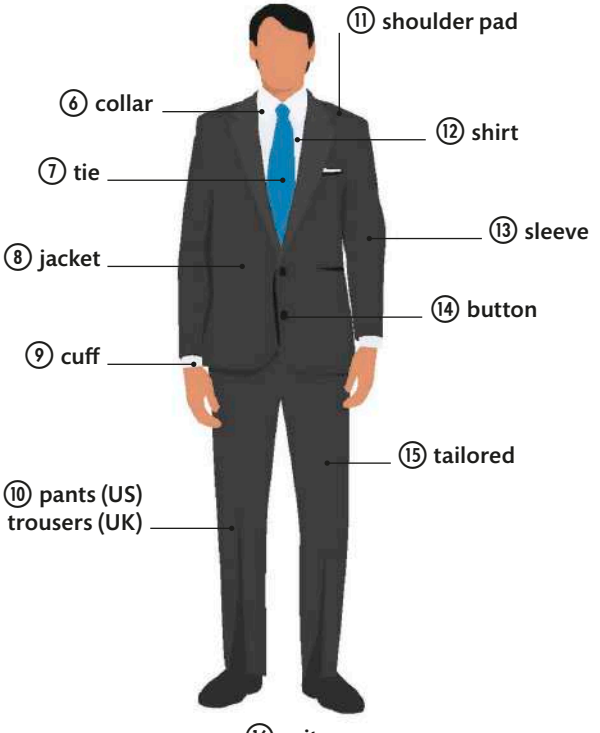

⑫ to try something on

15 Clothes continued

15.1 FORMAL WEAR



5 evening dress



16 suit





24 tuxedo



25 sports jacket



26 halter neck



27 waistband



28 vest (US)
waistcoat (UK)

See also:
12 Appearance and hair
16 Accessories **17** Shoes

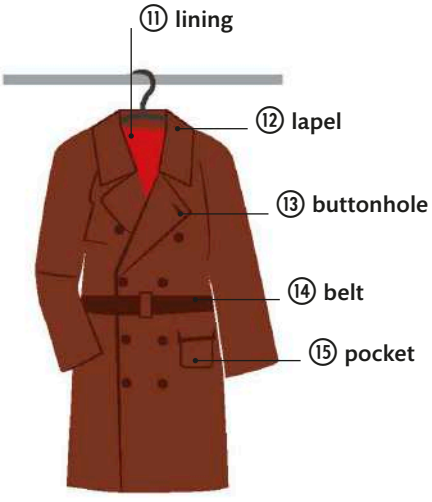
15.2 COATS


② hood








⑪ lining
⑫ lapel
⑬ buttonhole
⑭ belt
⑮ pocket

① raincoat ③ anorak ④ duffle coat ⑤ poncho









⑥ denim jacket ⑦ quilted jacket ⑧ bomber jacket ⑨ cloak

⑩ trench coat

15.3 SPORTSWEAR







① tracksuit ② sports bra ③ sweatpants






⑥ snorkel and mask
⑦ fins / flippers


⑨ goggles

④ leotard

⑤ football jersey (US) football shirt (UK) ⑧ swimsuit ⑩ swim trunks (US) swimming trunks (UK)

15.4 TRADITIONAL CLOTHES







① agbada ② flamenco dress ③ lederhosen







④ kimono ⑤ thawb ⑥ sari







⑦ kilt ⑧ sarong ⑨ folk blouse

16 Accessories

16.1 FASHION ACCESSORIES



① gloves



② handle

③ umbrella



④ handkerchief



⑤ buckle

⑥ belt



⑦ scarf



⑧ tie

⑨ tie bar (US)
tie-pin (UK)



⑩ bow tie



⑪ pin (US)
badge (UK)



⑫ hair band /
Alice band (UK)

16.2 JEWELRY (US) / JEWELLERY (UK)



⑬ watch



⑭ stone

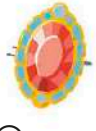
⑮ ring



⑯ earrings



⑰ cufflinks



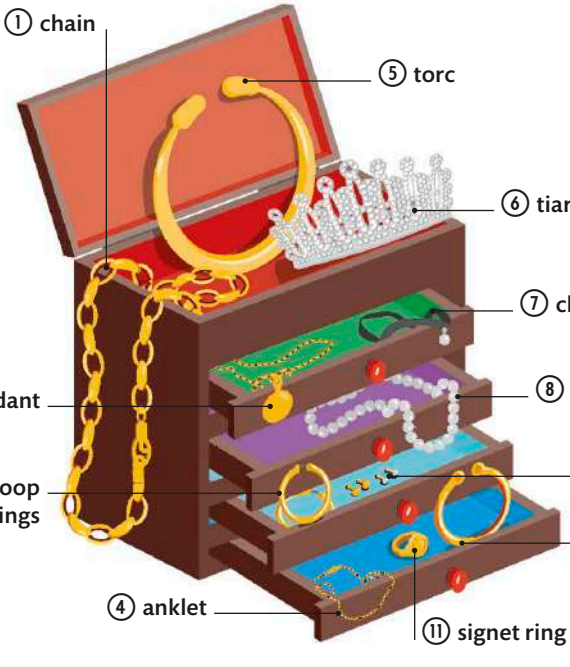
⑱ brooch



⑳ necklace



⑲ bracelet



⑫ jewelry box (US) / jewellery box (UK)

See also:
12 Appearance and hair
13-15 Clothes **17** Shoes

16.3 HEADWEAR


① flat cap


② baseball cap


③ pom pom beanie (US) bobble hat (UK)


④ hijab


⑤ yarmulke


⑥ turban


⑦ beret


⑧ fedora


⑨ deerstalker


⑩ fez


⑪ cowboy hat


⑫ sombrero


⑬ sun hat


⑭ newsboy cap


⑮ panama


⑯ boater


⑰ beanie


⑱ cloche

16.4 BAGS


① briefcase


② backpack / rucksack (UK)


③ wallet (US) purse (UK)


④ duffel bag (US) holdall (UK)


⑤ purse (US) handbag (UK)


⑥ suitcase



⑩ shoulder bag

17 Shoes

17.1 SHOES AND ACCESSORIES



① high-heeled shoes



② flats



③ flip-flops



④ espadrilles



⑤ kitten heels



⑥ stilettos



⑦ sandals



⑧ jelly sandals



⑨ gladiator sandals



⑩ wedge sandals



⑪ T-strap heels



⑫ platforms



⑬ ankle strap heels



⑭ peep toes



⑮ slingback heels



⑯ ballerina flats



⑰ mules



⑱ Mary Janes

17.2 BOOTS



①work boots



② Chelsea boots



③ hiking boots



④ ankle boots



⑥ zipper (US) / zip (UK)

⑤ thigh-high boot



⑦ chukka boots / desert boots



⑫ lace-up boots



⑬ knee-high boots



⑭ rain boots (US) wellington boots (UK)



⑮ cowboy boots

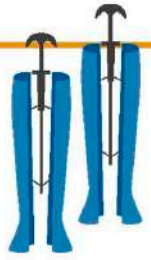
See also:
12 Appearance and hair **13-15** Clothes
16 Accessories **40** Garden tools


⑲ Oxfords


⑳ Derby shoes


㉑ slip-ons


㉒ moccasins


㉓ boot shapers


㉔ shoe trees


㉕ clogs


㉖ buckled shoes


㉗ sliders


㉘ slippers


㉙ shoelaces


㉚ insoles


㉛ loafers


㉜ boat shoes


㉝ kids' shoes


㉞ brogues


㉟ shoe polish


㊱ shoe brush

17.3 SPORTS SHOES


① running spikes


② baseball cleats


③ tennis shoes


④ high-tops


⑤ golf shoes



⑥ sneaker (US) trainer (UK)


⑧ cycling shoe


⑨ ski boot


⑩ water shoes

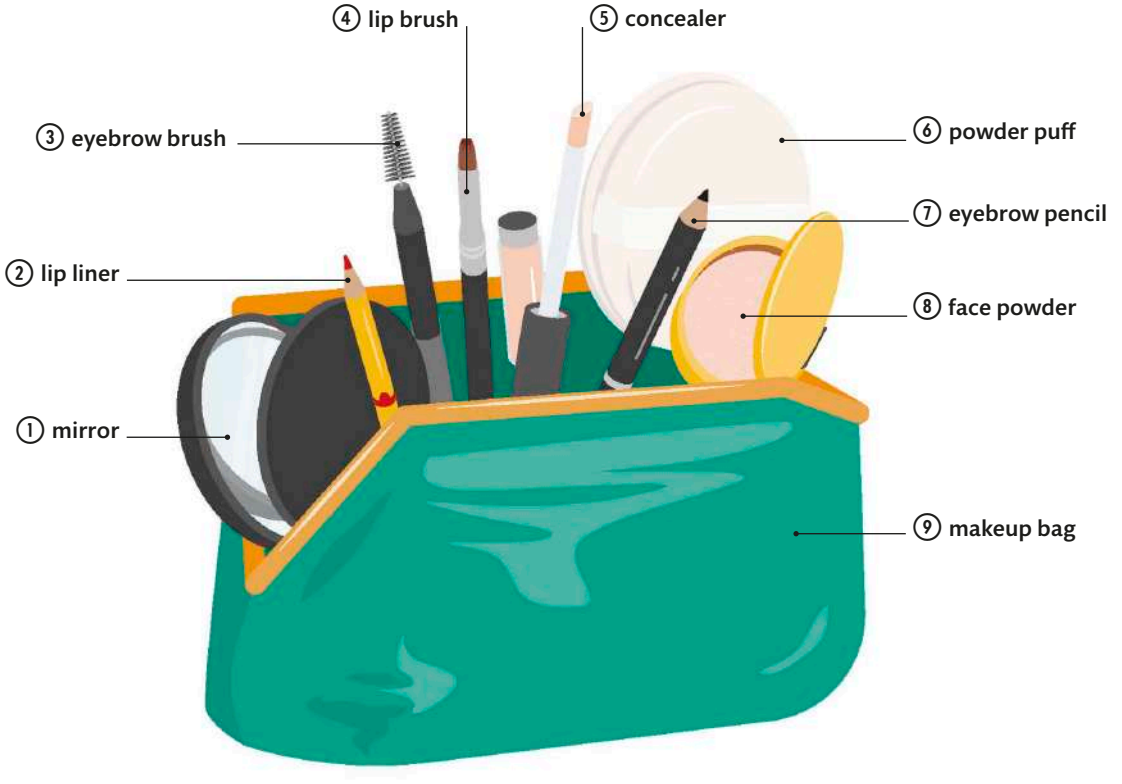

⑪ riding boots


⑫ tabi boots


⑬ soccer cleats (US) / football boots (UK)

18 Beauty

18.1 MAKEUP





⑩ blush (US) blusher (UK)



⑪ eyeliner



⑫ eyeshadow



⑬ foundation



⑭ mascara



⑮ lipstick

18.2 SKIN TYPE



① normal



② dry



③ oily



④ sensitive



⑤ combination

See also:
12 Appearance and hair **13-15** Clothes
16 Accessories **17** Shoes **31** Bathroom

18.3 MANICURE



① nail scissors



② nail clippers



③ nail polish / nail varnish (UK)



④ nail polish remover



⑤ nail file



⑥ hand cream

18.4 TOILETRIES AND BEAUTY TREATMENTS



① moisturizer



② toner



③ face wash



④ cleanser



⑤ perfume



⑥ aftershave



⑦ lip balm



⑧ bubble bath



⑨ cotton balls



⑩ hair dye



⑪ tweezers



⑫ wax

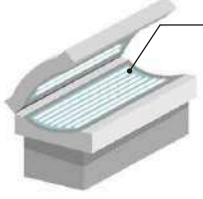


⑬ pedicure



⑭ tanning cream (US) self-tanning lotion (UK)

⑮ tanning mitt

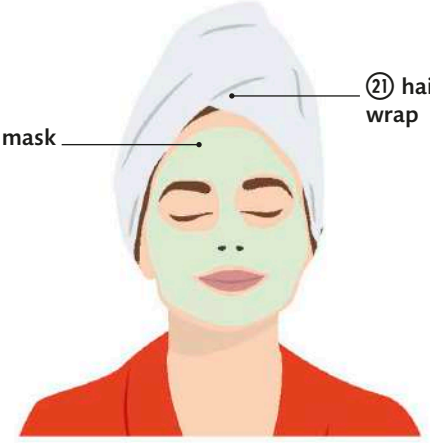


⑯ tanning bed (US) / sun bed (UK)

⑰ UV tubes



⑱ tanning goggles



⑲ facial

⑳ face mask

㉑ hair towel wrap

19 Illness and injury

19.1 ILLNESS


① flu


② cold


③ cough


④ runny nose


⑤ virus


⑥ fever


⑦ chill


⑧ sore throat


⑨ tonsillitis


⑩ headache


⑪ migraine


⑫ dizzy


⑬ food poisoning


⑭ poisoning


⑮ rash


⑯ chickenpox


⑰ measles


⑱ mumps


⑲ eczema


⑳ asthma


㉑ allergy


㉒ hay fever


㉓ infection


㉔ diabetes


㉕ stress


㉖ nosebleed


㉗ nausea


㉘ appendicitis


㉙ high blood pressure


㉚ symptoms


㉛ cramp


㉜ backache


㉝ pain

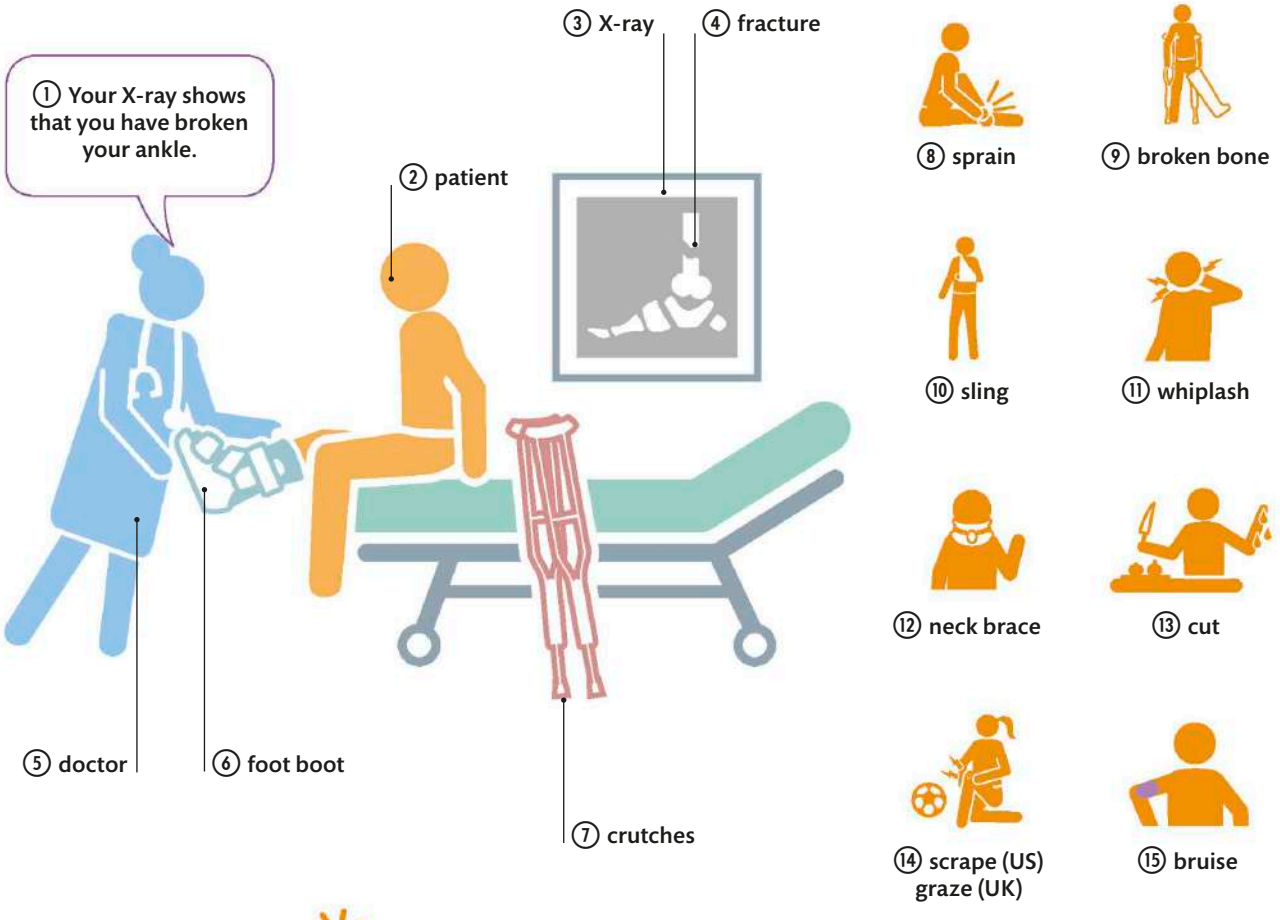

㉞ stomachache (US) stomach ache (UK)


㉟ insomnia


㊱ diarrhea (US) diarrhoea (UK)

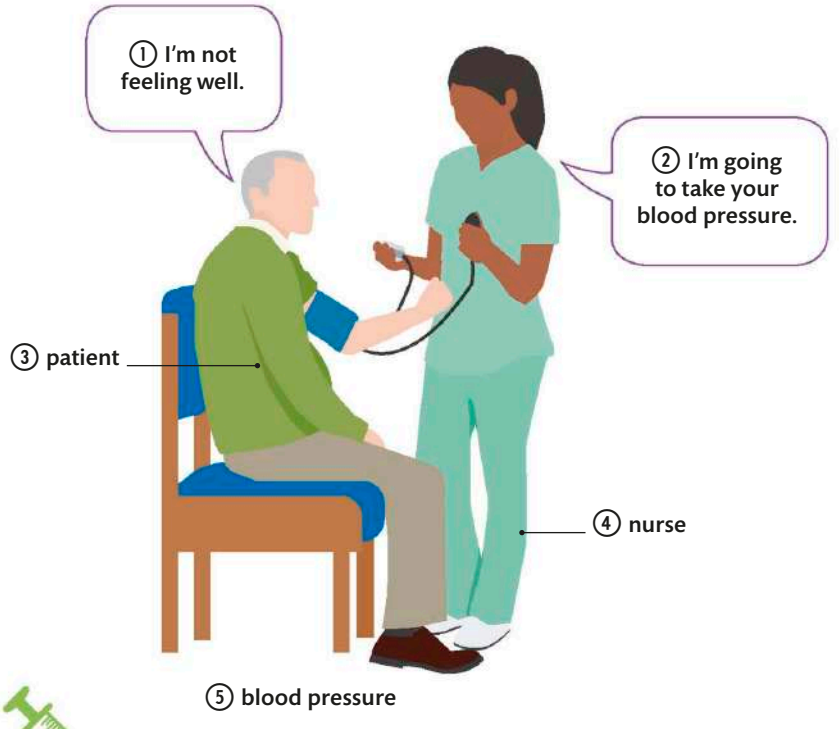
See also:
01 Parts of the body **03** Muscles and skeleton
04 Internal organs **20** Visiting the doctor **21** The hospital

19.2 INJURY



20 Visiting the doctor

20.1 TREATMENT




⑥ doctor


⑦ clinic (US) doctor's surgery (UK)


⑧ waiting room



⑨ appointment


⑩ medical examination


⑪ inoculation / vaccination


⑫ syringe

⑬ needle


⑭ blood test


⑮ test results


⑯ prescription


⑰ medicine / medication


⑱ pills / tablets


⑲ scales


⑳ stethoscope


㉑ inhaler


㉒ nasal spray


㉓ face mask


㉔ sling


㉕ dressing


㉖ gauze


㉗ tape


㉘ thermometer


㉙ ear thermometer

See also:
01 Parts of the body **02** Hands and feet **03** Muscles and skeleton
04 Internal organs **19** Illness and injury **21** The hospital

20.2 FIRST-AID KIT

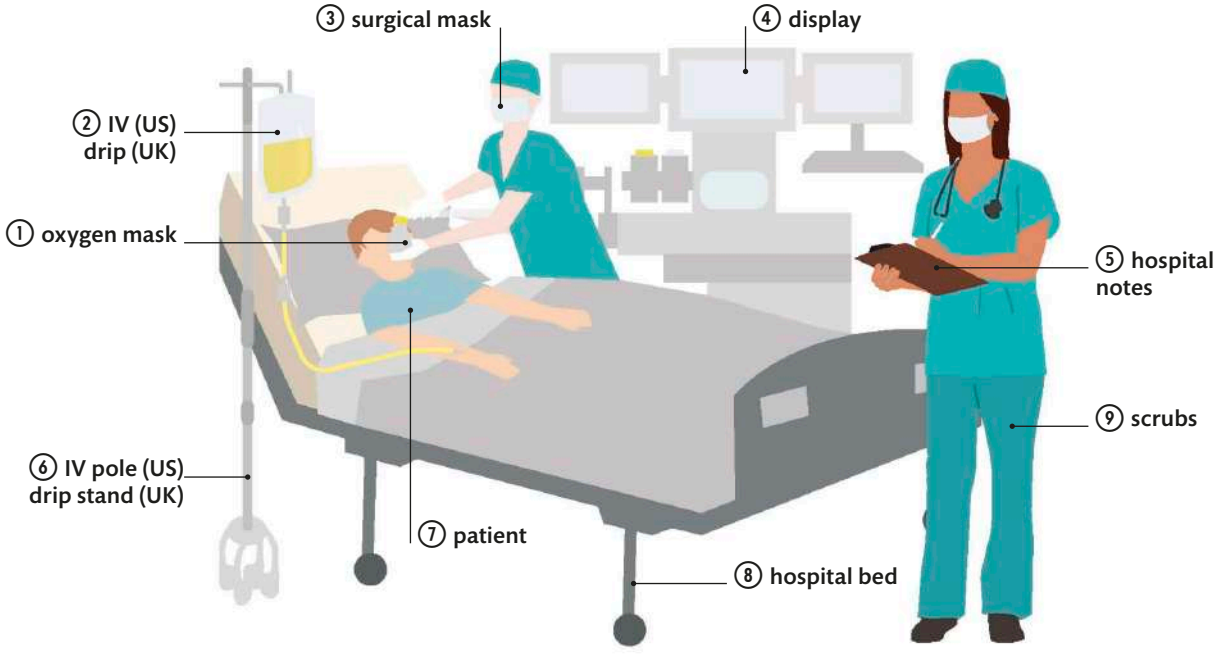


20.3 VERBS TO DESCRIBE ILLNESS



21 The hospital

21.1 AT THE HOSPITAL




⑩ hospital


⑪ ambulance


⑫ paramedic


⑬ stretcher


⑭ surgeon


⑮ doctor


⑯ nurse


⑰ hospital porter


⑱ wheelchair


⑲ scan


⑳ X-ray


㉑ blood test



㉒ blood pressure monitor

See also:
01 Parts of the body **03** Muscles and skeleton
04 Internal organs **19** Illness and injury **20** Visiting the doctor

21.2 DEPARTMENTS


㉕ scalpel


㉖ stitches


㉗ plastic surgery


㉘ treatment


㉙ operation


㉚ operating table


㉛ operating room (US) theatre (UK)


㉜ emergency room (US) A&E (UK)


㉝ intensive care unit


㉞ recovery room


㉟ private room


㊱ ward


㊲ children's ward


㊳ maternity ward


㊴ to admit


㊵ to discharge


㊶ outpatient


① ENT (ear, nose, and throat)


② cardiology


③ orthopedics (US) orthopaedics (UK)


④ neurology


⑤ radiology


⑥ pathology


⑦ pediatrics (US) paediatrics (UK)


⑧ dermatology


⑨ gynecology (US) gynaecology (UK)


⑩ surgery


⑪ physical therapy (US) physiotherapy (UK)


⑫ urology


⑬ maternity


⑭ psychiatry


⑮ ophthalmology

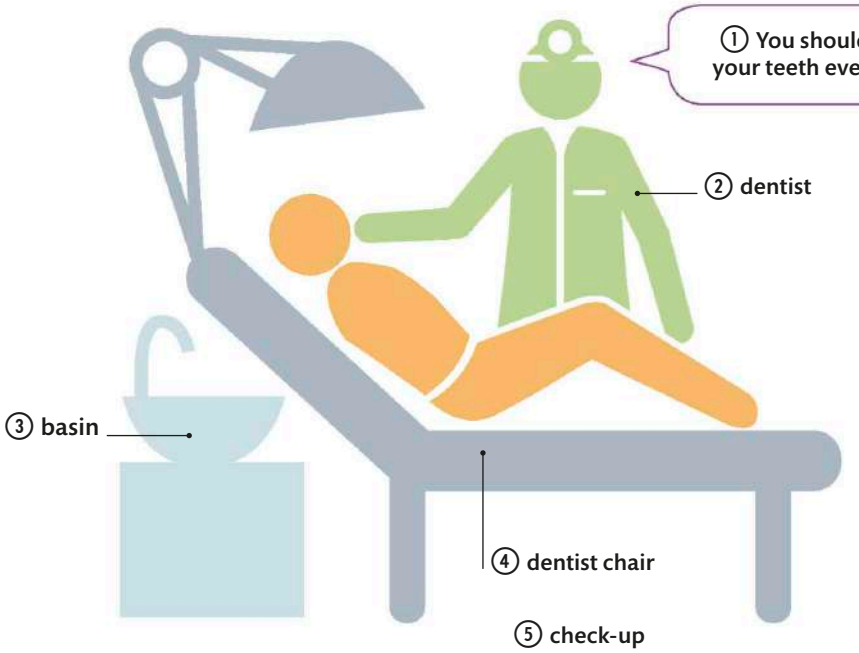

⑯ endocrinology


⑰ oncology


⑱ gastroenterology

22 The dentist and optician

22.1 DENTIST'S OFFICE (US) / DENTAL SURGERY (UK)




⑥ toothache


⑦ filling


⑧ plaque


⑨ decay


⑩ cavity


⑪ crown


⑫ extraction


⑬ baby teeth (US) milk teeth (UK)


⑭ braces


⑮ dentures / false teeth


⑯ dental X-ray


⑰ dental history


⑱ drill


⑲ reflector


⑳ probe


㉑ interdental brush


㉒ whitening


㉓ dental hygienist


㉔ dental floss

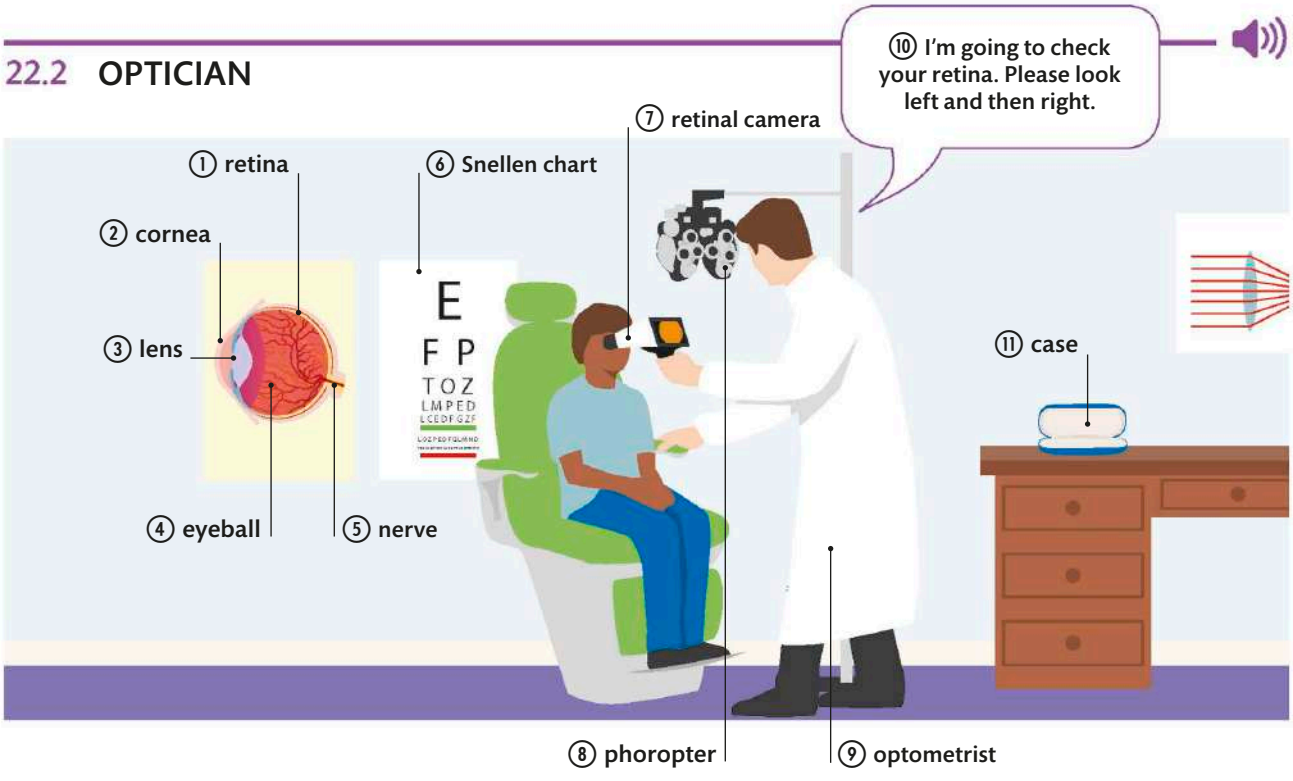

㉕ to floss


㉖ to brush


㉗ to rinse

See also:
01 Parts of the body **03** Muscles and skeleton
20 Visiting the doctor **21** The hospital **31** Bathroom

22.2 OPTICIAN




⑫ vision


⑬ farsighted (US) long-sighted (UK)


⑭ nearsighted (US) short-sighted (UK)


⑮ tear


⑯ cataract


⑰ astigmatism


⑱ reading glasses


⑲ bifocal


⑳ monocle


㉑ opera glasses


㉓ lens
㉒ glasses


㉔ sunglasses


㉕ lens cleaning cloth


㉖ contact lenses


㉗ contact lens solution


㉘ lens case


㉙ eye drops

23 Diet and nutrition

23.1 HEALTHY LIVING



① protein



② carbohydrates



③ fiber (US)
fibre (UK)



④ dairy



⑤ legumes (US)
pulses (UK)

⑥ sugar



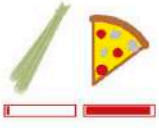
⑦ salt



⑧ saturated fat



⑨ unsaturated
fat



⑩ calories /
energy



⑪ vitamins



⑫ minerals



⑬ calcium



⑭ iron



⑮ cholesterol



⑯ detox



⑰ balanced diet



⑱ calorie-
controlled diet



⑲ health food store (US)
health food shop (UK)

⑳ organic
food section

㉑ local produce

㉒ I like to buy organic fruit and vegetables.

㉓ farmers' market

See also:
03 Muscles and skeleton **19** Illness and injury
24 Healthy body, healthy mind **29** Cooking **48** The supermarket **52-72** Food

23.2 FOOD ALLERGIES


24 processed food


25 superfoods


26 organic


1 nut allergy


2 peanut allergy


3 seafood allergy


27 supplement


28 additives


29 dairy-free


4 lactose intolerant


5 gluten intolerant


6 dairy allergy


30 vegetarian


31 vegan


32 pescatarian


7 wheat allergy


8 egg allergy


9 sesame allergy


33 gluten-free


34 to lose weight


35 convenience food


10 soy allergy (US) soya allergy (UK)


11 celery allergy


12 sulfite allergy (US) sulphite allergy (UK)


36 high-calorie


37 low-calorie


38 to cut down on


13 allergic


14 mustard allergy


39 to give up

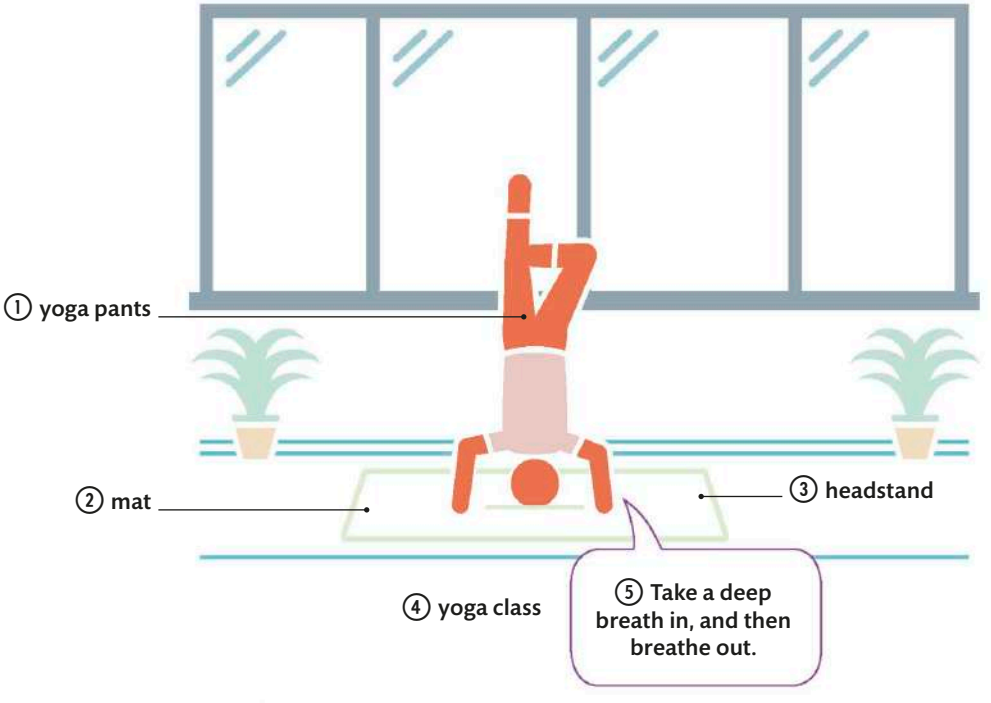

40 to go on a diet


41 to overeat


15 intolerant

24 Healthy body, healthy mind

24.1 YOGA




⑥ child's pose


⑦ cobra pose


⑧ warrior pose


⑨ seated twist


⑩ triangle pose


⑪ seated forward fold


⑫ corpse pose


⑬ crow pose


⑭ chair pose


⑮ mountain pose


⑯ bridge pose


⑰ plank pose


⑱ bow pose


⑲ pigeon pose


⑳ tree pose


㉑ downward dog


㉒ bound ankle pose


㉓ camel pose


㉔ wheel pose


㉕ half moon pose


㉖ dolphin pose

See also:
03 Muscles and skeleton **04** Internal organs **19** Illness and injury
20 Visiting the doctor **21** The hospital **23** Diet and nutrition **29** Cooking

24.2 TREATMENTS AND THERAPY


① massage


② shiatsu


③ chiropractic


④ osteopathy


⑤ reflexology


⑥ meditation


⑦ reiki


⑧ acupuncture


⑨ ayurveda


⑩ hypnotherapy


⑪ hydrotherapy


⑫ aromatherapy


⑬ herbalism


⑭ essential oils


⑮ homeopathy


⑯ acupressure


⑰ crystal healing


⑱ naturopathy


⑲ feng shui


⑳ poetry therapy


㉑ art therapy


㉒ pet therapy


㉓ nature therapy


㉔ music therapy


㉕ relaxation


㉖ mindfulness


㉗ counselor (US) counsellor (UK)

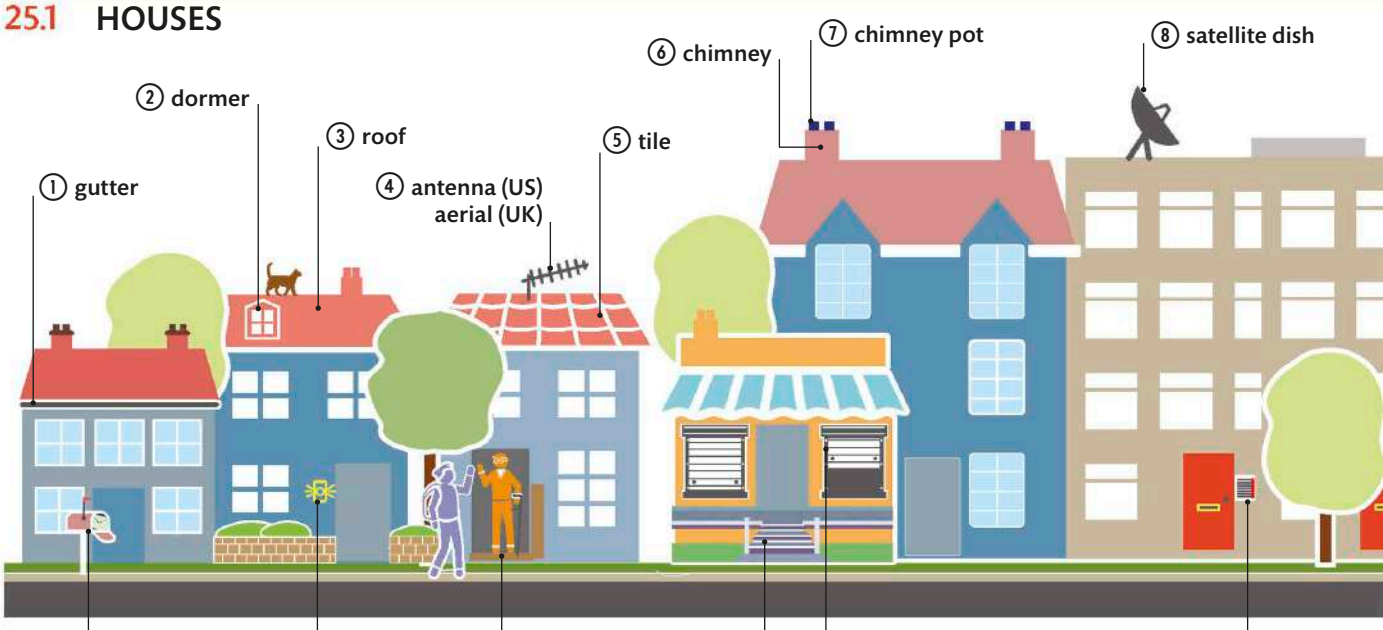

㉘ psychotherapy

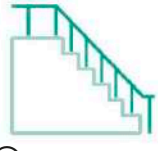


㉙ group therapy

25 A place to live

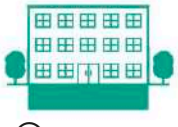
25.1 HOUSES




30 staircase / stairs


31 downstairs


32 upstairs


33 basement


34 first floor (US) ground floor (UK)


35 second floor (US) first floor (UK)


41 apartment (US) flat (UK)

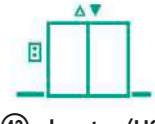

36 patio / terrace


37 patio doors/ French doors


38 balcony


39 courtyard


40 intercom


42 elevator (US) lift (UK)

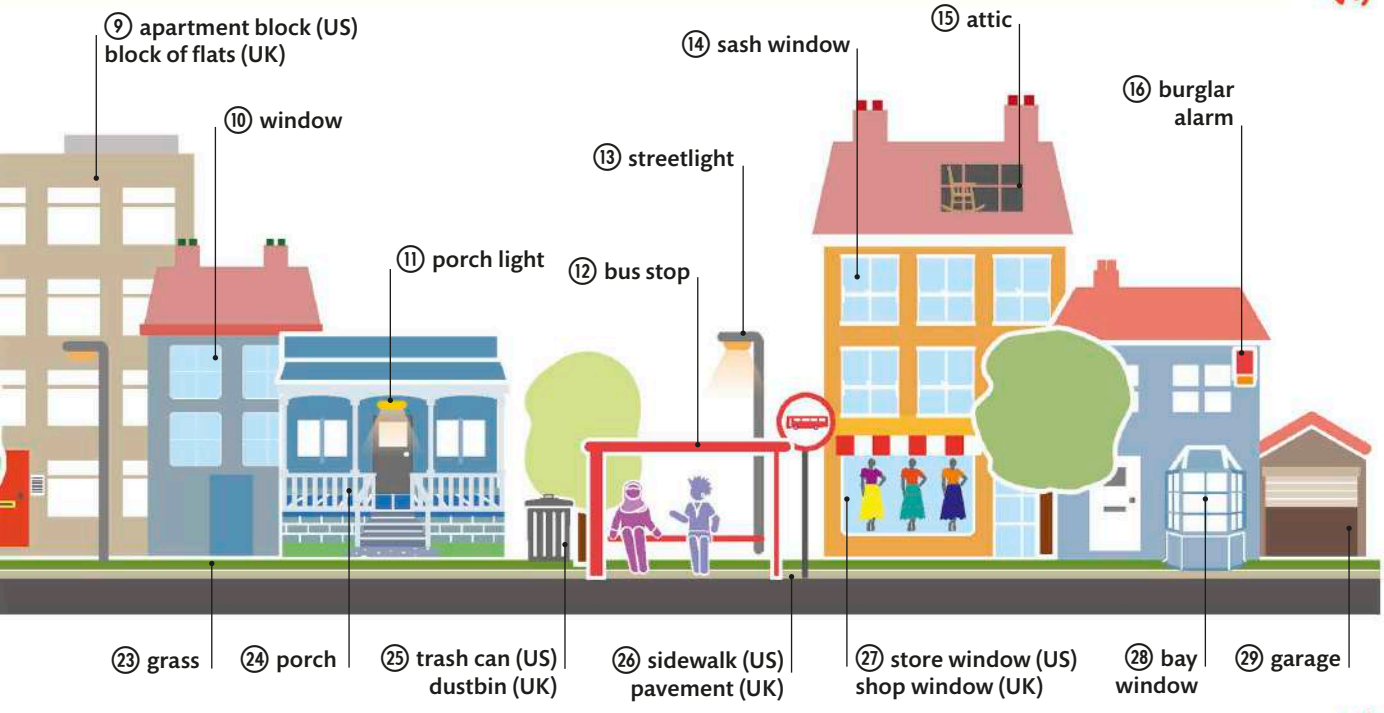

43 paddling pool


44 jacuzzi

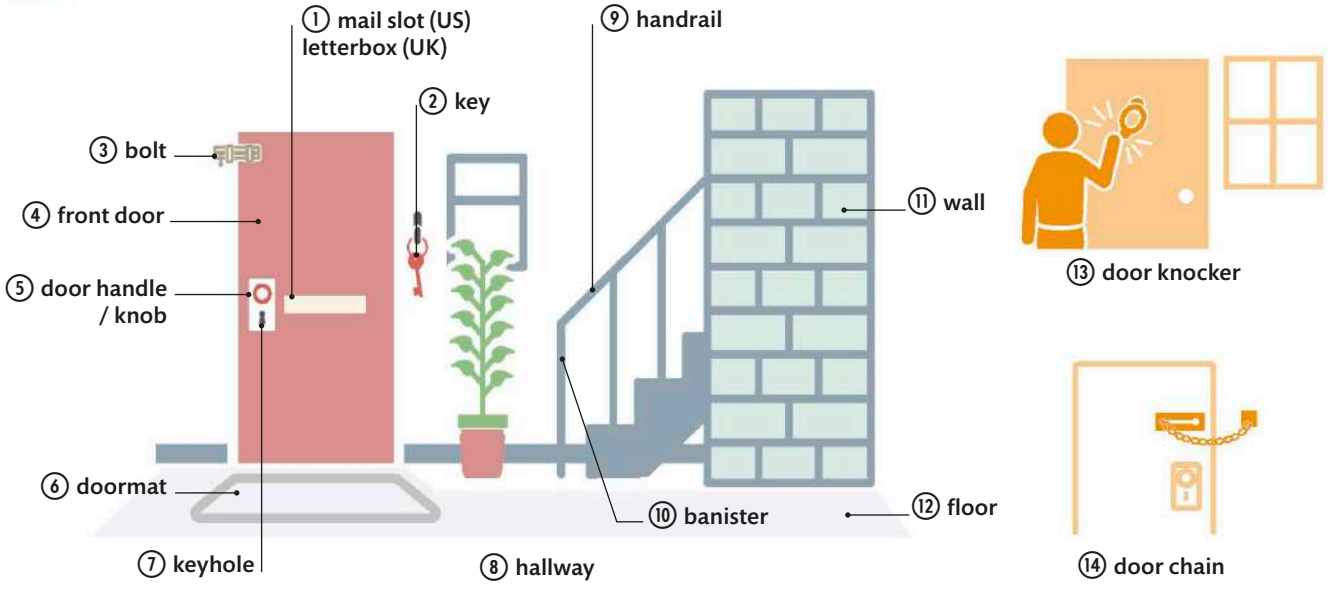

45 shed


46 dumpster (US) wheelie bin (UK)

See also:
32 House and home **34** Household chores
37 Decorating **42-43** In town **44** Buildings and architecture

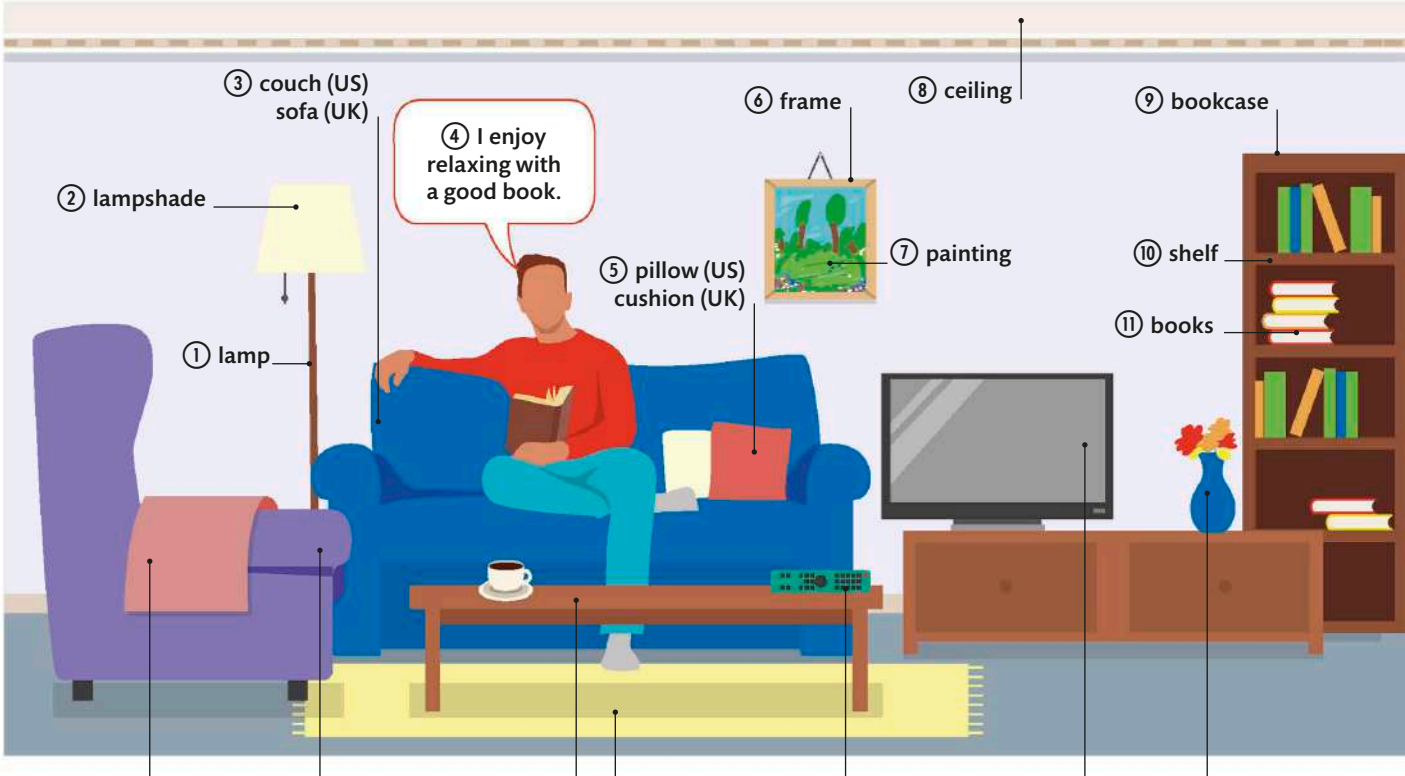


25.2 HALLWAY



26 Living room and dining room

26.1 LIVING ROOM



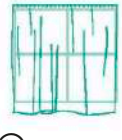

19 fireplace


20 mantlepiece


21 Venetian blinds


22 roller shade (US) roller blind (UK)


23 curtains


24 net curtain


25 sofa bed


26 rocking chair

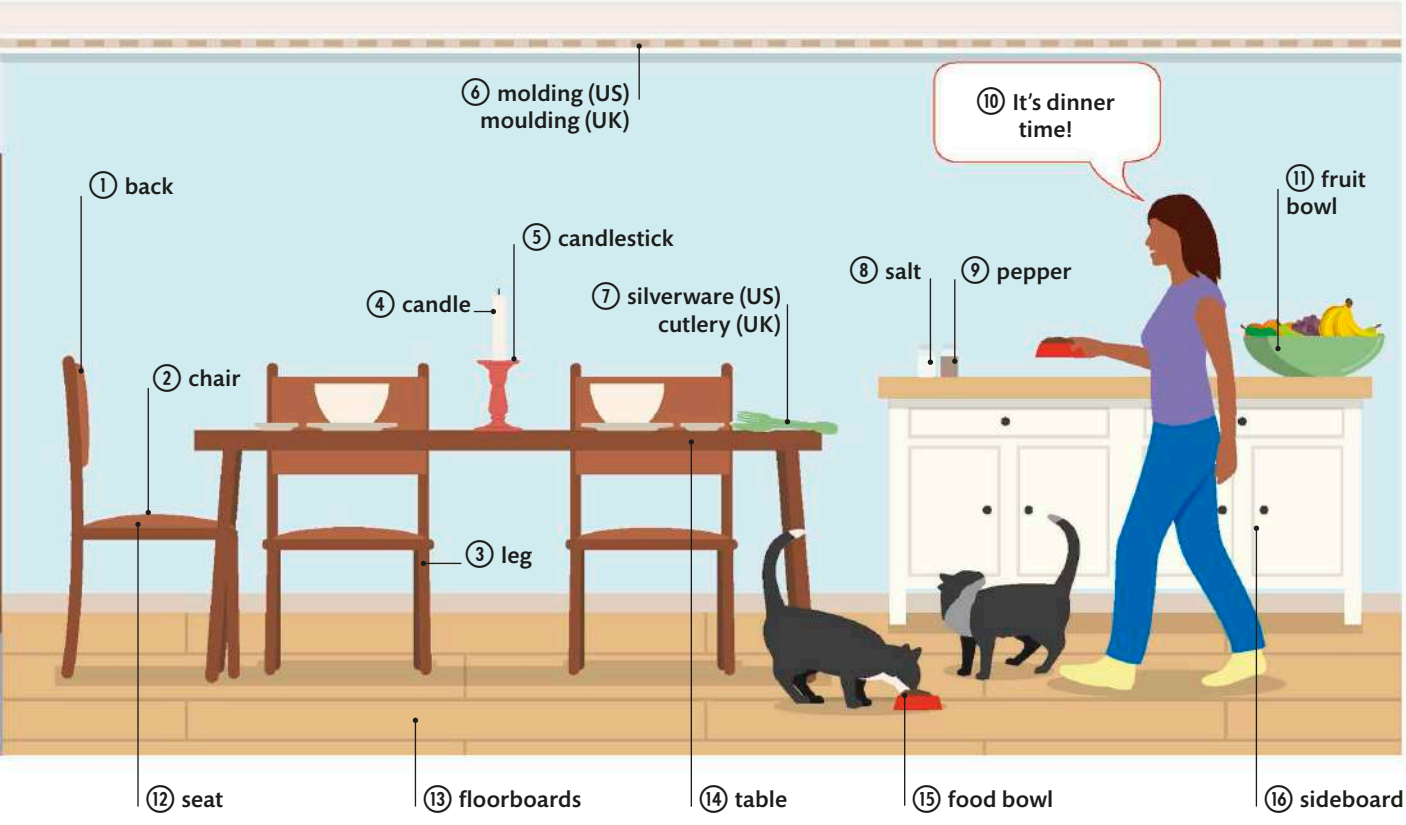

27 foot stool


28 sconce (US) wall light (UK)


29 den (US) / study (UK)

See also:
25 A place to live **27** Kitchen and tableware **34** Household chores
71 Breakfast **72** Lunch and dinner **136** Home entertainment

26.2 DINING ROOM




⑰ to set the table


⑱ tablecloth


⑲ place mat


⑳ breakfast


㉑ lunch


㉒ dinner


㉓ host / hostess


㉔ hungry


㉕ full


㉖ portion


㉗ dinner party
㉘ guest

27 Kitchen and tableware

27.1 KITCHEN APPLIANCES



① mixer



② toaster



③ blender / food processor (UK)



④ dishwasher



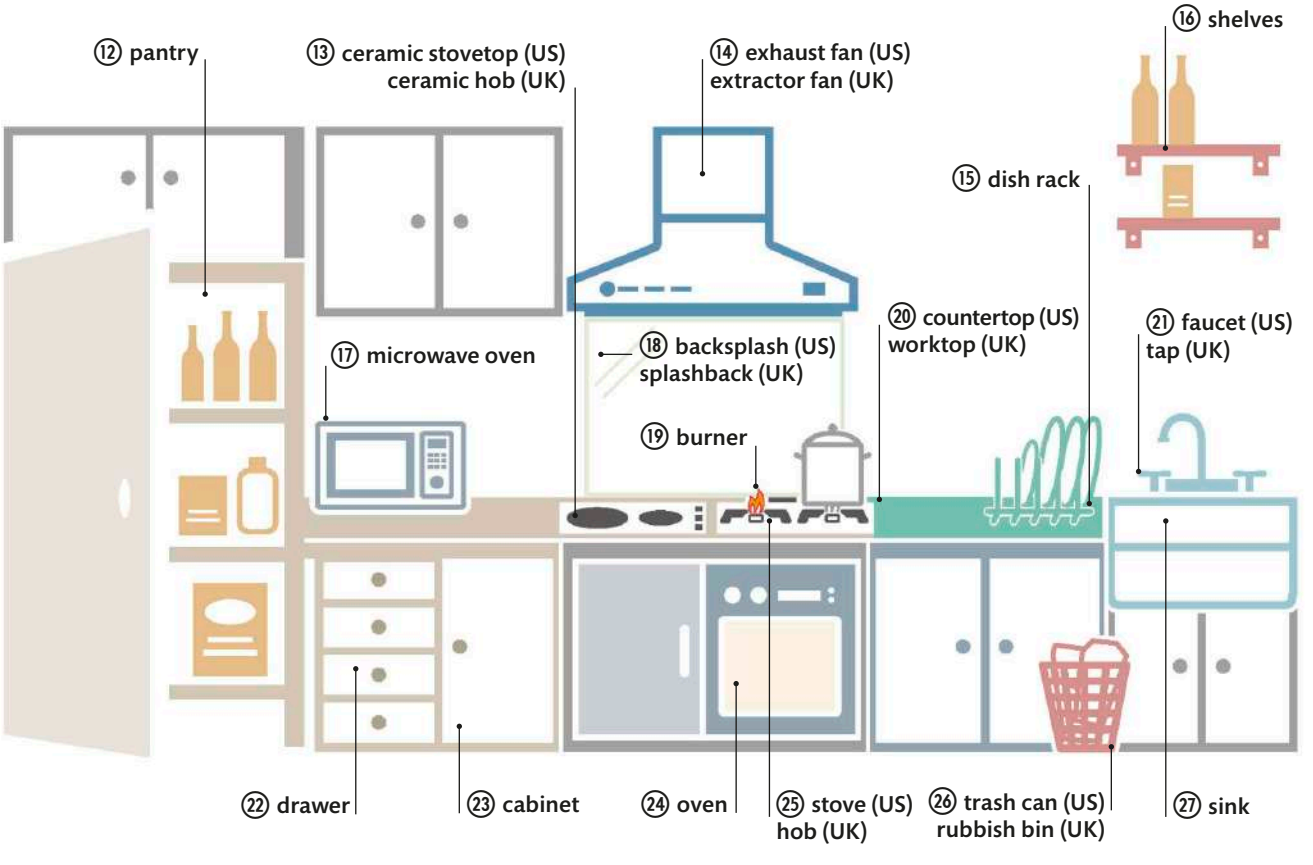
⑤ electric kettle



⑥ rice cooker



⑪ refrigerator / fridge (UK)



See also:
28 Kitchenware **29** Cooking **59** Herbs and spices
60 In the pantry **71** Breakfast **72** Lunch and dinner

27.2 TABLEWARE


① fork


② knife


③ tablespoon


④ teaspoon


⑤ soup spoon


⑥ serving spoon


⑦ silverware (US) cutlery (UK)


⑧ butter knife


⑨ chopsticks


⑩ ladle


⑪ dinner plate


⑫ side plate


⑬ dinnerware (US) crockery (UK)


⑭ coffee cup


⑮ teacup


⑯ mug


⑰ espresso maker


⑱ teapot


⑲ place setting


⑳ napkin


㉑ napkin ring


㉒ bowl


㉓ soup bowl


㉔ rice bowl


㉕ egg cup


㉖ sushi set


㉗ measuring cup (US) measuring jug (UK)


㉘ tumbler


㉙ wineglass


㉚ pint glass


㉛ stemware


㉜ glasses / glassware


㉝ jar


㉞ beaker


㉟ sake cup


㊱ coaster

28 Kitchenware

28.1 KITCHEN EQUIPMENT



① grater



② peeler



③ whisk



④ kitchen knife

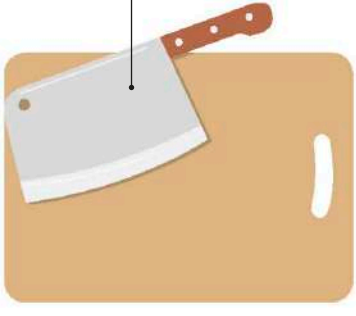


⑤ bread knife



⑥ kitchen scissors

⑦ cleaver



⑫ cutting board (US) chopping board (UK)



⑧ knife sharpener



⑨ meat tenderizer



⑩ skewer



⑪ can opener (US) tin opener (UK)



⑬ bottle opener



⑭ corkscrew



⑮ wooden spoon



⑯ slotted spoon



⑰ spatula



⑱ apple corer



⑲ masher



⑳ garlic press

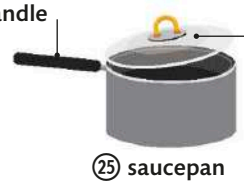


㉑ carving fork



㉒ scoop

㉓ handle



㉔ lid

㉕ saucepan



㉖ frying pan



㉗ griddle pan



㉘ wok



㉙ colander



㉚ turner / flipper (US) fish slice (UK)



㉛ sieve



㉜ measuring spoons

㉝ mortar

㉞ pestle



㉟ pestle and mortar

See also:
27 Kitchen and tableware **29** Cooking **59** Herbs and spices
60 In the pantry **71** Breakfast **72** Lunch and dinner


36 tagine


37 mixing bowl


38 soufflé dish


39 ramekin


40 casserole dish


41 frying basket

42 butter dish

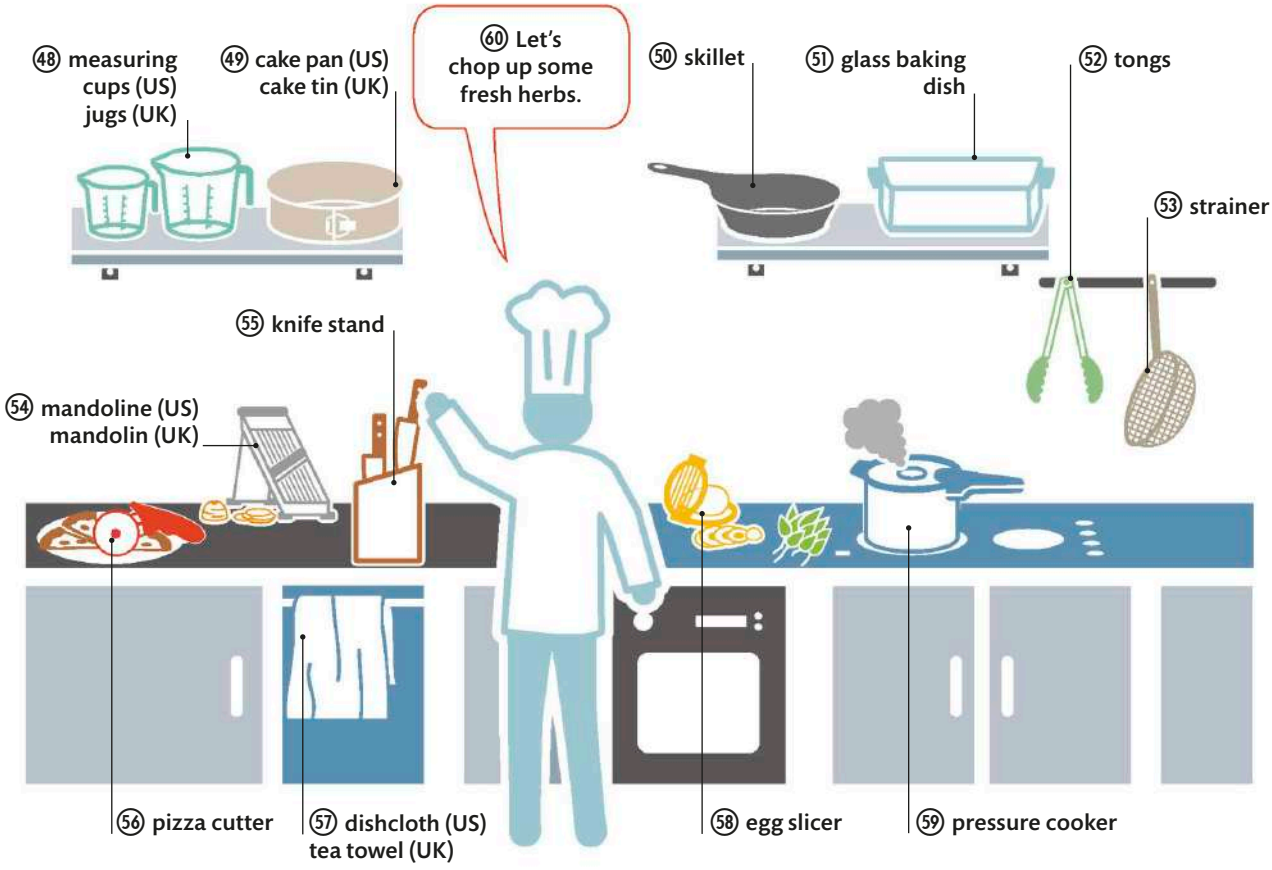

43 timer


44 egg timer


45 lemon squeezer

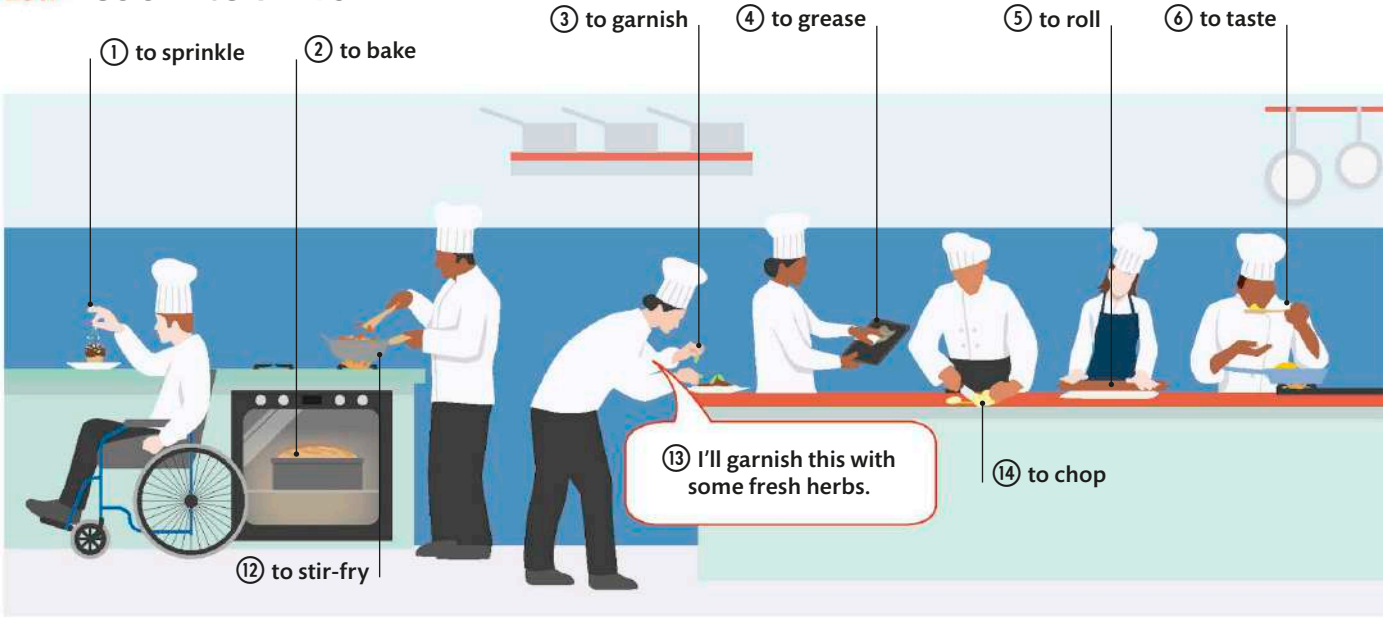

46 coffee press / cafetière


47 meat thermometer



29 Cooking

29.1 COOKING VERBS




⑳ to broil (US) to grill (UK)


㉑ to roast


㉒ to fry


㉓ to poach


㉔ to simmer


㉕ to boil


㉖ to freeze


㉗ to add


㉘ to mix


㉙ to stir


㉚ to whisk


㉛ to mash


㉜ to slice


㉝ a pinch


㉞ a handful


㉟ a handful


㊵ to pour

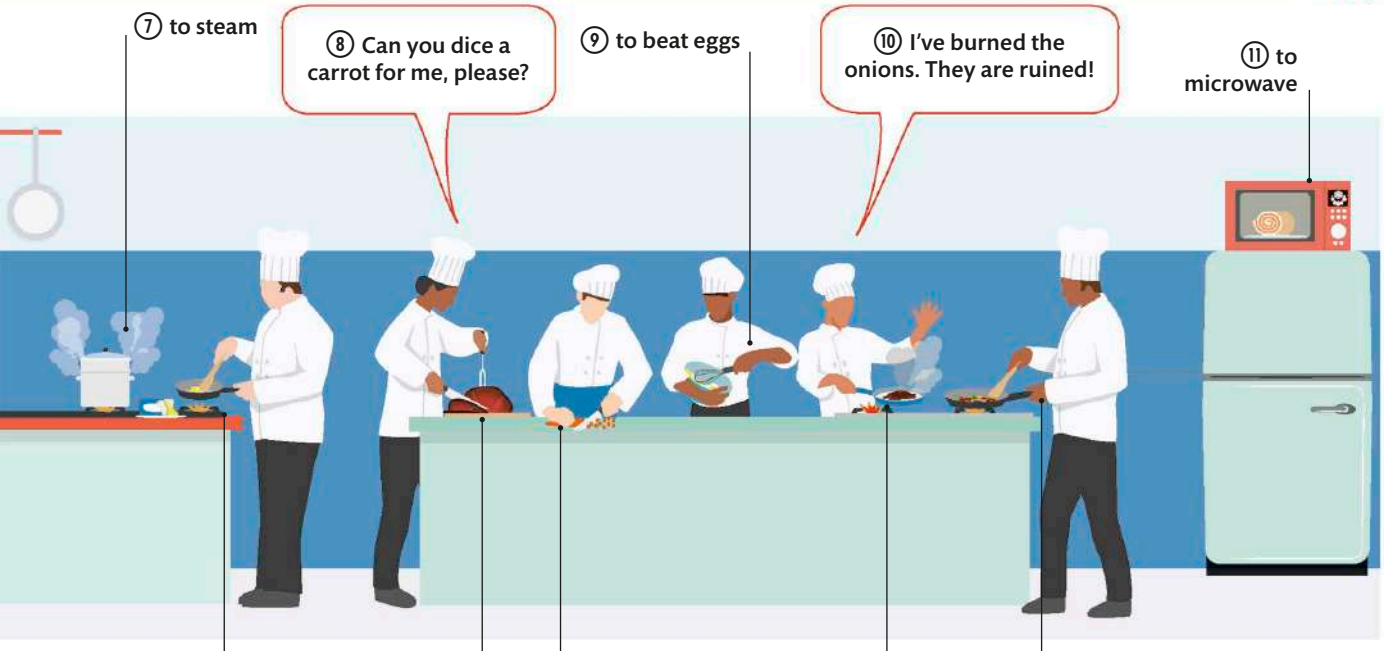

㊱ to mince


㊲ to peel


㊳ to cut


㊴ to grate

See also:
27 Kitchen and tableware **28** Kitchenware **59** Herbs and spices
60 In the pantry **62-63** The bakery **71** Breakfast **72** Lunch and dinner

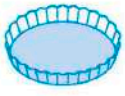


29.2 BAKING


① apron


② oven mitt (US) oven glove (UK)


③ cake pan (US) cake tin (UK)


④ flan pan (US) flan tin (UK)


⑤ pie pan (US) pie dish (UK)


⑥ pastry brush


⑦ rolling pin


⑧ baking pan (US) baking tray (UK)


⑨ muffin tin (US) muffin tray (UK)


⑩ cooling rack


⑪ icing


⑫ piping bag

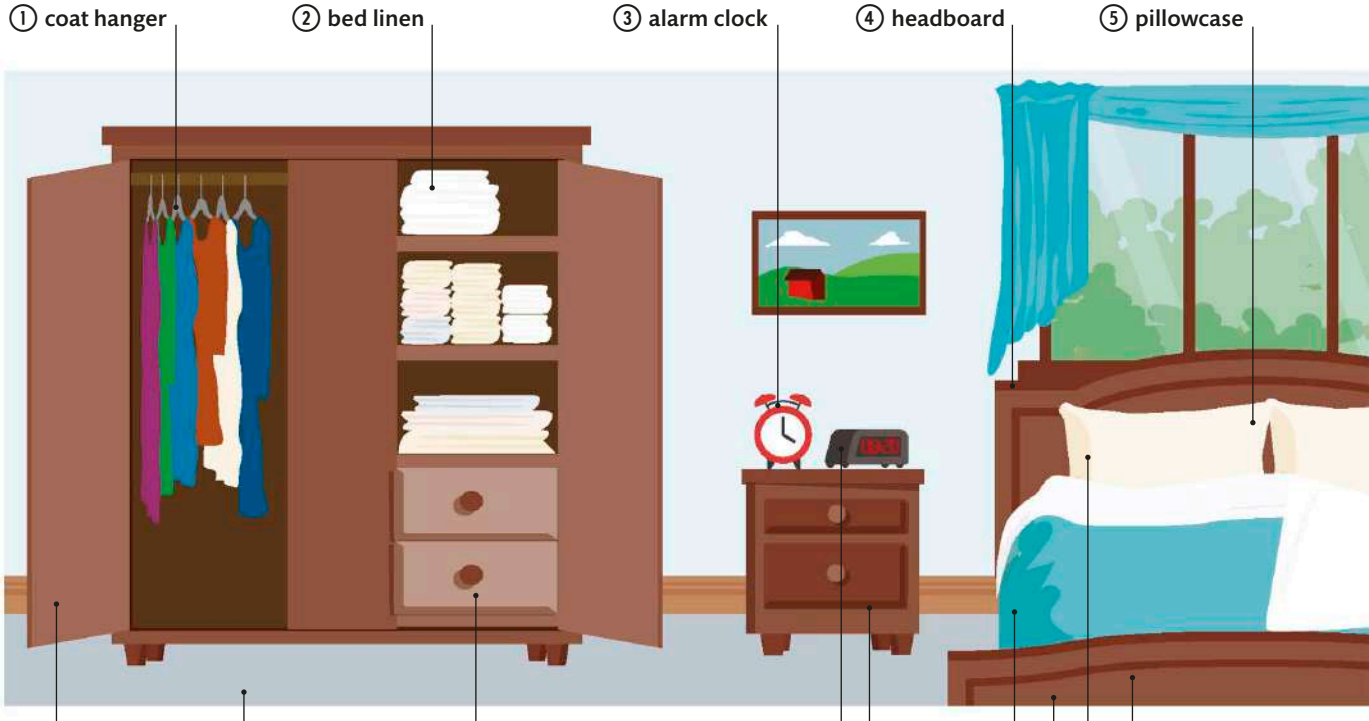

⑬ scales


⑭ measuring cup (US) jug (UK)


⑮ to decorate

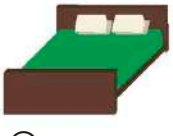
30 Bedroom

30.1 BEDROOM





㉗ twin bed (US) single bed (UK)



㉘ double bed



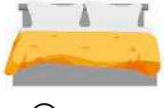
㉙ box spring (US) bedspring (UK)



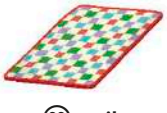
㉚ Ottoman



㉛ linen chest



㉜ throw



㉝ quilt



㉞ blanket



㉟ electric blanket

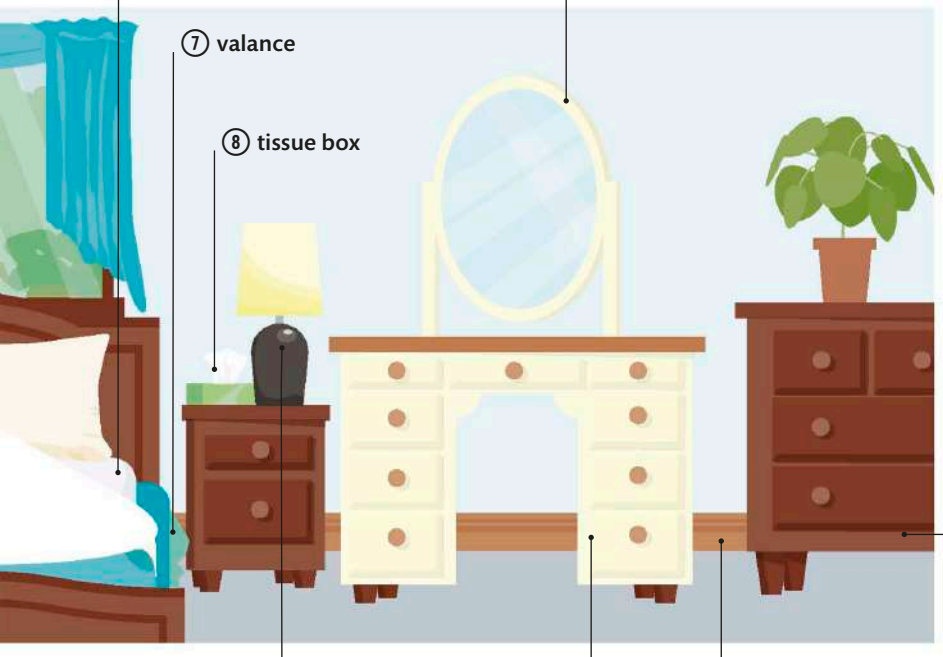


㊱ closet (US) / built-in wardrobe (UK)



㊲ hot-water bottle

See also:
08 Pregnancy and childhood **13-15** Clothes
25 A place to live **32** House and home




⑩ dream


⑪ nightmare

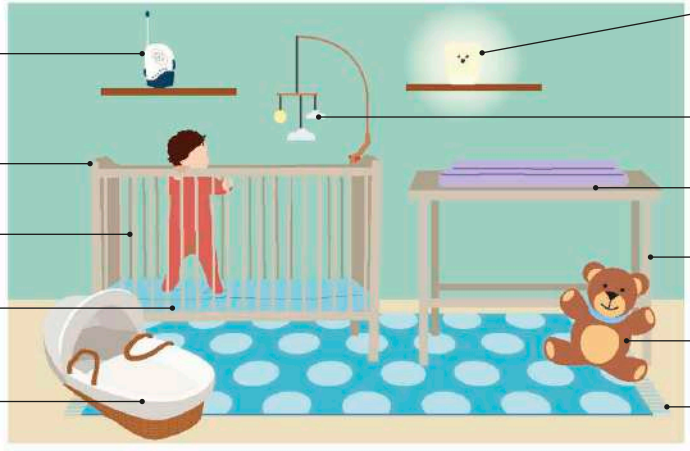

⑫ insomnia



⑬ to snore

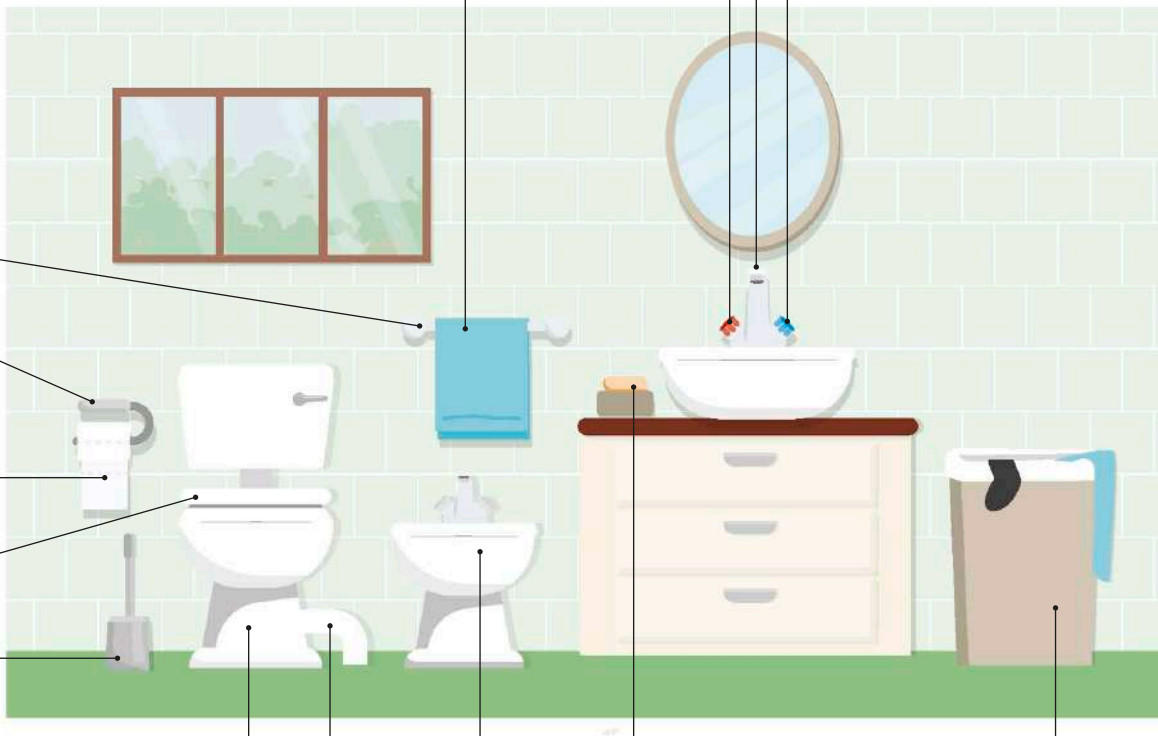
㉖ dresser (US)
chest of drawers (UK)

30.2 NURSERY



31 Bathroom

31.1 IN THE BATHROOM




㉘ bathrobe (US) dressing gown (UK)


㉙ sponge


㉚ pumice stone


㉛ back brush


㉜ face cream


㉝ body powder

㉞ toothpaste




㉟ toothbrush

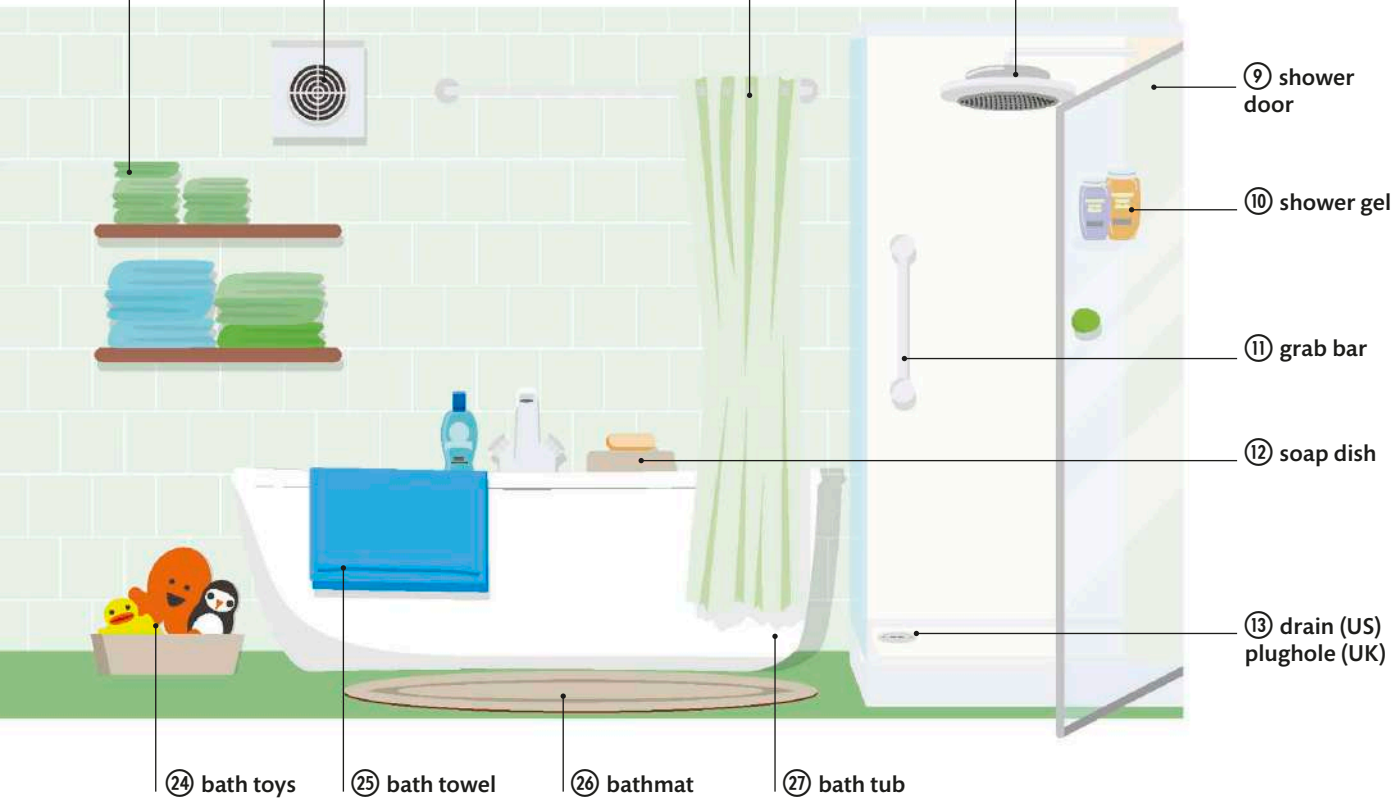

㊱ dental floss


㊲ mouthwash


㊳ bubble bath


㊴ body lotion

See also:
18 Beauty **25** A place to live
32 House and home **33** Electrics and plumbing




㊵ shaving cream (US) foam (UK)


㊶ razor blade


㊷ disposable razor


㊸ electric razor


㊹ aftershave


㊺ bathroom scales


㊻ plunger


㊼ plug


㊽ to dry yourself


㊾ to shave


㊿ to take (or have) a shower


(51) to take (or have) a bath

32 House and home

32.1 TYPES OF HOUSES



① detached house



② duplex (US) semi-detached (UK)



③ row house (US) terraced house (UK)



④ town house



⑤ cottage



⑥ villa



⑦ ranch house (US) bungalow (UK)



⑧ mansion



⑨ mobile home (US) caravan (UK)



⑩ cabin



⑪ tree house



⑫ chalet



⑬ yurt



⑭ hut



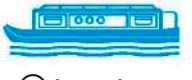
⑮ wigwam



⑯ igloo



⑰ teepee



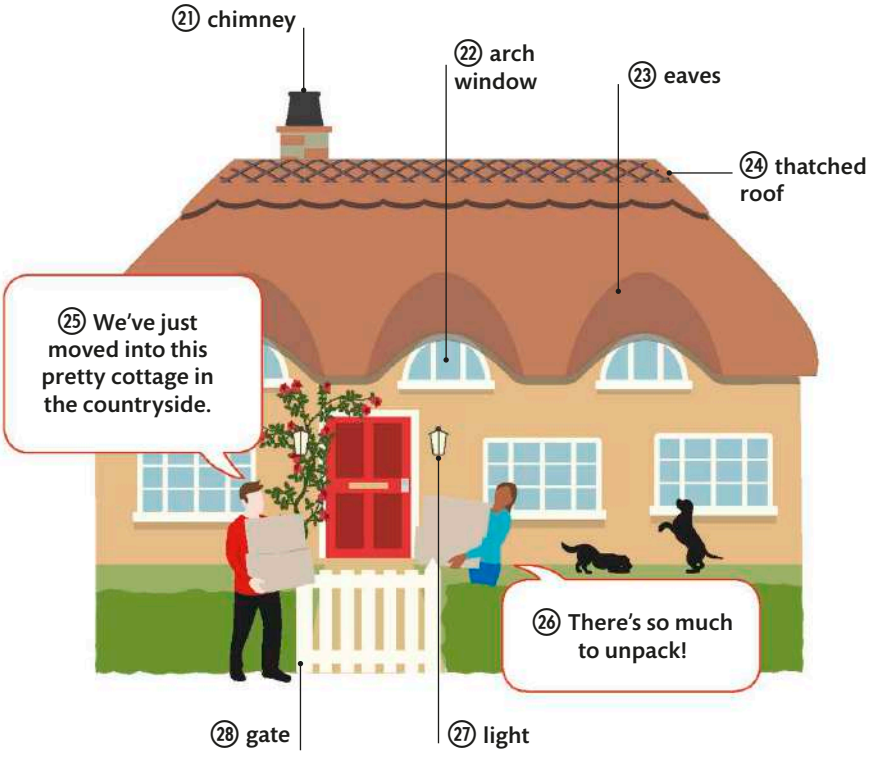
⑱ houseboat



⑲ prefab house



⑳ stilt house



㉙ thatched cottage

See also:
25 A place to live **33** Electrics and plumbing **35** Home improvements
37 Decorating **42-43** In town **44** Buildings and architecture

32.2 BUYING AND RENTING A HOUSE



① realtor (US) estate agent (UK)


② real estate (US) property (UK)



③ to view a house


④ furnished


⑤ unfurnished


⑥ open-plan



⑦ parking space


⑧ storage


⑨ to save up



⑩ to buy


⑪ to own


⑫ boxes


⑬ tape


⑭ keys


⑮ to pack


⑯ moving truck (US) removal van (UK)


⑰ to move out


⑱ to move in


⑲ to unpack


⑳ to rent out


㉑ to rent


㉒ lease / tenancy agreement (UK)


㉓ tenant


㉔ landlord


㉕ deposit


㉖ to give notice


㉗ mortgage


㉘ bills

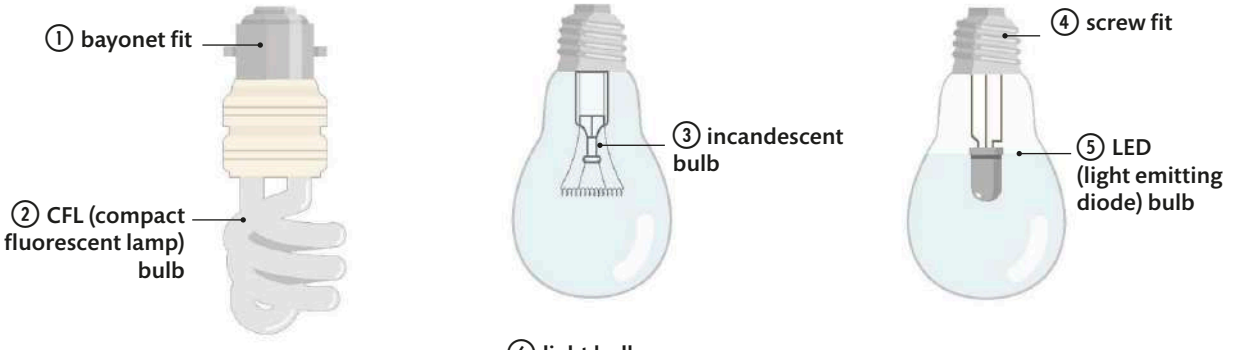

㉙ roomer (US) lodger (UK)


㉚ roommate (US) housemate (UK)

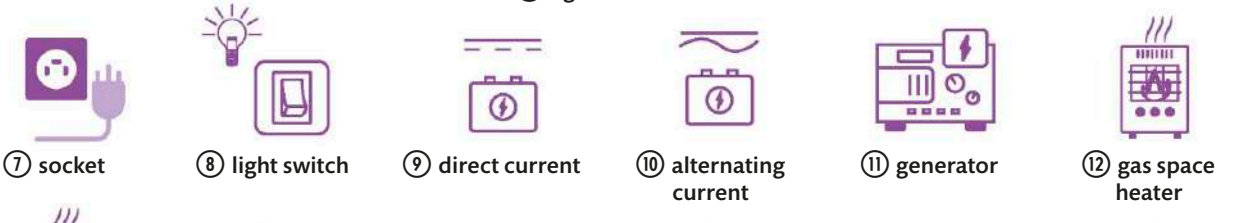

㉛ residential area

33 Electrics and plumbing

33.1 ELECTRICITY



⑥ light bulbs



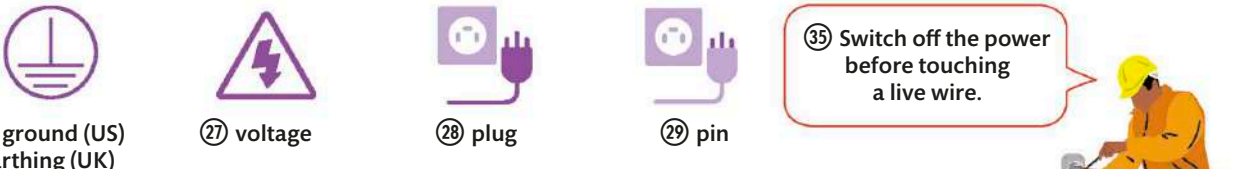
⑦ socket ⑧ light switch ⑨ direct current ⑩ alternating current ⑪ generator ⑫ gas space heater



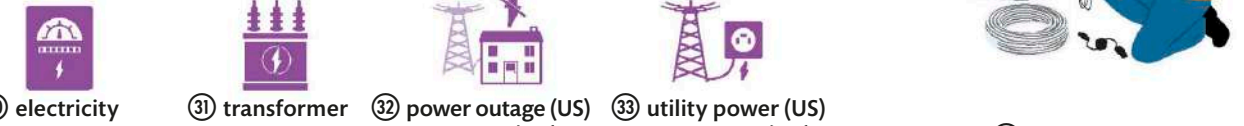
⑬ oil-filled radiator ⑭ fan space heater ⑮ ⑯ blade ceiling fan ⑰ fan ⑱ air conditioning ⑲ power



⑳ fuse box ㉑ breaker (US) trip switch (UK) ㉒ amp ㉓ live ㉔ neutral ㉕ wires



㉖ ground (US) earthing (UK) ㉗ voltage ㉘ plug ㉙ pin

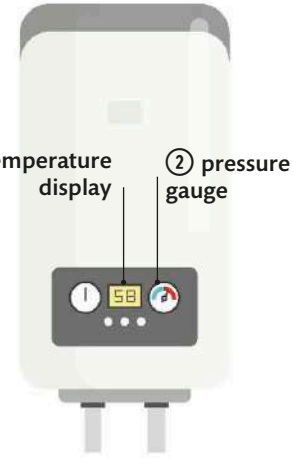


㉚ electricity meter ㉛ transformer ㉜ power outage (US) power cut (UK) ㉝ utility power (US) mains supply (UK)

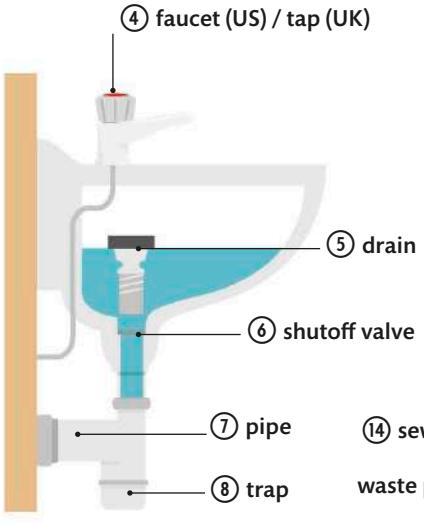
㉞ wiring

See also:
31 Bathroom 35 Home improvements
36 Tools 37 Decorating 87 Construction

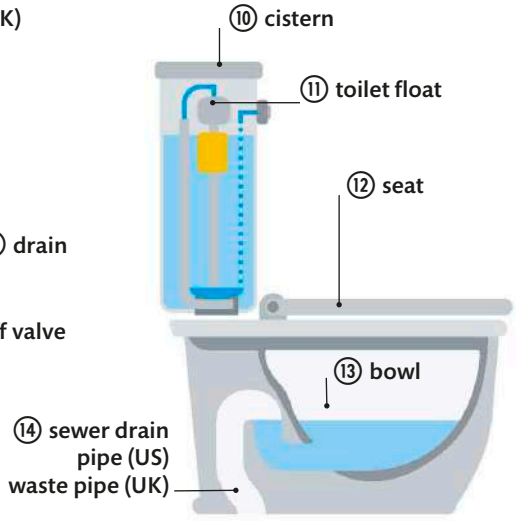
33.2 PLUMBING



③ central heating furnace (US) / boiler (UK)



⑨ basin / sink (UK)



⑮ toilet



⑯ radiator



⑰ faucet (US) tap (UK)



⑱ to spring a leak



⑲ to call a plumber



⑳ to repair



㉑ to install

33.3 WASTE



① trash can (US) / rubbish bin (UK)



② recycling bin



③ sorting unit



④ food compost bin



⑤ trash bag (US) bin liner (UK)



⑥ biodegradable waste



⑦ hazardous waste



⑧ electrical waste



⑨ construction waste

34 Household chores

34.1 HOUSEHOLD TASKS



① to change the sheets



② to make the bed



③ to feed the pets



④ to water the plants



⑤ to wash the car



⑥ to sweep the floor



⑦ to scrub the floor



⑧ to clean the oven



⑨ to clean the windows



⑩ to defrost the freezer



⑪ to vacuum the carpet



⑫ to dust



⑬ to clean the bathroom



⑭ to clean up (US) to tidy (UK)



⑮ to buy groceries



⑯ to do the laundry



⑰ to hang clothes (US) to hang out clothes (UK)



⑱ to do the ironing



⑲ to mop the floor



㉑ to fold clothes



㉒ to set the table



㉓ to clear the table



㉔ to load the dishwasher



㉕ to unload the dishwasher



㉖ to wipe the surfaces



㉗ to do the dishes



㉘ to dry the dishes



㉙ to take out the trash (US) / rubbish (UK)

See also:
09 Daily routines **25** A place to live **33** Electrics and plumbing
35 Home improvements **37** Decorating **39** Practical gardening

34.2 LAUNDRY AND CLEANING


① scouring pad


② sponge


③ cloth


④ duster


⑤ feather duster


⑥ squeegee


⑦ bucket


⑧ mop


⑨ scrubbing brush


⑩ dustpan


⑪ brush


⑫ broom


⑬ recycling bin

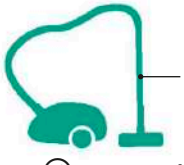

⑭ trash bag (US) bin liner (UK)


⑮ polish


⑯ surface cleaner


⑰ toilet cleaner


⑱ toilet block

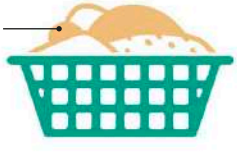

⑲ vacuum cleaner

⑳ suction hose


㉑ rubber gloves


㉒ white vinegar

㉓ dirty clothes (US) dirty washing (UK)

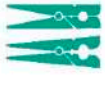

㉔ laundry hamper (US) laundry basket (UK)


㉕ washing machine


㉖ tumble dryer


㉗ iron


㉘ ironing board


㉙ clothes pin (US) clothes peg (UK)


㉚ clothesline / washing line (UK)


㉛ laundry detergent


㉜ fabric softener


㉝ dishwasher

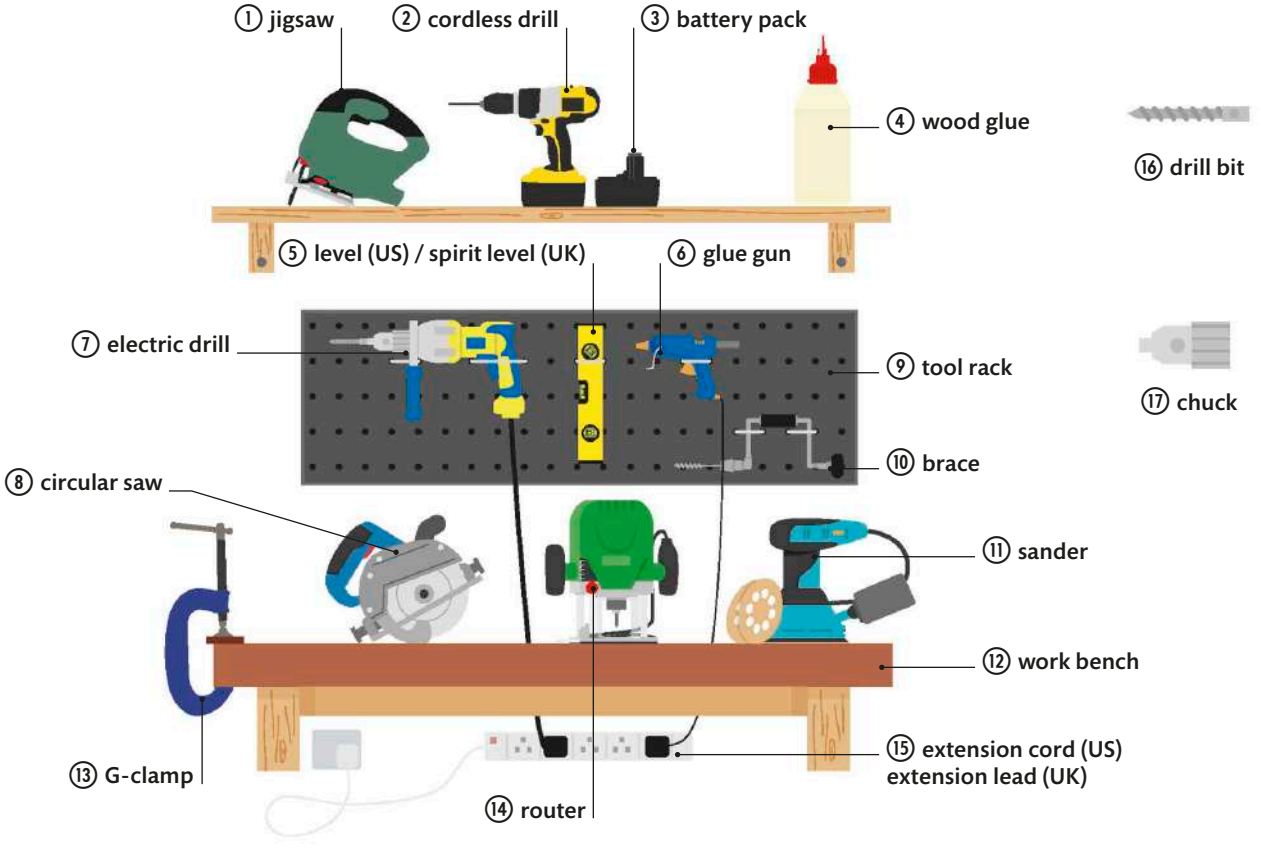

㉞ dishwasher tablets


㉟ dishwashing liquid (US) washing-up liquid (UK)


㊱ bleach

Home improvements

35.1 TOOLS AND DIY EQUIPMENT



35.2 DIY VERBS



See also:
33 Electrics and plumbing **36** Tools
37 Decorating **87** Construction

35.3 MATERIALS


① wood


② hardwood


③ softwood

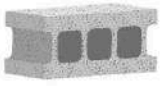

④ hardboard


⑤ particle board (US) chipboard (UK)


⑥ plywood


⑦ MDF


⑧ tiles


⑨ concrete


⑩ metal

⑪ wire


⑫ flagstone


⑬ insulation


⑭ sand


⑮ gravel


⑫ to install (US) / fit (UK) a carpet


⑬ to unclog (US) / unblock (UK) the sink


⑭ to rewire the house


⑮ to lay bricks


⑯ to convert the loft


⑰ to make curtains


⑱ to put up shelves


⑲ to change a light bulb


⑳ to unclog (US) / unblock (UK) the toilet

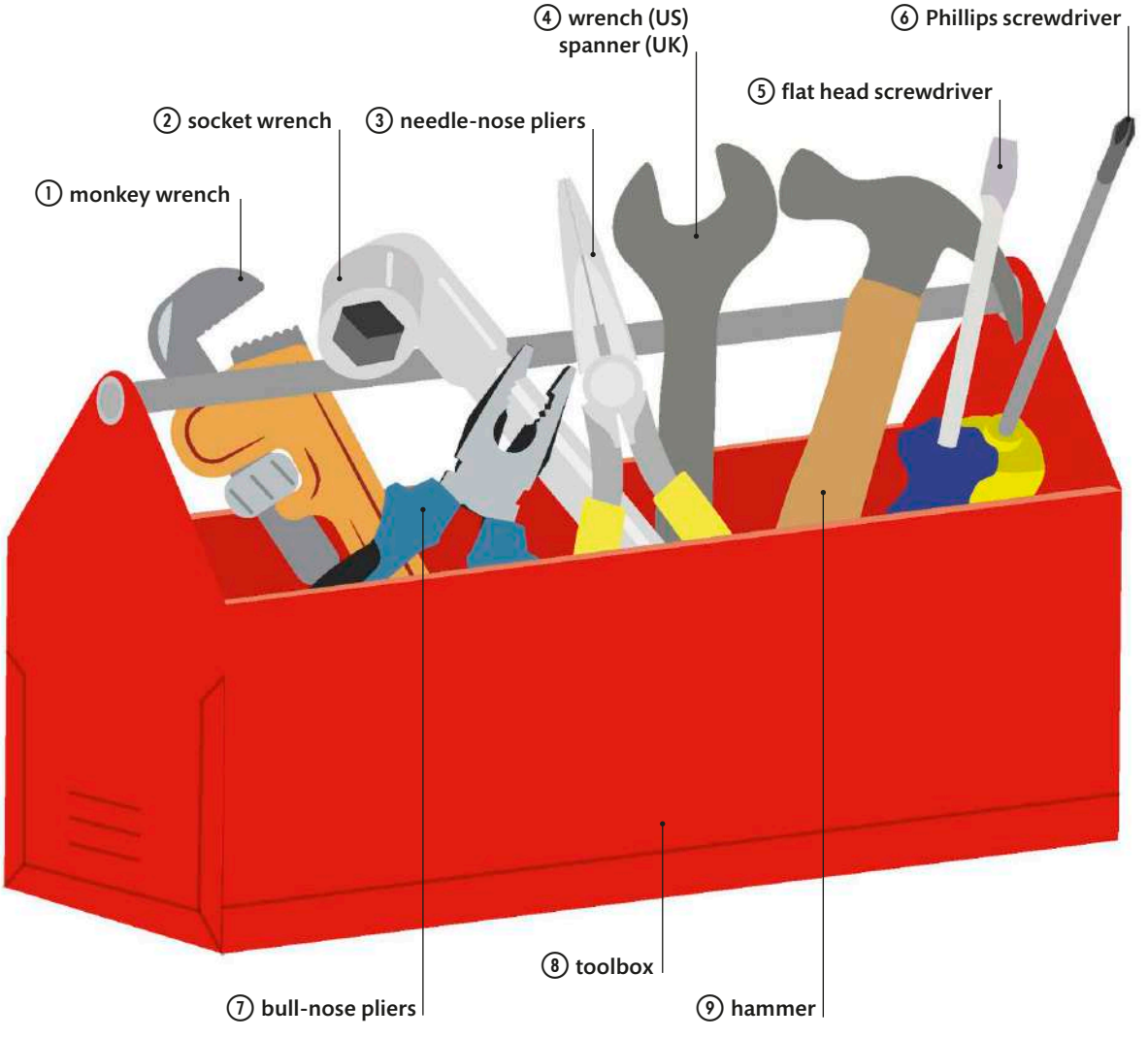

㉑ to knock down a wall


㉒ to paint a wall


㉓ to fix a fence

36 Tools

36.1 TOOLBOX



36.2 DRILL BITS



① metal bit ② masonry bit ③ carpentry bit ④ flat wood bit ⑤ security bit ⑥ reamer

See also:
33 Electrics and plumbing **35** Home improvements
37 Decorating **87** Construction

36.3 TOOLS


① tool belt

② nail


③ screw


④ bolt


⑤ washer


⑥ nut


⑦ hex keys / Allen keys (UK)


⑧ tape measure


⑨ craft knife


⑩ hacksaw


⑪ tenon saw


⑫ handsaw


⑬ plane


⑭ hand drill


⑮ wrench (US) spanner (UK)


⑯ chisel


⑰ file


⑱ sharpening stone


⑲ ladder
⑳ rung


㉑ wire strippers


㉒ wire cutters


㉓ insulating tape


㉔ pipe cutter


㉕ plunger


㉖ mallet


㉗ ax (US) axe (UK)


㉘ steel wool (US) wire wool (UK)


㉙ sandpaper

㉚ safety goggles

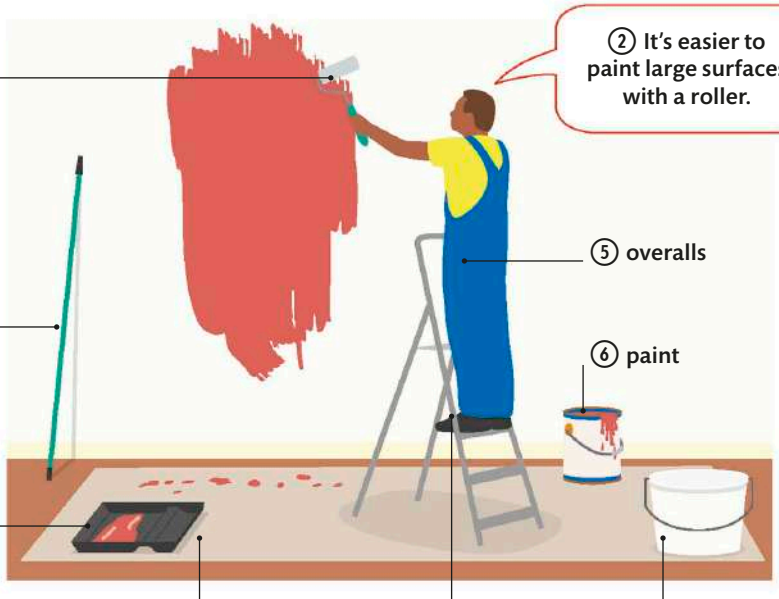

㉛ soldering iron

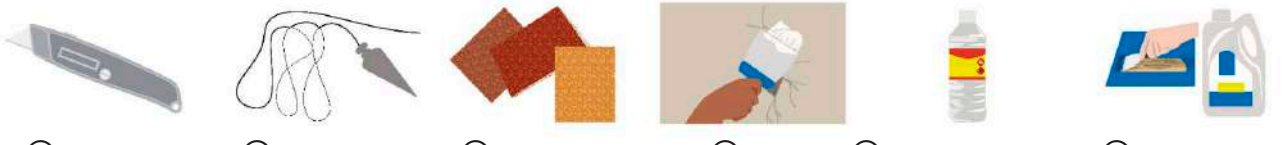

㉜ solder


㉝ vial
㉞ level (US) spirit level (UK)

37 Decorating

37.1 HOUSEHOLD RENOVATION









See also:
32 House and home **33** Electrics and plumbing
34 Household chores **35** Home improvements

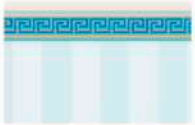

32 scissors

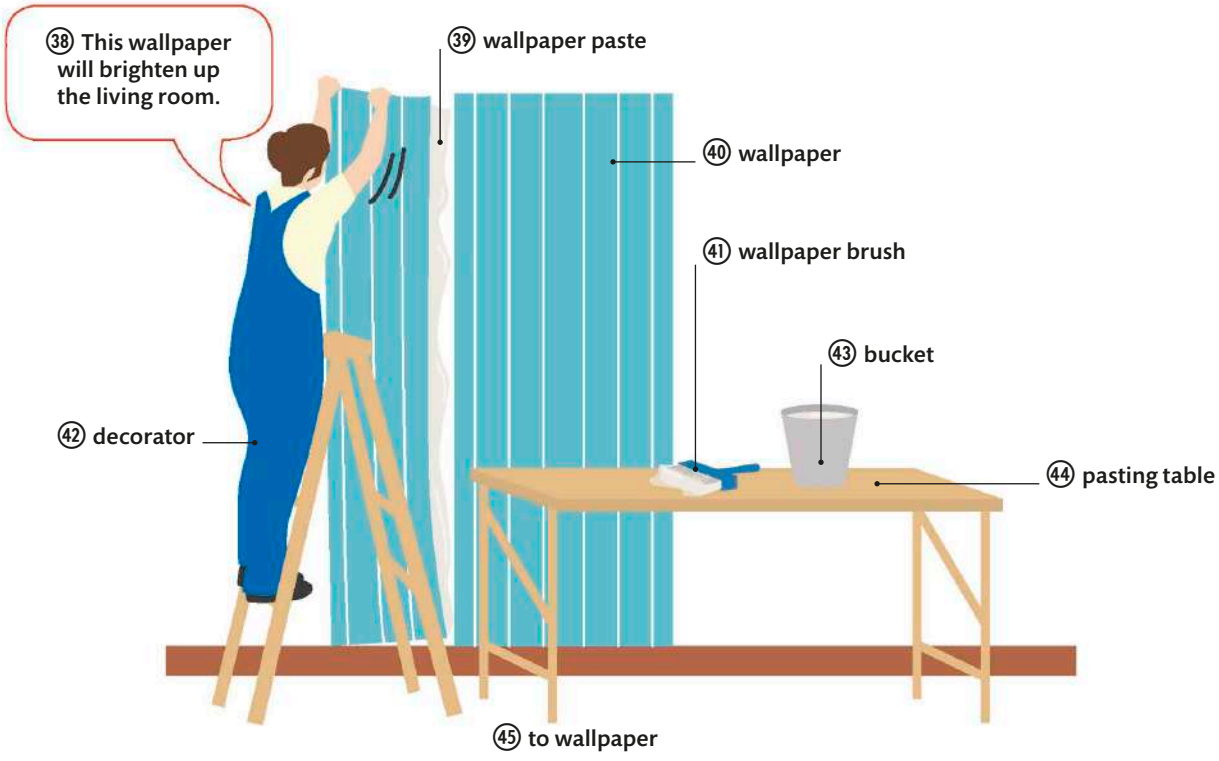

33 lining paper


34 wallpaper stripper


35 scraper


36 wallpaper roll


37 wallpaper border



37.2 VERBS FOR DECORATING


1 to strip


2 to spackle (US) / to fill


3 to sand


4 to plaster


5 to hang


6 to tile

38 Garden plants and houseplants

38.1 GARDEN PLANTS AND FLOWERS


① dandelion


② evening primrose


③ thistle


④ tulip


⑤ lily of the valley


⑥ carnation


⑧ daisy


⑨ buttercup


⑩ poppy


⑪ pansy


⑫ geranium


⑬ foxglove


⑮ lupin


⑯ rose


⑰ sunflower


⑱ orchid


⑲ begonia


⑳ lily


㉒ violet


㉓ crocus


㉔ daffodil


㉕ lilac


㉖ gardenia


㉗ lavender


㉟ honeysuckle


㉙ marigold


㉚ azalea


㉛ chrysanthemum


㉜ rhododendron


㉝ rose of Sharon / hibiscus


㊱ iris


㊲ lotus


㊳ wisteria


㊴ African daisy


㊵ hydrangea

See also:
39 Practical gardening **40** Garden tools
41 Garden features **167-169** Plants and trees

38.2 HOUSEPLANTS


⑦ heather


① peace lily


② snake plant


③ spider plant


④ yucca


⑤ dragon tree


⑭ camellia


⑥ bonsai tree


⑪ umbrella plant


⑦ Swiss cheese plant


⑧ succulents


⑨ Chinese money plant


㉑ pampas grass

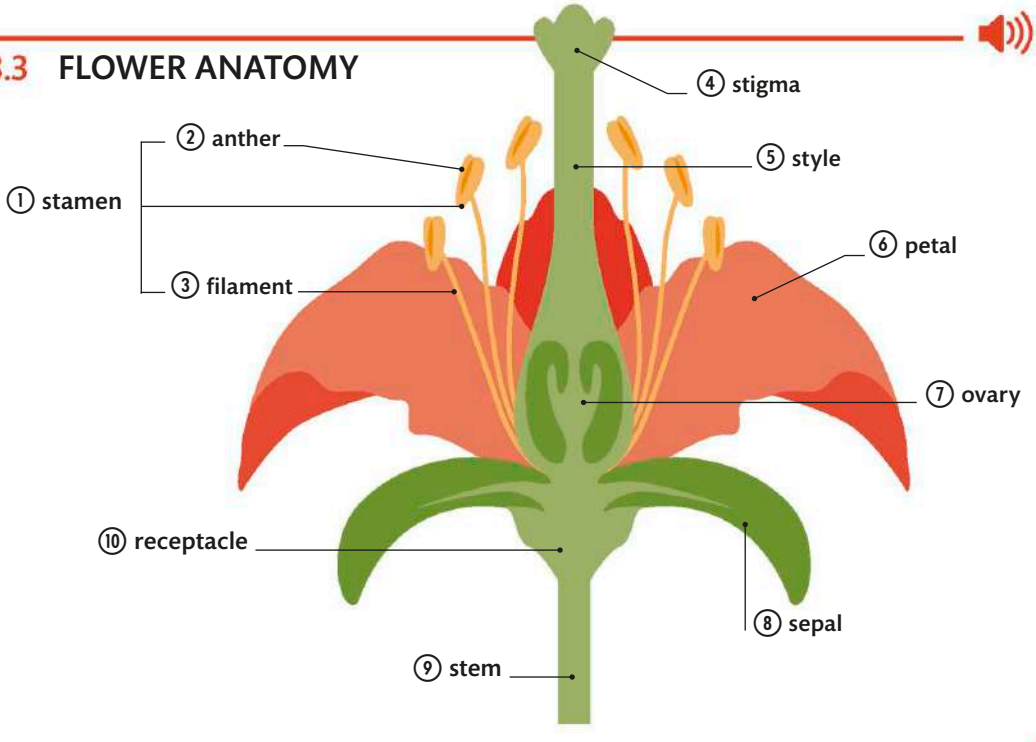

⑩ rubber plant


⑫ polka dot plant


⑬ marble queen


⑭ jade pothos

38.3 FLOWER ANATOMY



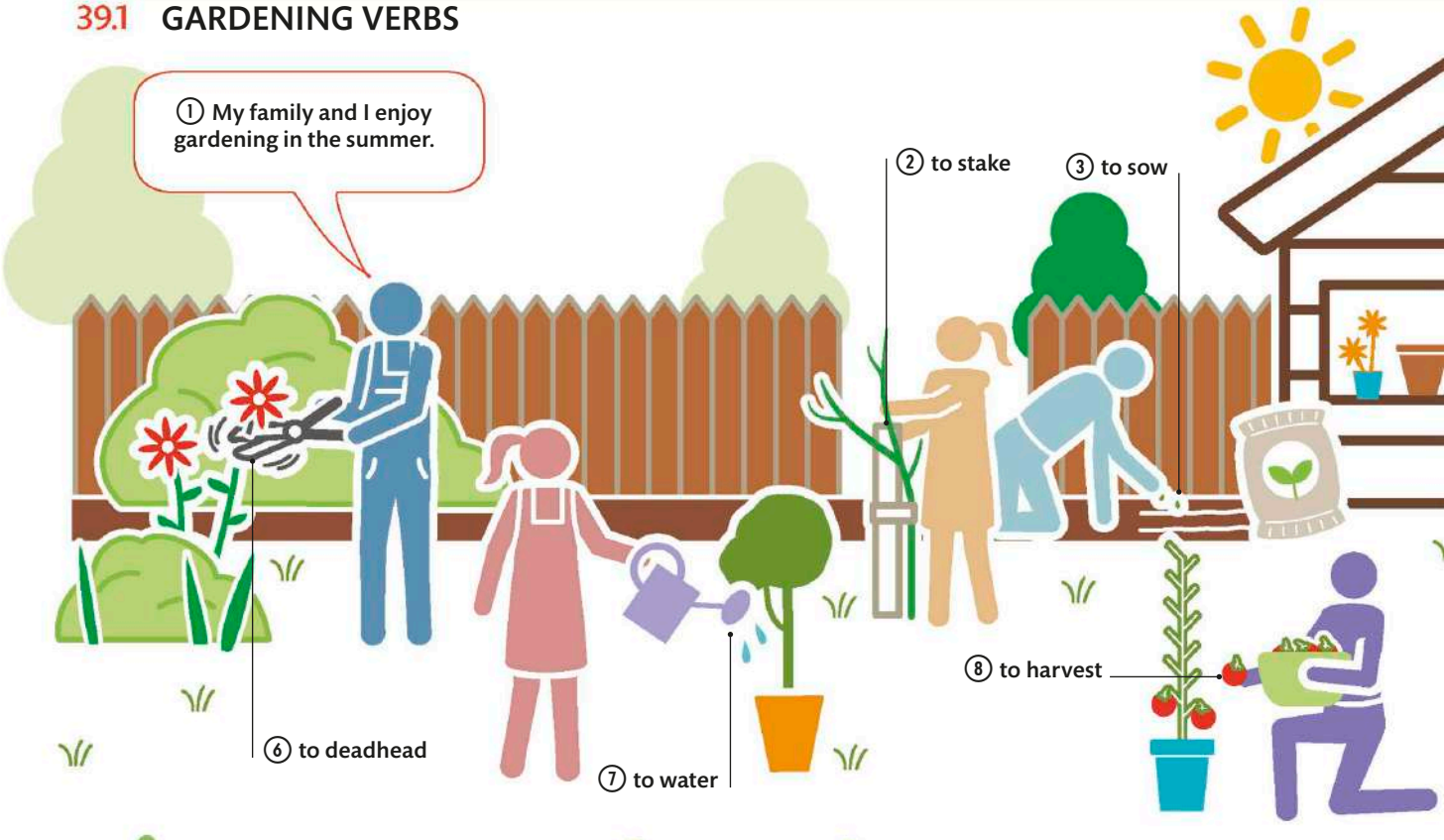

㉘ protea


㉞ rosemary


㊶ bay tree

39 Practical gardening

39.1 GARDENING VERBS




⑮ to mow the lawn


⑯ to lay sod (US) to lay turf (UK)


⑰ to rake (soil)


⑱ to rake (leaves)


⑲ to aerate


⑳ cold frame


㉔ to graft


㉕ to propagate


㉖ to plant


㉗ to mulch


㉘ to do the weeding


㉙ to transplant


㉞ to cultivate


㉟ to trim

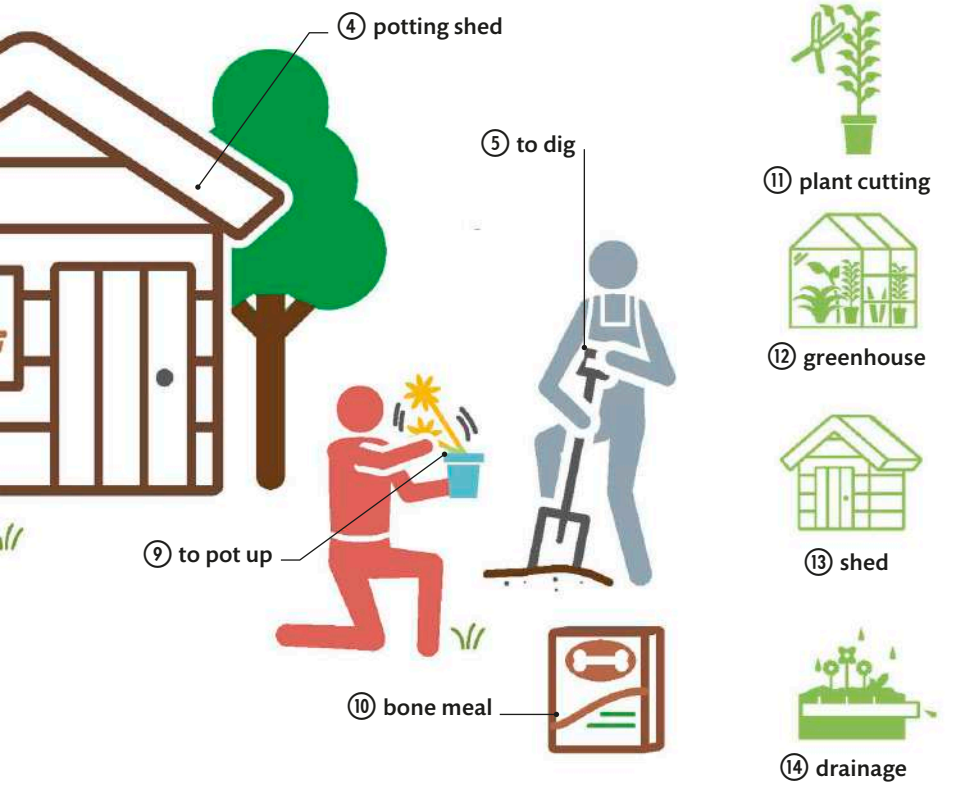

㊱ to prune


㊲ to chop


㊳ to sieve

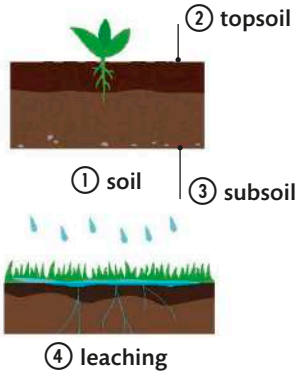

㊴ to landscape

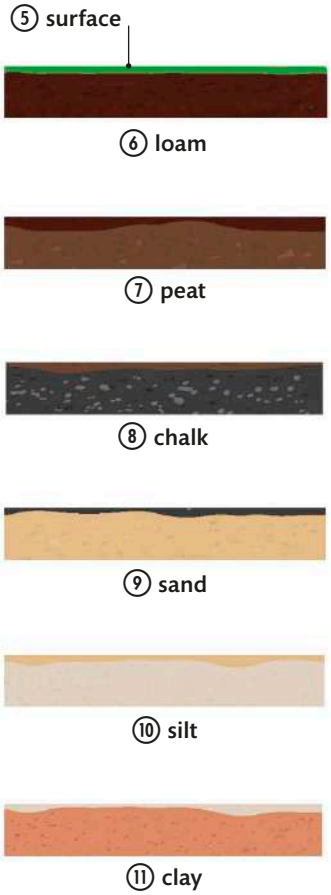
See also:
38 Garden plants and houseplants **40** Garden tools
41 Garden features **167-69** Plants and trees





39.2 TYPES OF SOIL





40 Garden tools

40.1 GARDENING EQUIPMENT



① lawnmower



③ fork



④ soil tiller



⑤ potato fork



⑥ long-handled shears



⑦ hoe



⑧ spade



⑨ shovel



⑩ trimmer



⑪ shield



⑫ composter



⑭ compost bin



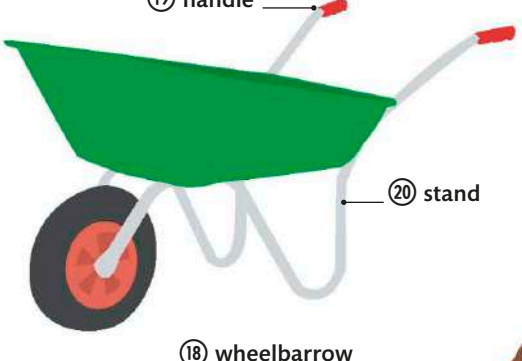
⑮ seeds



⑯ gardening basket / trug (UK)



⑰ gravel



⑱ wheelbarrow



㉑ leaf blower



㉒ lawn rake



㉓ rake



㉔ trowel



㉕ loppers



㉖ tree pruner



㉗ canes



㉘ seed tray



㉙ kneeler



㉚ twine

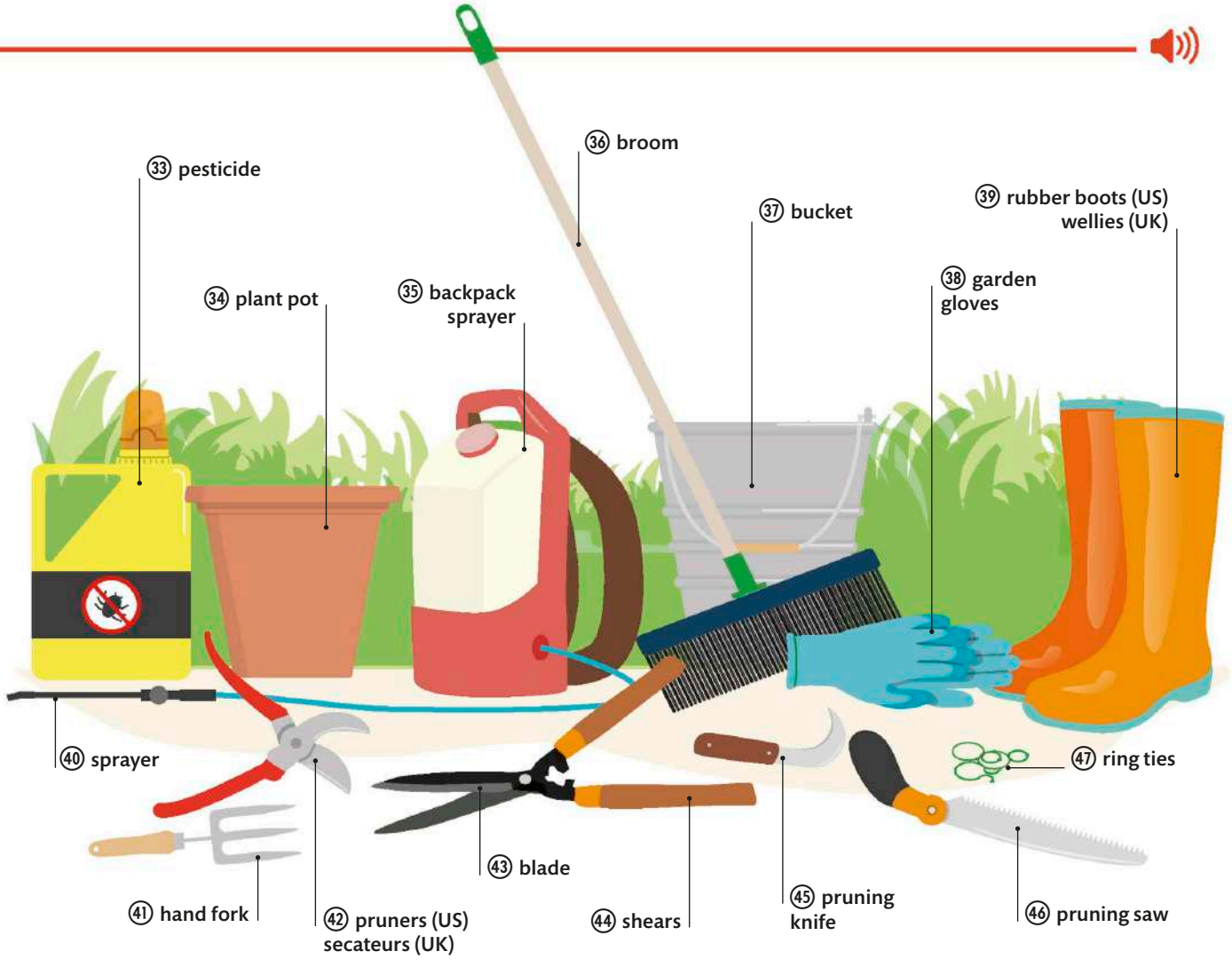


㉛ labels



㉜ twist ties

See also:
38 Garden plants and houseplants **39** Practical gardening
41 Garden features **167-169** Plants and trees

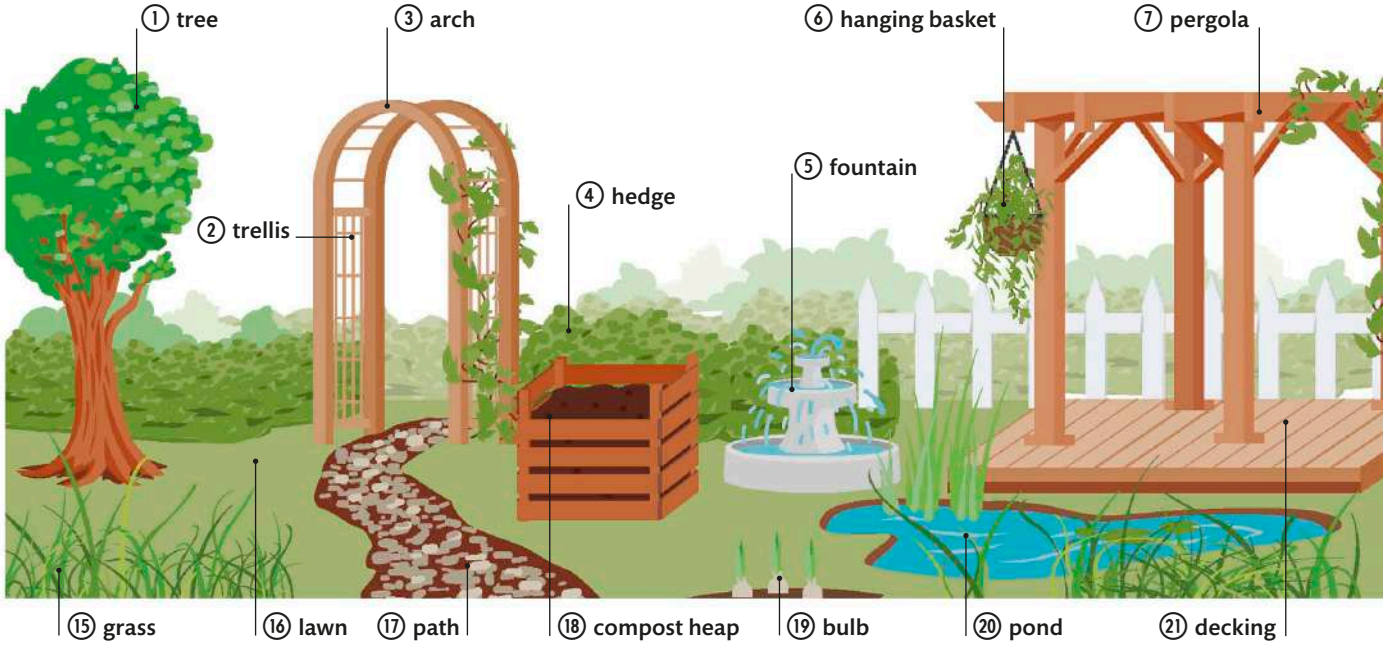


40.2 WATERING



41 Garden features

41.1 GARDEN TYPES AND FEATURES




㉖ patio garden


㉗ roof garden


㉘ rock garden

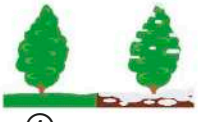

㉙ formal garden

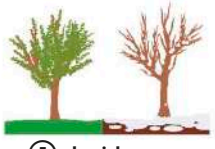
41.2 TYPES OF PLANTS


① annual


② biennial


③ perennial


④ evergreen


⑤ deciduous

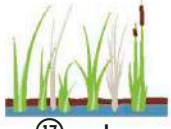

⑥ heather

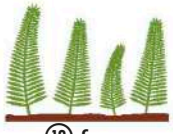

⑬ bamboo


⑭ weeds

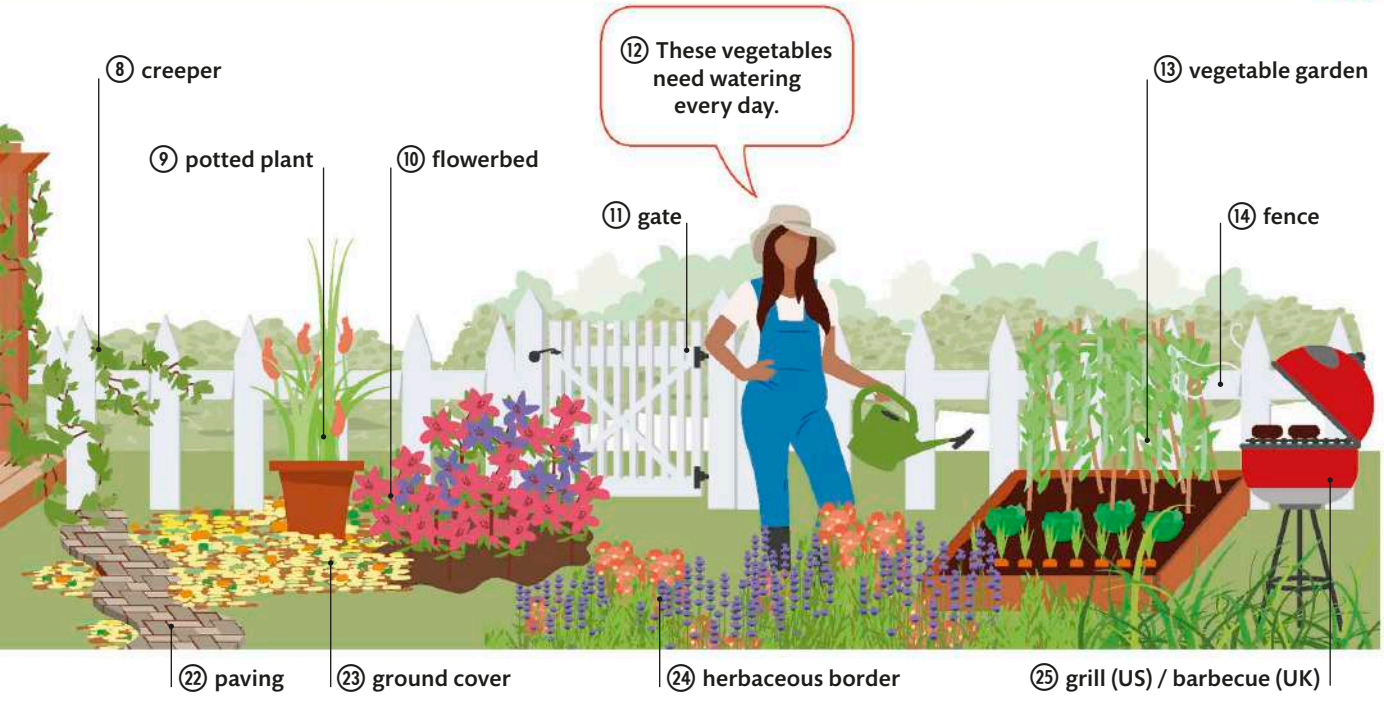

⑮ herbs


⑯ water plants


⑰ rushes


⑱ ferns

See also:
38 Garden plants and houseplants **39** Practical gardening
40 Garden tools **167-169** Plants and trees




㉚ herb garden


㉛ water garden


㉜ cottage garden


㉝ courtyard


⑦ palms


⑧ conifers


⑨ topiary


⑩ climber


⑪ ornamental plants


⑫ shade plants


⑲ alpine plants


⑳ succulents


㉑ cacti

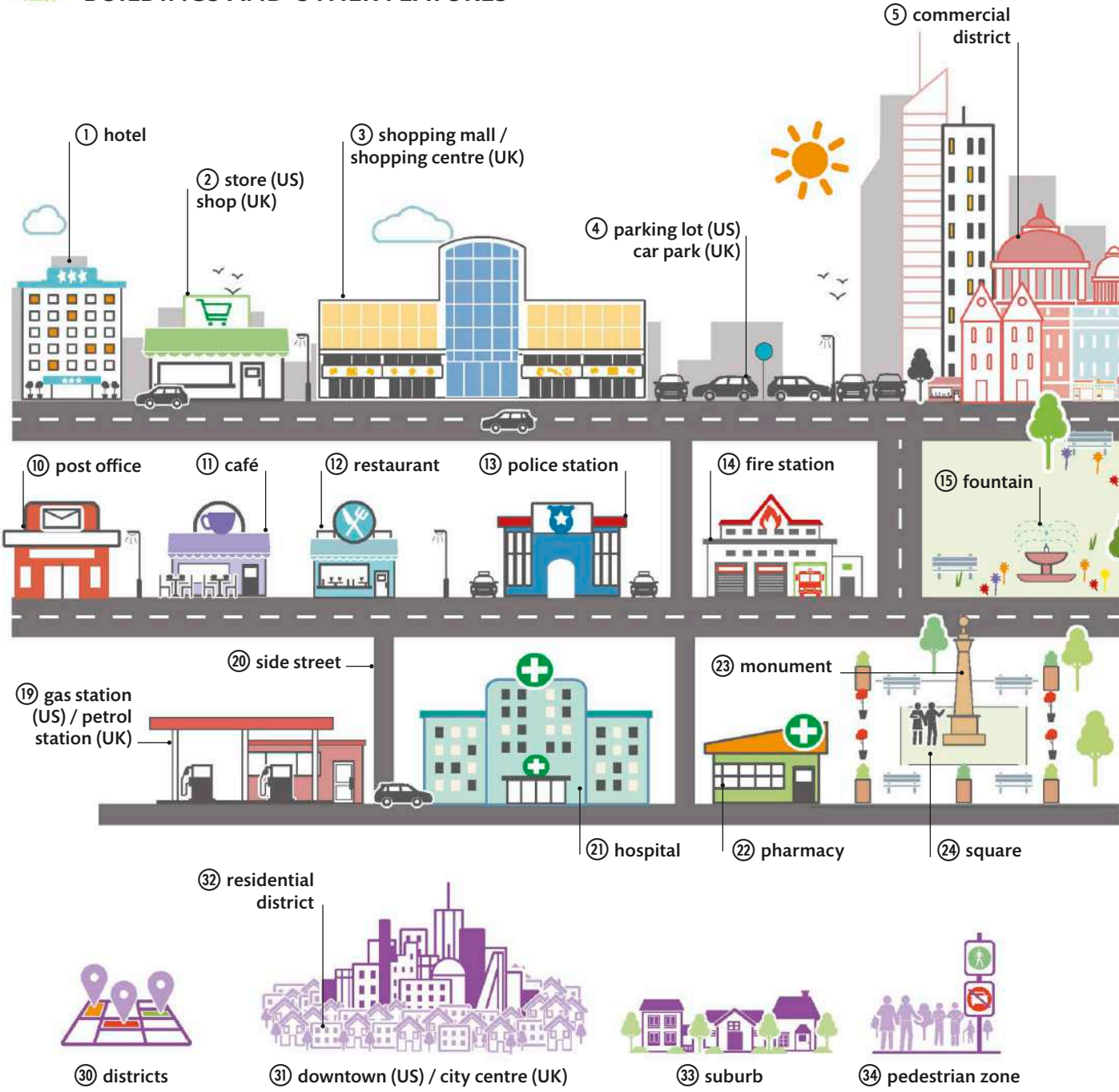

㉒ shrubs


㉓ flowering shrub

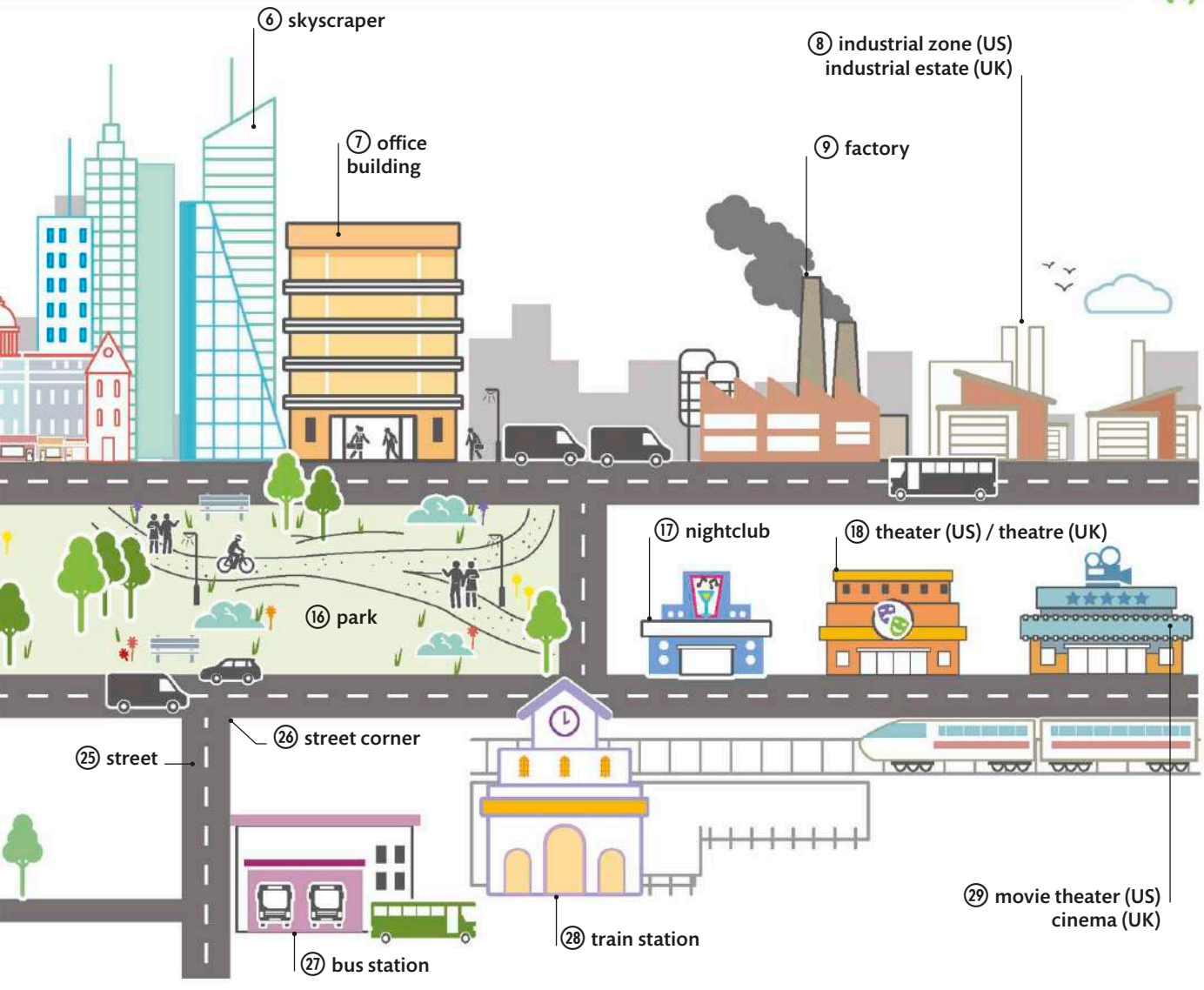

㉔ grasses

42 In town

42.1 BUILDINGS AND OTHER FEATURES

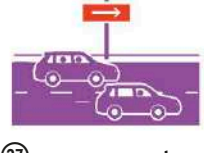


See also:
25 A place to live **43** In town (continued) **44** Buildings and architecture
46 Shopping **47** The shopping mall **102** Trains **104** At the airport **106** The port




㉟ alley

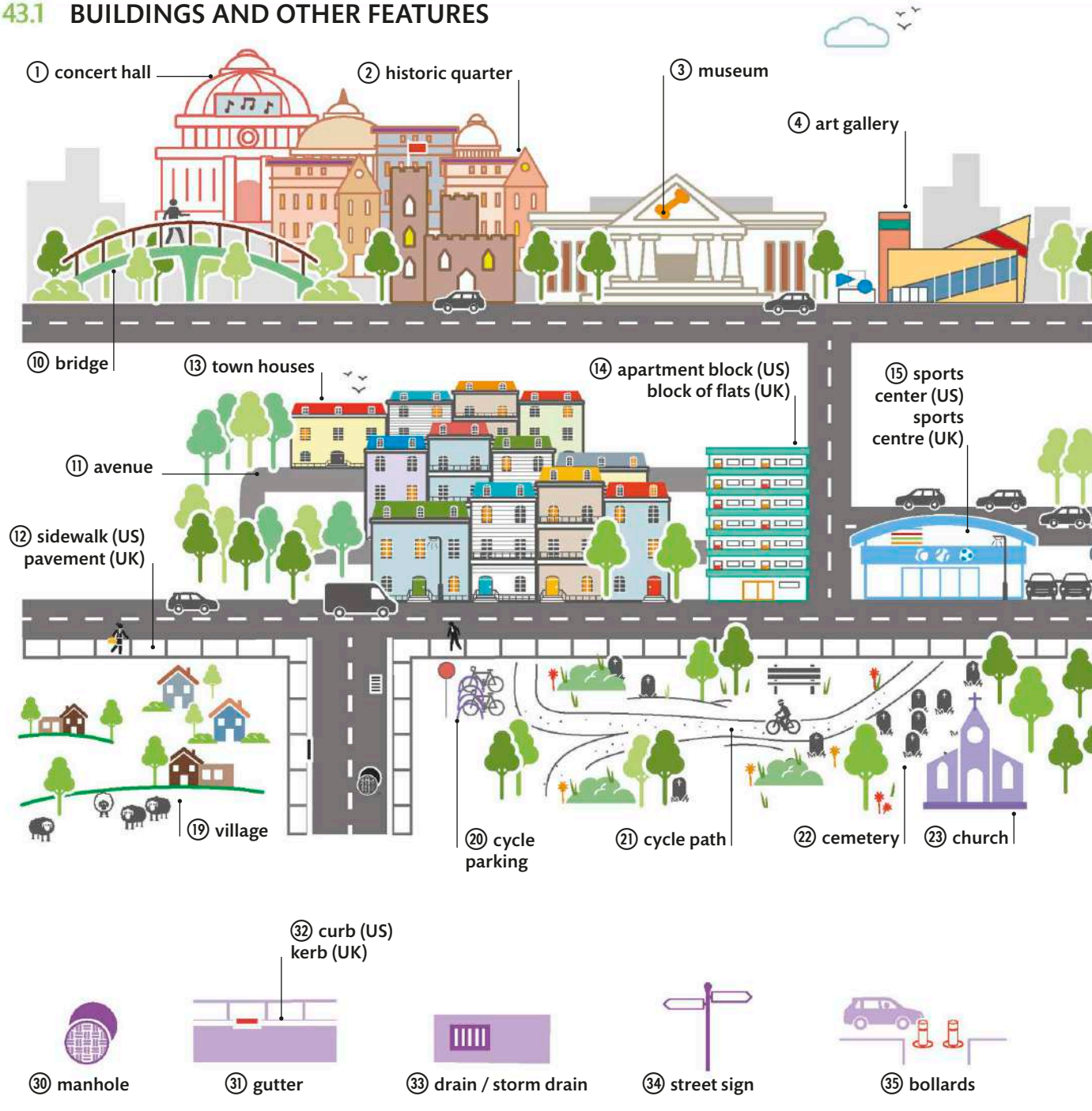

㊱ rush hour


㊲ one-way system

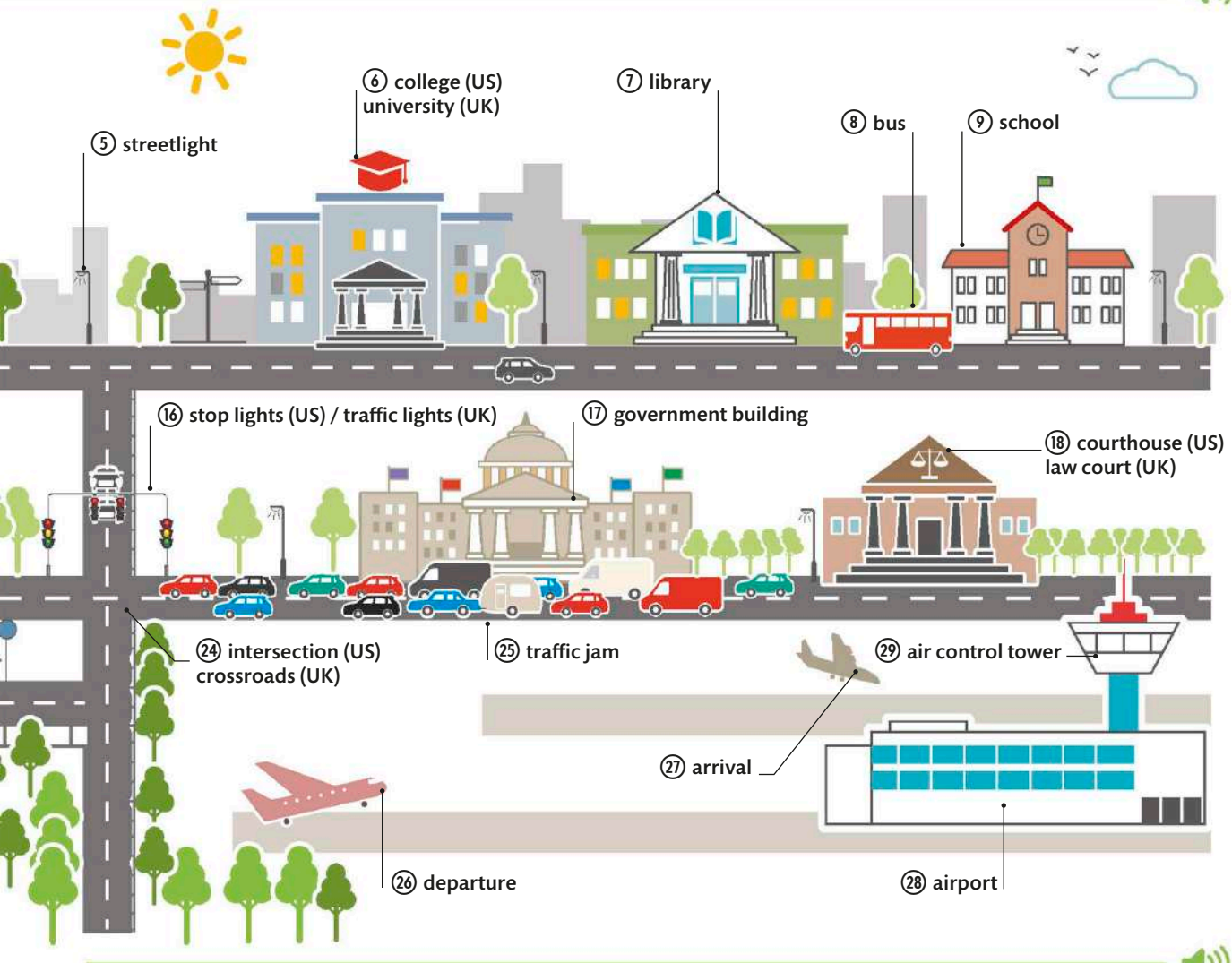

㊳ tourist office (US)
tourist information (UK)

43 In town continued

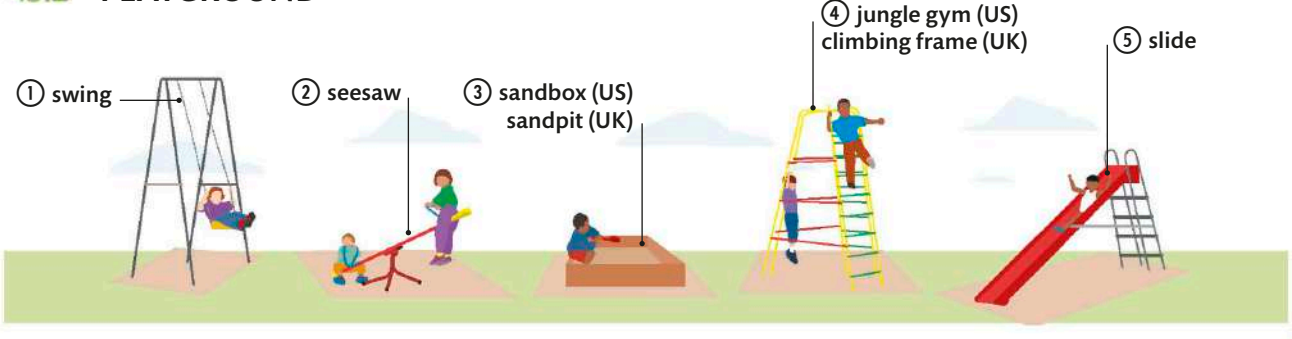
43.1 BUILDINGS AND OTHER FEATURES



See also:
25 A place to live **44** Buildings and architecture **46** Shopping
47 The shopping mall **102** Trains **104** At the airport **106** The port

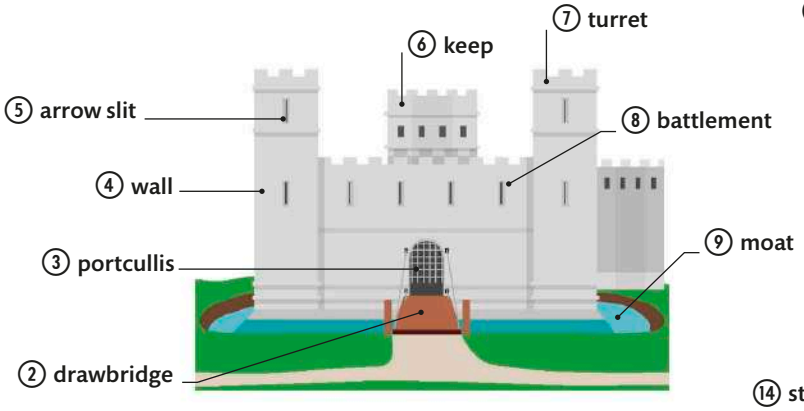


43.2 PLAYGROUND

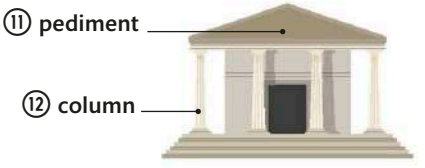


44 Buildings and architecture

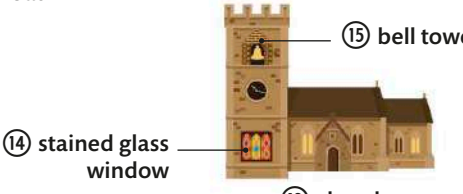
44.1 TYPES OF BUILDINGS



① castle



⑩ Ancient Greek temple



⑬ church



⑯ ziggurat



⑰ windmill



⑱ warehouse



⑲ shelter



⑳ monastery



㉑ ancient ruins



㉒ abandoned (US) / derelict (UK) building



㉓ lighthouse



㉔ power station



㉕ modern building



㉖ historic building



㉗ residential buildings



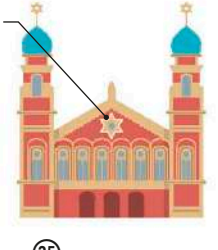
㉘ mosque



㉛ Orthodox church



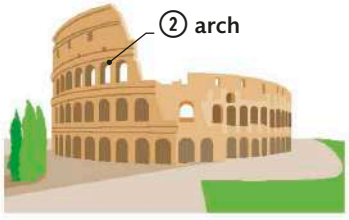
㉝ temple



㉟ synagogue

See also:
25 A place to live **32** House and home
42-43 In town **132** Sightseeing

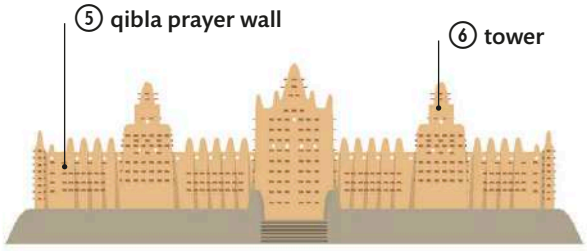
44.2 FAMOUS BUILDINGS AND MONUMENTS



① the Colosseum



③ the pyramids of Giza



④ the Great Mosque of Djenné



⑦ the White House



⑧ the Taj Mahal



⑨ the Forbidden City



⑩ St. Basil's cathedral



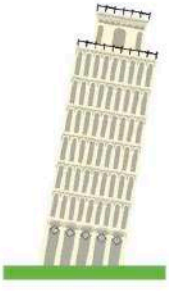
⑪ Sydney Opera House



⑫ Himeji Castle



⑬ Big Ben



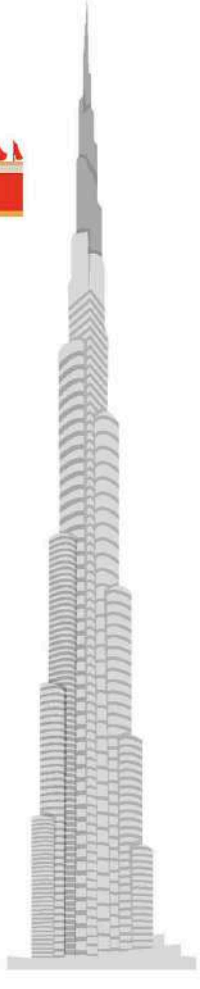
⑮ the Leaning Tower of Pisa



⑯ the Eiffel Tower



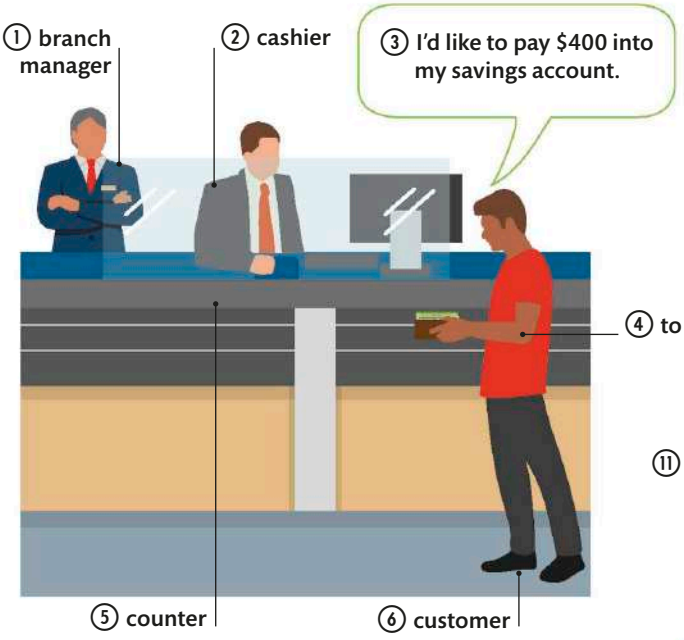
⑱ the Empire State Building



⑲ Burj Khalifa

45 The bank and post office

45.1 BANK

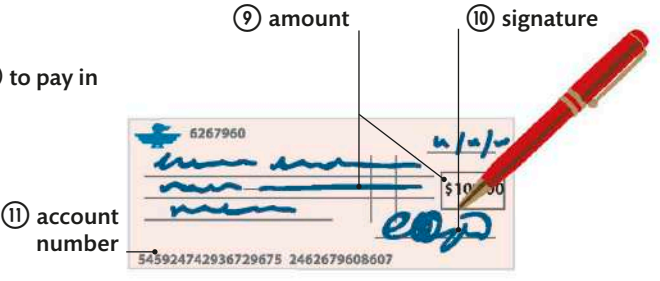




⑦ credit card



⑧ debit card





⑬ savings account



⑭ savings



⑮ checking account (US) current account (UK)



⑯ direct debit



⑰ bank statement



⑱ in the black / in credit



⑲ in the red / in debt



⑳ overdraft



㉑ online banking



㉒ interest rate



㉓ bank loan



㉔ mortgage



㉕ to withdraw money



㉖ to transfer money

See also:
94 Money and finance
131 Travel and accommodation

45.2 MONEY



① currency



② coins

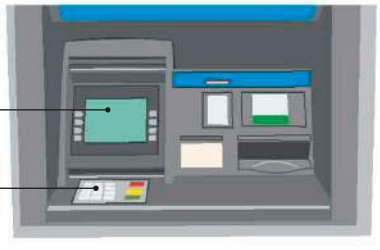


③ bills (US) notes (UK)



④ PIN

⑤ card machine



⑥ screen

⑦ keypad

⑧ cash machine / ATM



⑨ exchange rate

⑩ to change money



⑫ currency exchange (US) bureau de change (UK)

45.3 POST OFFICE



① postal worker



② scales



③ letter

④ postmark

⑤ zip code (US) postcode (UK)



⑥ stamp

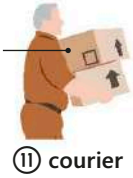
⑦ envelope

⑧ address



⑨ mail carrier (US) postman / postwoman (UK)

⑩ package / parcel (UK)



⑪ courier



⑫ delivery



⑬ fragile



⑭ handle with care



⑮ this way up



⑯ do not bend



⑰ airmail



⑱ registered mail (US) registered post (UK)



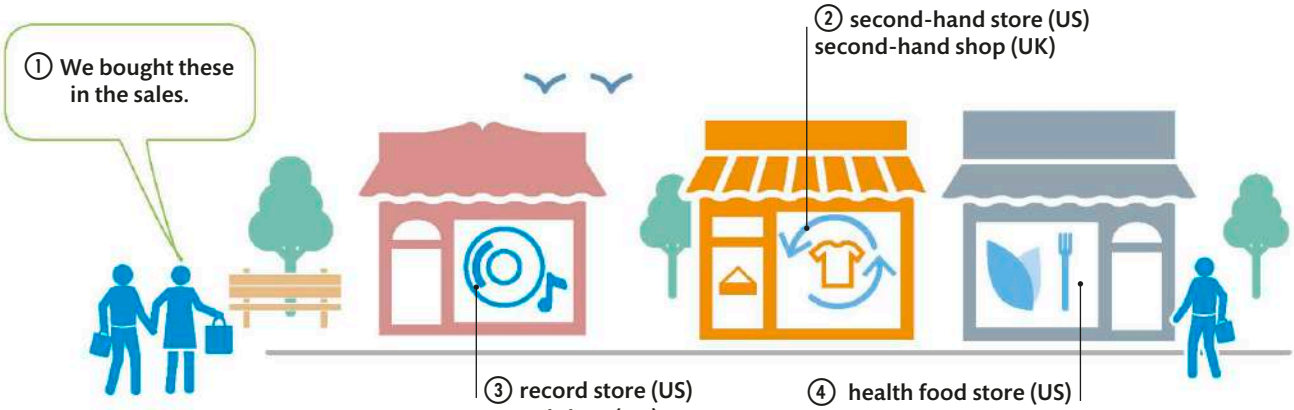
⑲ mailbox (US) postbox (UK)



⑳ mail slot (US) letterbox (UK)

46 Shopping

46.1 ON THE MAIN STREET (US) / HIGH STREET (UK)




⑤ gift shop


⑥ boutique


⑦ jeweler (US)
jeweller's (UK)


⑧ art store (US)
art shop (UK)


⑨ antiques store (US)
antiques shop (UK)


⑩ toy store (US)
toy shop (UK)


⑪ optician


⑫ hardware store


⑬ key cutting
shop


⑭ electronics store


⑮ pet store (US)
pet shop (UK)


⑯ travel agent


⑰ street market


⑱ fishmonger


⑲ butcher


⑳ bakery


㉑ grocery store (US)
greengrocer (UK)


㉒ delicatessen


㉓ cake store (US)
cake shop (UK)


㉔ café /
coffee shop


㉕ liquor store (US)
off licence (UK)


㉖ newsstand /
kiosk


㉗ bookstore (US)
bookshop (UK)


㉘ shoe store (US)
shoe shop (UK)

See also:
42-43 In town **47** The shopping mall
48 The supermarket



29 garden center (US) garden centre (UK)



30 florist



31 tailor



32 photo booth



33 Laundromat (US) launderette (UK)



34 dry cleaner's



35 shopping spree



36 window shopping



38 shopping list

46.2 SHOPPING VERBS



1 to choose



2 to sell



3 to buy



4 to want



5 to fit



6 to pay



7 to try on



8 to haggle



9 to complain



10 to exchange



11 to refund



12 to return

46.3 ORDERING ONLINE



1 to add to the cart



2 to add to wishlist



3 to proceed to checkout



4 to order



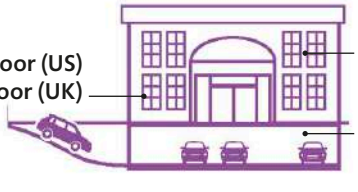
5 to track your order

47 The shopping mall

47.1 SHOPPING MALL (US) / SHOPPING CENTRE (UK)



⑯ shopping mall (US) / shopping centre (UK)



⑳ department store



㉑ elevator (US) lift (UK)



㉒ upscale (US) upmarket (UK)

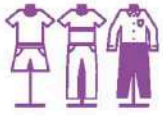


㉓ guarantee

See also:
13-15 Clothes **16** Accessories **17** Shoes
18 Beauty **42-43** In town **46** Shopping

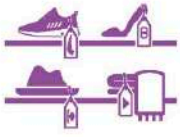

24 changing rooms


25 womenswear


26 menswear


27 baby changing facilities


28 children's department


29 designer labels


30 sale


31 lingerie


32 home furnishings



33 price tag


34 lighting


35 electrical appliances


36 loyalty card


37 DIY (do it yourself)

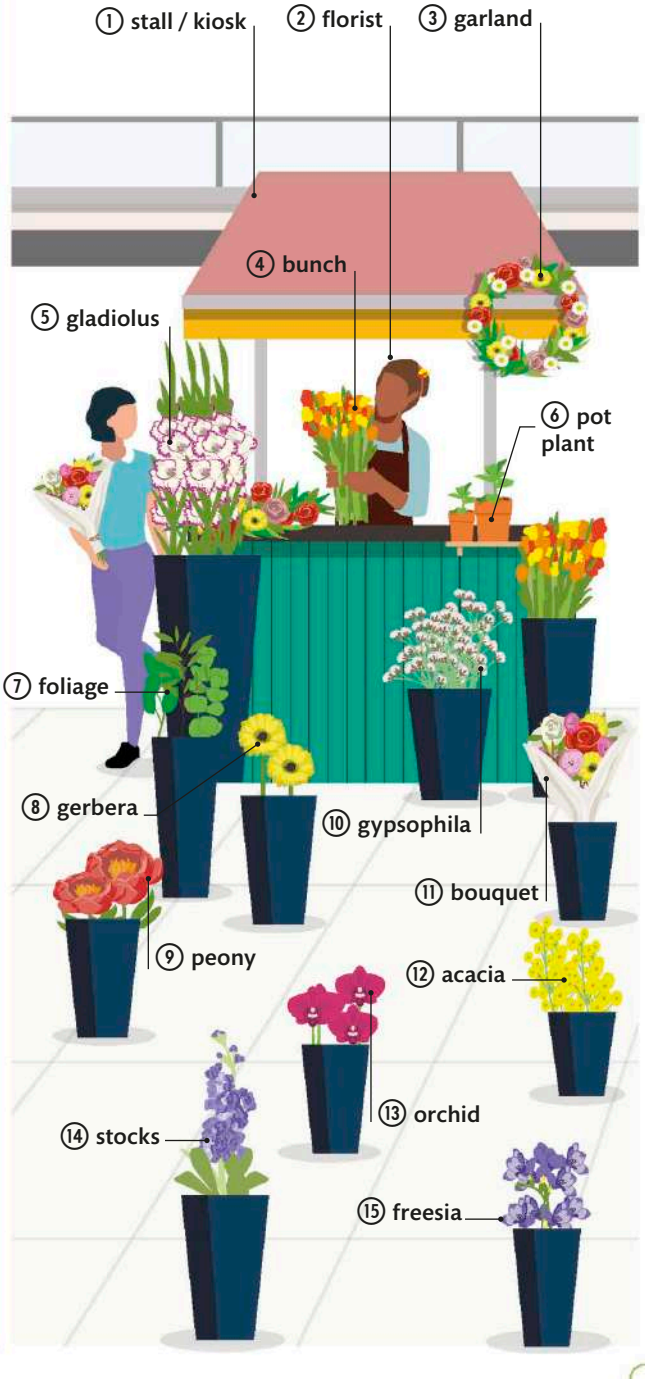

38 beauty


39 customer service


40 cosmetics (US) perfumery (UK)


41 food court

47.2 FLOWER STALL



48 The supermarket

48.1 SUPERMARKET



① open



② closed



③ customer



④ receipt



⑤ special offer



⑥ bargain



⑦ wide range



⑧ line (US) queue (UK)



⑨ card machine



⑩ online shopping



⑪ delivery man

⑫ home delivery

48.2 CHECKOUT



① exit

② cashier

③ cash register (US) till (UK)

④ shelves

⑤ self checkout

⑦ conveyor belt

⑧ basket

⑨ shopping cart (US) trolley (UK)

⑥ shopping bag (US) carrier bag (UK)

⑩ checkout



⑪ barcode



⑫ scanner



⑬ coupon (US) discount voucher (UK)

See also:
46 Shopping **53** Meat **54** Fish and seafood **55-56** Vegetables **57** Fruit **58** Fruit and nuts
59 Herbs and spices **60** In the pantry **61** Dairy produce **62-63** The bakery

48.3 AISLES / SECTIONS


① bakery


② dairy


③ breakfast cereals


④ tinned / canned food


⑤ candy (US) confectionery (UK)


⑥ vegetables


⑦ fruit


⑧ meat and poultry


⑨ fish


⑩ deli


⑪ frozen food


⑫ convenience food


⑬ drinks


⑭ household products


⑮ toiletries


⑯ baby products


⑰ electrical goods


⑱ pet food

48.4 NEWSSTAND / KIOSK


⑤ tourist map


① newspaper


② magazine


③ comic


④ postcard



⑥ stamps


⑦ travel card


⑧ sim card

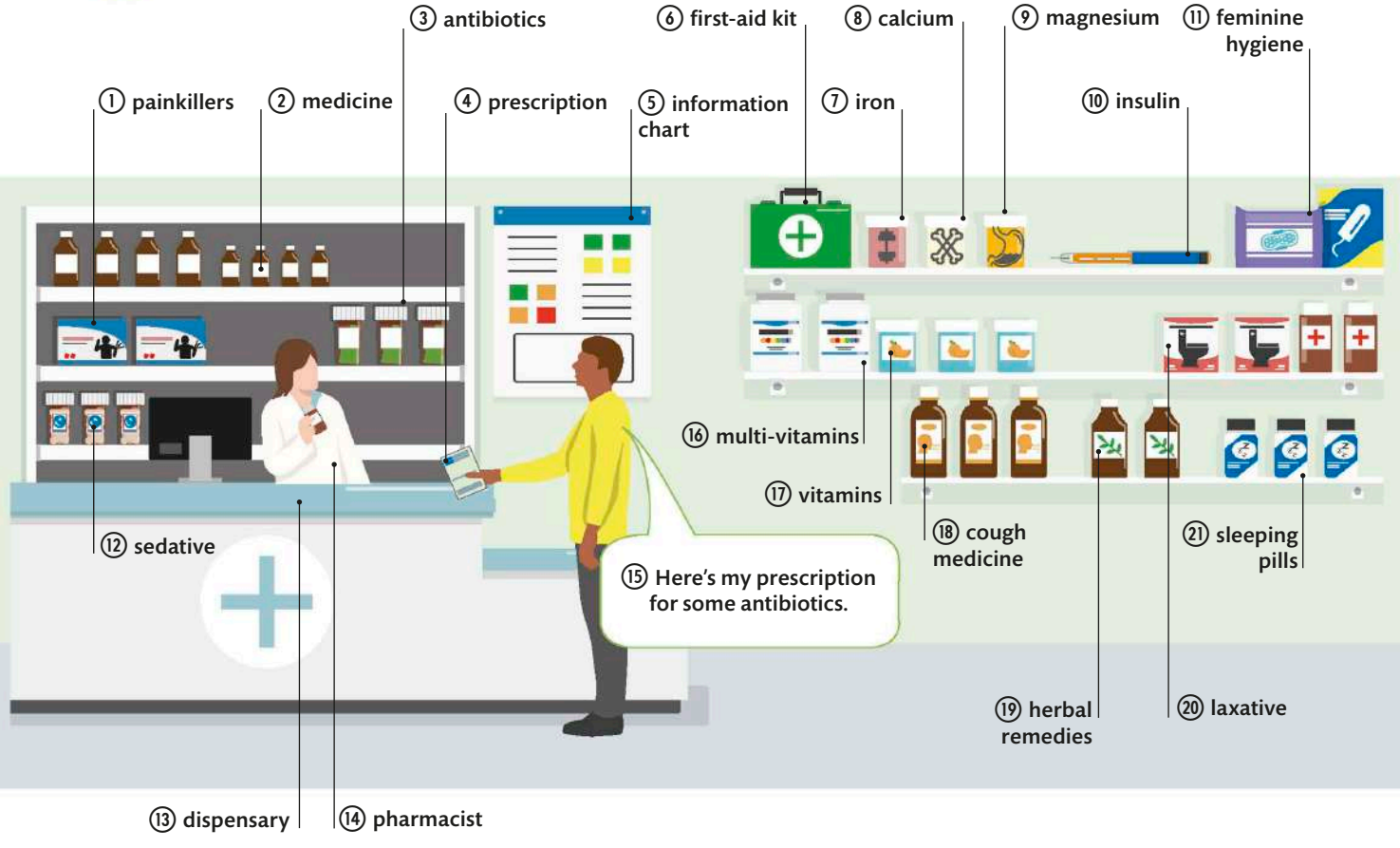

⑨ snack bar


⑩ chips (US) crisps (UK)


⑪ water

49 The pharmacy

49.1 PHARMACY




㉒ side effects


㉓ medication


㉔ capsules


㉕ pills / tablets


㉖ dosage


㉗ anti-inflammatory


㉘ over-the-counter drugs

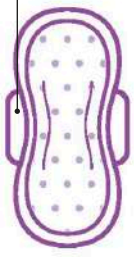

㉙ throat lozenge



㉛ expiration date (US) expiry date (UK)

㉚ motion-sickness medication (US) travel-sickness pills (UK)

See also:
19 Illness and injury **20** Visiting the doctor
21 The hospital **46** Shopping



32 sanitary pad (US) / sanitary towel (UK)



34 tampon



35 panty liner



36 incontinence pads



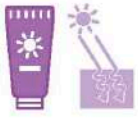
37 suppository



38 deodorant



39 skin care



40 sunscreen (US) sun cream (UK)



41 sunblock



42 bandage



43 adhesive bandage (US) / plaster (UK)



44 dental care



45 nail clippers



46 wet wipes



47 tissue



48 insoles



49 reading glasses



50 insect repellent



51 contact lens



52 lens solution



53 syringe



54 inhaler



55 drops



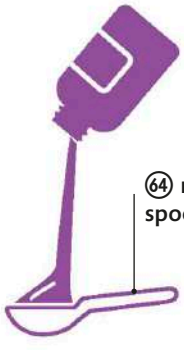
56 supplement



57 soluble



58 ointment



63 syrup



59 powder



60 spray



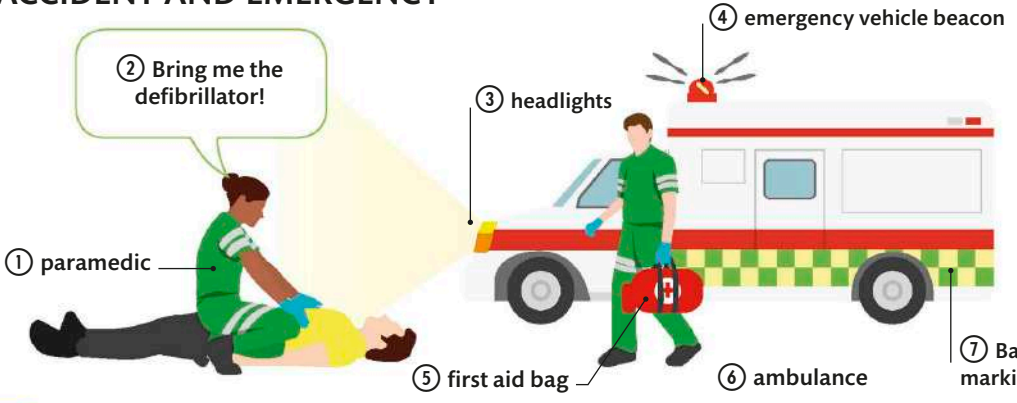
61 gel



62 cream

50 Emergency services

50.1 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY




⑧ air ambulance


⑨ ambulance stretcher


⑩ pole stretcher


⑪ emergency department / A&E (UK)


⑫ defibrillator


⑬ oxygen mask

50.2 FIRE DEPARTMENT (US) / FIRE BRIGADE (UK)


① smoke alarm

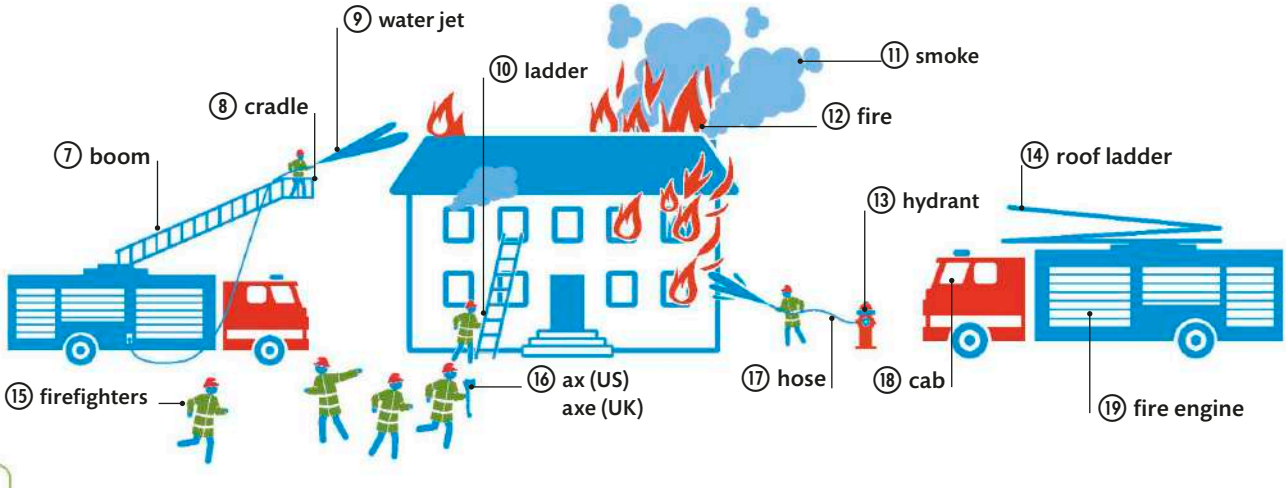

② fire alarm


③ fire escape


④ fire station


⑤ compressed-air cylinder


⑥ fire extinguisher



See also:
19 Illness and injury
21 The hospital **85** Law

50.3 POLICE


① radar speed gun


② breathalyzer


③ walkie-talkie


④ police dog


⑤ complaint


⑥ police station


⑦ police cell


⑧ interrogation room


⑨ detective

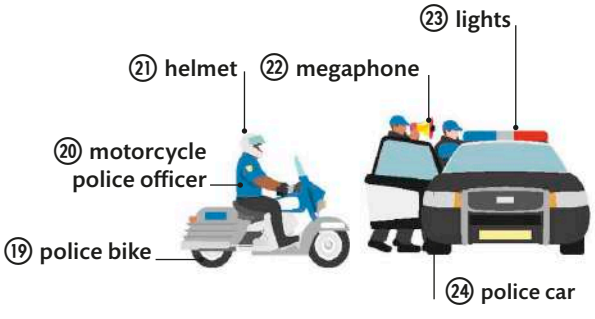

⑩ inspector


⑪ fingerprint

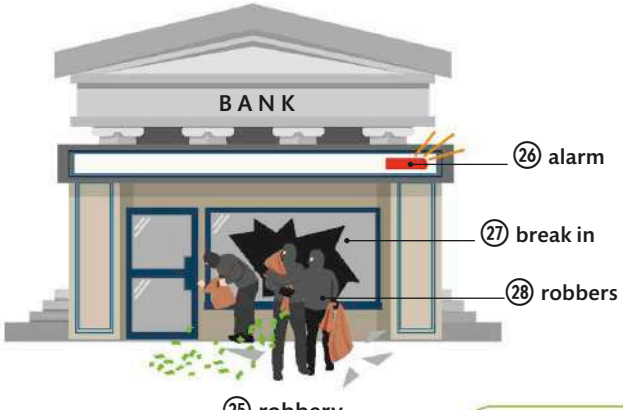

⑫ charge



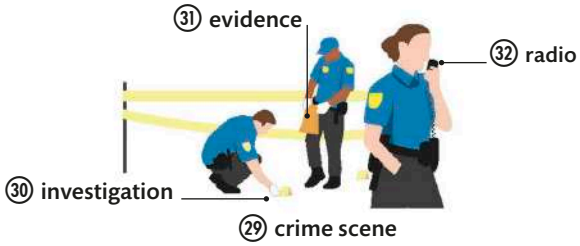
⑬ police officer



㉔ police car



㉕ robbery



㉙ crime scene

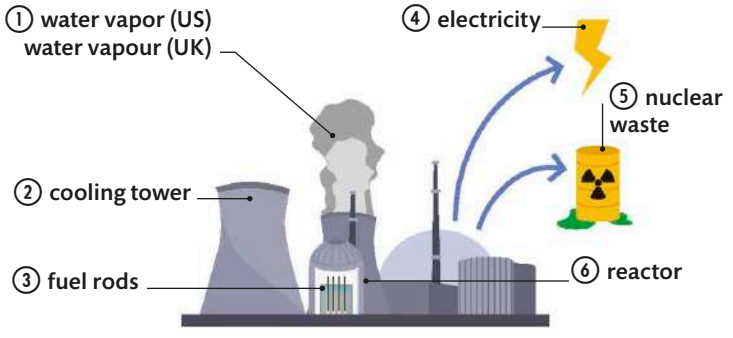


㉝ arrest

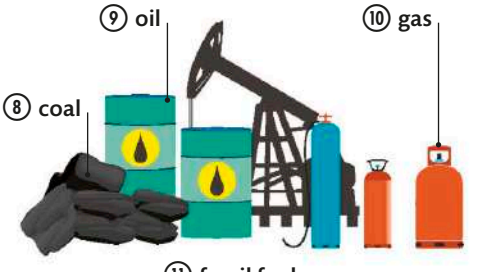


51 Energy and power supply

51.1 NUCLEAR ENERGY AND FOSSIL FUELS



⑦ nuclear plant (US) / station (UK)



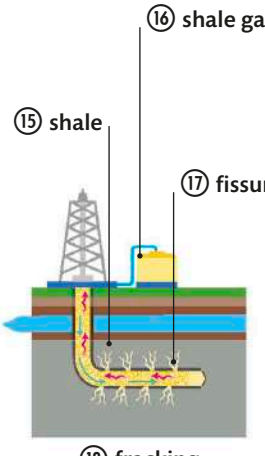
⑪ fossil fuels



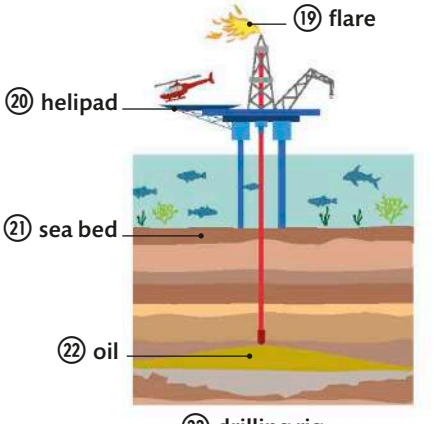
⑫ open-pit mining (US) / open-cast mining (UK)



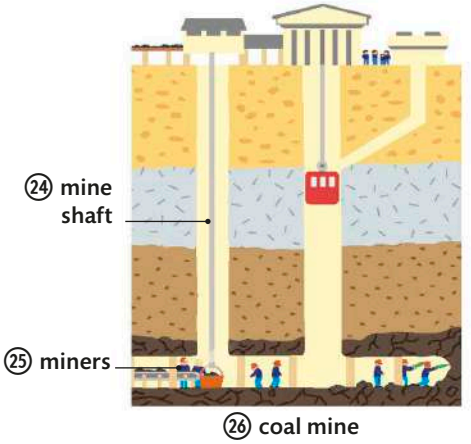
⑭ oil field



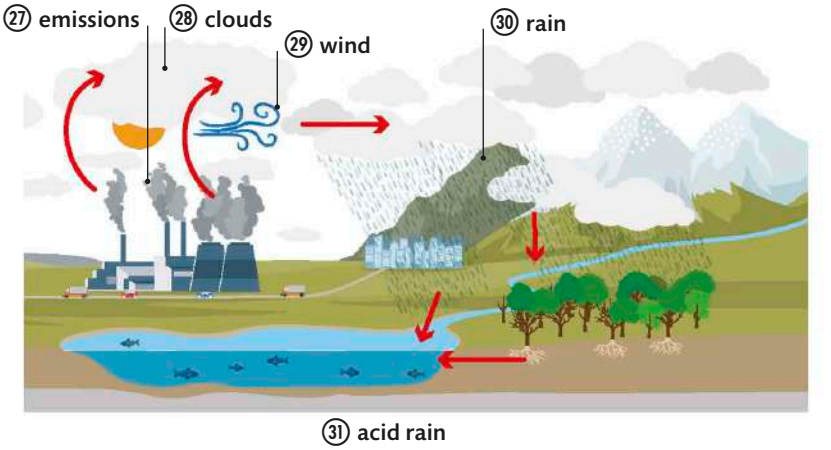
⑱ fracking



㉓ drilling rig



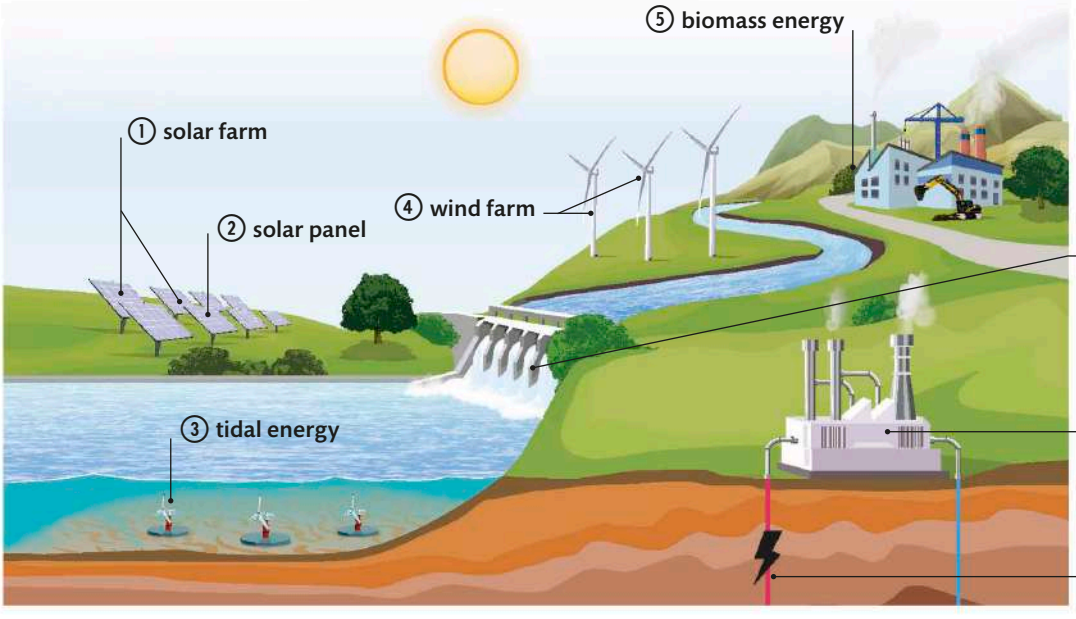
㉖ coal mine



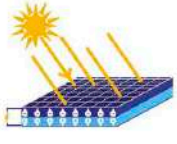
㉛ acid rain

See also:
33 Electrics and plumbing **42-43** In town
145 Planet Earth **155** Climate and the environment

51.2 RENEWABLE ENERGY



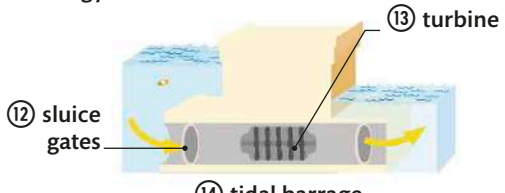
⑨ green energy



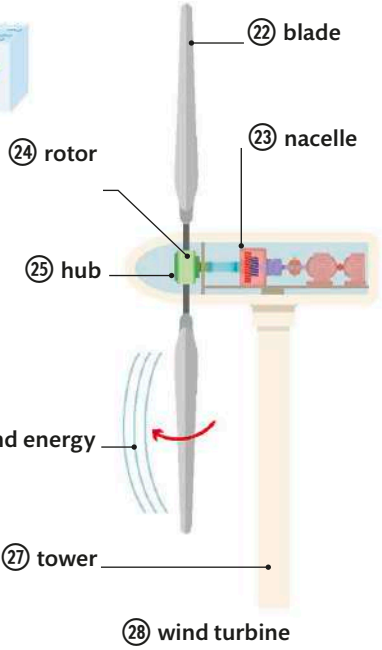
⑩ solar energy



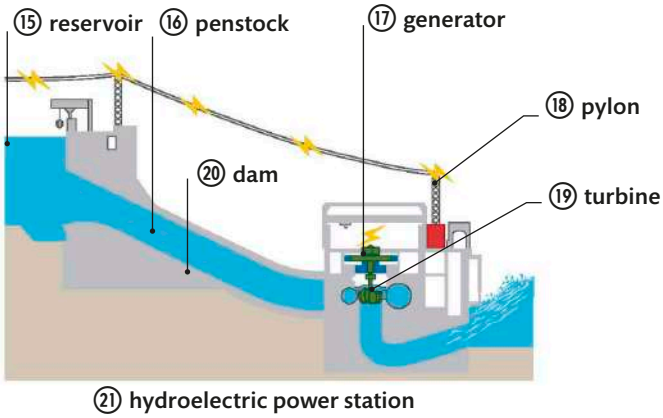
⑪ solar water heating



⑭ tidal barrage



㉘ wind turbine



㉑ hydroelectric power station

52 Drinking and eating

52.1 DRINKS



① coffee



② tea



③ hot chocolate



④ herbal tea



⑤ iced tea



⑥ lemonade



⑦ juice



⑧ mineral water



⑨ tap water



⑩ smoothie



⑪ orangeade



⑫ cola



⑬ milkshake



⑭ sports drink / energy drink



⑮ red wine



⑯ white wine



⑰ rosé wine



⑱ beer

52.2 CONTAINERS



① bottle



② glass



③ carton



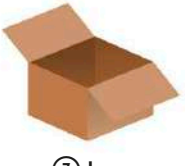
④ jar



⑤ bag



⑥ packet



⑦ box



⑧ can (US) tin (UK)



⑨ hot drink container (US) flask (UK)



⑩ bowl



⑪ airtight container



⑫ Mason jar

See also:
27 Kitchen and tableware **28** Kitchenware
29 Cooking **52-72** Food

52.3 ADJECTIVES


① sweet


② savory (US)
savoury (UK)


③ sour


④ salty


⑤ bitter


⑥ spicy / hot


⑦ fresh


⑧ bad (US)
off (UK)


⑨ strong


⑩ iced / chilled


⑪ carbonated /
sparkling


⑫ non-carbonated
/ still


⑬ rich


⑭ juicy


⑮ crunchy


⑯ delicious


⑰ disgusting


⑱ tasty



52.4 DRINKING AND EATING VERBS


① to eat


② to chew


③ to taste

⑤ to dine


⑥ to nibble


⑦ to bite


⑧ to swallow


⑨ to sip


⑩ to drink


⑪ to gulp

53 Meat

53.1 THE BUTCHER



① organic



② free-range



③ white meat



④ red meat



⑤ lean meat



⑥ ground meat (US) / mince (UK)

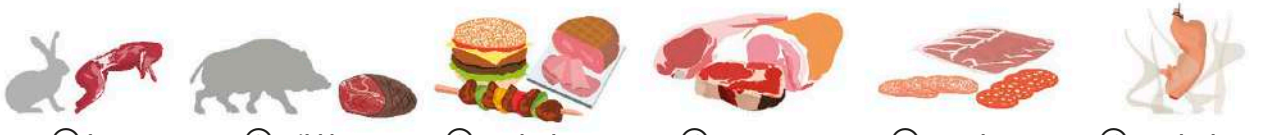


See also:
29 Cooking **52** Drinking and eating **54** Fish and seafood
69 At the restaurant **72** Lunch and dinner **165** Farm animals

53.2 TYPES OF MEAT

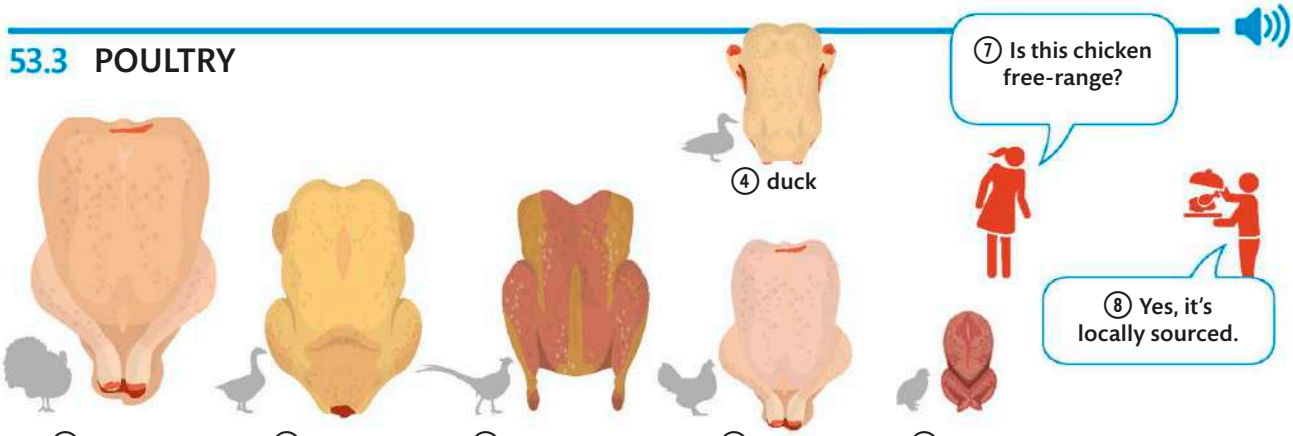


① lamb ② pork ③ beef ④ veal ⑤ venison ⑥ goat



⑦ hare ⑧ wild boar ⑨ cooked meat ⑩ raw meat ⑪ cured meat ⑫ smoked meat

53.3 POULTRY



① turkey ② goose ③ pheasant ④ duck ⑤ chicken ⑥ quail

53.4 CUTS OF MEAT





⑤ rib ⑥ filet (US) fillet (UK) ⑦ cuts



⑧ cut (US) joint (UK) ⑨ slice ⑩ heart ⑪ tongue ⑫ kidney ⑬ offal

54 Fish and seafood

54.1 FISH



① salmon fillet



② haddock tail



③ skate wing



④ cod fillet



⑤ sardines



⑥ red mullet



⑧ mackerel



⑨ sole



⑩ sea bream



⑪ monkfish



⑫ sea bass



⑬ catfish



⑮ rainbow trout



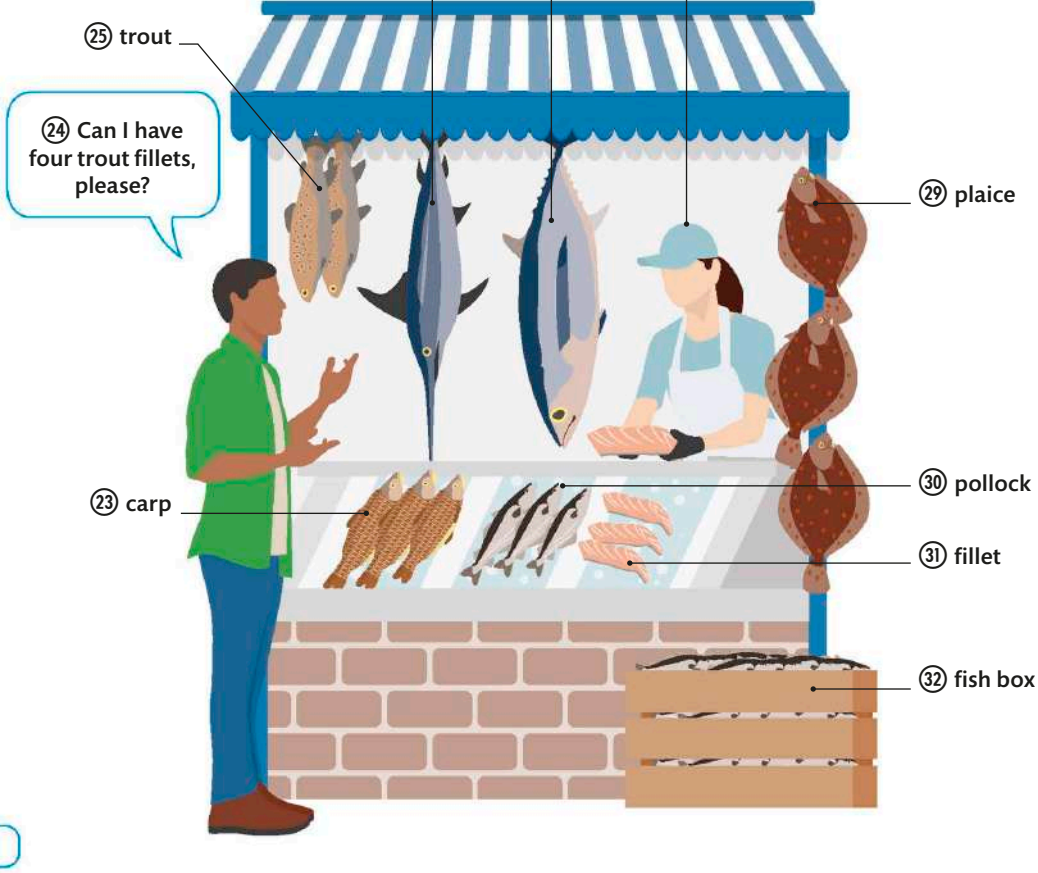
⑰ skate



⑲ herring



㉑ basa



See also:
29 Cooking **52** Drinking and eating **55-56** Vegetables
69 At the restaurant **72** Lunch and dinner **166** Ocean life

54.2 SEAFOOD



⑦ whiting



① clam



② octopus



③ lobster



④ scallop



⑤ crayfish



⑭ halibut

⑥ unpeeled shrimp (US) unpeeled prawn (UK)

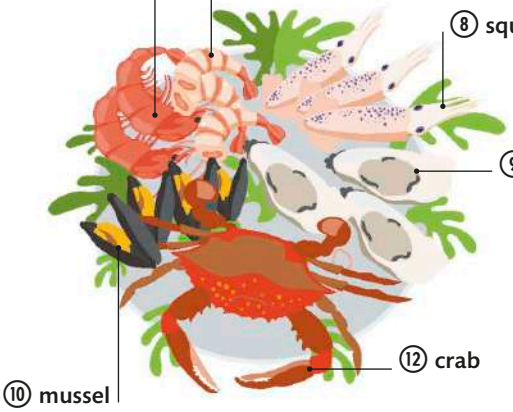
⑦ peeled shrimp (US) peeled prawn (UK)

⑧ squid

⑨ oyster

⑫ crab

⑩ mussel



⑪ seafood platter



⑬ cockle



⑭ razor-shell



⑮ calamari



⑯ sushi



⑯ turbot



⑱ eel

54.3 PREPARATION



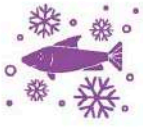
⑳ perch

① scale

③ tail



② fresh



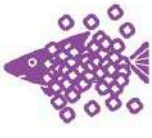
④ frozen



⑤ smoked



㉒ pike perch



⑥ salted



⑦ descaled



⑧ cleaned



⑨ boned



⑩ loin

55 Vegetables

55.1 VEGETABLES



① fava beans (US)
broad beans (UK)



② runner beans



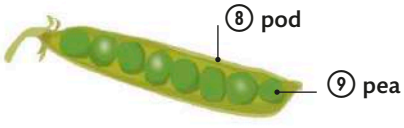
③ green beans /
French beans (UK)



④ dried beans



⑤ celery



⑦ garden peas



⑩ mangetout



⑪ okra



⑫ bamboo



⑬ bean sprouts



⑮ chicory



⑯ fennel



⑰ palm hearts



⑱ baby corn (US)
baby sweetcorn (UK)



⑳ corn /
sweetcorn (UK)

㉓ endive



㉔ dandelion



㉕ Swiss chard



㉖ kale



㉗ sorrel



㉘ spinach



㉛ bok choi (US)
pak-choi (UK)



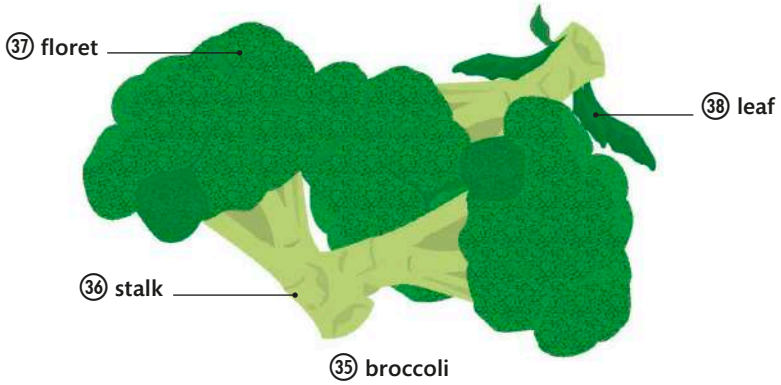
㉜ kohlrabi



㉝ Brussels sprouts



㉞ spring greens



㉟ broccoli

See also:
29 Cooking **52** Drinking and eating **56** Vegetables (continued) **57** Fruit
58 Fruit and nuts **59** Herbs and spices **69** At the restaurant **72** Lunch and dinner

55.2 SALAD VEGETABLES



⑥ collards



⑭ savoy cabbage



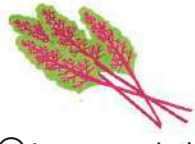
㉑ cabbage



㉒ red cabbage



㉙ cavolo nero



㉚ beet greens (US) beet leaves (UK)

㊵ pesticides



㊴ organic vegetables



① cress



② arugula (US) rocket (UK)



③ iceberg lettuce



④ romaine lettuce



⑤ little gem



⑥ spring onion



⑦ cherry tomatoes



⑧ cucumber



⑨ frisée



⑩ watercress



⑪ radicchio



⑫ lettuce

⑬ Vegetables are a great source of vitamins and minerals.

⑭ salad



56 Vegetables continued

56.1 AT THE GROCERY STORE (US) / GREENGROCERS (UK)


① turnips


② radishes


③ parsnips


④ celeriac


⑤ cassava


⑥ potatoes


⑦ water chestnuts


⑧ yams

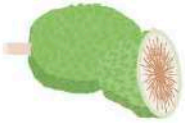

⑨ beets (US) beetroots (UK)


⑩ rutabagas (US) swedes (UK)


⑪ Jerusalem artichokes


⑫ taro roots


⑬ horseradishes


⑭ breadfruit


⑮ shallots


⑯ chiles (US) chillis (UK)


⑰ plum tomatoes


⑱ asparagus tips


⑲ artichoke heart


⑳ oyster mushrooms


㉑ chanterelles


㉒ shiitake mushrooms


㉓ truffles


㉔ enoki mushrooms


㉕ marrows

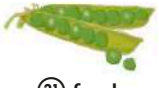

㉖ butternut squashes


㉗ button acorn squashes


㉘ pumpkins


㉙ buttercup squashes


㉚ patty pans


㉛ fresh


㉜ frozen

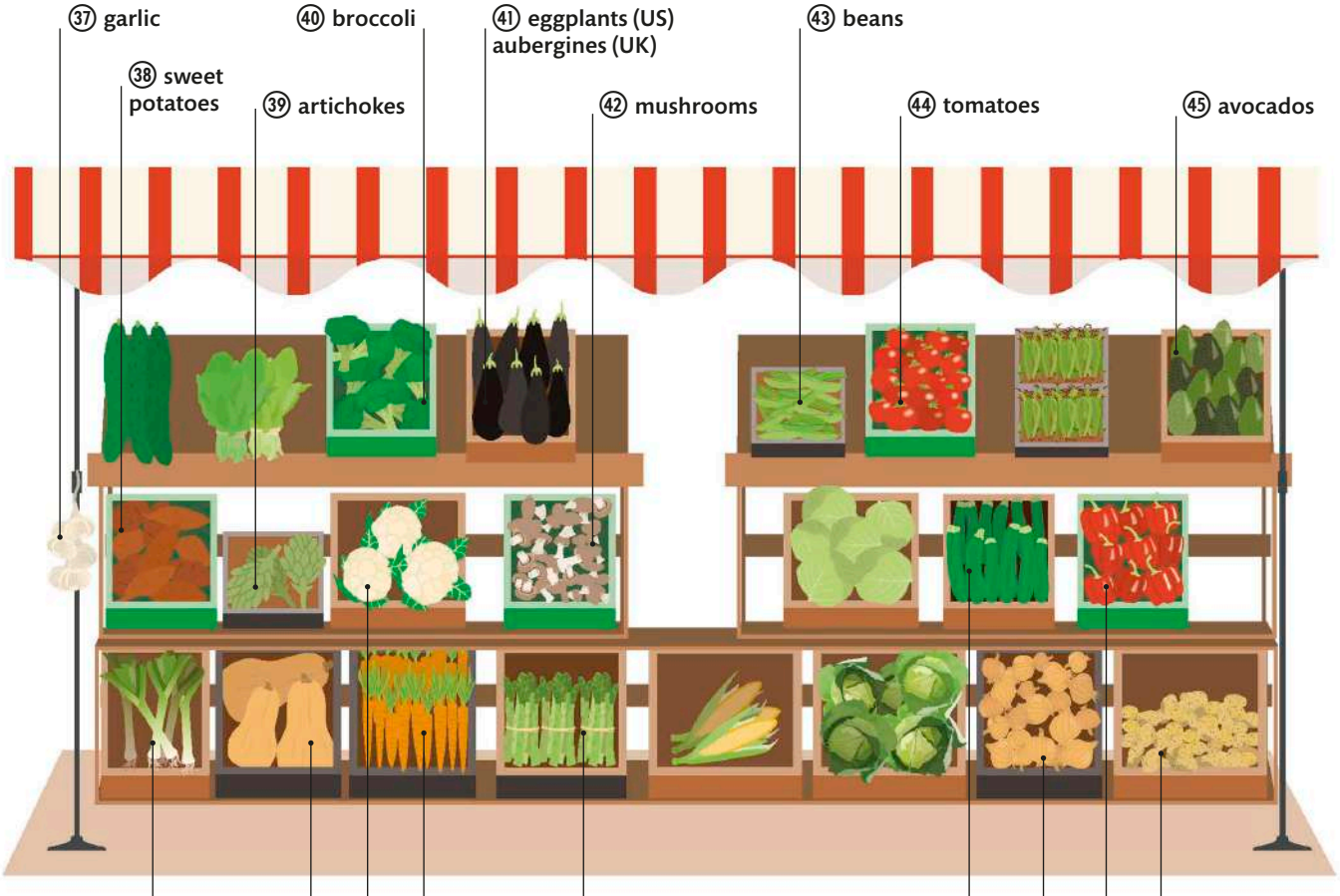

㉝ canned (US) tinned (UK)


㉞ raw


㉟ cooked


㊱ hot / spicy

See also:
29 Cooking **52** Drinking and eating **57** Fruit
58 Fruit and nuts **69** At the restaurant **72** Lunch and dinner




55 sweet


56 crunchy


57 bitter


58 leafy

57 Fruit

57.1 CITRUS FRUIT



① orange



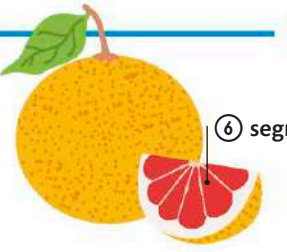
② blood orange



③ ugli fruit



④ pomelo



⑤ grapefruit

⑥ segment



⑦ clementine



⑧ satsuma



⑨ kumquat



⑩ lime



⑪ lemon



⑫ zest

57.2 DESCRIBING FRUIT



① coconut shell

② hard

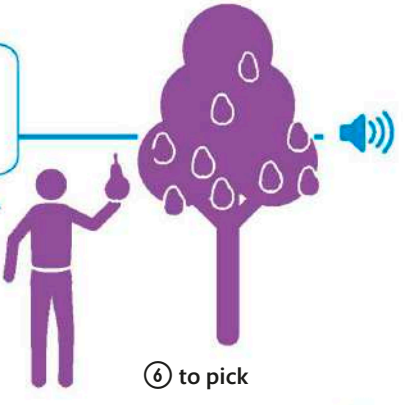


③ soft

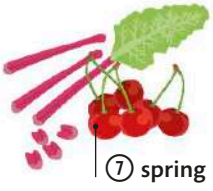


④ seedless

⑤ These pears are ripe and ready to pick.



⑥ to pick



⑦ spring



⑧ summer



⑪ sweet



⑫ sour



⑬ ripe



⑭ rotten



⑨ fall (US) autumn (UK)

⑩ seasonal fruit



⑮ crisp



⑯ core



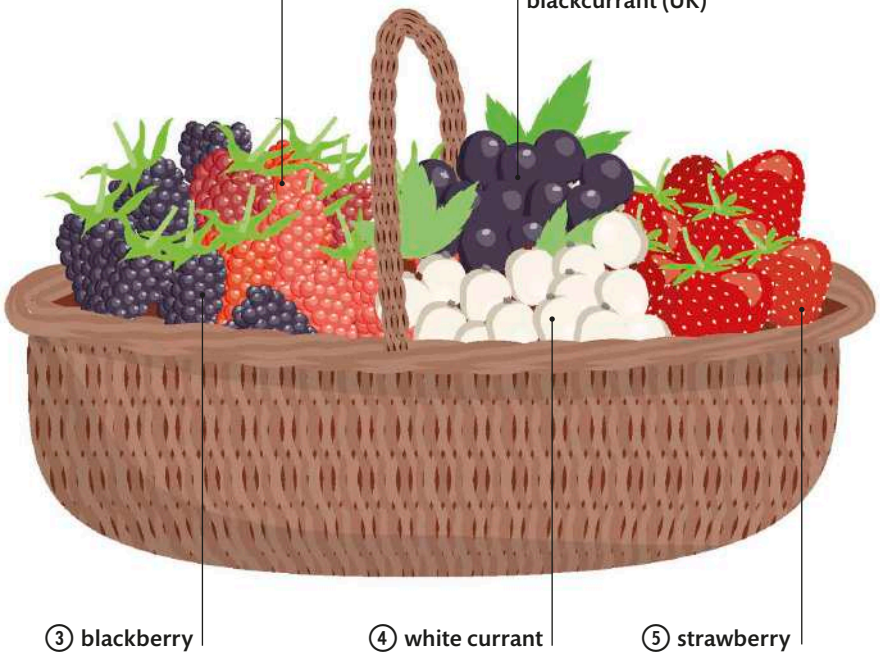
⑰ fiber (US) fibre (UK)



⑱ pulp

See also:
29 Cooking **52** Drinking and eating **55-56** Vegetables **58** Fruit and nuts
65-66 At the café **69** At the restaurant **71** Breakfast **72** Lunch and dinner

57.3 BERRIES AND STONE FRUIT




⑦ cranberry


⑧ blueberry


⑨ loganberry


⑩ cape gooseberry


⑪ goji berry


⑫ gooseberry


⑬ red currant (US)
redcurrant (UK)


⑭ bilberry


⑮ elderberry


⑯ grapes


⑰ mulberry


⑱ peach


⑲ nectarine


⑳ apricot


㉑ mango


㉒ plum


㉓ cherry


㉔ date


㉕ lychee

58 Fruit and nuts

58.1 MELONS


① watermelon


② cantaloupe

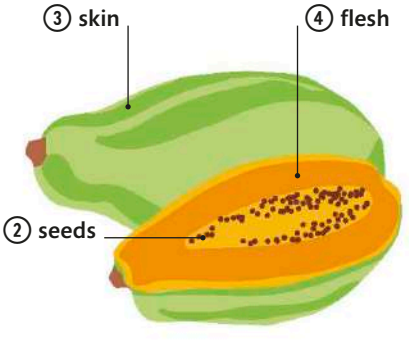

③ honeydew melon


④ Canary melon


⑤ charentais


⑥ galia

58.2 OTHER FRUIT



① papaya


⑤ quince


⑥ passion fruit


⑦ guava


⑪ pineapple


⑧ starfruit


⑨ persimmon


⑩ feijoa


⑫ prickly pear


⑬ tamarillo


⑭ jackfruit


⑮ mangosteen

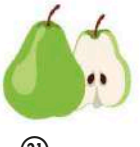

⑯ pomegranate

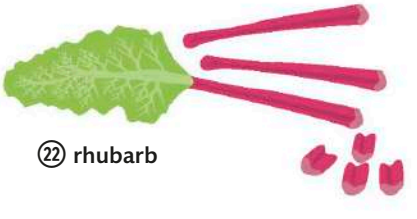

⑰ banana


⑱ kiwi
kiwi fruit (UK)


⑲ apple

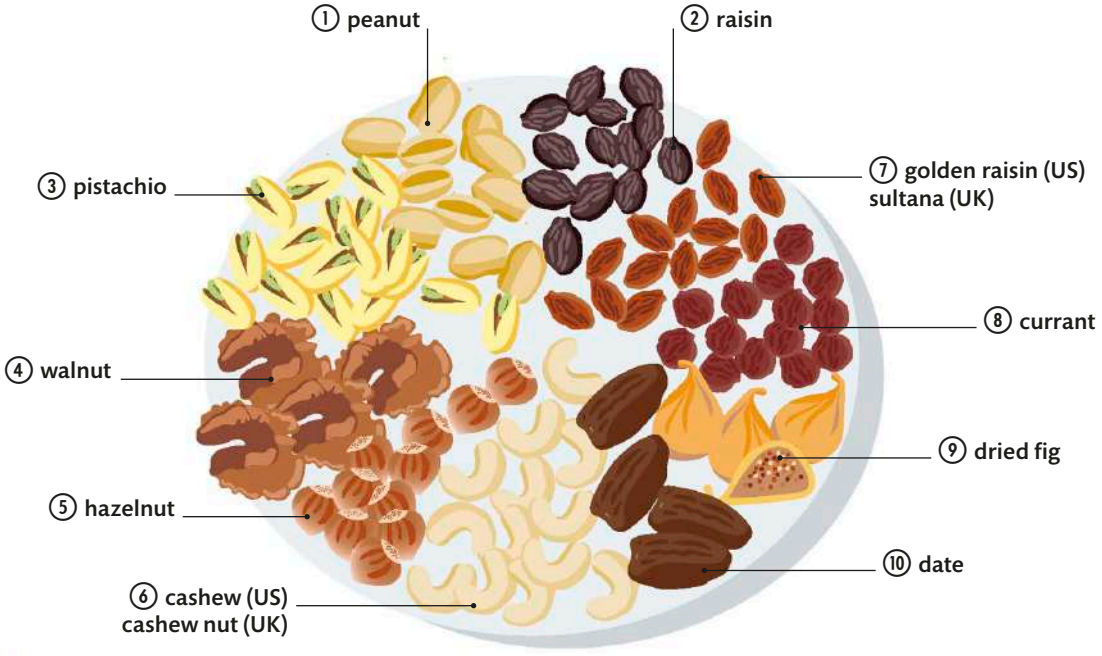

⑳ crab apples


㉑ pear


㉒ rhubarb

See also:
29 Cooking **52** Drinking and eating **55-56** Vegetables **57** Fruit
65-66 At the café **69** At the restaurant **71** Breakfast **72** Lunch and dinner

58.3 NUTS AND DRIED FRUIT




⑪ pine nuts


⑫ brazil nuts


⑬ pecans


⑭ almonds


⑮ ginkgo nuts

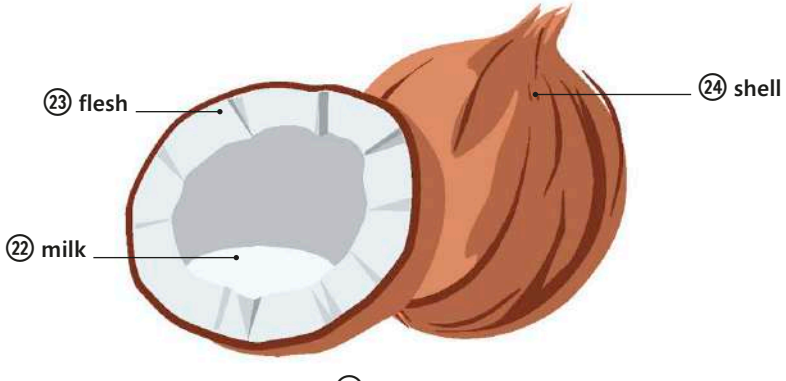

⑯ kola nuts


⑰ chestnuts


⑱ macadamias


⑲ dried apricots

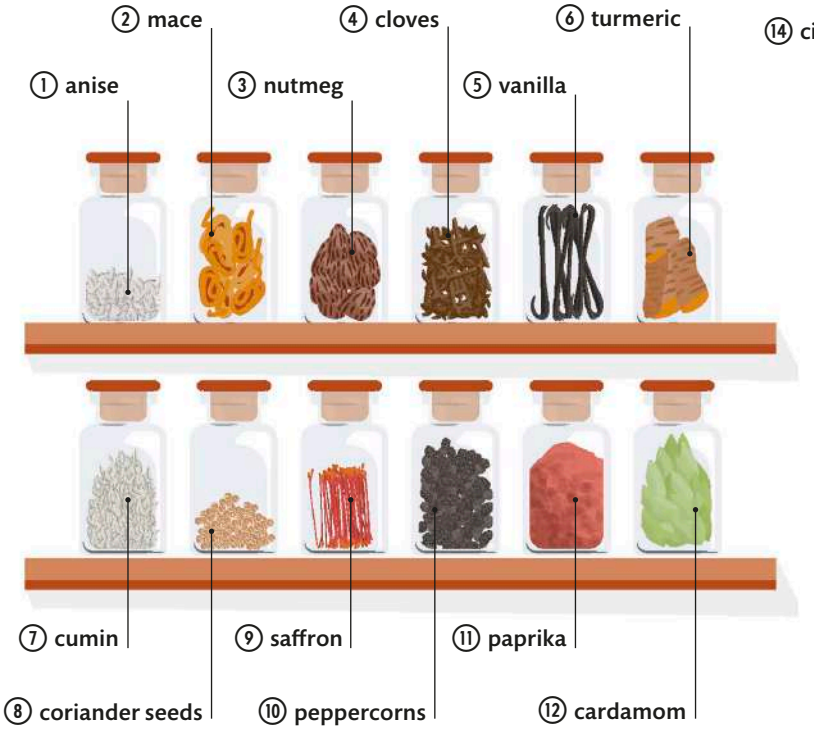

⑳ prunes

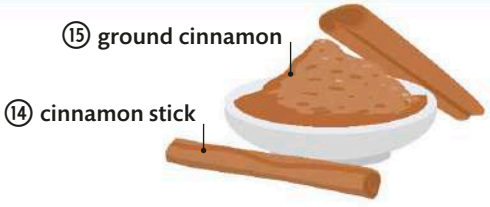


㉑ coconut

59 Herbs and spices

59.1 SPICES






⑫ white mustard


㉓ black mustard


㉙ caraway seeds


㉚ poppy seeds

59.2 HERBS


① fennel


② bay leaf


③ parsley


④ chives


⑤ mint


⑥ cilantro (US)
coriander (UK)


⑬ thyme


⑭ sage


⑮ tarragon


⑯ marjoram


⑰ basil


⑱ oregano

See also:
29 Cooking **52** Drinking and eating **53** Meat
55-56 Vegetables **60** In the pantry


⑯ star anise


⑰ sumac


⑱ five spice


⑲ ras el hanout


⑳ allspice

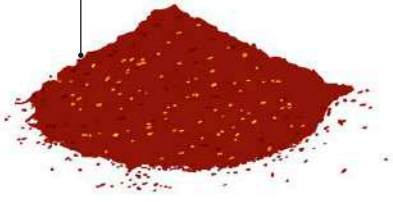

㉑ curry powder


㉔ ginger


㉕ cayenne pepper

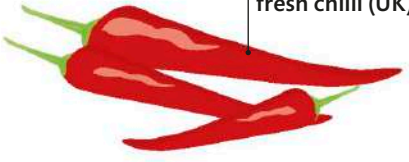

㉖ jalapeños


㉗ bird's eye chiles (US)
bird's eye chillis (UK)


㉘ ground chile (US)
ground chilli (UK)


㉛ fennel seeds


㉜ nigella seeds


㉝ fresh chile (US)
fresh chilli (UK)


㉞ chile flakes (US)
chilli flakes (UK)


⑦ hyssop


⑧ dill


⑨ rosemary


⑩ chervil


⑪ lovage


⑫ sorrel


⑲ lemongrass


⑳ lemon balm


㉑ borage


㉒ fenugreek leaves


㉓ bouquet garni

60 In the pantry

60.1 BOTTLED OILS



① oil



② palm oil



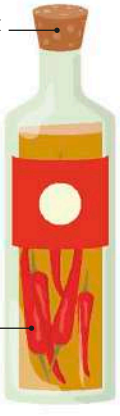
③ sunflower oil



④ canola / rapeseed oil



⑤ corn oil



⑫ cork

⑪ chile (US) chilli (UK)

⑩ flavored oil (US) flavoured oil (UK)



⑥ soybean oil



⑦ peanut oil (US) groundnut oil (UK)



⑧ hazelnut oil



⑨ coconut oil



⑬ sesame seed oil



⑭ almond oil



⑮ walnut oil



⑯ grapeseed oil



⑰ olive oil

⑱ extra virgin

60.2 SWEET SPREADS



① lemon curd



② raspberry jam



④ jar

③ strawberry jam



⑤ crystalized honey (US) set honey (UK)

⑦ honeycomb

⑧ honey dipper



⑥ honey



⑨ marmalade



⑩ maple syrup

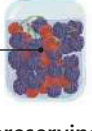


⑪ peanut butter



⑫ chocolate spread

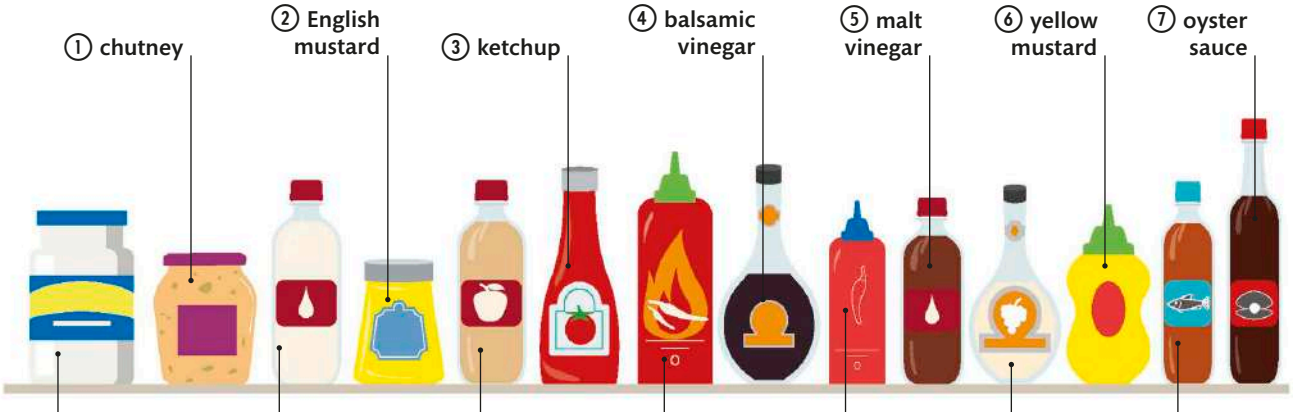
⑭ preserved fruit



⑬ preserving jar

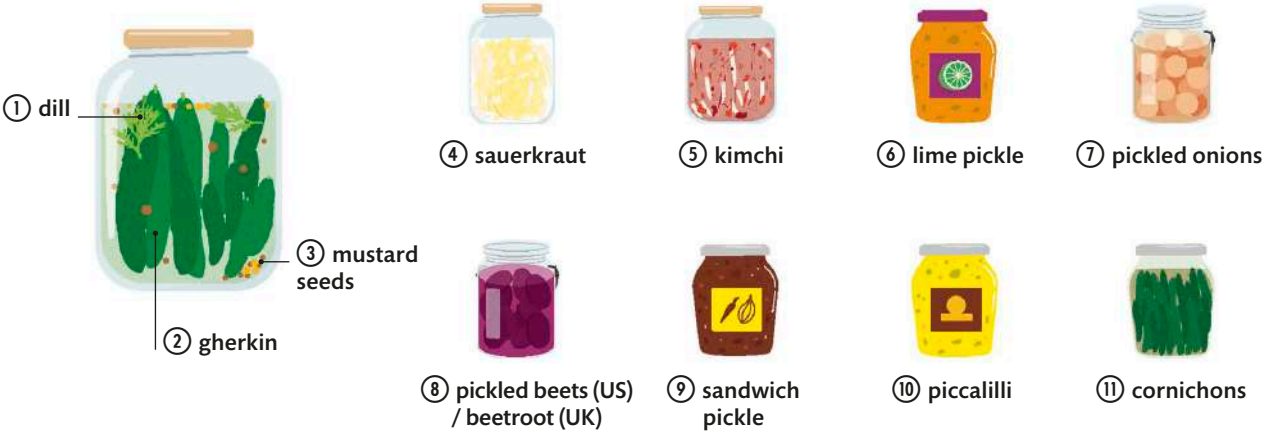
See also:
27 Kitchen and tableware **29** Cooking **52** Drinking and eating
53 Meat **55-56** Vegetables **65-66** At the café **69** At the restaurant

60.3 SAUCES AND CONDIMENTS





60.4 PICKLES



61 Dairy produce

61.1 CHEESE


① hard cheese


② semi-hard cheese


③ semi-soft cheese


④ soft cheese


⑤ sheep's milk cheese


⑥ goat's cheese


⑦ blue cheese


⑧ rind

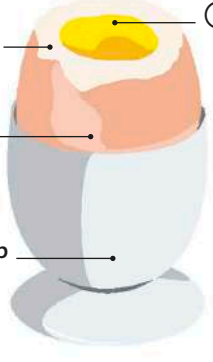

⑨ grated cheese


⑩ fresh cheese


⑪ cottage cheese


⑫ cream cheese

61.2 EGGS



⑤ boiled egg


⑥ fried egg


⑦ scrambled eggs


⑧ poached egg


⑨ omelet (US) omelette (UK)

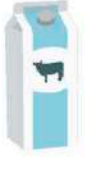
⑩ goose egg

⑪ duck egg


⑫ chicken egg (US) hen's egg (UK)


⑬ quail egg

61.3 MILK


① pasteurized


② unpasteurized


③ lactose free


④ homogenized

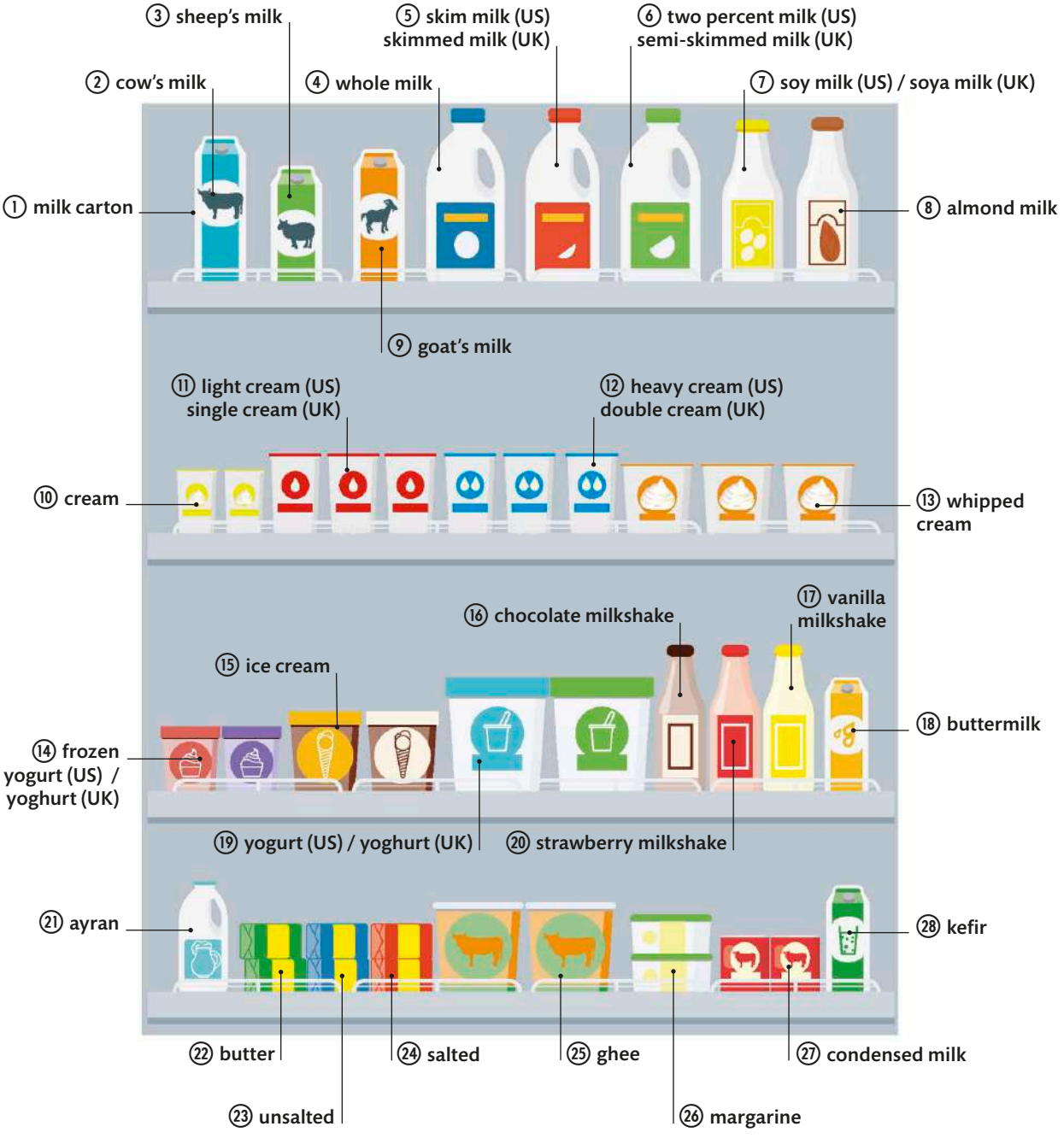


⑤ fat free


⑥ powdered milk

See also:
29 Cooking **52** Drinking and eating
65-66 At the café **69** At the restaurant **71** Breakfast

61.4 MILK PRODUCTS



62 The bakery

62.1 BREADS AND FLOURS





㉝ bread flour (US) strong flour (UK)



㉞ plain flour



㉟ self-rising flour (US) self-raising flour (UK)



㊱ brown flour



㊲ whole-wheat (US) wholemeal (UK) flour



㊳ white flour



㊴ gluten-free flour



㊵ buckwheat flour



㊶ dried yeast



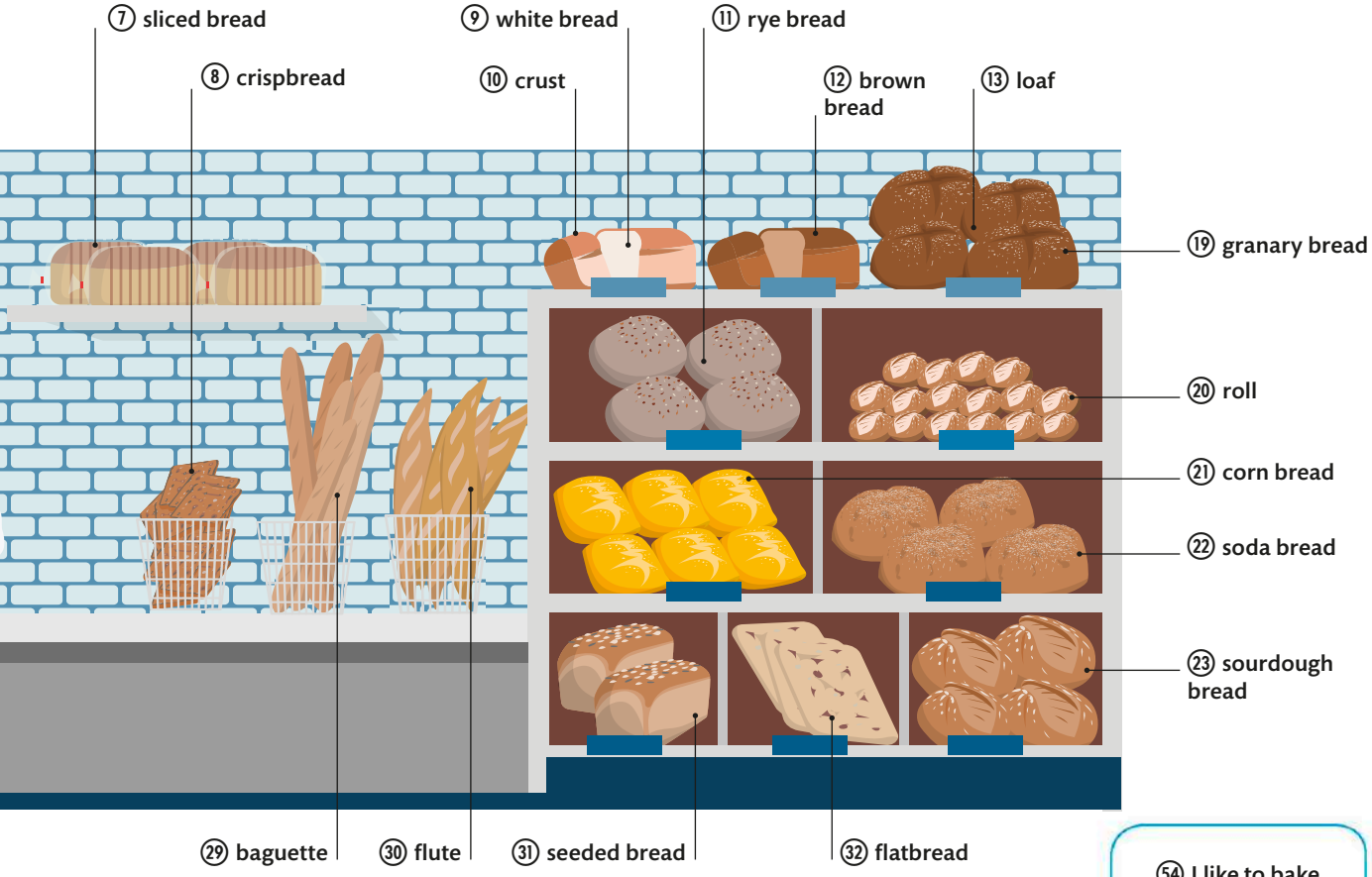
㊷ fresh yeast

㊹ CO_2 bubbles



㊸ sourdough starter

See also:
29 Cooking **52** Drinking and eating **63** The bakery (continued)
65-66 At the café **69** At the restaurant **71** Breakfast




㊺ to sift


㊻ to mix


㊼ to rise


㊽ to proof (US) to prove (UK)


㊾ dough


㊿ to glaze


(51) to bake


(52) to slice



(53) to knead

63 The bakery continued

63.1 CAKES AND DESSERTS

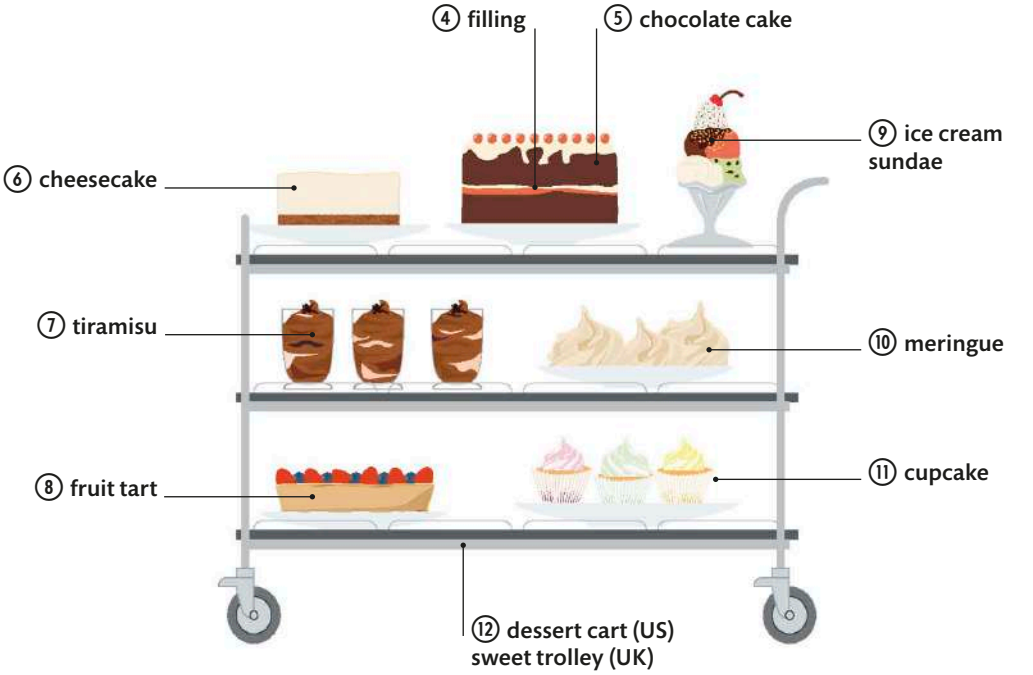
① choux pastry



② puff pastry



③ phyllo (US)
filo (UK)



⑬ crème pâtissière



⑭ mochi



⑮ donut (US)
doughnut (UK)



⑯ jelly donut (US)
jam doughnut (UK)



⑰ chocolate donut (US)
chocolate doughnut (UK)



⑱ muffin



⑲ baklava



⑳ pavlova



㉑ layer cake



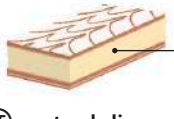
㉒ sponge cake



㉓ fruitcake



㉔ gateau



㉕ custard slice

㉖ custard



㉗ éclair



㉘ iced bun



㉙ pastry



㉚ rice pudding

See also:
29 Cooking **52** Drinking and eating
67 Candy / Sweets **71** Breakfast

63.2 COOKIES AND BISCUITS


① chocolate chip cookie


② Florentine


③ shortbread


④ macaron

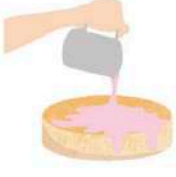

⑤ gingerbread man


⑥ fortune cookies

63.3 CELEBRATION CAKES



⑨ wedding cake


⑩ to glaze

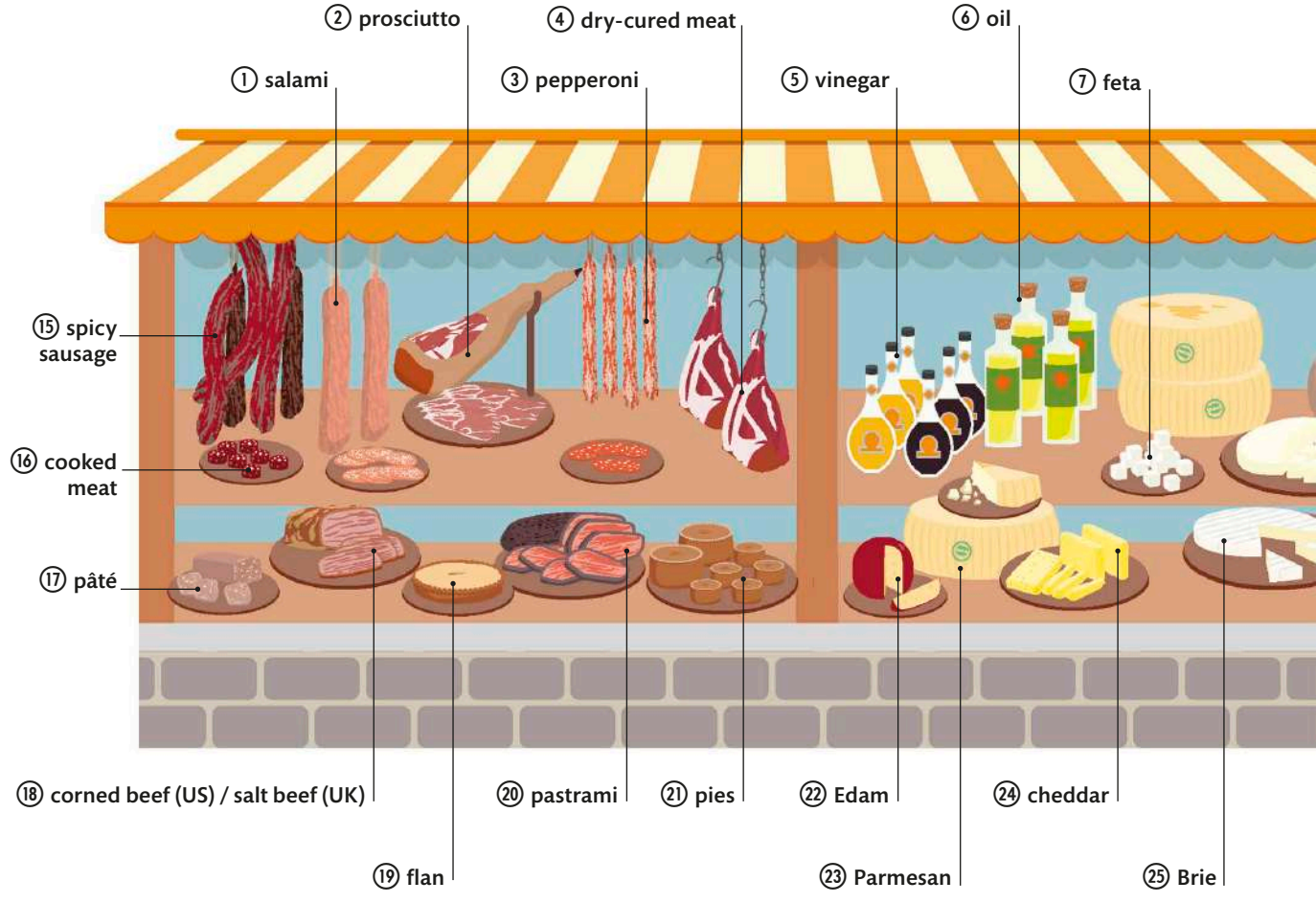

⑪ to bake


⑫ to decorate



64 The delicatessen

64.1 DELICATESSEN




㉗ chiles (US) chillis (UK)


㉘ stuffed vine leaves


㉙ green olives


㉚ black olives


㉛ stuffed olives

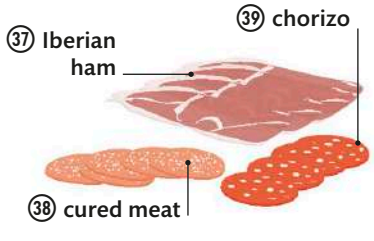

㉜ capers


㉝ in oil


㉞ sauces

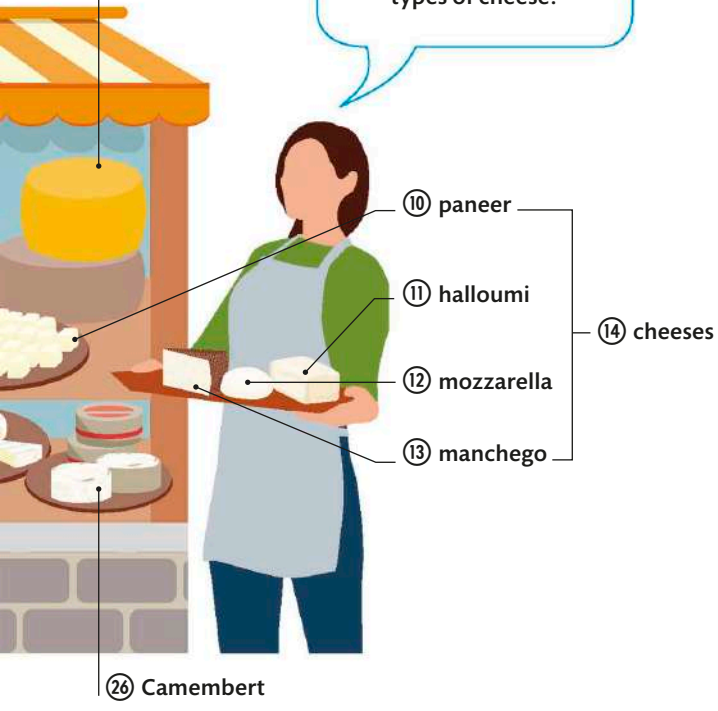

㉟ marinated

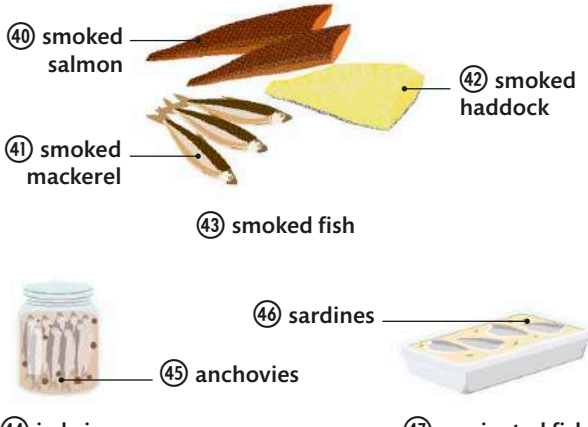

㊱ salted

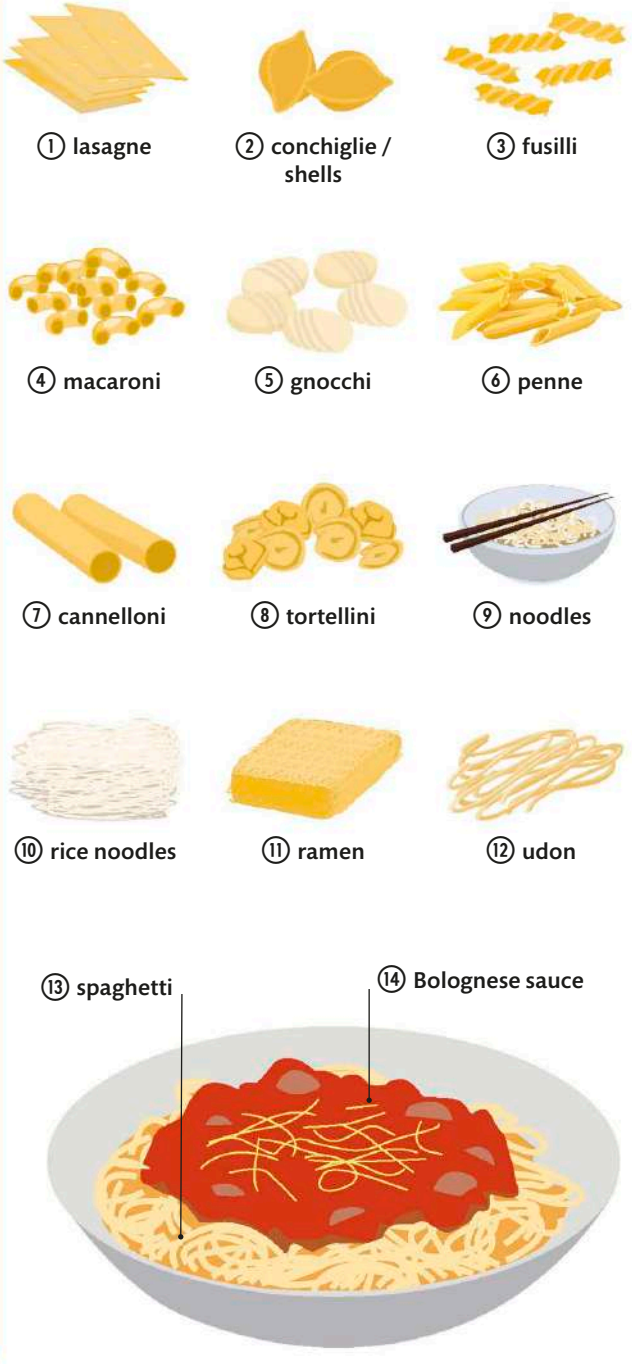


See also:
29 Cooking **52** Drinking and eating **53** Meat **60** In the pantry **61** Dairy produce
65-66 At the café **69** At the restaurant **71** Breakfast **72** Lunch and dinner

64.2 PASTA AND NOODLES

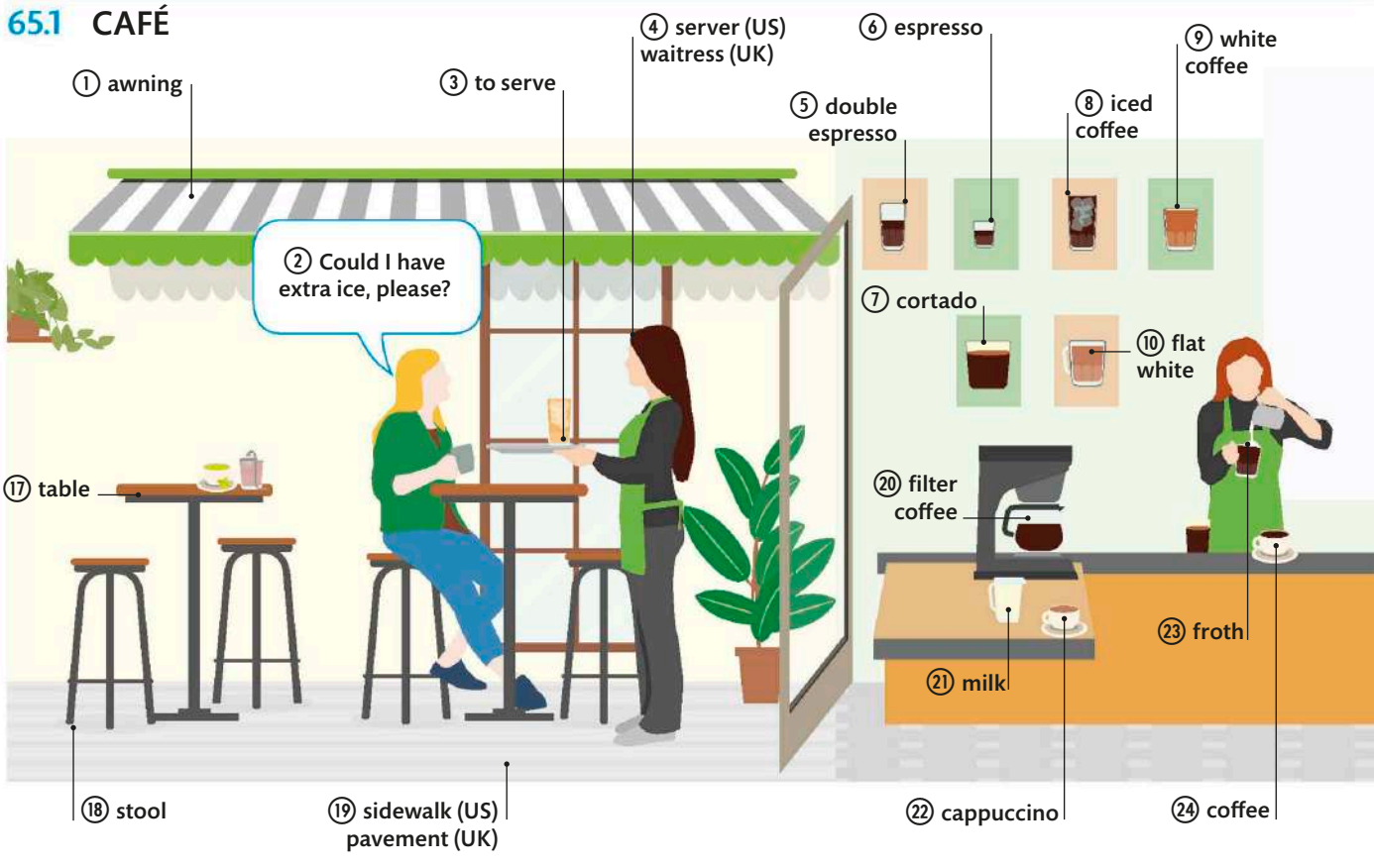






65 At the café

65.1 CAFÉ



65.2 JUICES AND MILKSHAKES


① blender


② coconut water


③ orange juice with pulp


④ smooth orange juice


⑤ apple juice


⑥ pineapple juice


⑦ tomato juice


⑧ mango juice

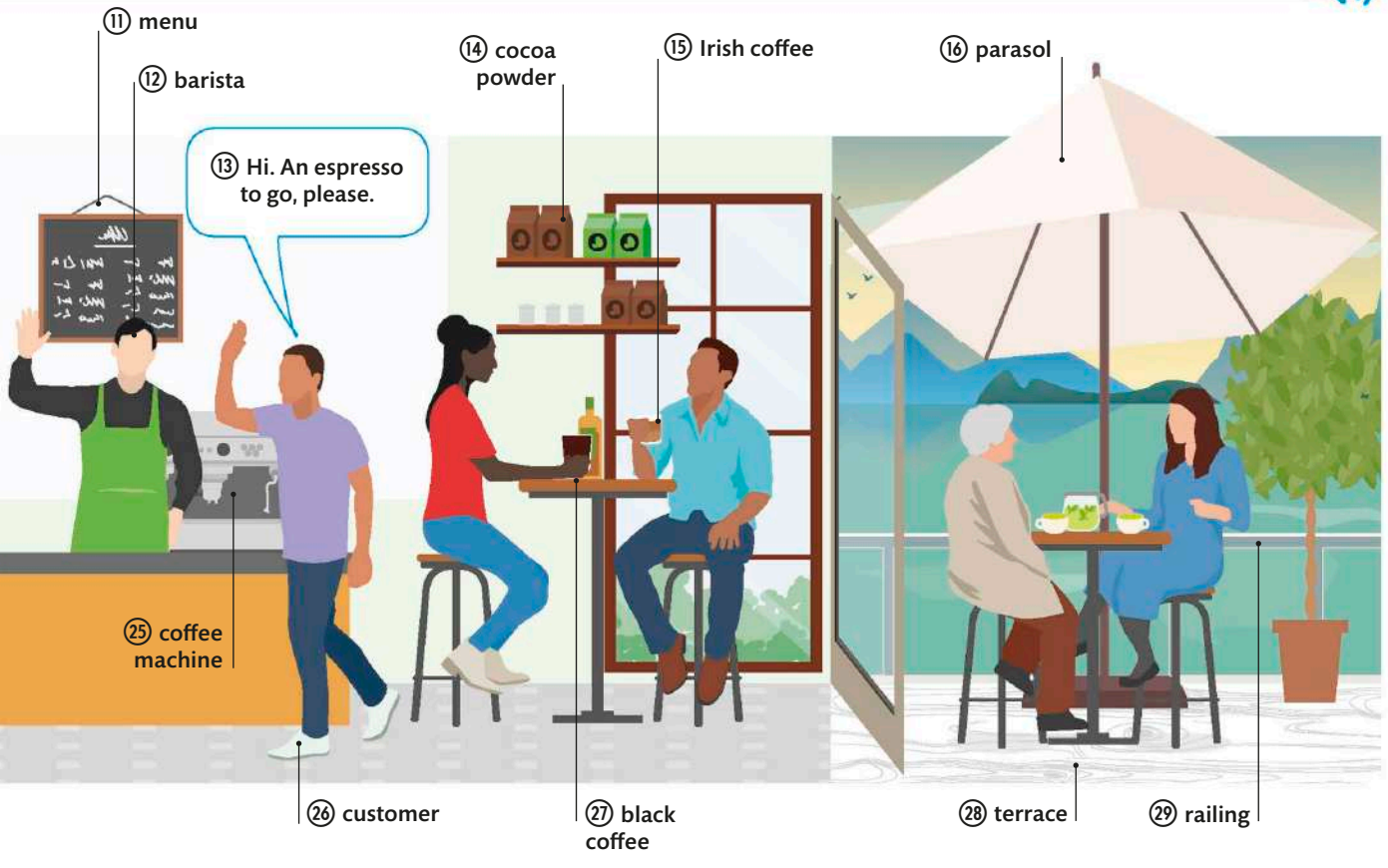

⑨ cranberry juice


⑩ strawberry smoothie


⑪ chocolate milkshake


⑫ strawberry milkshake

See also:
27 Kitchen and tableware **52** Drinking and eating
66 At the café (continued) **70** Fast food **72** Lunch and dinner



65.3 FOOD AND SNACKS


① sandwich

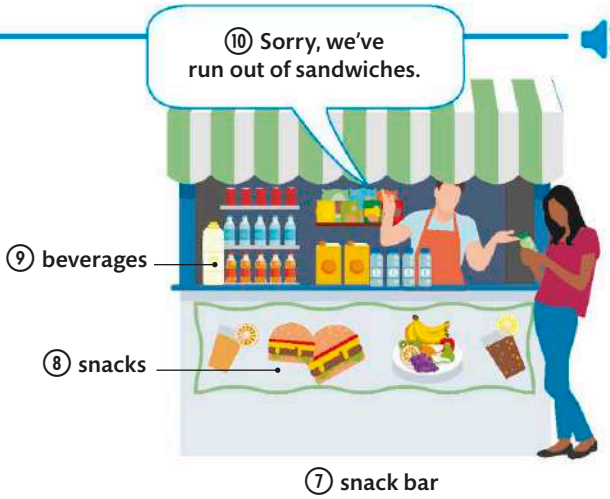

② pancake


③ waffle


④ salad


⑤ ice cream cone


⑥ ice cream scoop



⑦ snack bar

66 At the café continued

See also:
27 Kitchen and tableware
52 Drinking and eating **72** Lunch and dinner

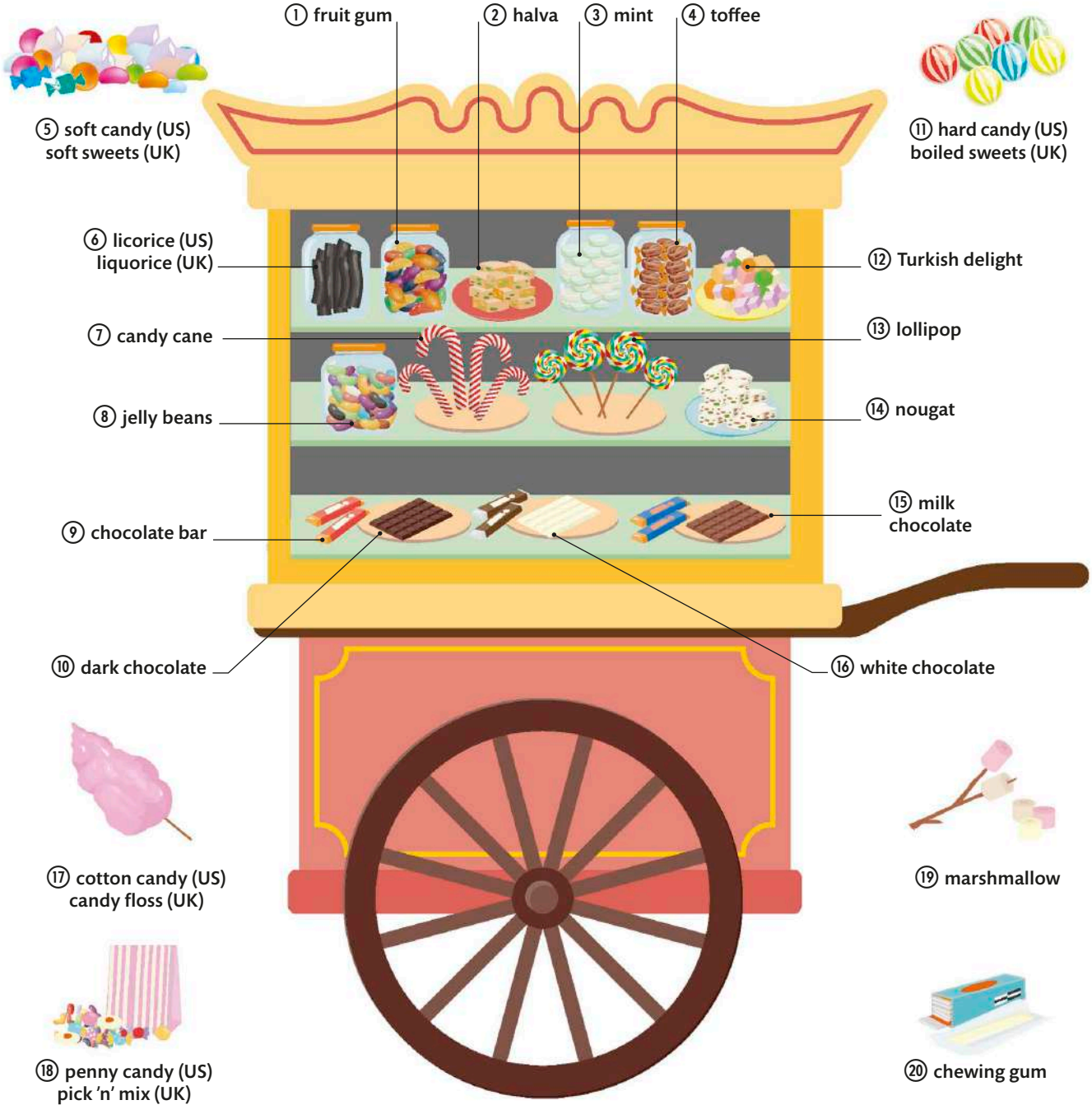
66.1 TEA



67 Candy (US) / Sweets (UK)

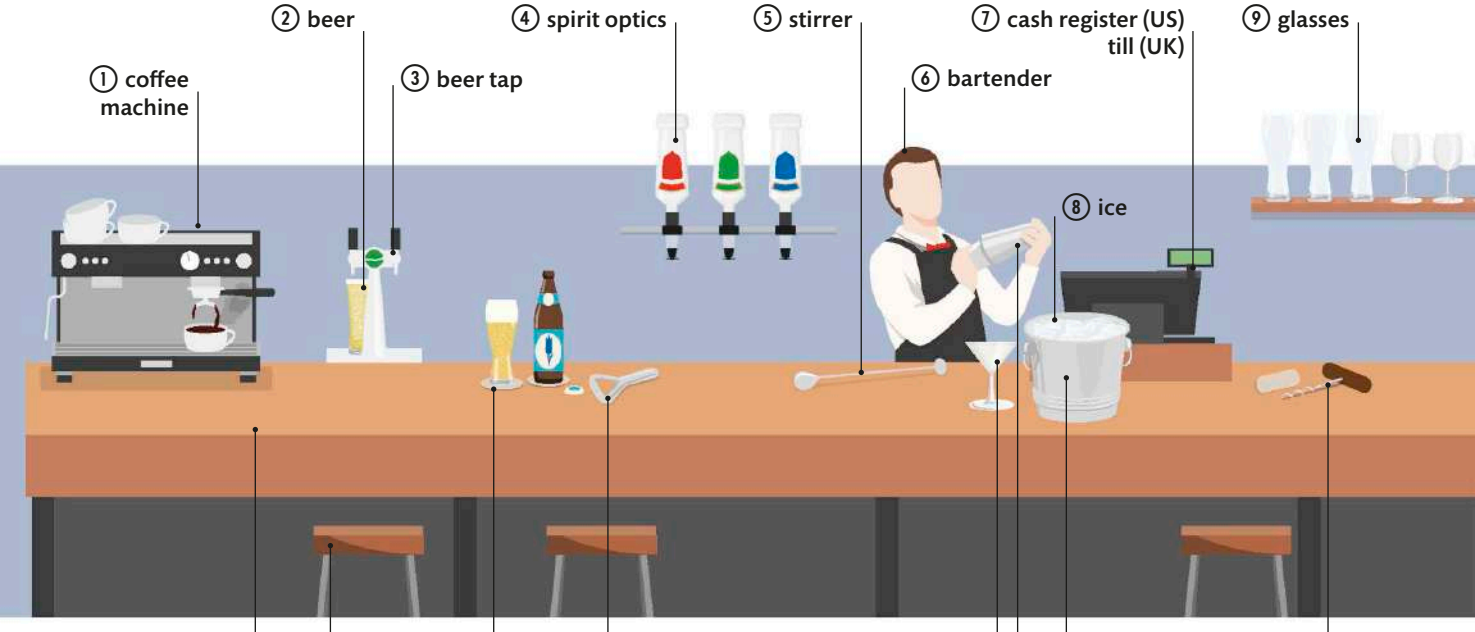
See also:
48 The supermarket
63 The bakery

67.1 CANDY STORE (US) / SWEET SHOP (UK)



68 At the bar

68.1 BAR



68.2 BEER AND WINE


① lager


② Pilsner


③ wheat beer


④ Indian pale ale (IPA)


⑤ ale


⑥ stout


⑦ alcohol-free beer


⑧ red wine


⑨ white wine


⑩ rosé


⑪ sparkling wine


⑫ Champagne

See also:
52 Drinking and eating
69 At the restaurant **72** Lunch and dinner

68.3 DRINKS


① mineral water


② cider


③ rum


④ rum and cola


⑤ vodka


⑥ vodka and orange


⑦ gin and tonic


⑧ Martini


⑨ cocktail


⑩ mocktail


⑪ sherry


⑫ port


⑬ whiskey (US) whisky (UK)

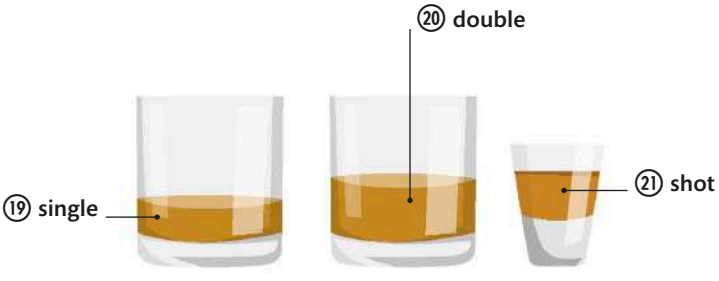

⑭ Scotch and water


⑮ brandy

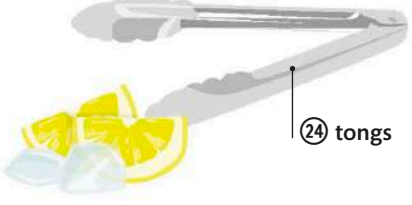

⑯ liqueur


⑰ with ice


⑱ without ice



㉒ measure



㉓ ice and lemon

68.4 BAR SNACKS


① chips (US) crisps (UK)


② nuts


③ almonds

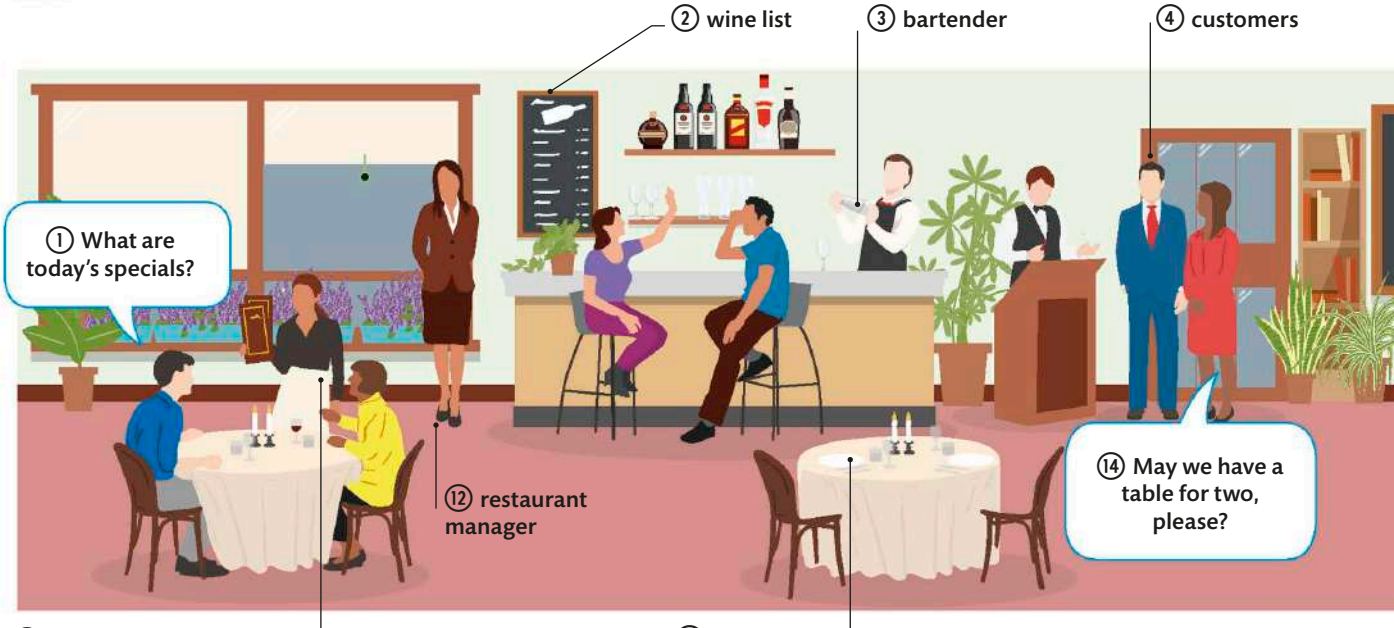

④ cashews (US) cashew nuts (UK)

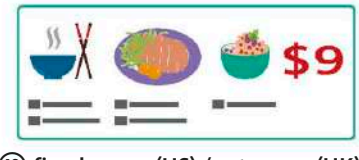

⑤ peanuts


⑥ olives

69 At the restaurant

69.1 RESTAURANT





⑱ fixed menu (US) / set menu (UK)



⑲ brunch



⑳ lunch menu



㉑ à la carte menu



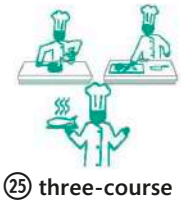
㉒ specials



㉓ kids meal (US) child's meal (UK)



㉔ buffet



㉕ three-course meal



㉖ soup



㉗ appendizer (US) starter (UK)



㉘ entrée (US) main course (UK)



㉙ side / side order



㉚ cheese platter



㉛ dessert / pudding (UK)



㉜ beverage



㉝ coffee



㉞ digestif

See also:
27 Kitchen and tableware **52** Drinking and eating **53** Meat
54 Fish and seafood **55-56** Vegetables **72** Lunch and dinner



⑤ price
⑥ tray
⑧ kitchen
⑨ chef
⑩ commis chef
⑮ dinner menu (US) evening menu (UK)
⑯ server (US) waiter (UK)
⑰ dessert cart (US) sweet trolley (UK)


㉟ sommelier


㊱ to eat out


㊲ to make a reservation


㊳ to cancel


㊴ to order


㊵ check (US) bill (UK)


㊶ to pay separately


㊷ to split the check (US) to split the bill (UK)


㊸ service charge


㊹ service included


㊺ service not included

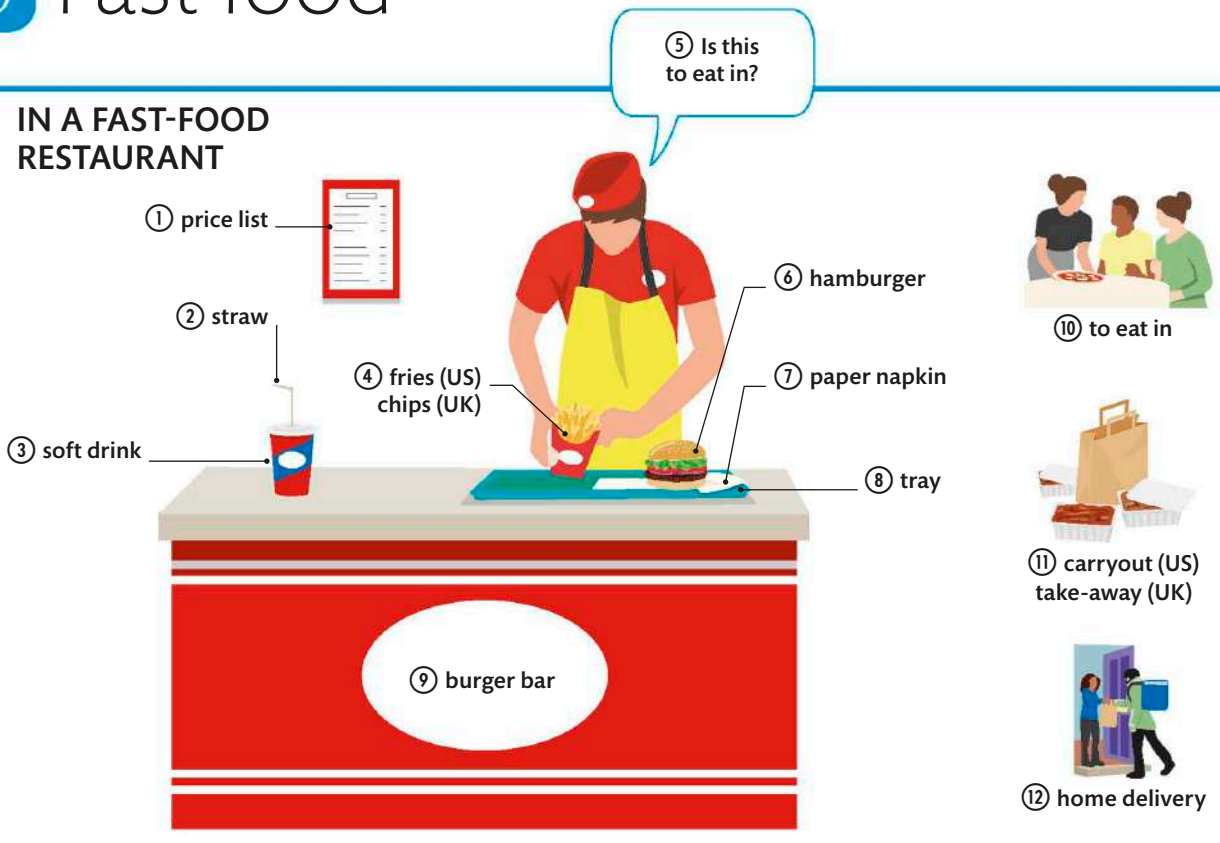
㊻ tip


㊼ receipt


㊽ bistro

70 Fast food

70.1 IN A FAST-FOOD RESTAURANT



⑩ to eat in

⑪ carryout (US) take-away (UK)

⑫ home delivery


⑭ menu


⑮ milkshake


⑯ canned drink


⑰ soda (US) fizzy drink (UK)


⑬ street stall


⑱ meal deal


⑲ reusable cup


⑳ sauce


㉑ food truck (US) food van (UK)



㉖ food delivery driver

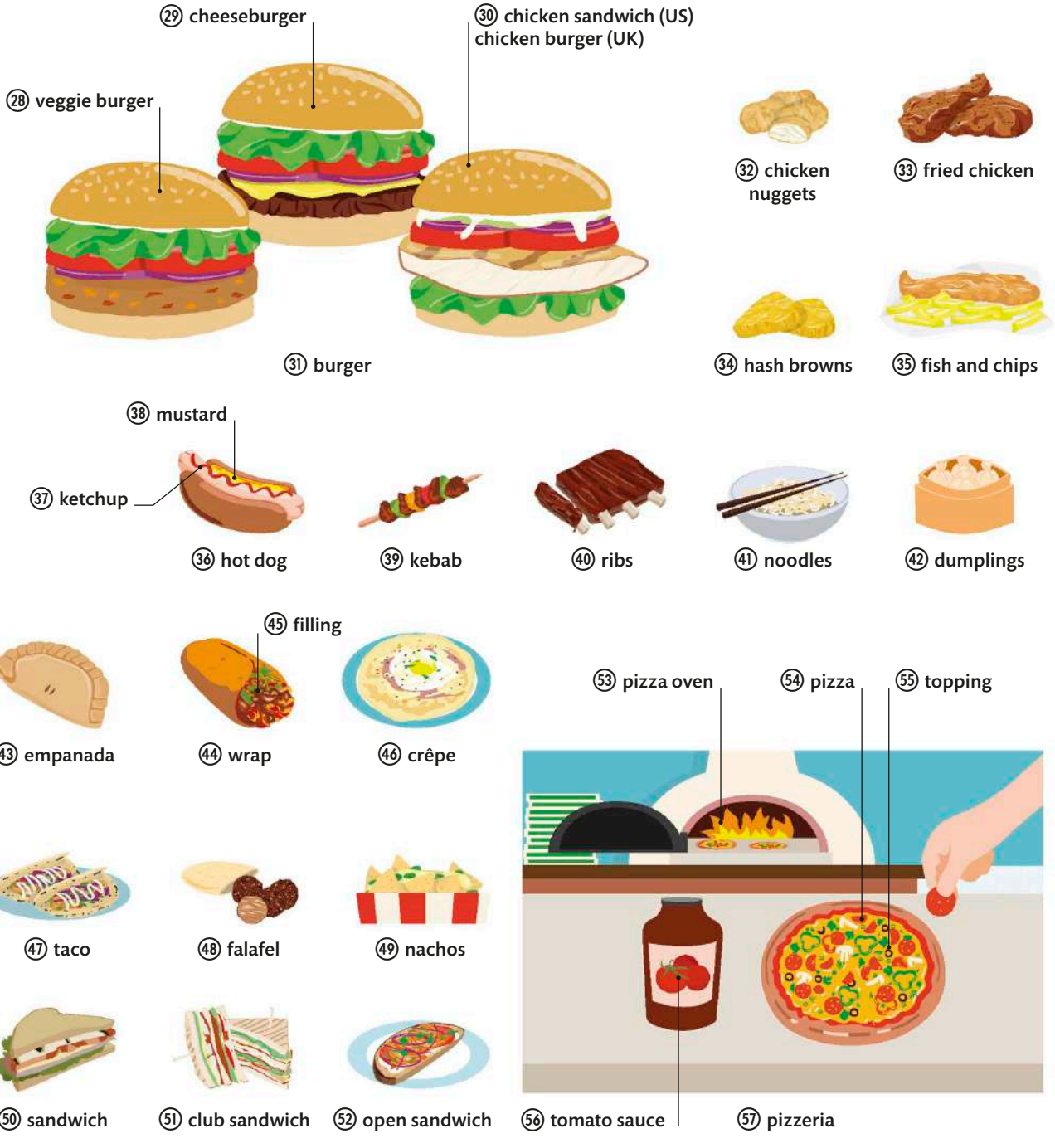

㉒ waffle


㉓ ice cream


㉔ muffin

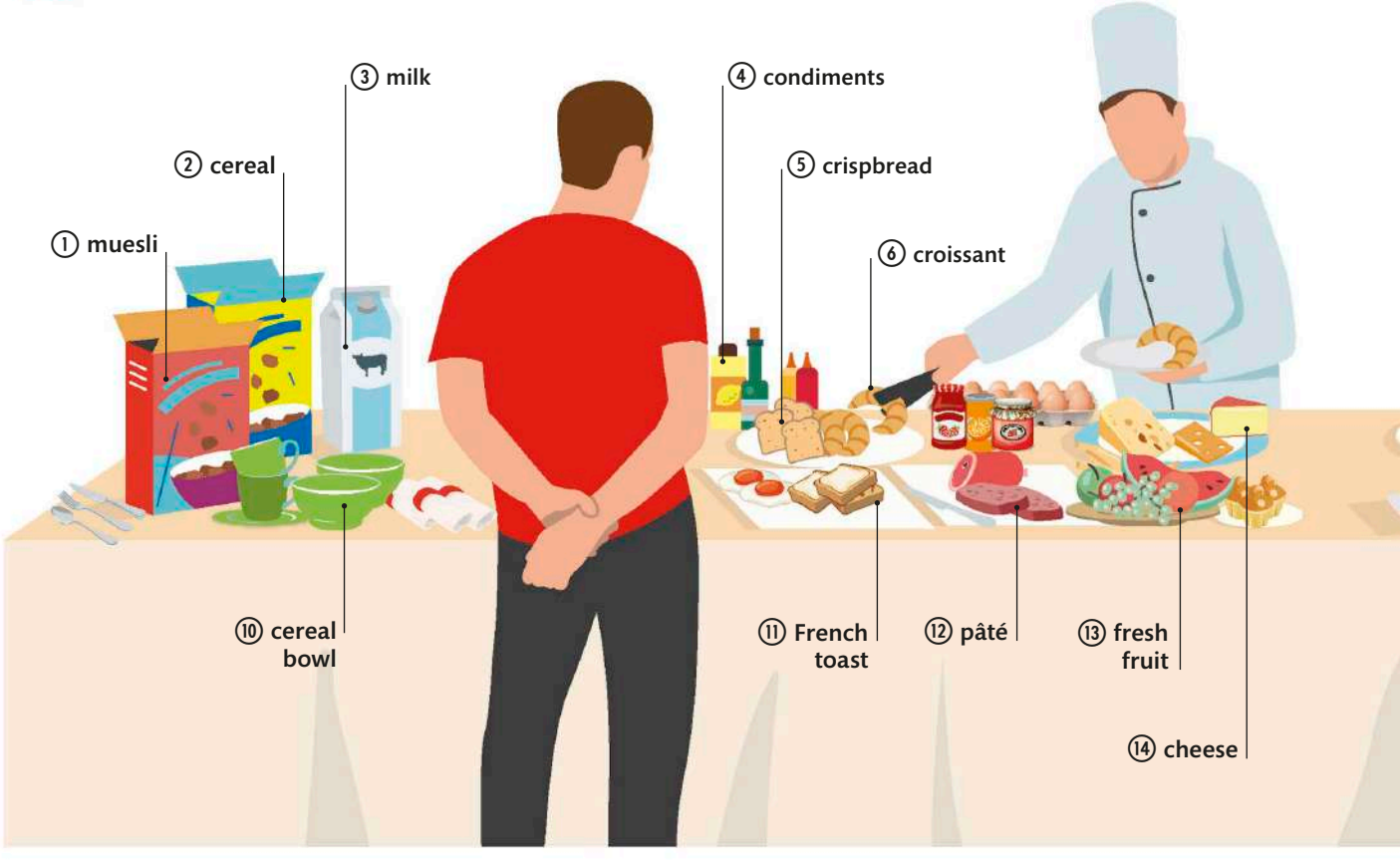

㉕ donut (US) doughnut (UK)

See also:
52 Drinking and eating **60** In the pantry
65 At the café **67** Candy / Sweets



71 Breakfast

71.1 BREAKFAST BUFFET




⑰ ham


⑱ toasted sandwich


⑲ omelet (US) omelette (UK)


⑳ avocado toast


㉑ bagel


㉒ cinnamon rolls


㉕ jam


㉖ marmalade


㉗ honey

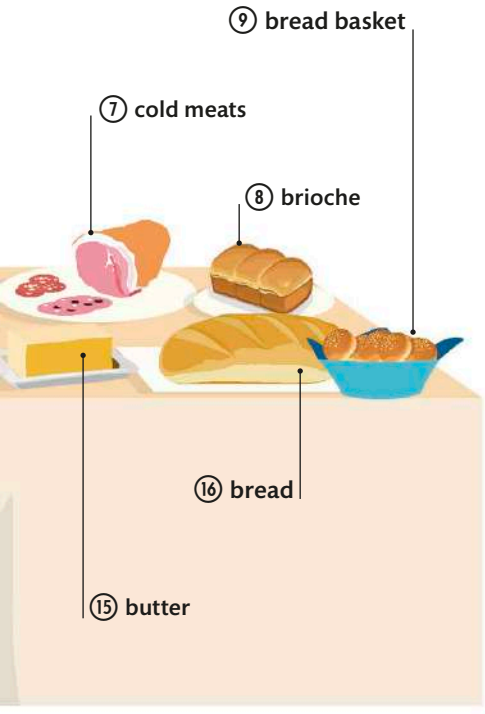

㉘ tea


㉙ coffee


㉚ fruit juice

See also:
29 Cooking **52** Drinking and eating **53** Meat **57** Fruit
57 Fruit and nuts **61** Dairy produce **64** The delicatessen **65-66** At the café

71.2 COOKED BREAKFAST




① sausage


② sausage patties


③ bacon


④ kippers


⑤ smoked salmon


⑥ smoked mackerel


⑦ black pudding / blood sausage (UK)


⑧ kidneys


⑨ scrambled eggs


⑩ poached egg


⑪ boiled egg

⑫ egg white


⑬ yolk


⑭ fried egg


⑮ toast


⑯ fried mushrooms


⑰ hash browns


⑱ grilled tomato


⑲ canned (US) / tinned (UK) tomato


⑳ baked beans


㉑ breakfast roll


㉓ waffles


㉔ cream


㉒ breakfast burrito


㉓ potato cakes


㉔ pancakes

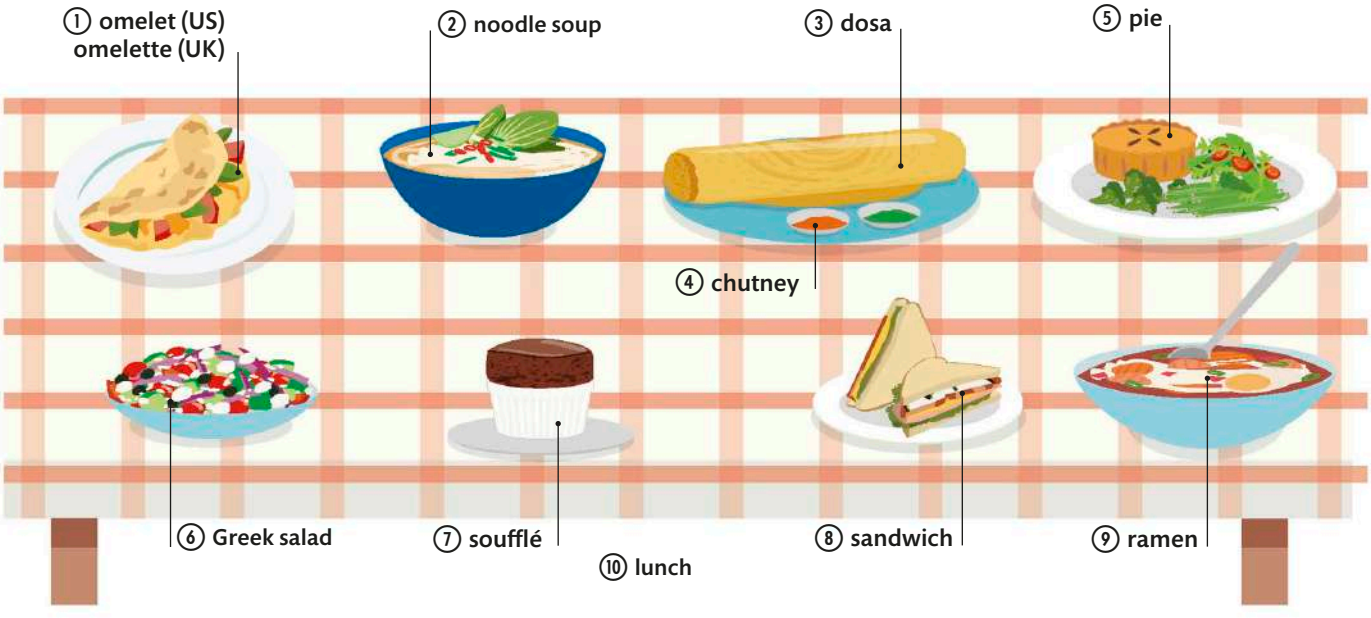

㉕ oatmeal (US) porridge (UK)


㉛ dried fruit


㉜ fruit yogurt (US) fruit yoghurt (UK)

72 Lunch and dinner

72.1 MEALS AND DISHES




⑪ soup


⑫ cooked vegetables

⑬ napkin


⑭ stir-fry


⑮ summer roll

⑯ soy sauce dip


⑰ hummus

⑱ crudités


⑲ pita bread (US) pitta bread (UK)


⑳ rice


㉑ risotto


㉒ paella


㉓ pasta


㉔ meatballs


㉕ noodles


㉖ side dishes


㉗ spring roll

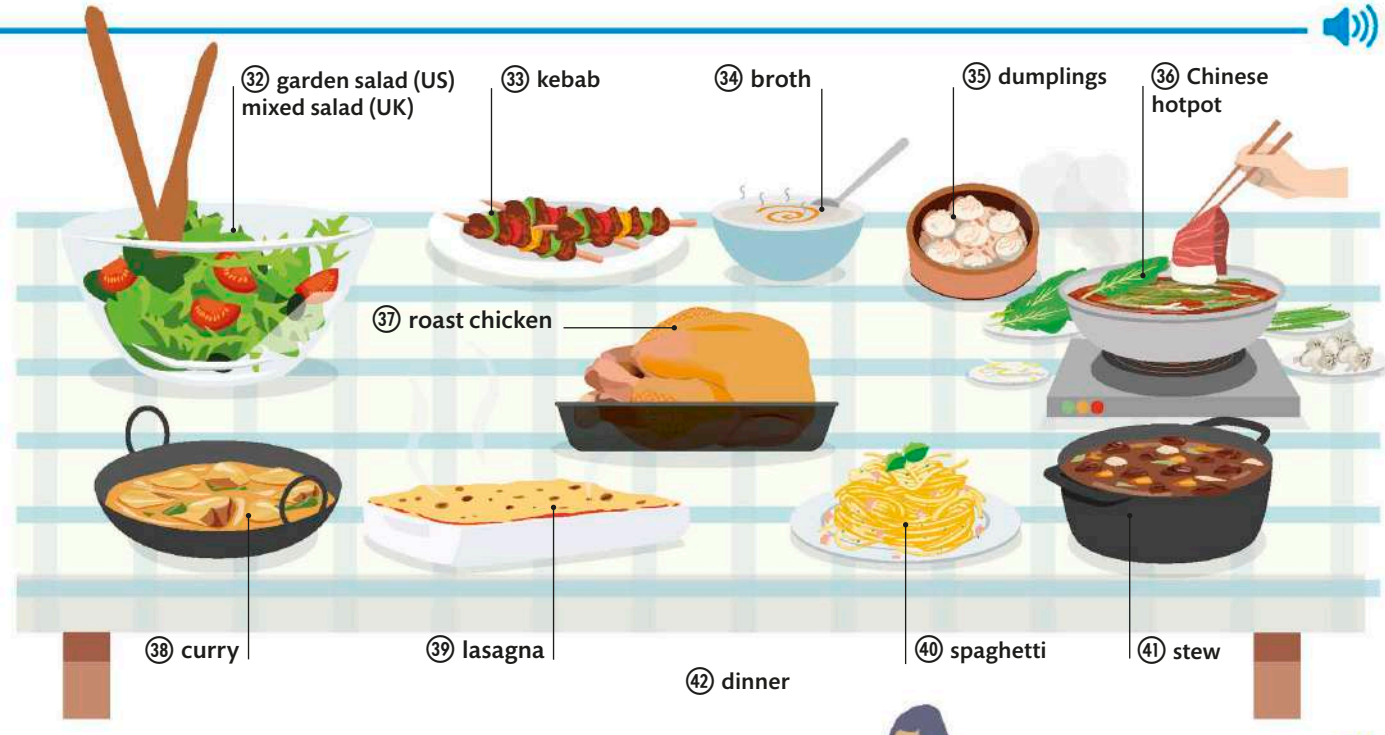

㉘ chopped salad


㉙ dressing


㉚ pickles


㉛ condiments

See also:
27 Kitchen and tableware **29** Cooking **52** Drinking and eating **53** Meat
55-56 Vegetables **65-66** At the café **69** At the restaurant



72.2 FOOD PREPARATION




1 stuffed


2 grilled


3 marinated

4 in sauce


5 poached


6 boiled


7 baked


8 stir-fried


9 fried


10 deep-fried


11 smoked


12 steamed


13 mashed


14 dressed


15 cured


16 pickled


17 kosher

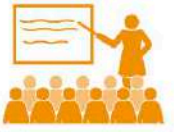

18 halal

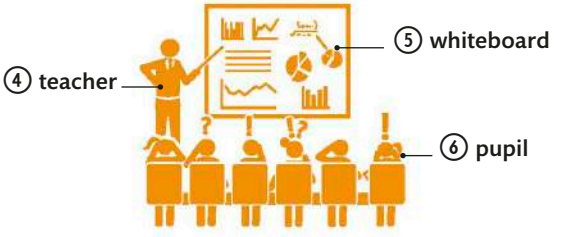
73 At school

73.1 SCHOOL AND STUDY


① school


② classroom


③ class

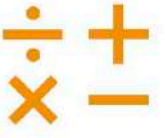



⑦ desk


⑧ school students


⑨ school bag


⑩ literature


⑪ math (US)
maths (UK)


⑫ geography

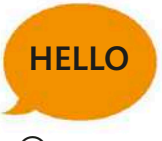

⑬ history


⑭ science


⑮ chemistry


⑯ physics


⑰ biology



⑱ English



⑲ languages


⑳ design and
technology



㉑ information
technology


㉒ art


㉓ music


㉔ drama


㉕ physical
education


㉖ head teacher /
principal


㉗ homework


㉘ lesson


㉙ exam


㉚ essay


㉛ grade


㉜ encyclopedia


㉝ dictionary


㉞ atlas


㉟ test

See also:
74 Mathematics **75** Physics **76** Chemistry **77** Biology
79 History **80** At college **83** Computers and technology

73.2 SCHOOL VERBS


① to read


② to write


③ to question


④ to take a test (US)
to take an exam (UK)


⑤ to learn


⑥ to draw


⑦ to answer



⑧ to spell


⑨ to review (US)
to revise (UK)


⑩ to retake (US)
to resit (UK)


⑪ to take notes


⑫ to discuss


⑬ to fail


⑭ to pass



73.3 EQUIPMENT


① pencil


② pencil sharpener


③ pen


④ nib


⑤ eraser (US)
rubber (UK)


⑥ colored pencils (US)
coloured pencils (UK)


⑦ pencil case


⑧ ruler


⑨ triangle (US)
set square (UK)


⑩ protractor


⑪ calculator


⑫ compass


⑬ textbook


⑭ notebook /
exercise book


⑮ digital projector

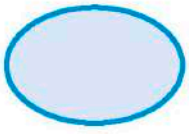

⑯ highlighter


⑰ paper clip

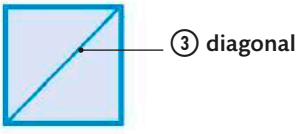

⑱ stapler

74 Mathematics

74.1 SHAPES



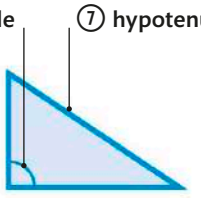
① oval



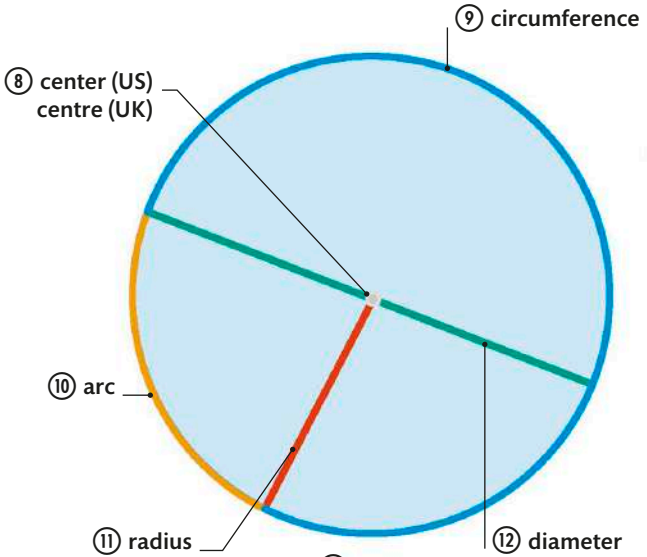
② square



④ rectangle

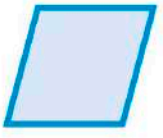


⑤ triangle

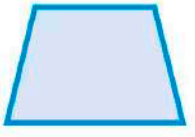




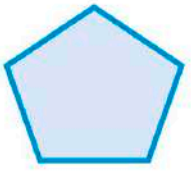
⑭ parallelogram



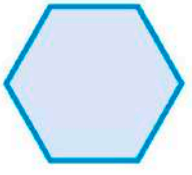
⑮ rhombus



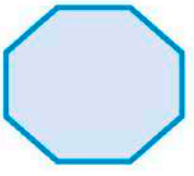
⑯ trapezoid (US)
trapezium (UK)



⑰ pentagon

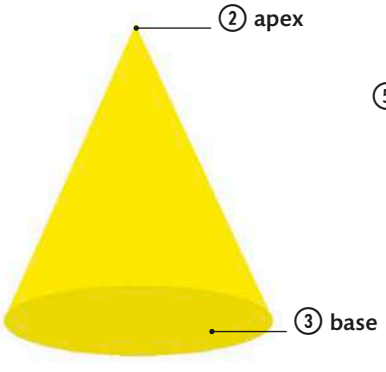


⑱ hexagon

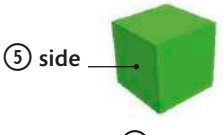


⑲ octagon

74.2 SOLIDS



① cone



④ cube



⑥ cylinder



⑦ pyramid



⑧ sphere

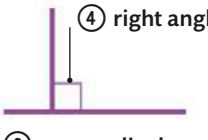
74.3 LINES



① straight



② parallel



③ perpendicular



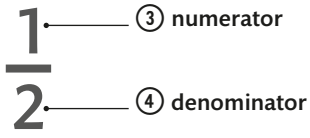
⑤ curved

See also:
73 At school **94** Money and finance
173 Numbers **174** Weights and measures

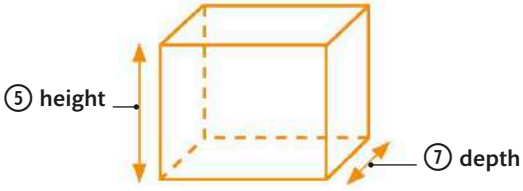
74.4 MEASUREMENTS



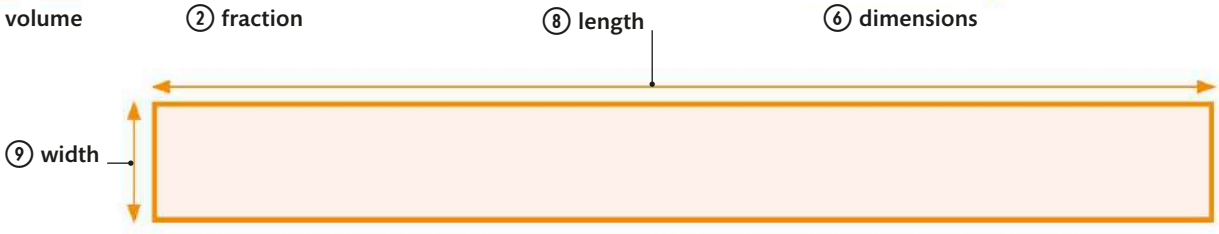
① volume



② fraction



⑥ dimensions



⑩ area

74.5 OPERATIONS



① plus sign



② minus sign



③ multiplication sign



④ division sign



⑤ equals



⑥ to count



⑦ to add



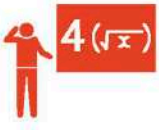
⑧ to subtract



⑨ to multiply



⑩ to divide



⑪ equation

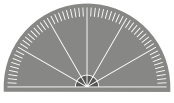


⑫ percentage

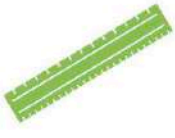
74.6 MATHEMATICAL EQUIPMENT



① triangle (US) set square (UK)



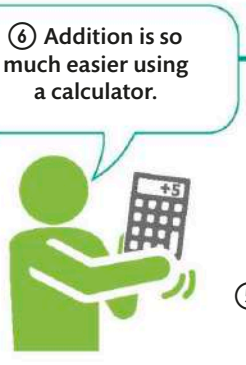
② protractor



③ ruler



④ compass



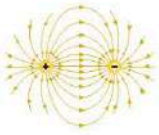
⑤ calculator

75 Physics

75.1 PHYSICS



① electricity



② electric field



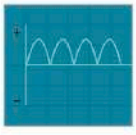
③ charge



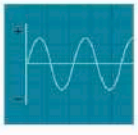
④ volt



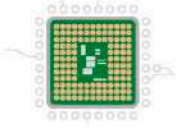
⑤ battery



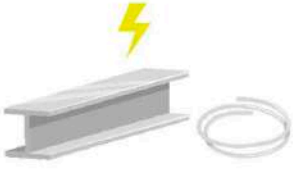
⑧ direct current



⑨ alternating current



⑩ semiconductor



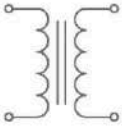
⑪ conductor



⑫ alligator clip (US) crocodile clip (UK)



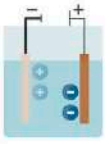
⑬ circuit board



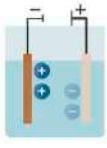
⑭ transformer



⑮ diode



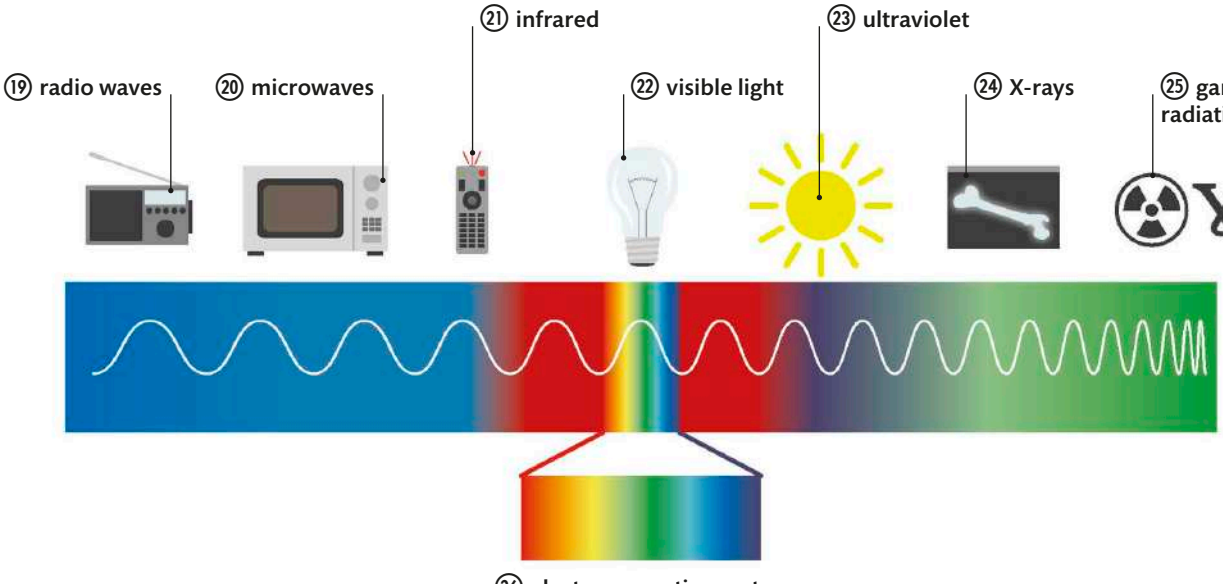
⑯ positive electrode



⑰ negative electrode

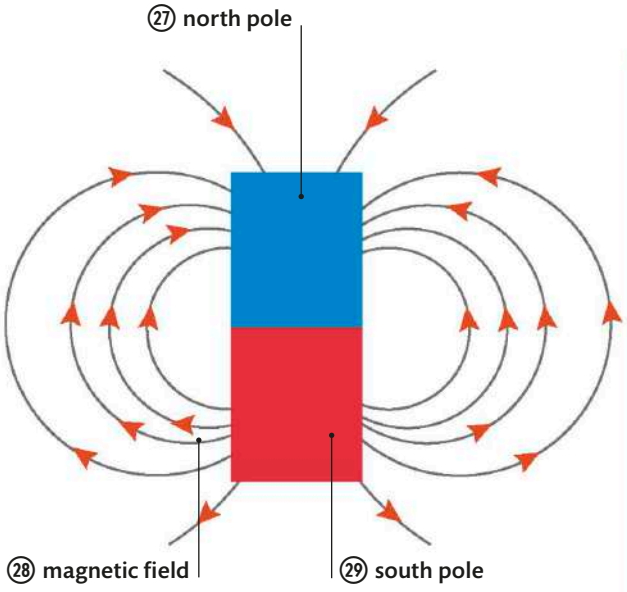


⑱ vacuum

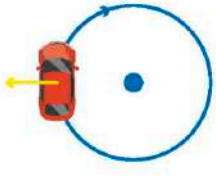


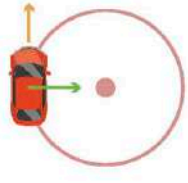
㉖ electromagnetic spectrum

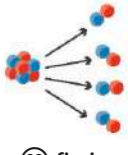
See also:
73 At school **74** Mathematics **76** Chemistry
77 Biology **78** The periodic table

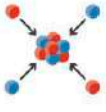


30 magnet


31 centrifugal force

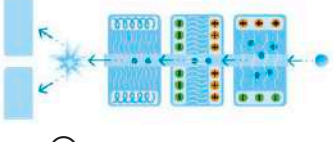

32 centripetal force


33 fission

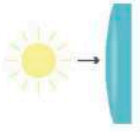

34 fusion

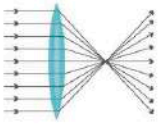

35 radioactivity

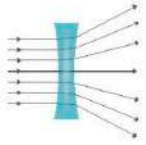

36 particle


37 particle accelerator

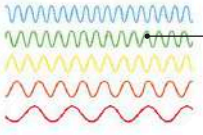
75.2 OPTICS


1 lens

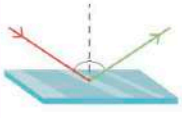

2 convex lens


3 concave lens

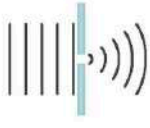

4 laser

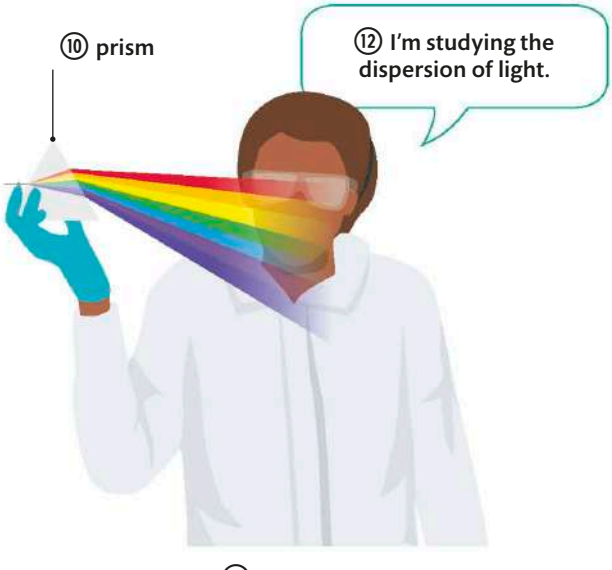


5 wave


7 reflection


8 refraction

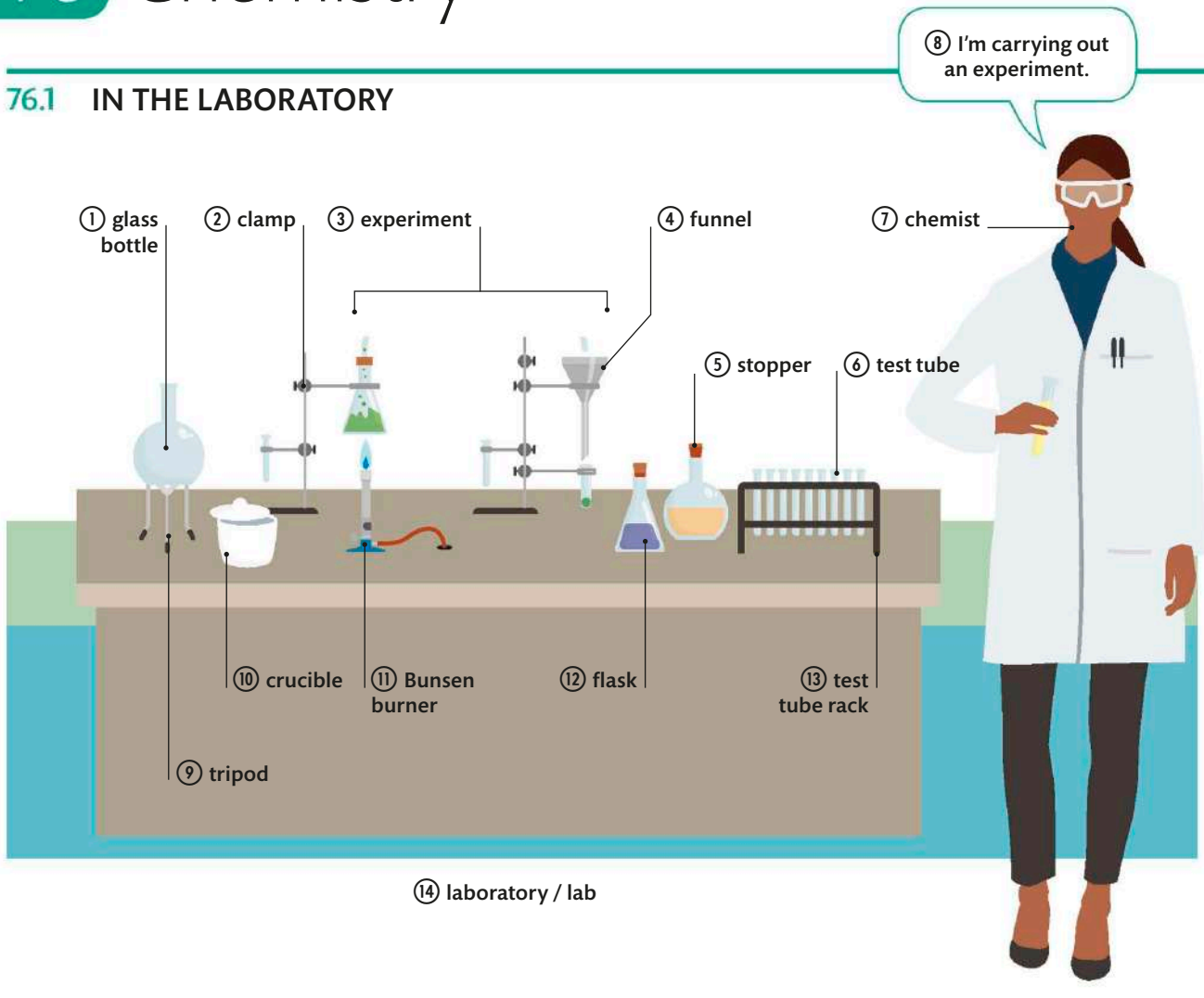

9 defraction



11 dispersion

76 Chemistry

76.1 IN THE LABORATORY




⑮ scales



⑯ timer


⑰ thermometer


⑱ tongs


⑲ spatula



㉑ mortar


㉒ filter paper


㉓ dropper

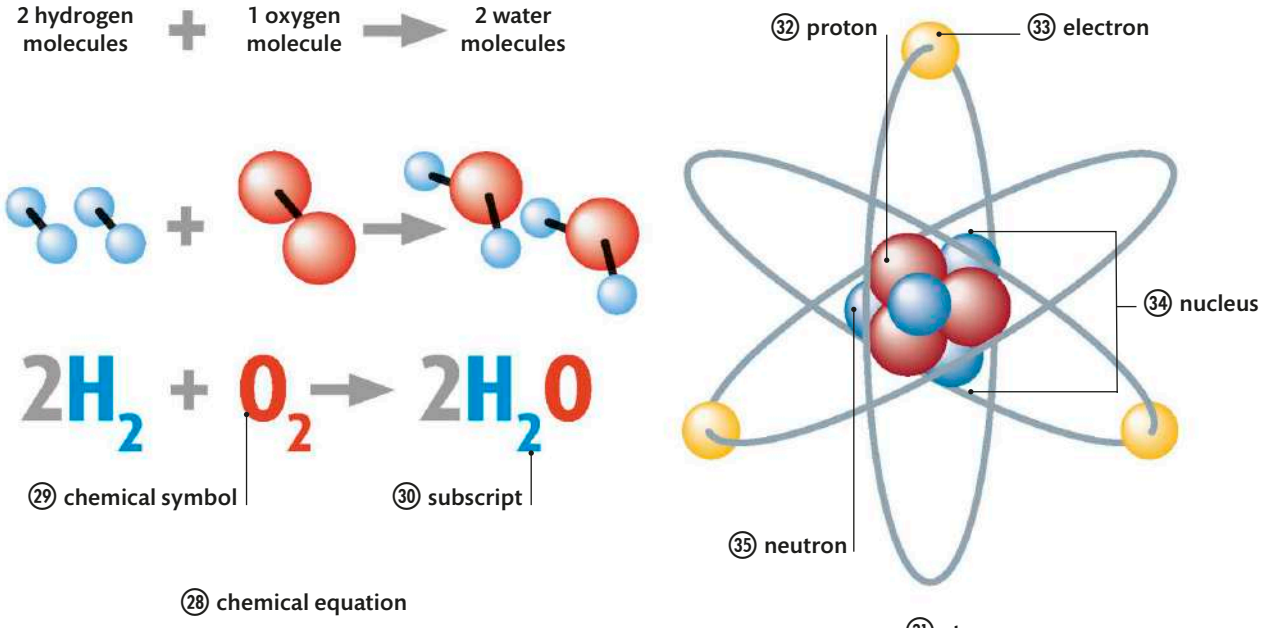

㉔ pipette

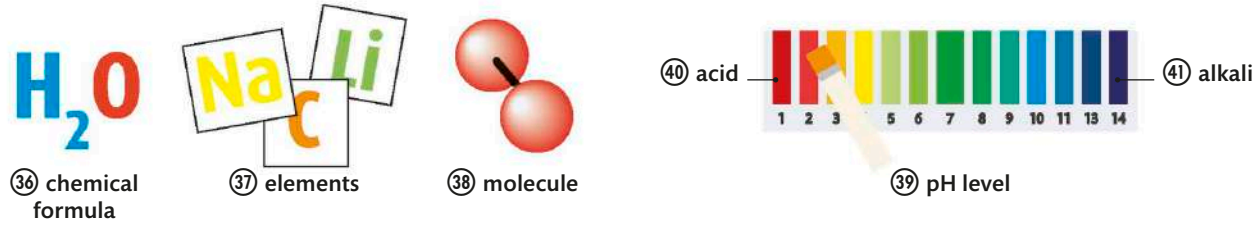

㉕ beaker


㉖ glass rod

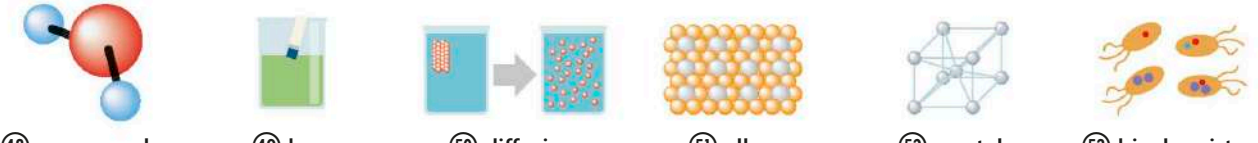

㉗ safety goggles

See also:
73 At school **74** Mathematics **75** Physics
77 Biology **78** The periodic table









77 Biology

77.1 BIOLOGY



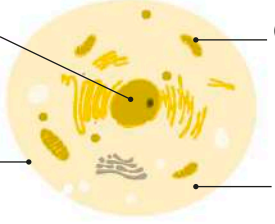
① biologist



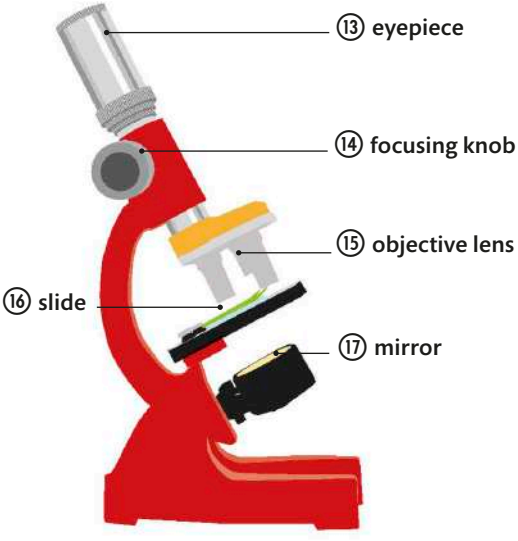
② microbiology



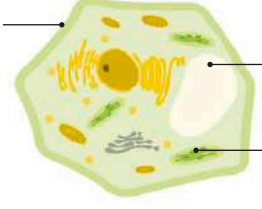
③ microbiologist



⑧ animal cell



⑱ microscope



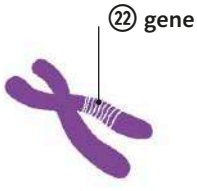
⑫ plant cell



⑲ red blood cell



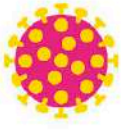
⑳ white blood cell



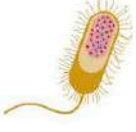
㉑ chromosome



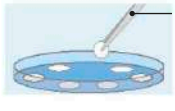
㉓ DNA



㉔ virus



㉕ bacteria



㉖ petri dish



㉘ scalpel



㉙ syringe



㉚ zoology



㉛ zoologist



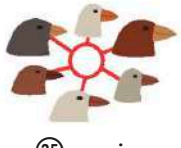
㉜ plankton



㉝ invertebrate



㉞ vertebrate



㉟ species

See also:
157 Natural history **158-159** Mammals **160-161** Birds **162** Insects and bugs
163 Reptiles and amphibians **166** Ocean life **167-169** Plants and trees **170** Fungi



36 ecosystem



37 exoskeleton



38 endoskeleton



39 reproduction



40 hibernation



41 botany



42 botanist



43 plant



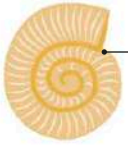
44 fungi



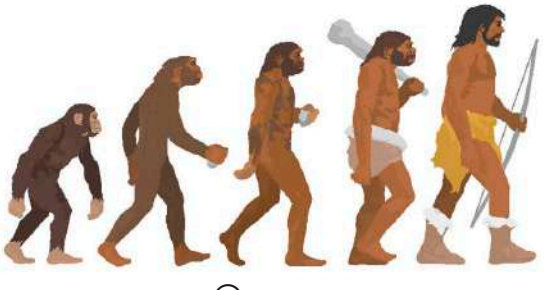
45 photosynthesis



46 paleontologist

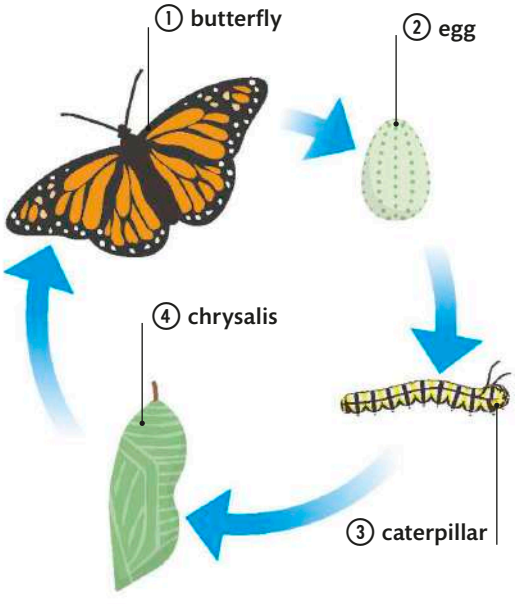


47 fossil

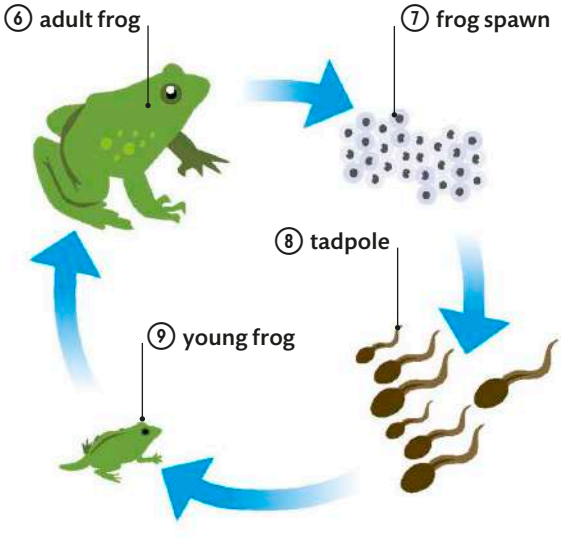


48 evolution

77.2 METAMORPHOSIS



5 life cycle of a butterfly



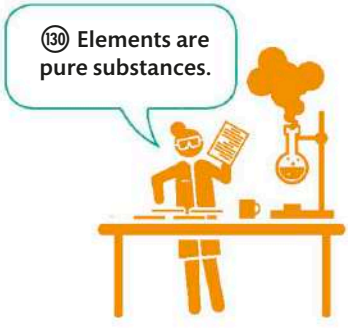
10 life cycle of a frog

78 The periodic table

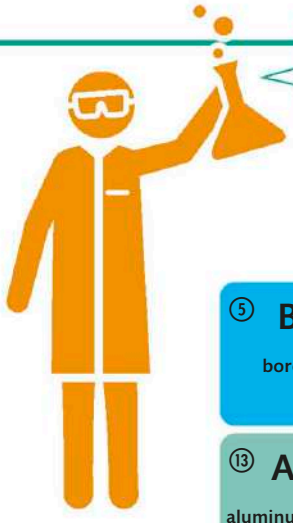
78.1 THE PERIODIC TABLE

① H hydrogen																	
③ Li lithium	④ Be beryllium																
⑪ Na sodium	⑫ Mg magnesium																
⑲ K potassium	⑳ Ca calcium	㉑ Sc scandium	㉒ Ti titanium	㉓ V vanadium	㉔ Cr chromium	㉕ Mn manganese	㉖ Fe iron	㉗ Co cobalt									
㊲ Rb rubidium	㊳ Sr strontium	㊴ Y yttrium	㊵ Zr zirconium	㊶ Nb niobium	㊷ Mo molybdenum	㊸ Tc technetium	㊹ Ru ruthenium	㊺ Rh rhodium									
㊺㊺ Cs cesium (US) caesium (UK)	㊻ Ba barium	La-Lu	㉗㉒ Hf hafnium	㉗㉓ Ta tantalum	㉗㉔ W tungsten	㉗㉕ Re rhenium	㉗㉖ Os osmium	㉗㉗ Ir iridium									
㊽㊼ Fr francium	㊽㊽ Ra radium	Ac-Lr	㉗㉙ Rf rutherfordium	㉗㉚ Db dubnium	㉗㉛ Sg seaborgium	㉗㉜ Bh bohrium	㉗㉝ Hs hassium	㉗㉞ Mt meitnerium									
			㊼㊼ La lanthanum	㊼㊽ Ce cerium	㊼㊾ Pr praseodymium	㊼㊿ Nd neodymium	㊼(61) Pm promethium	㊼(62) Sm samarium									
			㊽㊾ Ac actinium	㊽㊿ Th thorium	㊽(91) Pa protactinium	㊽(92) U uranium	㊽(93) Np neptunium	㊽(94) Pu plutonium									





See also:
73 At school **75** Physics
76 Chemistry **156** Rocks and minerals



(129) Hydrogen is the most common element in the universe.

(123) actinide series

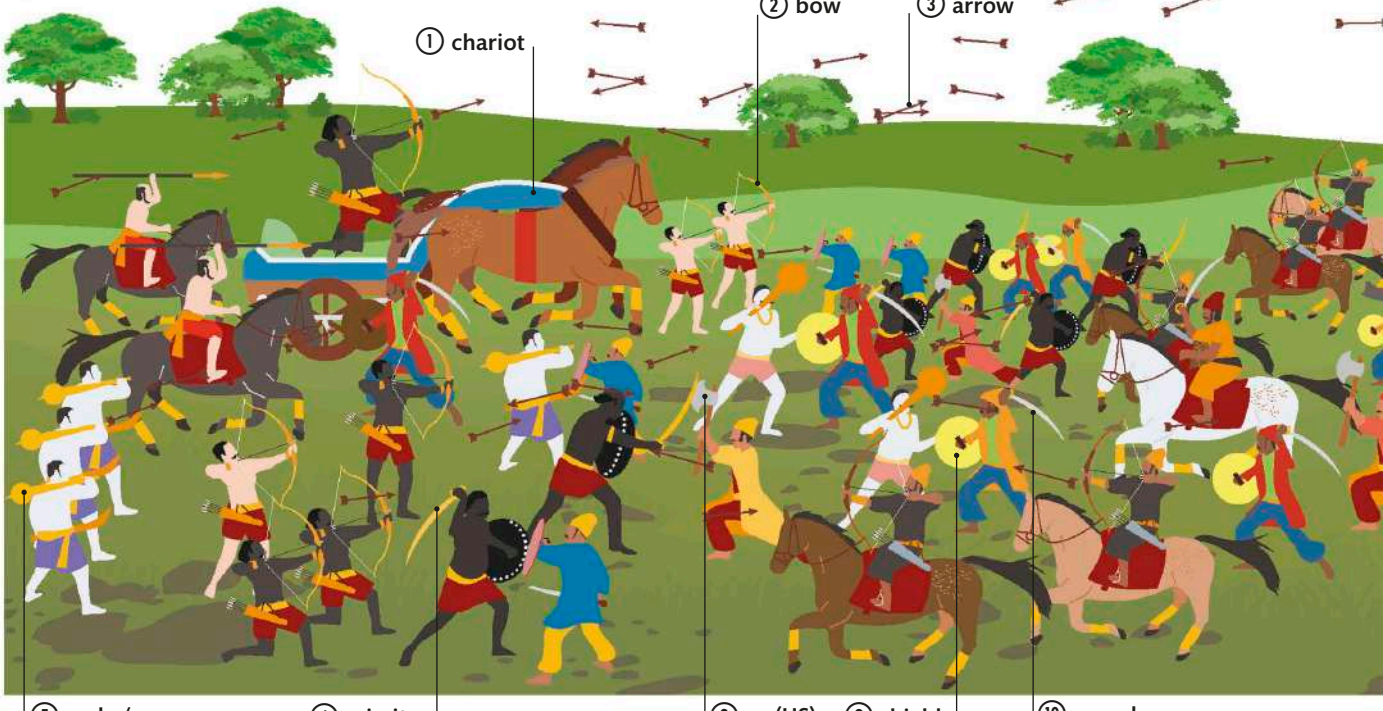
(128) noble gases

						(2) He helium
		(5) B boron	(6) C carbon	(7) N nitrogen	(8) O oxygen	(9) F fluorine	(10) Ne neon
		(13) Al aluminum (US) aluminium (UK)	(14) Si silicon	(15) P phosphorus	(16) S sulfur (US) sulphur (UK)	(17) Cl chlorine	(18) Ar argon
(28) Ni nickel	(29) Cu copper	(30) Zn zinc	(31) Ga gallium	(32) Ge germanium	(33) As arsenic	(34) Se selenium	(35) Br bromine	(36) Kr krypton
(46) Pd palladium	(47) Ag silver	(48) Cd cadmium	(49) In indium	(50) Sn tin	(51) Sb antimony	(52) Te tellurium	(53) I iodine	(54) Xe xenon
(78) Pt platinum	(79) Au gold	(80) Hg mercury	(81) Tl thallium	(82) Pb lead	(83) Bi bismuth	(84) Po polonium	(85) At astatine	(86) Rn radon
(110) Ds darmstadtium	(111) Rg roentgenium	(112) Cn copernicium	(113) Nh nihonium	(114) Fl flerovium	(115) Mc moscovium	(116) Lv livermorium	(117) Ts tennessine	(118) Og oganesson

(63) Eu europium	(64) Gd gadolinium	(65) Tb terbium	(66) Dy dysprosium	(67) Ho holmium	(68) Er erbium	(69) Tm thulium	(70) Yb ytterbium	(71) Lu lutetium
(95) Am americium	(96) Cm curium	(97) Bk berkelium	(98) Cf californium	(99) Es einsteinium	(100) Fm fermium	(101) Md mendelevium	(102) No nobelium	(103) Lr lawrencium

79 History

79.1 WAR AND WEAPONS



79.2 PEOPLE THROUGH TIME



① the stone age



③ the bronze age



④ the iron age



⑤ farmer



⑥ merchant



⑦ artisan



⑫ emperor



⑬ empress



⑭ king



⑮ queen



⑯ prince / princess



⑰ nobles



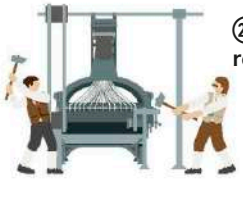
㉒ the Islamic Golden Age



㉓ philosopher

㉔ the Enlightenment





㉕ the industrial revolution

See also:
44 Buildings and architecture
73 At school **80** At college **88** Military




⑬ battle


⑭ cannon


⑮ catapult


⑯ battering ram


⑰ knight


⑱ armor (US) armour (UK)


⑲ warrior


⑧ blacksmith


⑨ peasants


⑩ kingdom


⑪ empire


⑱ lord / lady


⑲ minstrel


⑳ jester


㉑ scribe


㉖ the technological revolution


㉗ the information age



79.3 STUDYING THE PAST


① historian


② archive


③ sources

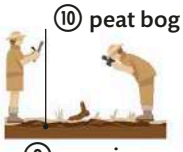

④ scroll

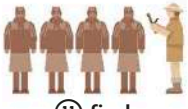

⑤ document


⑥ archeology (US) archaeology (UK)


⑦ archeologist (US) archaeologist (UK)


⑧ dig / excavation


⑩ peat bog
⑨ remains

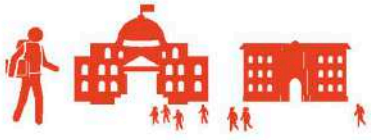

⑪ finds


⑫ tomb


⑬ historical site

80 At college

80.1 COLLEGE (US) / UNIVERSITY (UK)

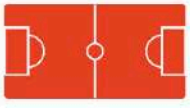


① campus



② lecture theatre

③ lecturer



④ sports field



⑤ dining hall (US)
refectory (UK)



⑥ dorms (US)
halls of residence (UK)



⑦ scholarship



⑧ admissions



⑨ undergraduate



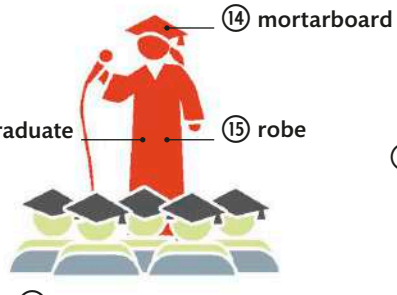
⑩ diploma



⑪ dissertation



⑫ degree



⑬ graduate

⑭ mortarboard

⑮ robe

⑯ graduation ceremony



⑰ postgraduate



⑱ thesis



⑲ master's degree



⑳ doctorate

80.2 DEPARTMENTS AND SCHOOLS



① humanities



② politics



③ literature



④ languages



⑤ economics



⑥ philosophy



⑦ history



⑧ social sciences



⑨ sociology



⑩ law



⑪ medicine



⑫ nursing

See also:
73 At school **74** Mathematics **75** Physics **76** Chemistry
77 Biology **79** History **85** Law **138** Books and reading

80.3 LIBRARY


① reading room


② reading list

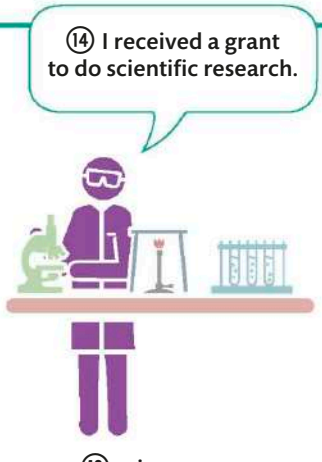

③ to borrow


④ to renew


⑤ to return


⑥ to reserve





⑬ sciences


⑮ chemistry


⑯ physics


⑰ biology


⑱ engineering


⑲ zoology


⑳ music school


㉑ dance school


㉒ art college / school

81 At work

81.1 OFFICE WORK



① company



② branch



③ employment



④ to earn



⑤ permanent



⑥ temporary



⑩ nine-to-five job



⑪ to work part-time



⑫ to work shifts



⑬ vacation (US) annual leave (UK)



⑭ to have a day off



⑮ to go on maternity leave



⑲ to call in sick



⑳ to hand in your notice



㉑ to get fired



㉒ to be laid off



㉓ to be unemployed



㉔ unemployment benefit



㉙ headquarters

㉚ receptionist

㉝ CEO (chief executive officer)

㉞ businessman

㊳ apprentice

㊴ manager

㊵ PA (personal assistant)

㊶ leader

㉛ waiting area

㉟ business deal

㊱ businesswoman

㊷ clients

㉘ office reception

㉜ CEO's office

㊲ meeting

See also:
82 In the office **89-90** Jobs **91** Industries and departments
92 Applying for a job **93** Workplace skills **95** Meeting and presenting

81.2 PAY



⑦ flextime (US) flexitime (UK)



⑧ to work from home



⑨ to work full-time



⑯ to be promoted



⑰ to resign



⑱ to retire



㉕ business trip



㉖ appointment



㉗ business lunch



① hourly rate



② overtime



③ salary



④ wages



⑤ pay slip



⑥ bonus



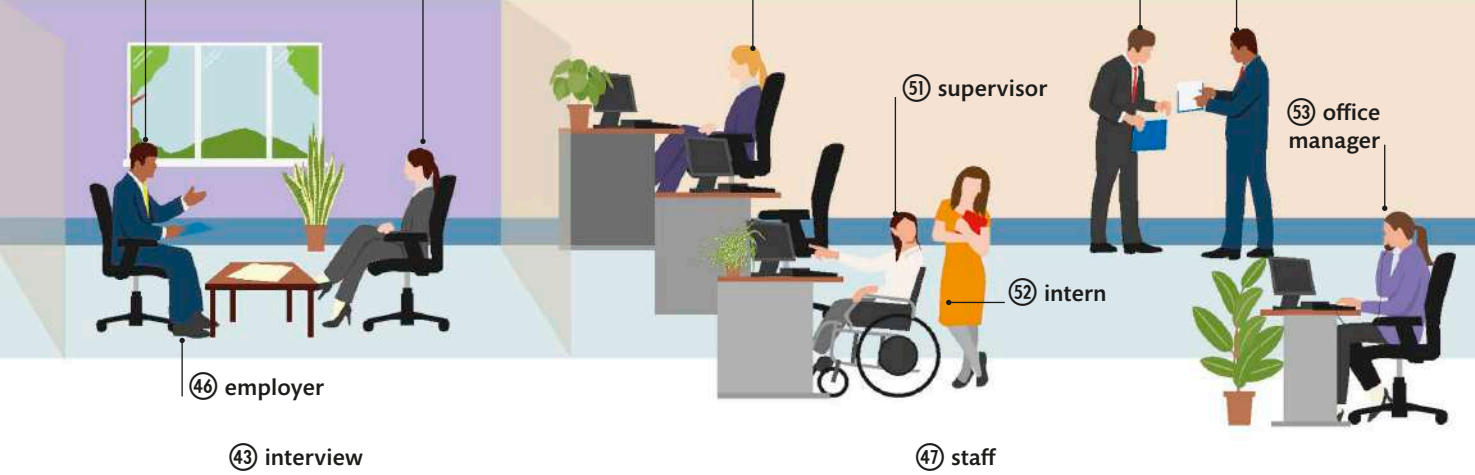
⑦ benefits



⑧ raise



⑨ pay cut

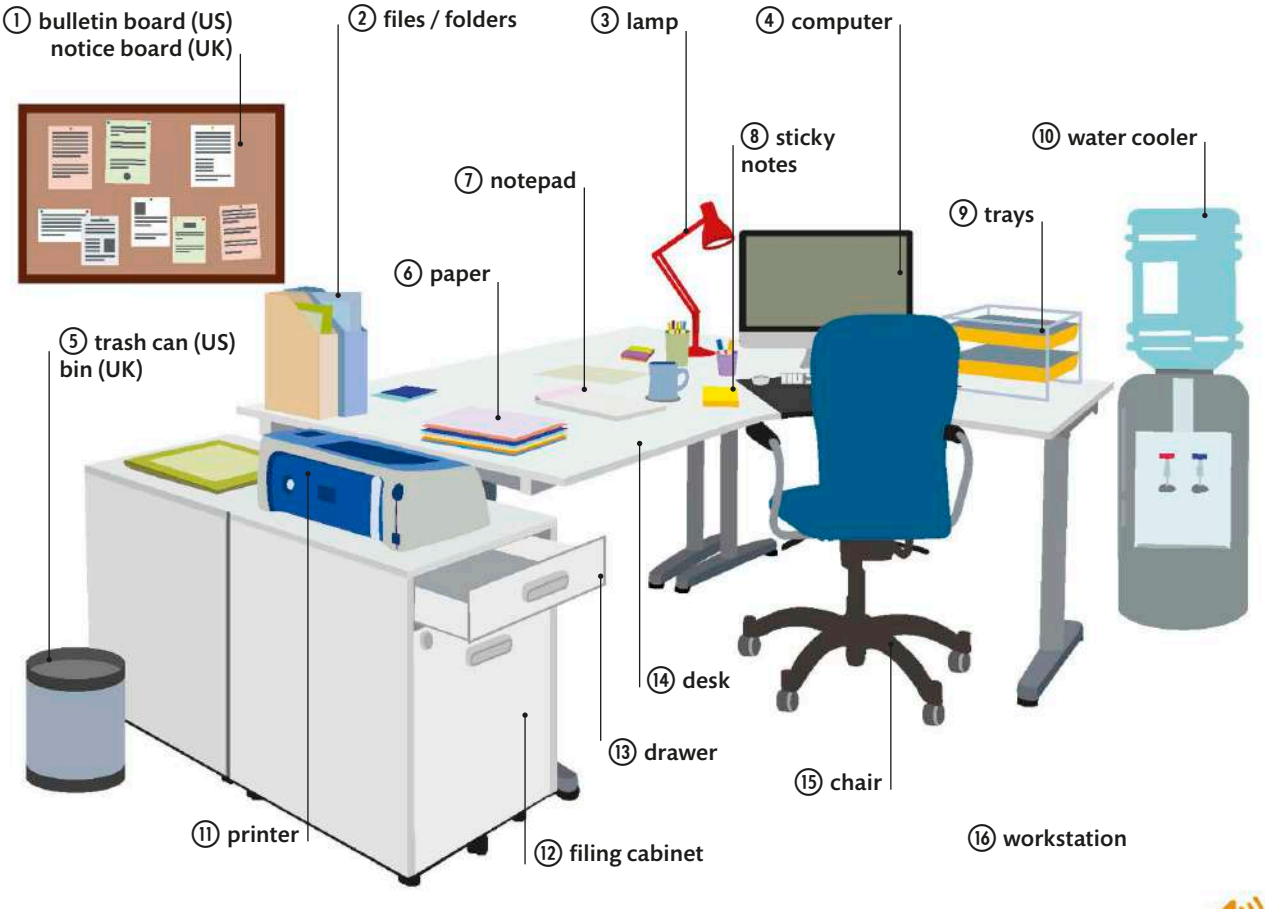


㊸ interview

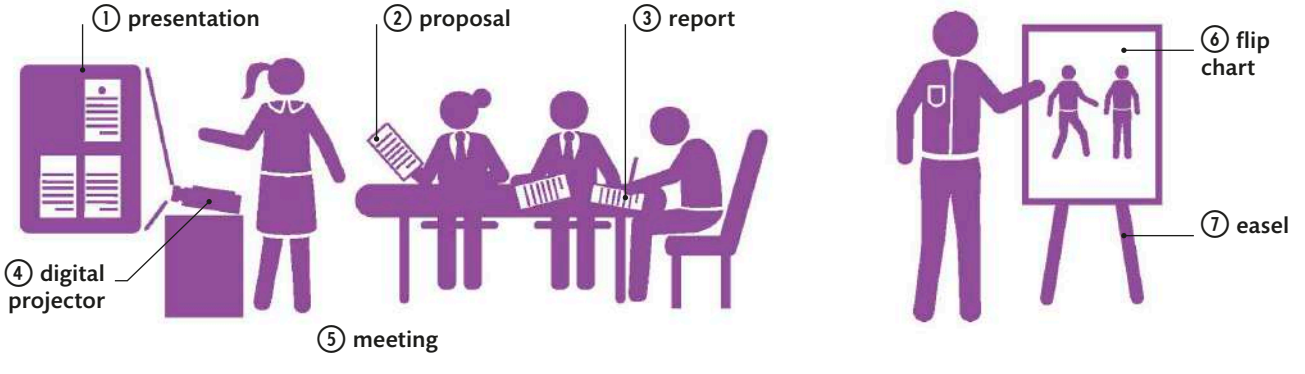
㊼ staff

82 In the office

82.1 OFFICE



82.2 MEETING-ROOM EQUIPMENT



See also:
81 At work **83** Computers and technology **91** Industries and departments
92 Applying for a job **93** Workplace skills **95** Meeting and presenting

82.3 OFFICE EQUIPMENT


① photocopier


② scanner


③ telephone / phone

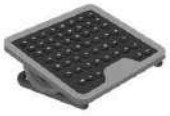

④ laptop


⑤ projector

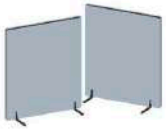

⑥ headset


⑦ shredder


⑧ cell phone (US) mobile phone (UK)


⑨ footrest


⑩ kneeling chair


⑪ movable panel


⑫ stationery


⑬ letter


⑭ envelope



⑮ calendar


⑯ planner (US) diary (UK)


⑰ clipboard

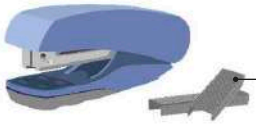

⑱ hole punch


⑲ rubber bands


⑳ binder clip


㉑ scissors


㉒ pencil sharpener

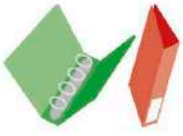

㉓ stapler

㉔ staples


㉕ correction fluid



㉖ minutes


㉗ ring binder


㉘ highlighter


㉙ glue

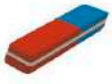

㉚ tape

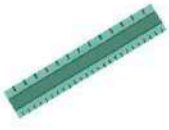

㉛ thumbtack (US) drawing pin (UK)


㉜ pencil


㉝ pen

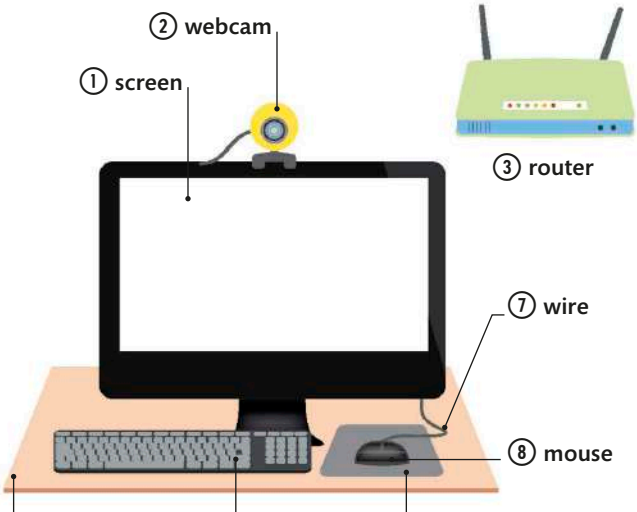

㉞ paper clips


㉟ eraser (US) rubber (UK)


㊱ ruler

83 Computers and technology

83.1 GADGETS AND TECHNOLOGY



⑫ desktop computer

③ router



④ Wi-Fi



⑤ e-reader



⑥ tablet



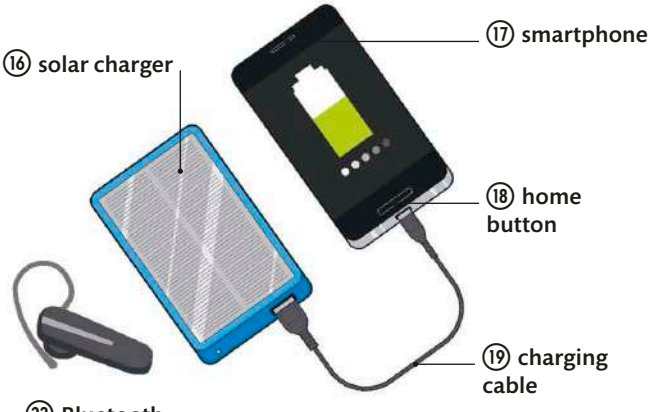
⑬ laptop



⑭ camera



⑮ smartwatch



⑳ speakers



㉑ camcorder



㉒ wireless

㉓ Bluetooth headset



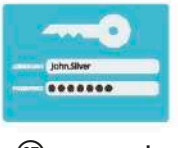
㉔ battery



㉕ USB drive



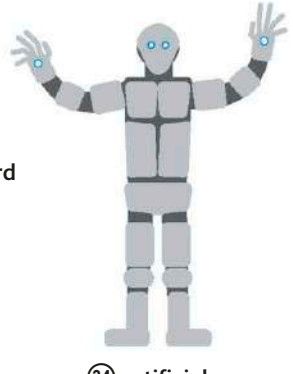
㉖ voice recorder



㉗ password



㉘ memory card



㉞ artificial intelligence



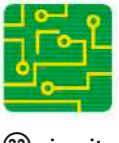
㉙ hard drive



㉚ plug



㉛ power cord (US) power lead (UK)



㉜ circuit



㉝ remote control

See also:
73 At school **80** At college **81** At work
82 In the office **95** Meeting and presenting **140** Games

83.2 ONLINE COMMUNICATION


① to turn on


② to turn off


③ to log in


④ to log out


⑤ to download


⑥ to upload


⑦ to back up


⑧ to click


⑨ to plug in


⑩ to delete


⑪ to print


⑫ contact


⑬ email


⑭ to reply


⑮ to reply to all

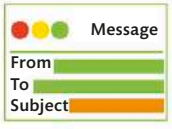

⑯ to send


⑰ to forward


⑱ draft


⑲ inbox


⑳ outbox



㉑ subject


㉒ junk mail / spam


㉓ trash


㉔ attachment


㉕ chat


㉖ video chat


㉗ signature

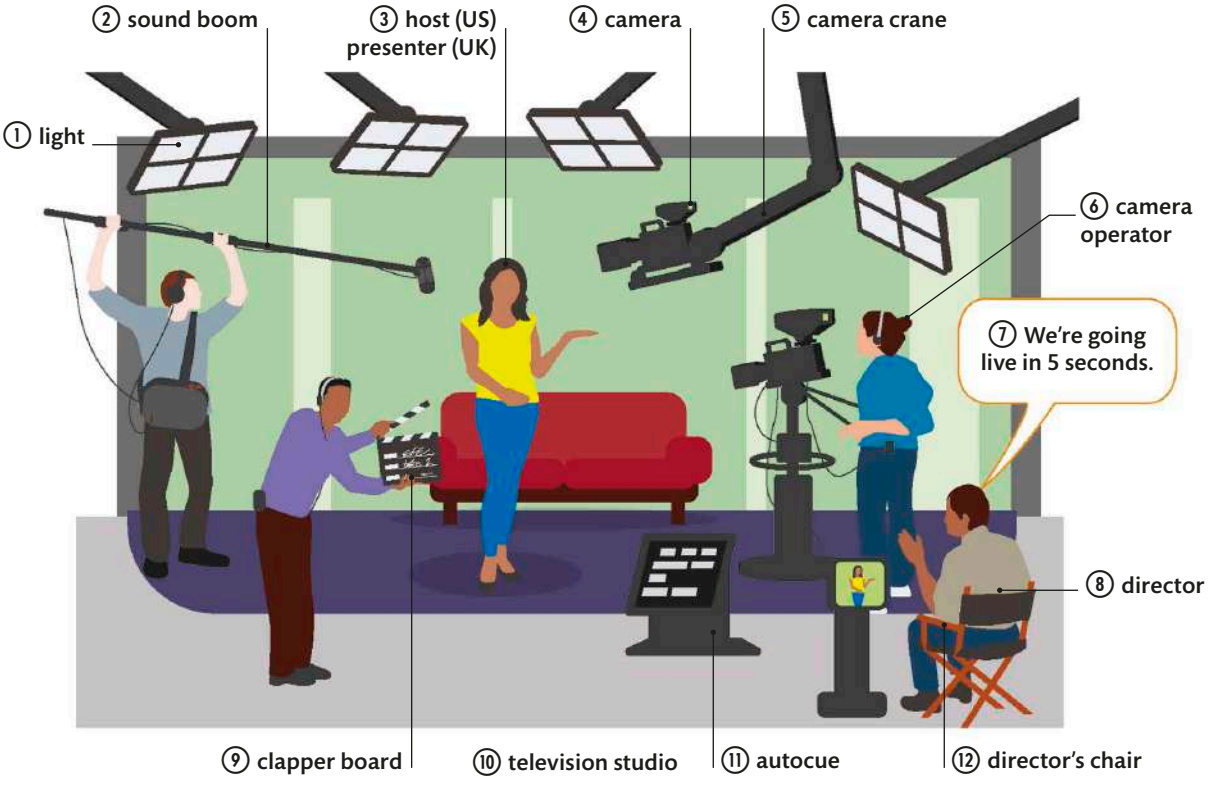

㉘ hashtag


㉙ at sign / at symbol

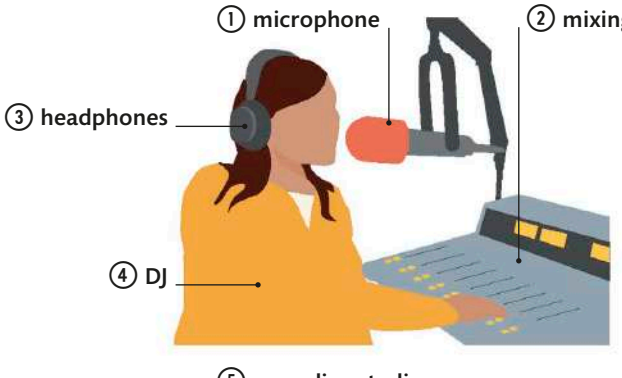


84 Media

84.1 TELEVISION STUDIO



84.2 RADIO




⑥ sound technician


⑦ radio station


⑧ to broadcast


⑨ digital


⑩ FM


⑪ frequency

See also:
83 Computers and technology **128-129** Music
136 Home entertainment **137** Television

84.3 SOCIAL AND ONLINE MEDIA


① to follow


② to like


③ to go viral


④ to trend


⑤ avatar


⑥ vlog


⑦ vlogger


⑧ blog

⑨ My blog has over 500 followers.


⑩ blogger


⑪ to share


⑫ to block


⑬ to post


⑭ to DM someone


⑮ influencer


⑯ follower


⑰ podcast


⑱ emoji


⑲ hashtag


⑳ thread


㉑ newsfeed


㉒ status update


㉓ CMS (content management system)


㉔ platform


㉕ cookie


㉖ pop-up


㉚ trolling

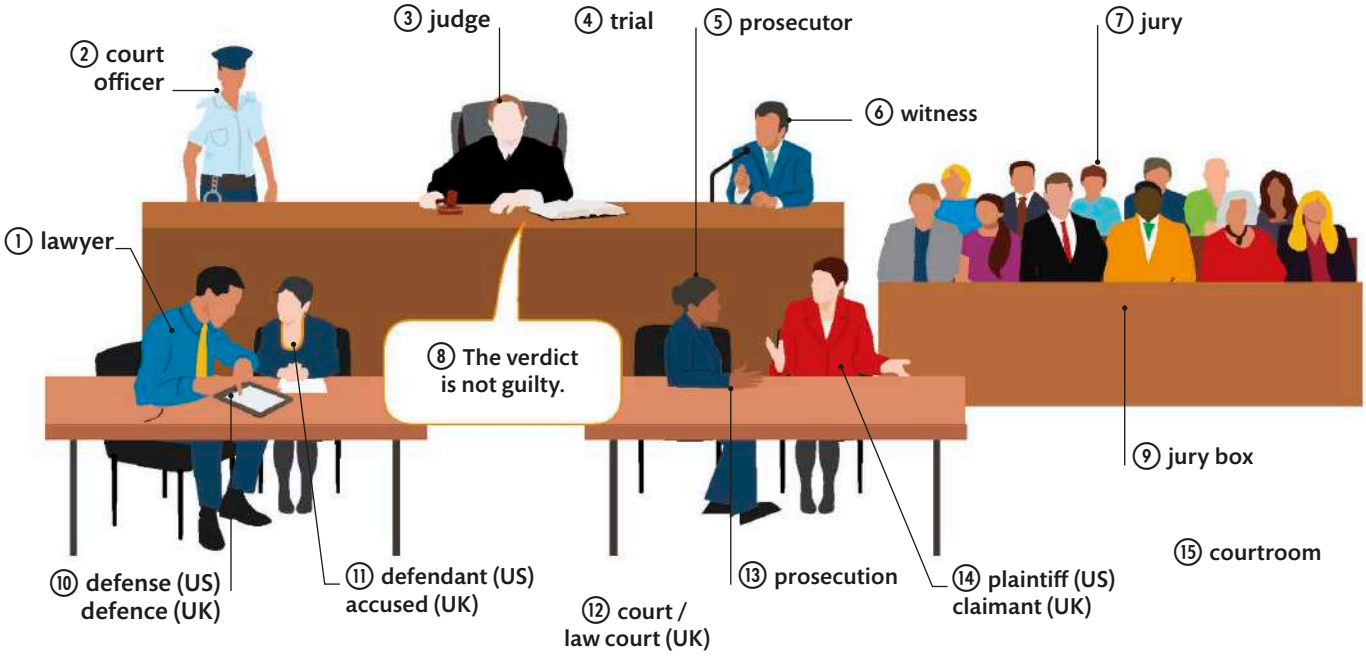

㉗ news website


㉘ magazine website


㉙ community website

85 Law

85.1 THE LEGAL SYSTEM




⑯ stenographer


⑰ court official


⑱ lawyer's office


⑲ summons


⑳ client


㉑ warrant


㉒ writ


㉓ charge


㉔ legal advice


㉕ statement


㉖ court date


㉗ court case


㉘ verdict


㉙ to sentence



㉚ jury deliberation

See also:
50 Emergency services
91 Industries and departments

85.2 CRIME

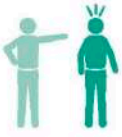

33 composite (US) photofit (UK)


34 evidence


35 suspect


36 criminal record


37 criminal


38 accused

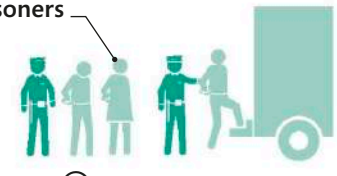

39 to plead


40 innocent


41 guilty


42 to appeal

43 prisoners


44 prison guards


45 prison


46 cell


47 bail


48 parole


49 fine


50 to be acquitted


1 robbery / burglary


2 mugging


3 car theft


4 hooliganism


5 vandalism


6 smuggling


7 fraud


8 hacking


9 pickpocketing


10 bribery


11 speeding

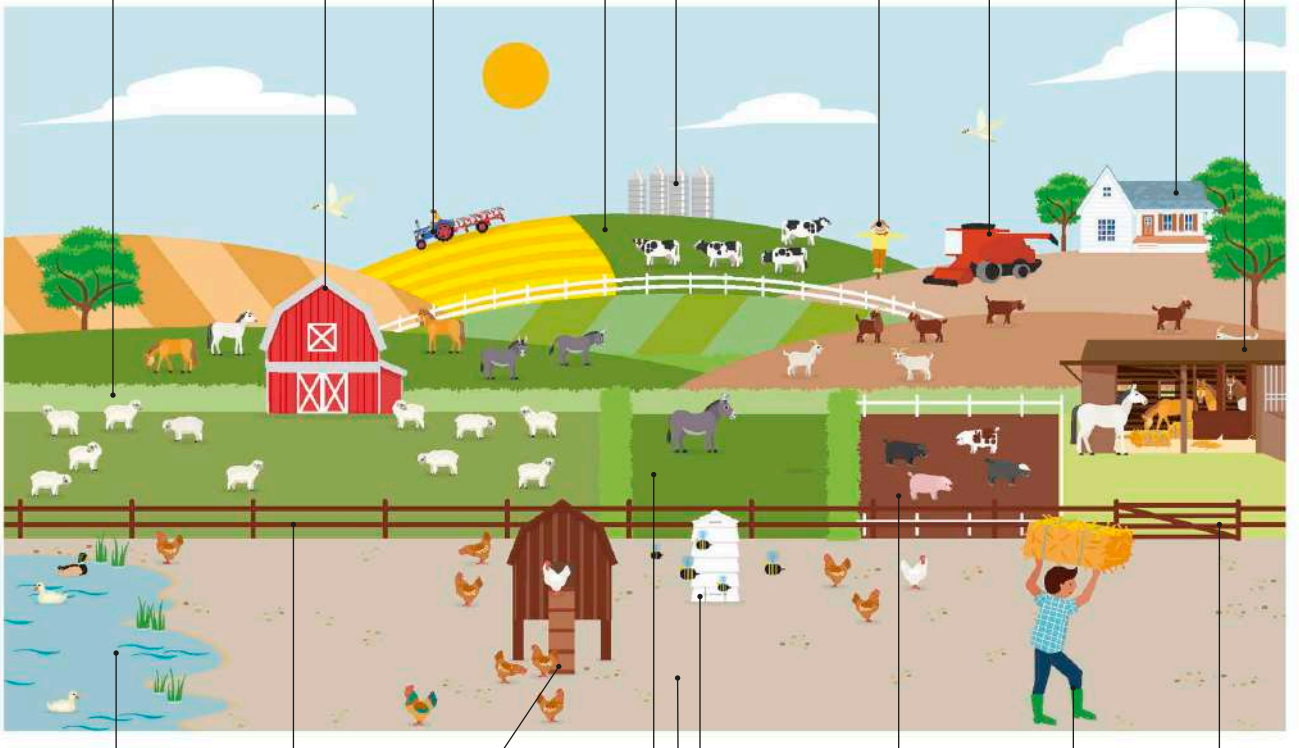

12 drug dealing


13 graffiti


14 shoplifting

86 Farming

86.1 ON THE FARM



86.2 FARMING VERBS



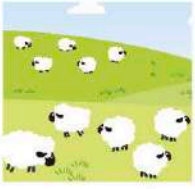
① to plow (US) to plough (UK)
② to sow
③ to milk
④ to feed
⑤ to plant
⑥ to harvest

See also:
53 Meat **55-56** Vegetables **57** Fruit
58 Fruit and nuts **61** Dairy produce **165** Farm animals

86.3 FARMING TERMS

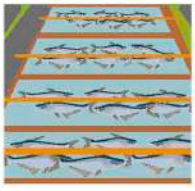

① arable farm


② dairy farm


③ sheep farm


④ poultry farm


⑤ pig farm


⑥ fish farm


⑦ herd


⑧ fruit farm


⑨ vineyard


⑩ vegetable garden / vegetable plot (UK)


⑪ herbicide


⑫ pesticide

86.4 CROPS


① wheat


② corn / maize (UK)


③ barley


④ rapeseed


⑤ sunflowers


⑥ hay


⑦ alfalfa


⑧ tobacco


⑨ rice


⑩ tea


⑪ coffee


⑫ sugar cane


⑬ flax


⑭ cotton


⑮ potatoes

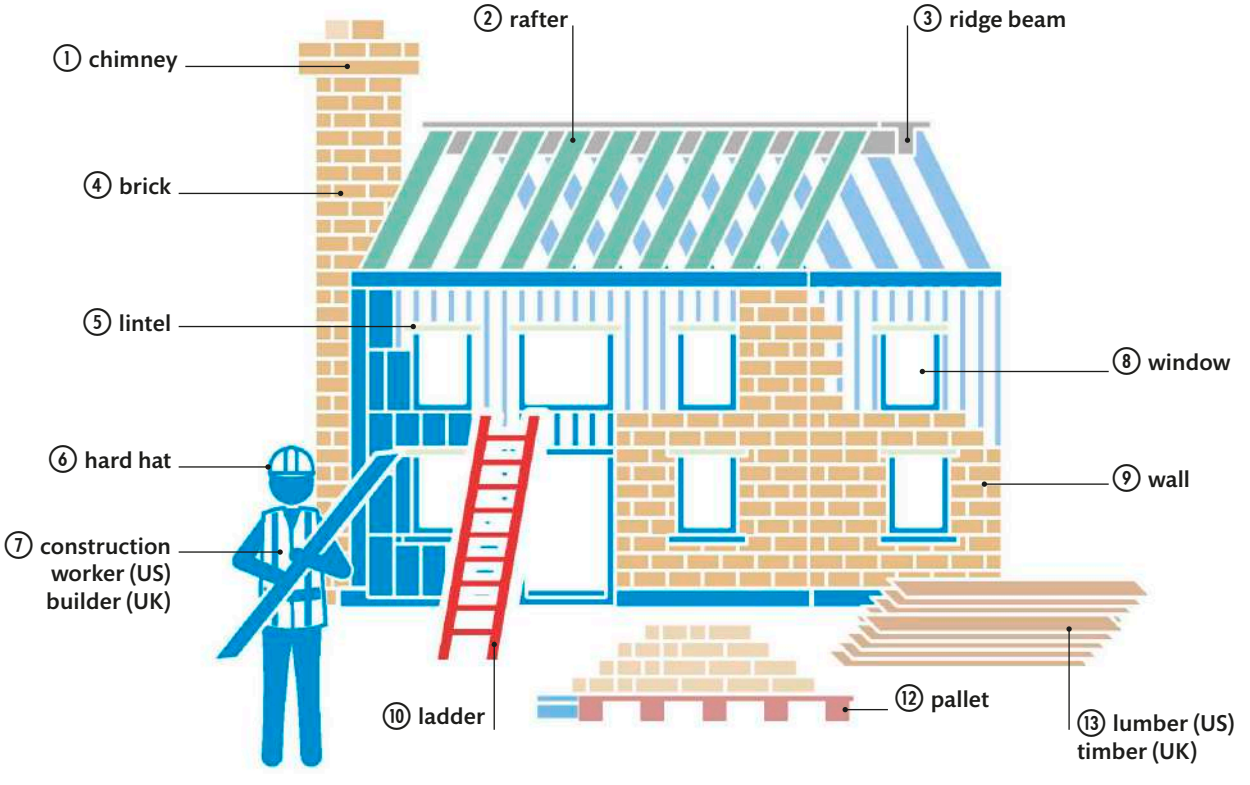

⑯ yams


⑰ millet


⑱ plantains

87 Construction

87.1 CONSTRUCTION SITE (US) / BUILDING SITE (UK)



⑪ construction site (US) / building site (UK)



⑭ safety notice board



⑮ ear protectors / ear muffs



⑯ high-visibility vest



⑰ safety gloves



⑱ safety glasses



⑲ tool belt



⑳ girder



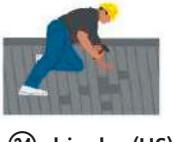
㉑ pipe



㉒ cement / mortar



㉓ cinder block (US) breeze block (UK)



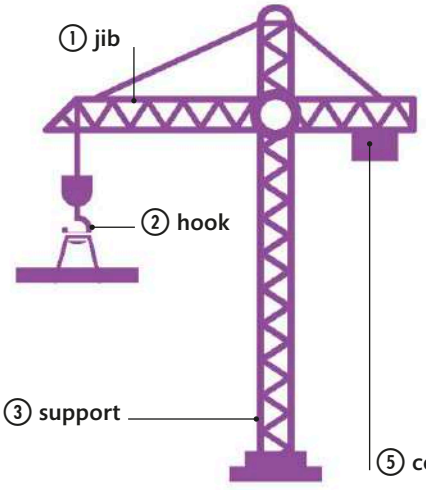
㉔ shingles (US) roof tiles (UK)



㉕ to build

See also:
25 A place to live **32** House and home **33** Electrics and plumbing
35 Home improvements **36** Tools **37** Decorating

87.2 MACHINERY




⑥ dump truck (US)
dumper truck (UK)


⑦ truck-mounted crane


⑧ bulldozer


⑨ front loader


⑩ grader


⑪ flatbed truck

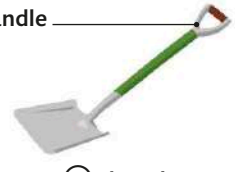

⑫ cement mixer


⑬ forklift (US)
fork-lift truck (UK)

87.3 TOOLS AND ROADWORKS


① trowel


② level (US)
spirit level (UK)



④ shovel


⑤ pickax (US)
pickaxe (UK)


⑥ sledgehammer



⑬ road construction (US) / roadworks (UK)

88 Military

88.1 ARMED FORCES



① army



② marine



③ navy



⑤ radio
⑥ ear phone
⑦ camouflage
④ soldier



⑧ sailors



⑨ general



⑩ admiral



⑫ airman
⑬ uniform
⑪ airforce



⑮ medal
⑭ veteran

88.2 MILITARY VEHICLES



① gun
③ tank



② armored vehicle (US)
armoured vehicle (UK)



④ military truck



⑤ amphibious vehicle



⑥ military ambulance



⑦ reconnaissance vehicle

88.3 NAVY VESSELS



② island
① aircraft carrier



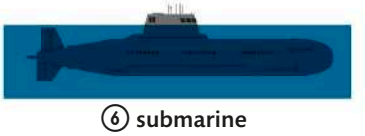
③ destroyer



④ cruiser



⑤ frigate



⑥ submarine

See also:
79 History **148** Maps and directions
149-151 Countries

88.4 COMBAT AIRCRAFT



① military transport aircraft



② bomber



③ attack helicopter



④ fighter



⑤ reconnaissance aircraft



⑥ transport helicopter

88.5 WAR AND WEAPONS



① battle



② front



③ gunfire



④ casualty



⑤ field hospital



⑥ mess



⑦ guns



⑧ machine gun



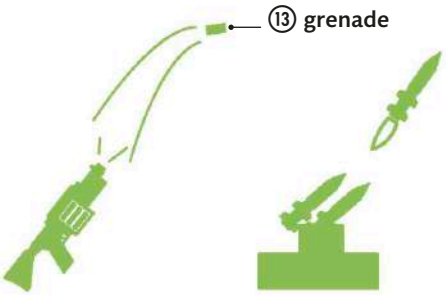
⑨ pistol



⑩ shotgun



⑪ rifle



⑫ grenade launcher

⑬ grenade

⑭ surface-to-air missile



⑮ ballistic missile



⑯ shoulder-launched missile



⑰ cruise missile



⑱ armed drone

89 Jobs

89.1 OCCUPATIONS



① actor



② sociologist



③ barber



④ editor



⑤ bartender



⑥ fisherman



⑦ physical therapist/ physiotherapist



⑧ optician



⑨ plumber



⑪ carpenter



⑫ ship's captain



⑬ lecturer



⑭ comedian



⑮ dancer



⑯ clown



⑰ cleaner



⑱ doctor



⑲ driving instructor



⑳ painter



㉑ electrician



㉒ designer



㉓ barista



㉔ firefighter



㉕ app developer



㉖ spy



㉗ florist



㉘ ground maintenance



㉙ gardener



㉚ grocer (US) greengrocer (UK)



㉛ miner



㉜ IT manager



㉝ jeweler (US) jeweller (UK)



㉞ dentist

See also:
81 At work **82** In the office **90** Jobs (continued) **91** Industries and departments
92 Applying for a job **93** Workplace skills **95** Meeting and presenting



35 maid / housekeeper



36 hairdresser / stylist



37 mechanic



38 translator



39 museum curator



40 private investigator



41 site manager



42 orthodontist



43 broadcaster (US) newsreader (UK)



44 pharmacist



45 butcher



46 photographer



47 police officer



48 nurse



49 sailor



50 sales assistant



51 server (US) waitress (UK)



52 server (US) waiter (UK)



53 sculptor



54 security guard



55 tailor



56 ski instructor



57 soldier



58 farmer



59 sportsperson



60 fishmonger



61 singer



62 real estate agent (US) estate agent (UK)



63 market researcher



64 vet

90 Jobs continued

90.1 OCCUPATIONS



① security guard



② window cleaner



③ artist



④ bodyguard



⑤ psychologist



⑥ businessman



⑦ businesswoman



⑧ accountant



⑨ chef



⑩ construction worker (US) / builder (UK)



⑪ radio DJ



⑫ engineer



⑬ fashion designer



⑭ rock star



⑮ flight instructor



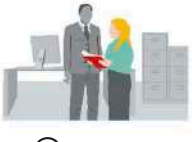
⑯ janitor



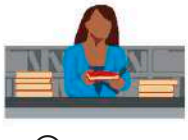
⑰ tour guide



⑱ mail carrier (US) postman / postwoman (UK)



⑲ personal assistant (PA)



⑳ librarian



㉑ locksmith



㉒ paramedic



㉓ music teacher



㉔ childcare provider



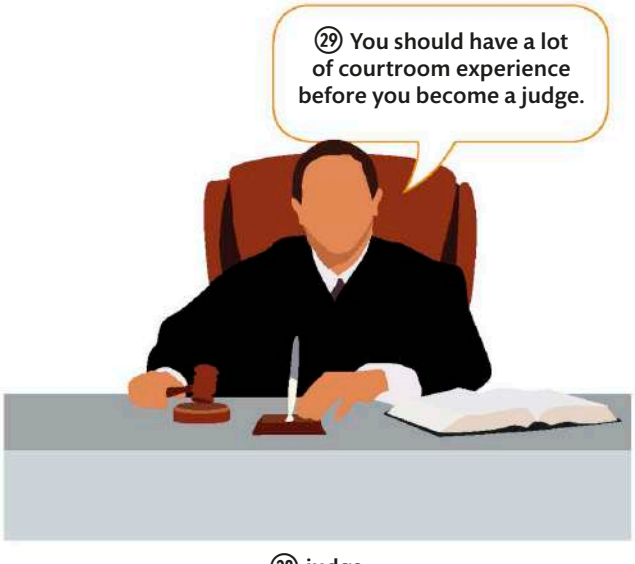
㉕ kitchen fitter



㉖ taxi driver



㉗ zookeeper



㉘ judge

See also:
81 At work **82** In the office **91** Industries and departments
92 Applying for a job **93** Workplace skills **95** Meeting and presenting



30 anesthesiologist (US) / anaesthetist (UK)

31 surgeon



33 driver



34 secretary



35 receptionist



36 flight attendant



37 scientist



38 bus driver



39 musician



40 surveyor



41 lawyer



42 teacher



43 journalist



44 train driver



45 travel agent



46 truck driver (US) lorry driver (UK)



47 architect



48 writer



49 yoga teacher



50 pilot

91 Industries and departments

91.1 INDUSTRIES



① advertising



② personal services



③ agriculture / farming



④ military



⑤ real estate (US) property (UK)



⑥ automotive industry



⑩ banking



⑪ aerospace



⑫ petroleum engineering



⑬ chemical industry



⑭ arts



⑮ education



⑲ gaming



⑳ energy



㉑ research



㉒ fashion



㉓ recycling



㉔ entertainment



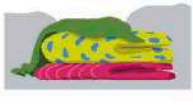
㉘ shipping



㉙ online retail



㉚ journalism



㉛ textiles



㉜ media



㉝ hospitality



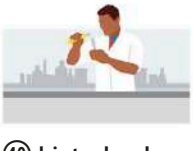
㊲ online delivery



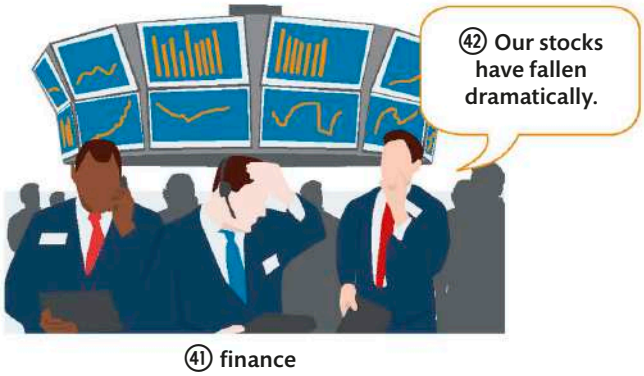
㊳ water



㊴ performing arts



㊵ biotechnology



㊶ finance

See also:
81 At work **82** In the office **89-90** Jobs
92 Applying for a job **93** Workplace skills



⑦ tourism



⑨ pet services

91.2 DEPARTMENTS



① accounts / finance



② production



③ legal



⑯ catering / food



⑰ pharmaceuticals



⑱ construction



④ marketing



⑤ information technology (IT)



⑥ facilities / office services



㉕ fishing



㉖ electronics



㉗ retail



⑦ sales



⑧ administration



⑨ public relations (PR)



㉞ healthcare



㉟ manufacturing



㊱ mining



⑩ purchasing



㊸ transportation (US) / transport (UK)



⑪ human resources (HR)



⑫ research and development (R&D)

92 Applying for a job

92.1 JOB APPLICATIONS



① job advert



② application form



③ cover letter



④ portfolio



⑤ résumé (US)
CV (UK)



⑥ recruiter (US)
recruitment agency (UK)

92.2 APPLYING FOR A JOB



① to apply for a job



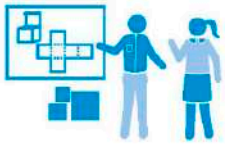
③ to have an interview

See also:
81 At work **89-90** Jobs **91** Industries and departments
93 Workplace skills **95** Meeting and presenting

92.3 TEAMWORK



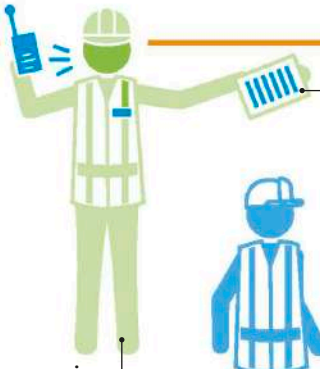
① to collaborate



② to coordinate

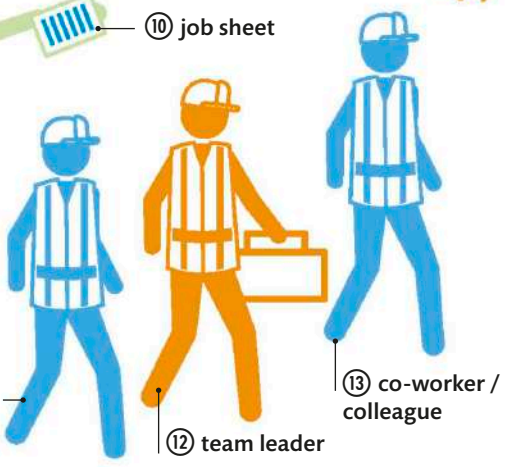


⑧ to organize



⑨ supervisor

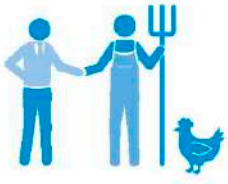
⑩ job sheet



⑪ apprentice

⑫ team leader

⑬ co-worker / colleague



③ to negotiate



④ to volunteer



⑤ to supervise



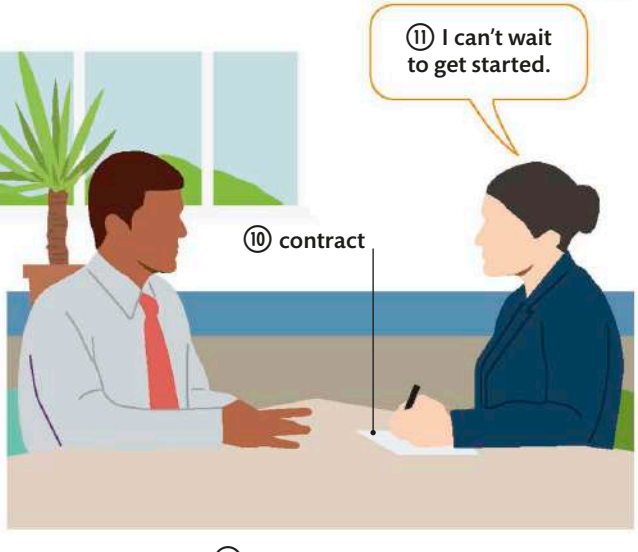
⑥ to manage



⑦ to meet a deadline



⑥ to get the job



⑨ to sign a contract

93 Workplace skills

93.1 PROFESSIONAL ATTRIBUTES


① organized


② patient




③ creative


④ honest


⑤ practical


⑥ professional


⑦ adaptable


⑧ ambitious


⑨ calm


⑩ confident


⑪ punctual


⑫ reliable


⑬ customer-focused


⑭ independent


⑮ efficient


⑯ team player


⑰ responsible


⑱ innovative


⑲ motivated


⑳ determined


㉑ energetic



㉒ hard-working

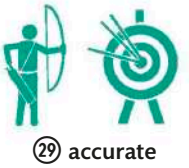

㉔ competitive


㉕ assertive


㉖ imaginative


㉗ curious


㉘ original


㉙ accurate


㉚ good listener


㉛ flexible

See also:
10 Personality traits **11** Abilities and actions
81 At work **82** In the office

93.2 PROFESSIONAL EXPERTISE


① organization


② computer literacy

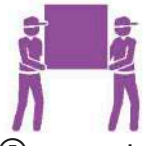

③ computing


④ problem-solving


⑤ analytics



⑥ decision-making


⑦ teamwork


⑧ being a fast learner


⑨ paying attention to detail


⑩ customer service


⑪ leadership


⑫ research


⑬ fluent in languages


⑭ technology literate


⑮ public speaking

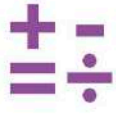

⑯ negotiating


⑰ written communication


⑱ initiative


⑲ telephone manner


⑳ working well under pressure


㉑ numeracy


㉒ ability to drive


㉓ well-qualified


㉔ self management


㉕ service focused


㉖ influencer


㉗ businesslike attitude


㉘ interpersonal skills


㉙ project management

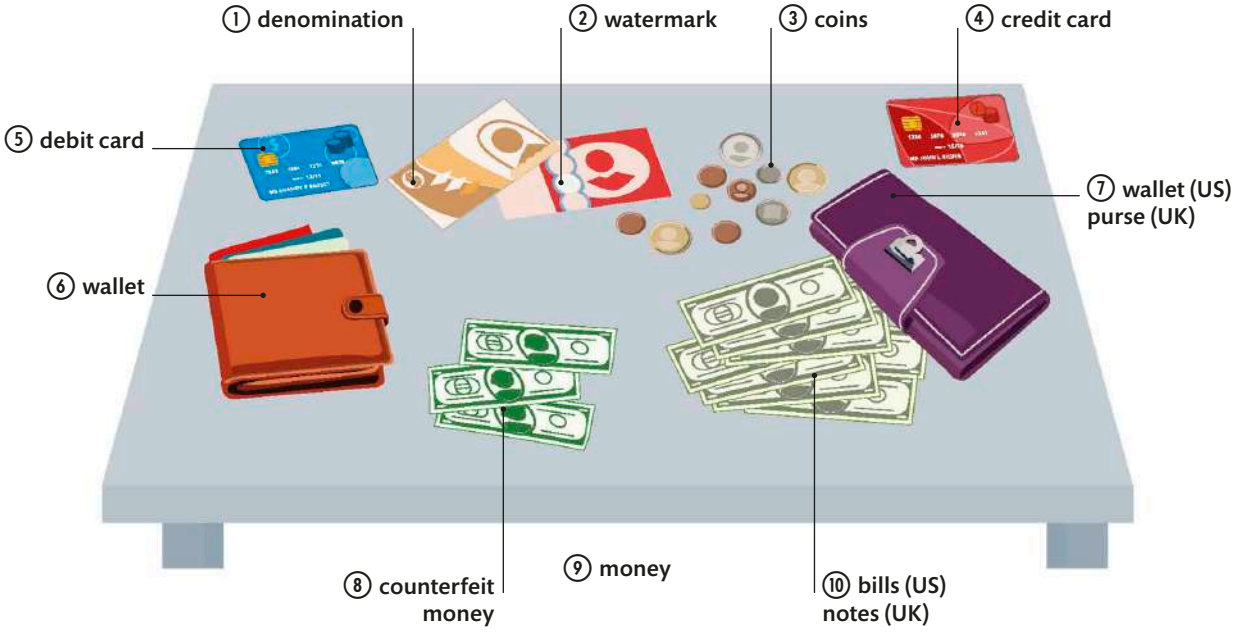

㉚ administration



㉛ time management

94 Money and finance

94.1 MONEY




⑪ digital wallet


⑫ digital currency


⑬ bank


⑭ online banking


⑮ mobile banking


⑯ telephone banking


⑰ receipt


⑱ currency



⑲ invoice



㉓ to pay with cash


⑳ check (US) cheque (UK)


㉑ cash register (US) / till (UK)

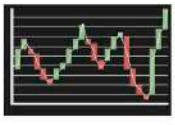

㉒ to pay by card

See also:
45 The bank and post office
91 Industries and departments

94.2 FINANCE




3 shares


4 share price


5 dividends


6 commission


7 equity


8 investment


9 portfolio


10 stocks


11 exchange rate


12 income


13 budget


14 to get into debt


15 to make a profit

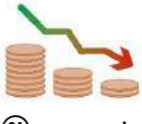

16 to take (US) / make (UK) a loss


17 to break even


18 to go out of business


19 overdraft


20 expenditure / outlay


21 economic downturn


22 accountant



23 financial advisor

95 Meeting and presenting

95.1 MEETING



① to attend a meeting

④ to have a conference call

⑤ to take minutes

⑥ to take questions



⑦ to be absent



⑧ to interrupt



⑨ to reach a consensus



⑩ unanimous vote



⑪ action points



⑫ show of hands



⑬ any other business



⑭ boardroom



⑮ board of directors



⑯ to reach an agreement



⑰ annual general meeting (AGM)



⑱ to wrap up the meeting



⑲ whiteboard



⑳ notebook



㉑ agenda

See also:
81 At work **82** In the office
83 Computers and technology **84** Media

95.2 PRESENTING





① to commence



② to sum up



③ to run out of time



④ slide



⑤ roadmap



⑥ to give a presentation



⑦ projector



⑧ timer



⑨ HDMI cable



⑩ portable speakers



⑪ handouts



⑫ notes



⑬ smartpen



⑭ microphone



⑮ headphones



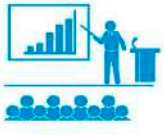
⑯ flip chart



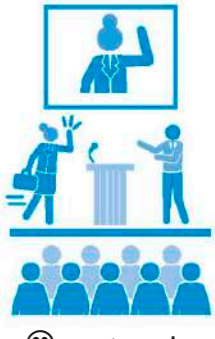
⑰ to share your screen



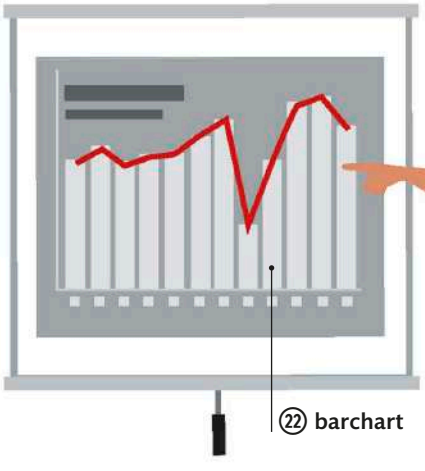
⑱ presenter remote



⑲ conference

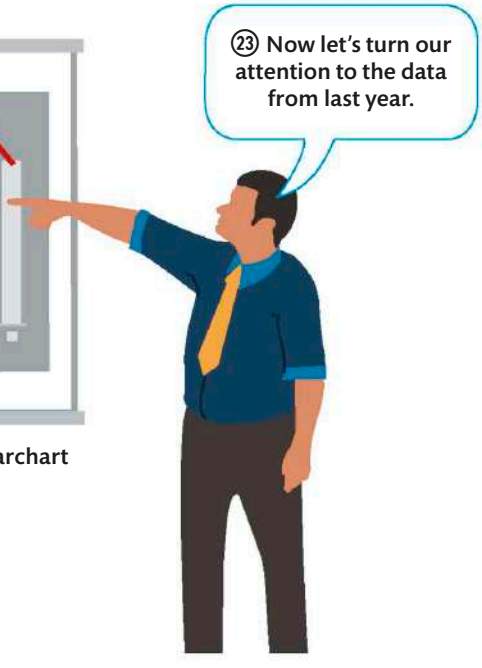


⑳ guest speaker



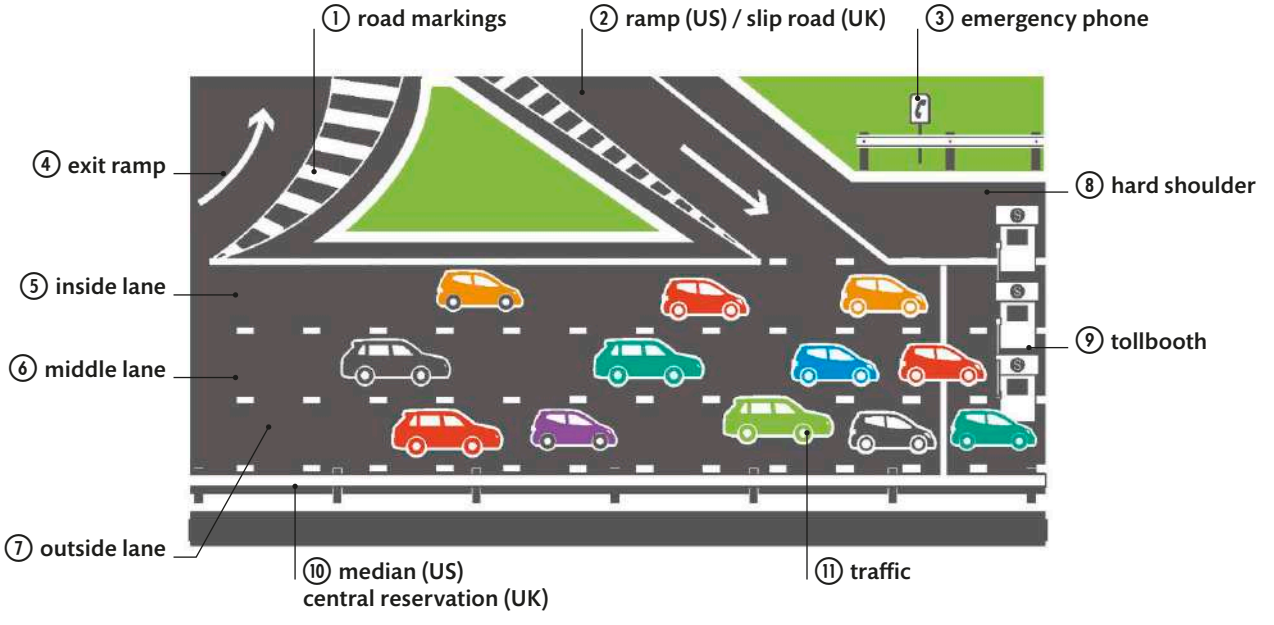
㉒ barchart

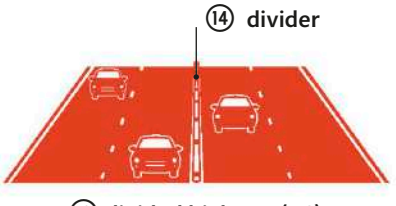
㉑ presentation



96 Roads

96.1 ON THE ROAD





⑬ divided highway (US)
dual carriageway (UK)



⑮ junction



⑯ roundabout



⑰ flyover



⑱ underpass



⑲ traffic barrier (US)
crash barrier (UK)



⑳ detour (US)
diversion (UK)



㉑ speed camera



㉒ stop light (US)
traffic light (UK)



㉓ traffic jam



㉔ one-way street



㉕ pedestrian
crossing



㉖ road construction (US)
roadworks (UK)



㉗ disabled
parking



㉘ parking
attendant



㉙ parking meter

See also:
42-43 In town **97-98** Cars **99** Cars and buses **100** Motorcycles
101 Cycling **123** Motorsports **148** Maps and directions

96.2 ROAD SIGNS


① no entry



② speed limit


③ hazard


④ no right turn


⑤ no U-turn


⑥ right bend


⑦ yield (US) give way (UK)


⑧ priority traffic


⑨ no passing (US) no overtaking (UK)


⑩ school zone


⑪ bumps


⑫ deer crossing


⑬ direction to follow


⑭ construction ahead (US) roadworks ahead (UK)


⑮ stop light (US) / traffic light (UK) ahead


⑯ closed to bicycles


⑰ closed to pedestrians

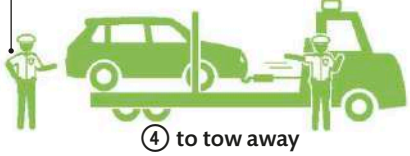
96.3 VERBS FOR DRIVING


① to drive


② to reverse


③ to stop

⑤ parking enforcement officer (US) traffic warden (UK)


④ to tow away


⑥ to turn left


⑦ to turn right

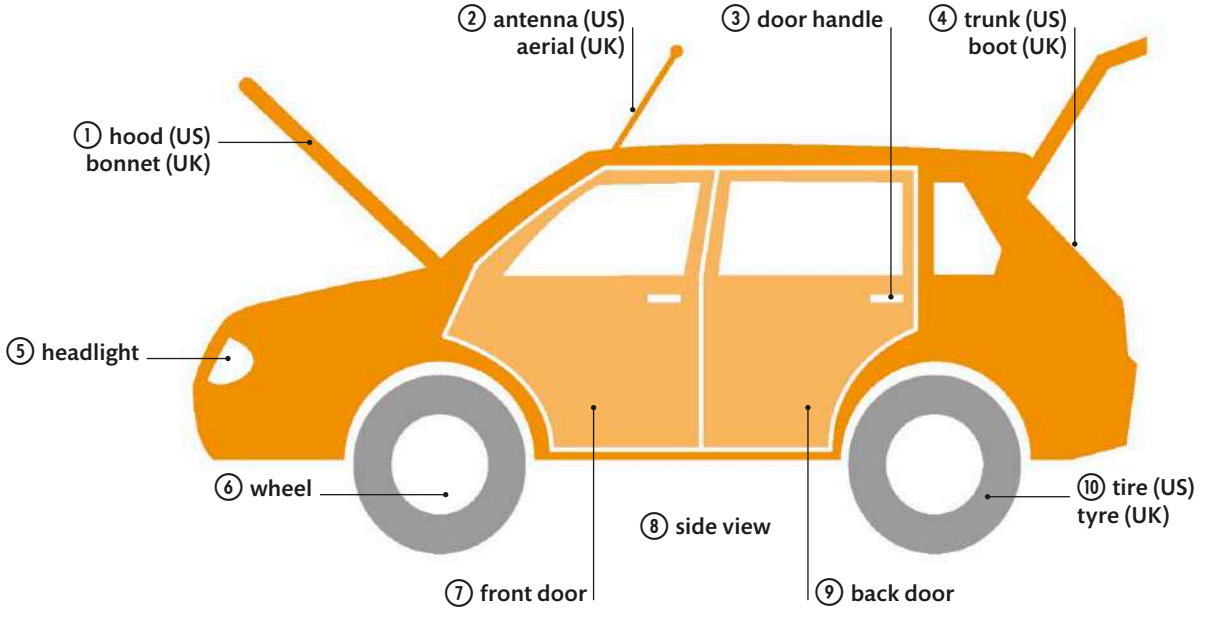

⑧ to go straight ahead / to go straight on (UK)

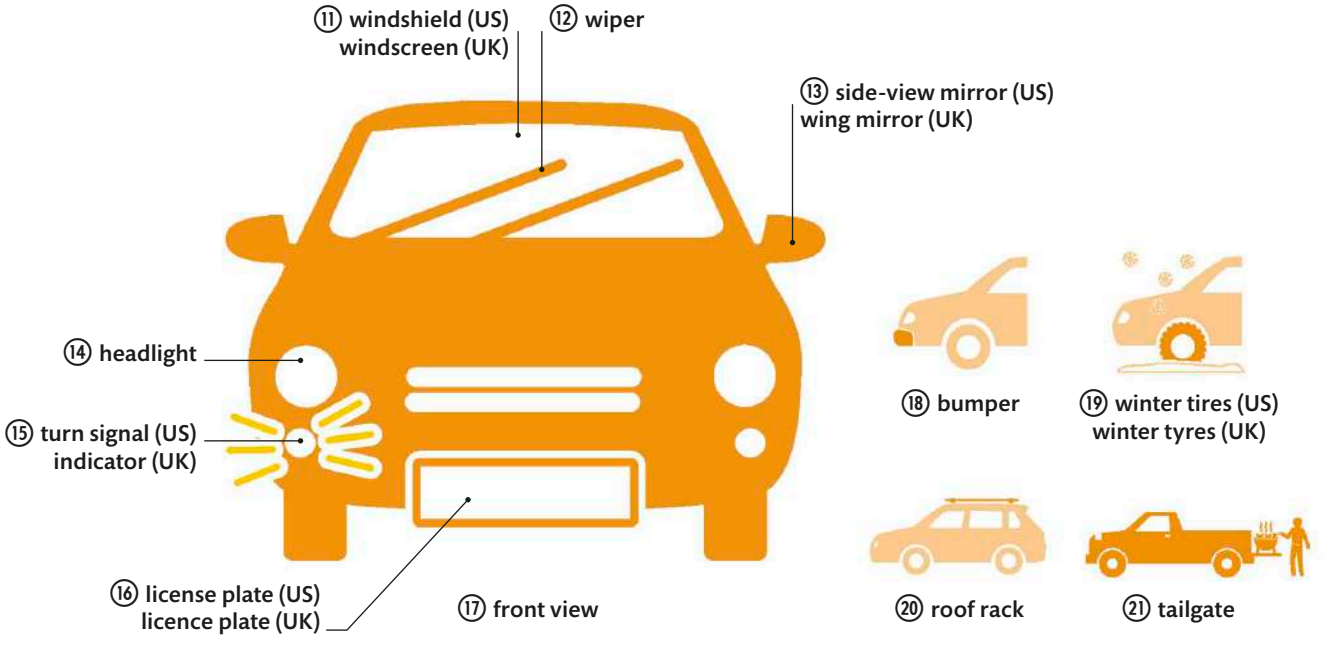

⑨ to take the first left


⑩ to take the second right

97 Cars

97.1 CAR EXTERIOR



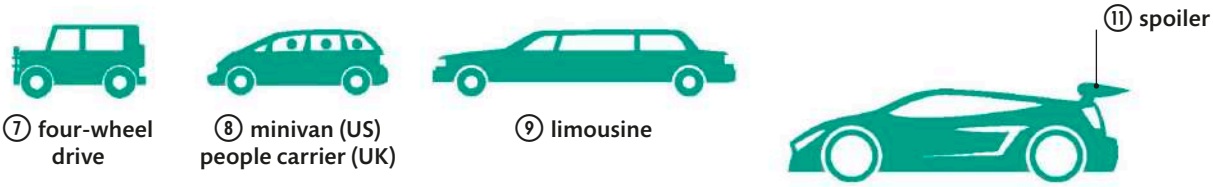


See also:
42-43 In town **96** Roads **98** Cars (continued)
99 Cars and buses **100** Motorcycles **123** Motorsports

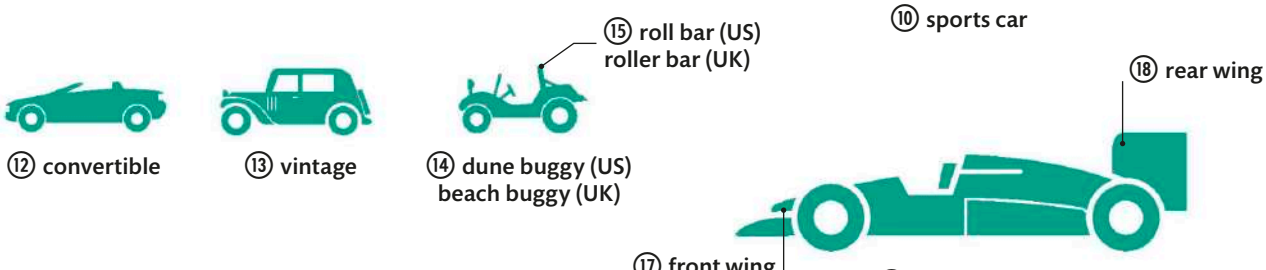
97.2 TYPES OF CARS



① electric car
② hybrid
③ plug-in hybrid
④ hatchback
⑤ sedan (US) saloon (UK)
⑥ station wagon (US) / estate (UK)



⑦ four-wheel drive
⑧ minivan (US) people carrier (UK)
⑨ limousine
⑪ spoiler
⑩ sports car



⑫ convertible
⑬ vintage
⑮ roll bar (US) roller bar (UK)
⑭ dune buggy (US) beach buggy (UK)
⑱ rear wing
⑰ front wing
⑯ race car (US) racing car (UK)

97.3 GAS STATION (US) / PETROL STATION (UK)

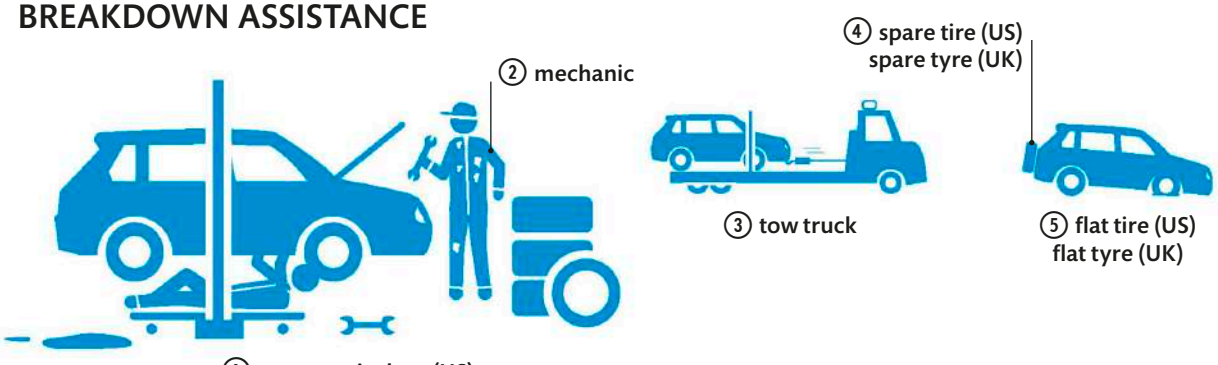


① gas pump (US) petrol pump (UK)
② canopy (US) forecourt (UK)
③ EV charging station (US) electric charge point (UK)
④ washer fluid (US) screen wash (UK)
⑤ antifreeze

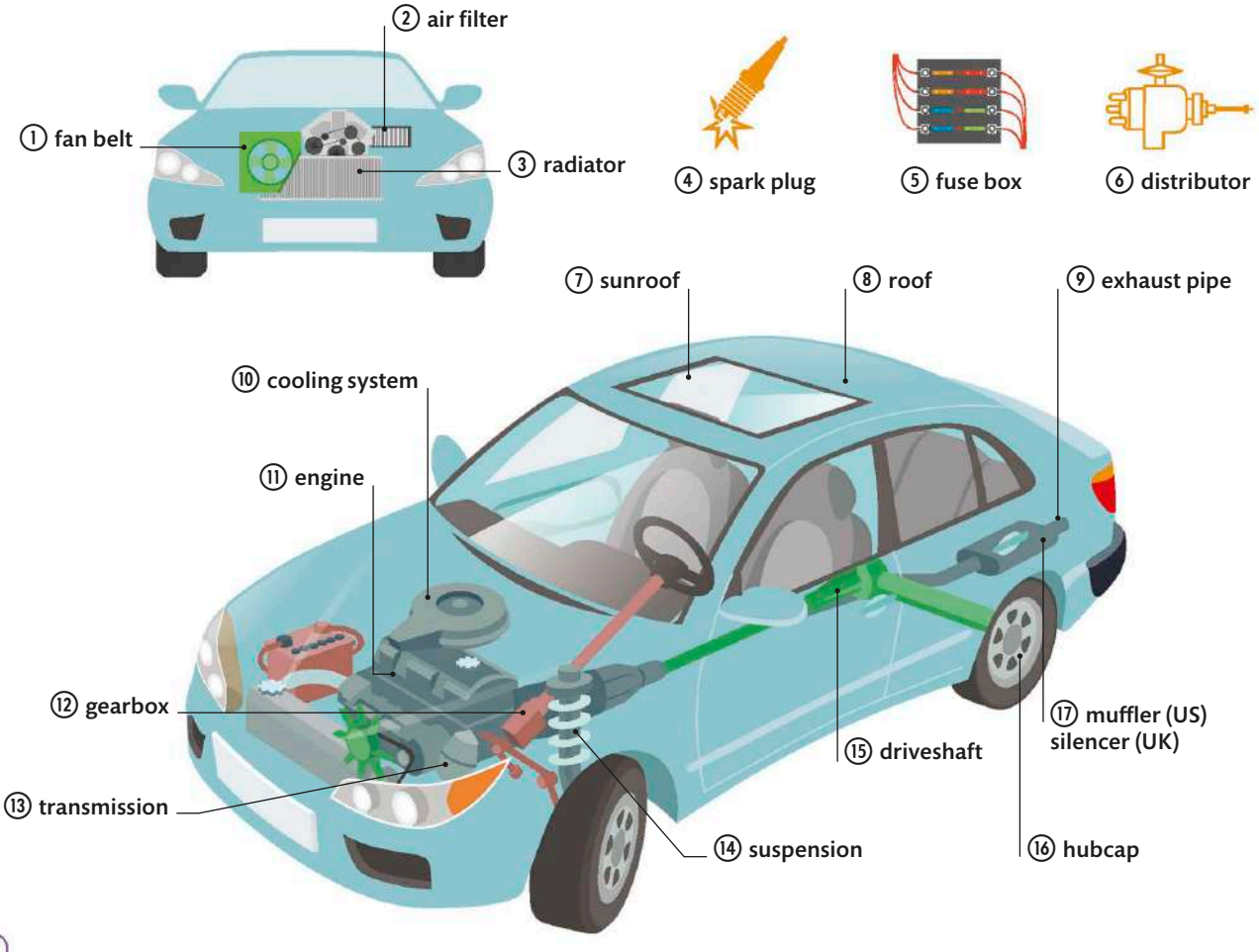


⑥ gasoline (US) petrol (UK)
⑦ unleaded
⑧ leaded
⑨ diesel
⑩ oil
⑪ car wash

98.1 BREAKDOWN ASSISTANCE



98.2 MECHANICS



See also:
42-43 In town **96** Roads **99** Cars and buses
100 Motorcycles **123** Motorsports

98.3 VERBS FOR DRIVING



⑥ wrench



⑦ lug nuts (US)
wheel nuts (UK)



⑧ jack



① to fill up



② to check
the oil



③ to check the
tires (US) / tyres (UK)



④ to service
the car



⑤ to park



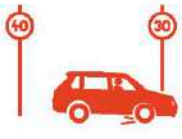
⑥ to take off (US)
to set off (UK)



⑦ to signal (US)
to indicate (UK)



⑧ to brake



⑨ to slow down



⑩ to speed up



⑪ to pick
someone up



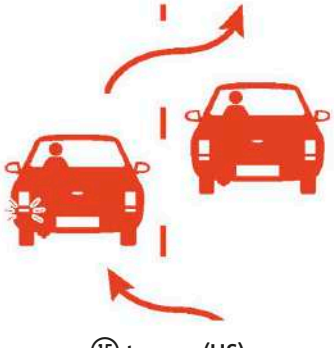
⑫ to drop
someone off



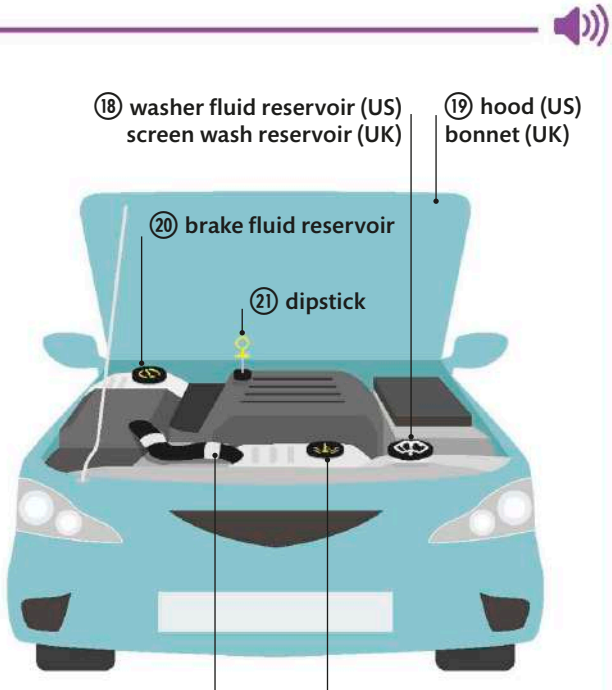
⑬ to have a
car accident



⑭ to break down



⑮ to pass (US)
to overtake (UK)





㉔ battery



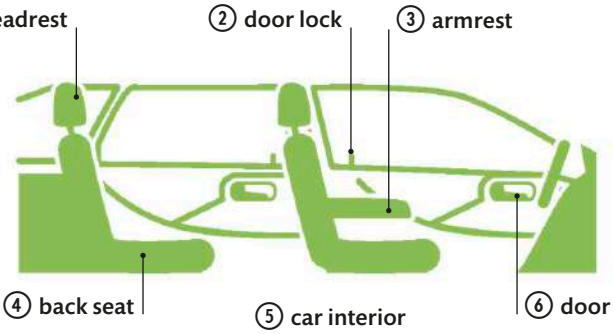
㉕ bodywork



㉖ cylinder head

99 Cars and buses

99.1 CAR INTERIOR





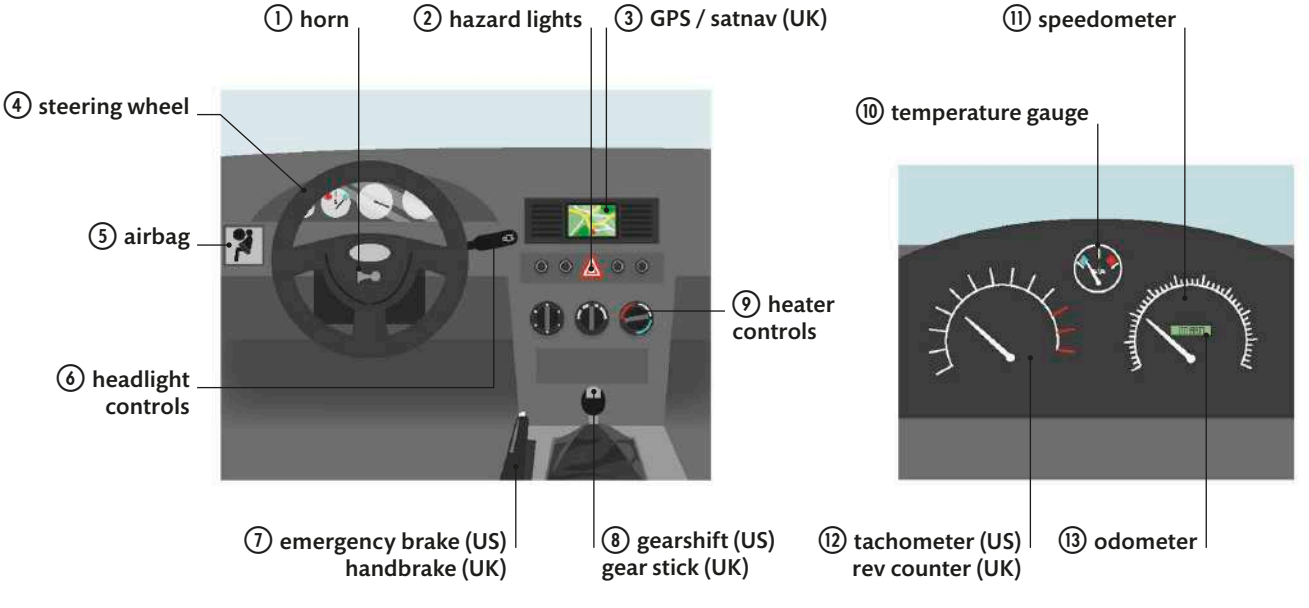

⑦ manual


⑧ automatic


⑨ air conditioning


⑩ car stereo

99.2 DASHBOARD AND CONTROLS



See also:
42-43 In town **96** Roads **97-98** Cars
100 Motorcycles **123** Motorsports

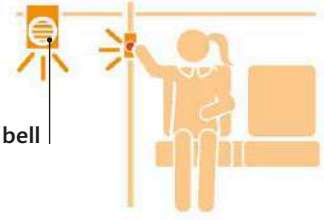
99.3 BUS


① bus shelter

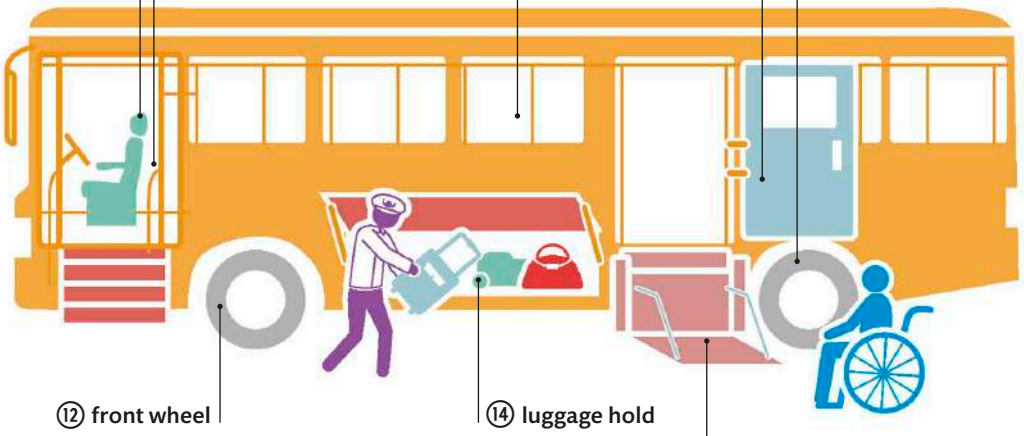

② bus station


③ bus ticket


④ fare


⑤ bell

⑥ stop button



99.4 TYPES OF BUSES



① double-decker bus



⑤ tour bus (US)
tourist bus (UK)



⑦ route number

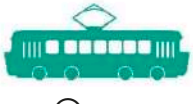

⑧ school bus


⑨ minibus


⑩ articulated bus

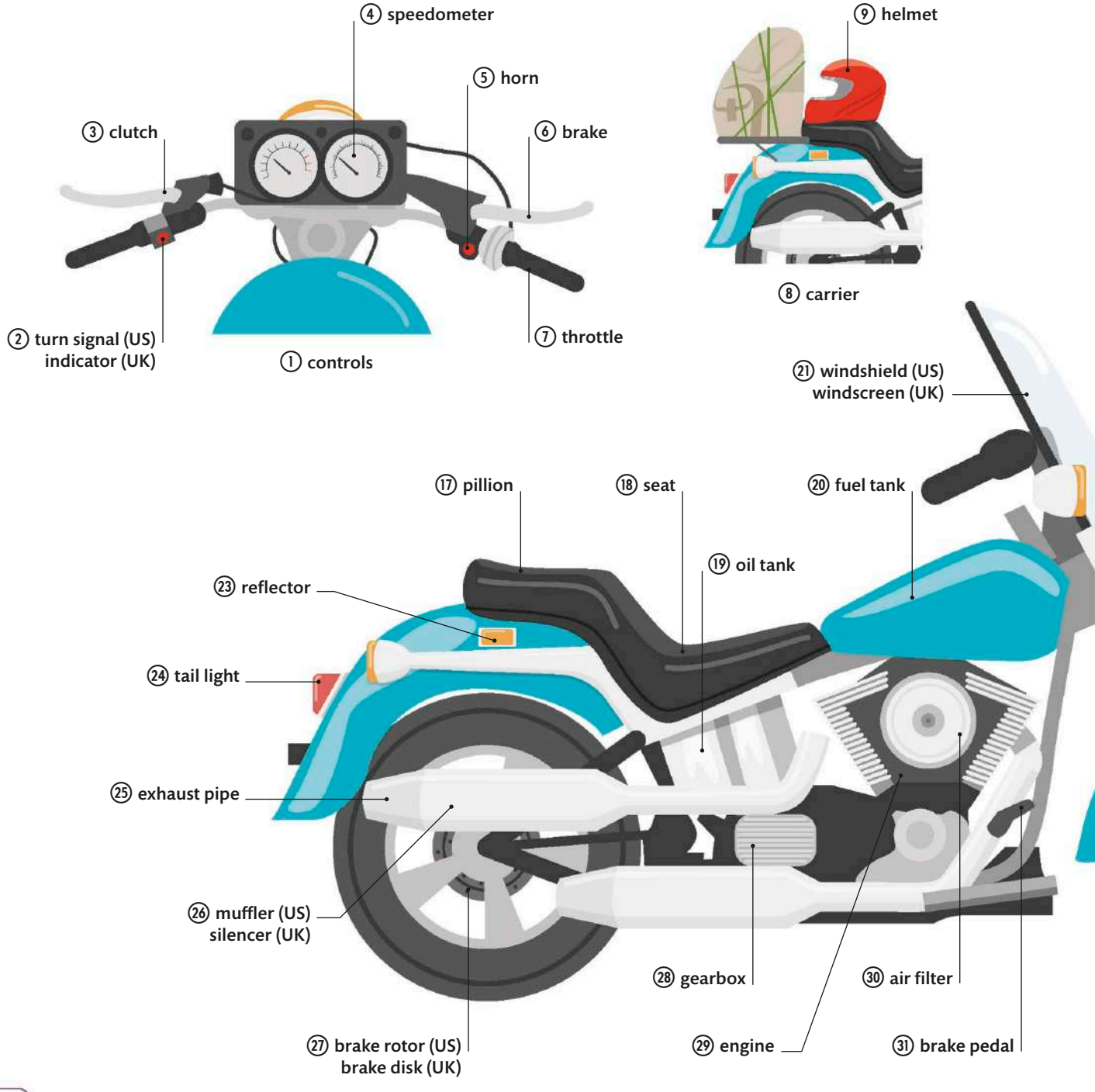

⑪ shuttle bus


⑫ trolley bus


⑬ tram

100 Motorcycles

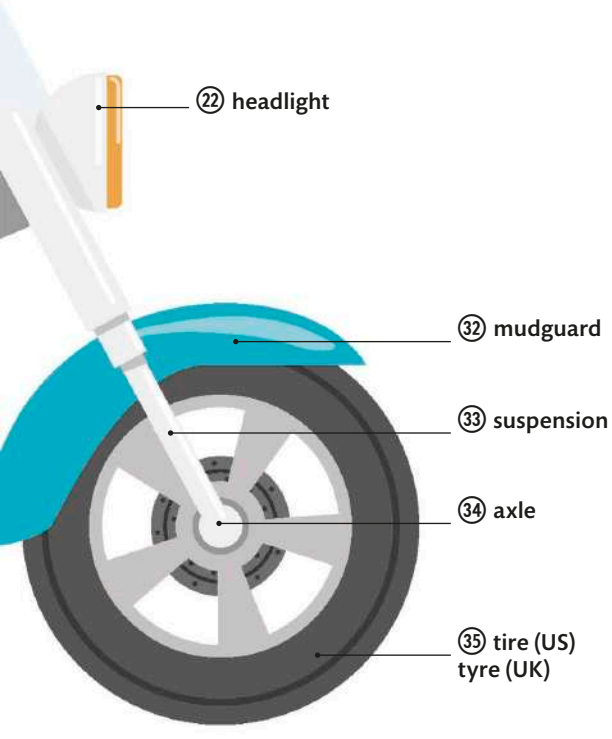
100.1 MOTORCYCLE (US) / MOTORBIKE (UK)



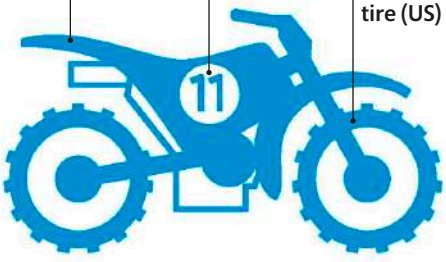
See also:
42-43 In town **96** Roads
97-98 Cars **112** Motorsports



⑩ clothing



100.2 TYPES OF MOTORCYCLES



① off-road motorcycle


⑤ racing bike


⑥ tourer


⑦ all-terrain vehicle / quad bike


⑧ side car


⑨ electric motorcycle


⑩ electric scooter


⑪ three-wheeler


⑫ motor scooter


⑬ rider


⑭ to ride pillion


⑮ to get on / mount


⑯ to get off / dismount

101 Cycling

101.1 BICYCLE



24 racing bike



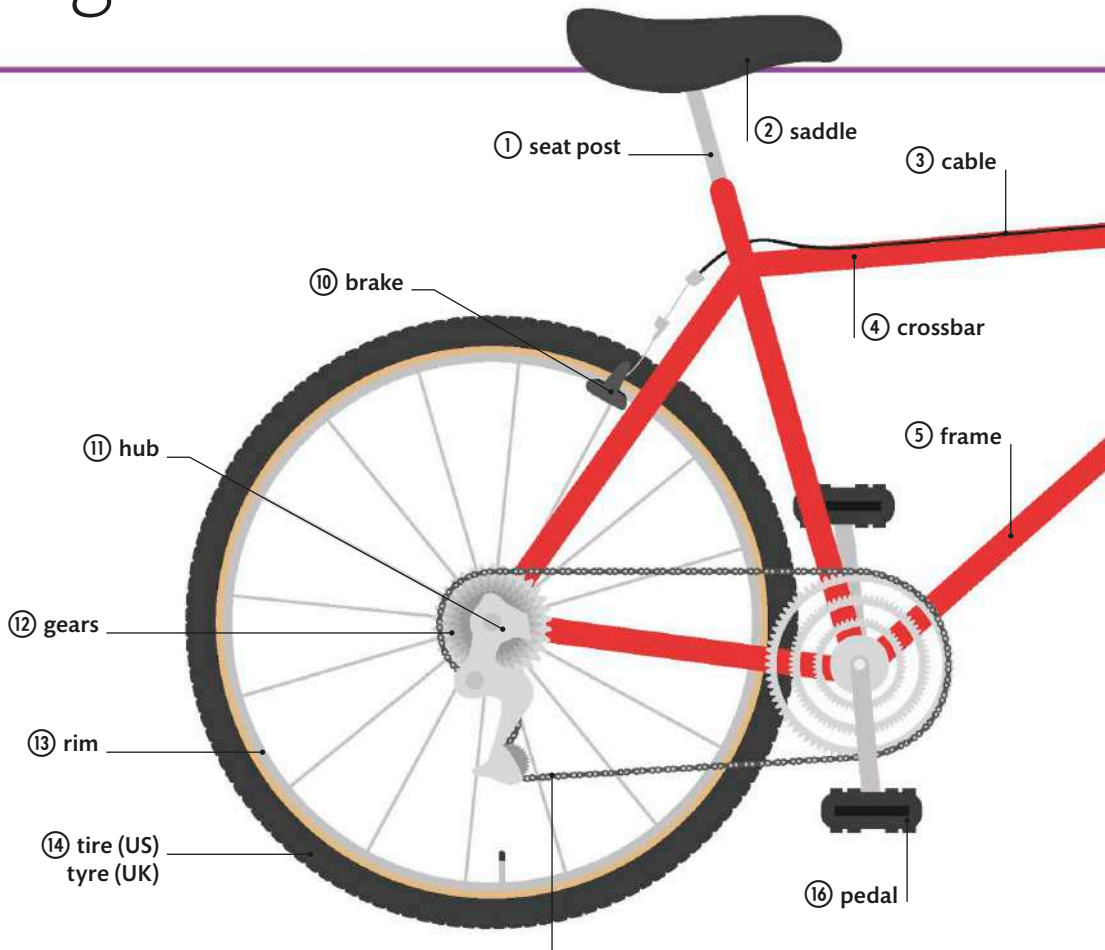
25 touring bike



26 mountain bike



27 electric bike





28 tandem



29 basket



30 child seat



31 kickstand



32 brake pad



33 stabilizers



34 unicycle



35 toe clip



36 toe strap



37 lamp

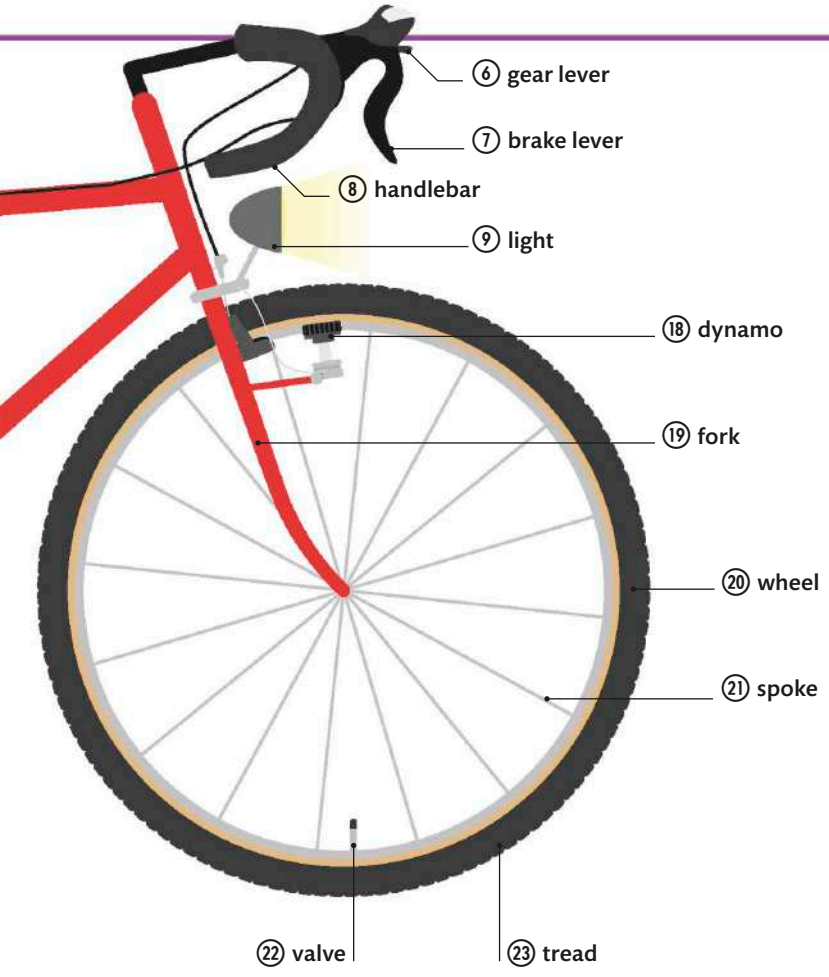


38 rear light



39 inner tube

See also:
42-43 In town **96** Roads
100 Motorcycles **133** Outdoor activities




㊵ to get on a bike


㊶ to get off a bike


㊷ to pedal


㊸ to cycle


㊹ to change gear


㊺ to brake

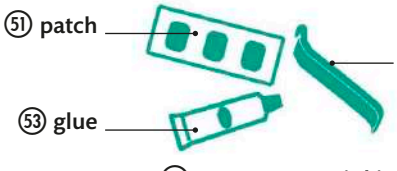

㊻ to fix a puncture


㊼ bike lane (US) cycle lane (UK)


㊽ bike rack


㊾ pothole


㊿ puncture

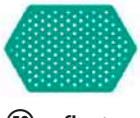


54 puncture repair kit


55 sprocket


56 water bottle


57 bike helmet


58 reflector


59 pump

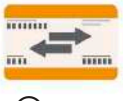

60 lock

102 Trains

102.1 TRAIN STATION

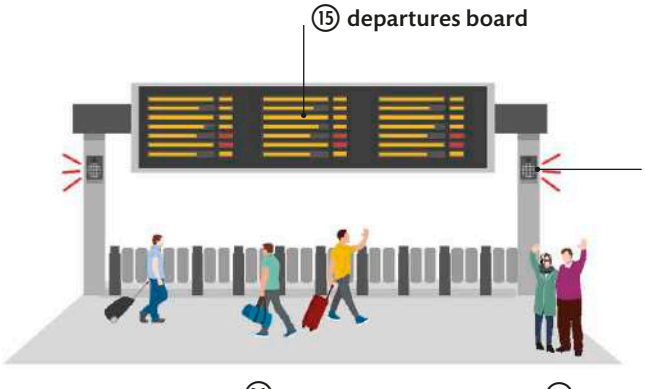



⑩ lost property office


⑪ ticket


⑫ fare


⑬ ticket barrier



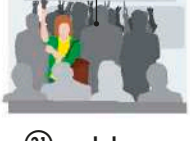
⑭ concourse


⑰ rail network


⑱ subway map (US) underground map (UK)


⑲ intercity train


⑳ delay

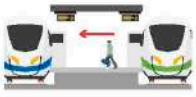

㉒ commuters
㉑ rush hour

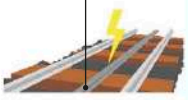

㉓ to catch a train

See also:
42-43 In town
131 Travel and accommodation

102.2 TYPES OF TRAINS


㉔ to miss a train


㉕ to change trains


㉖ track

㉗ live rail


㉘ electric lines


㉙ underpass

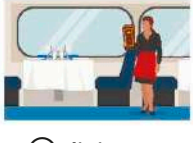

㉚ overpass


㉛ signal


㉜ compartment

㉝ luggage rack
㉞ window
㉟ door


㊱ carriage

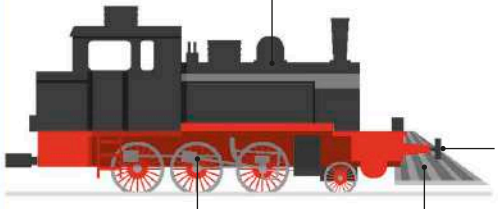

㊲ dining car


㊳ seat


㊴ sleeping compartment


㊵ ticket inspector


㊶ emergency lever

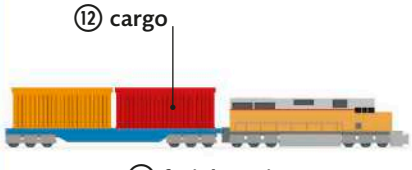

① steam dome
② buffer
③ coupling rod
④ steam train
⑤ cowcatcher


⑥ pantograph
⑦ electric train


⑧ driver's cab
⑨ bullet train


⑩ high-speed train


⑪ diesel train


⑫ cargo
⑬ freight train


⑭ maglev

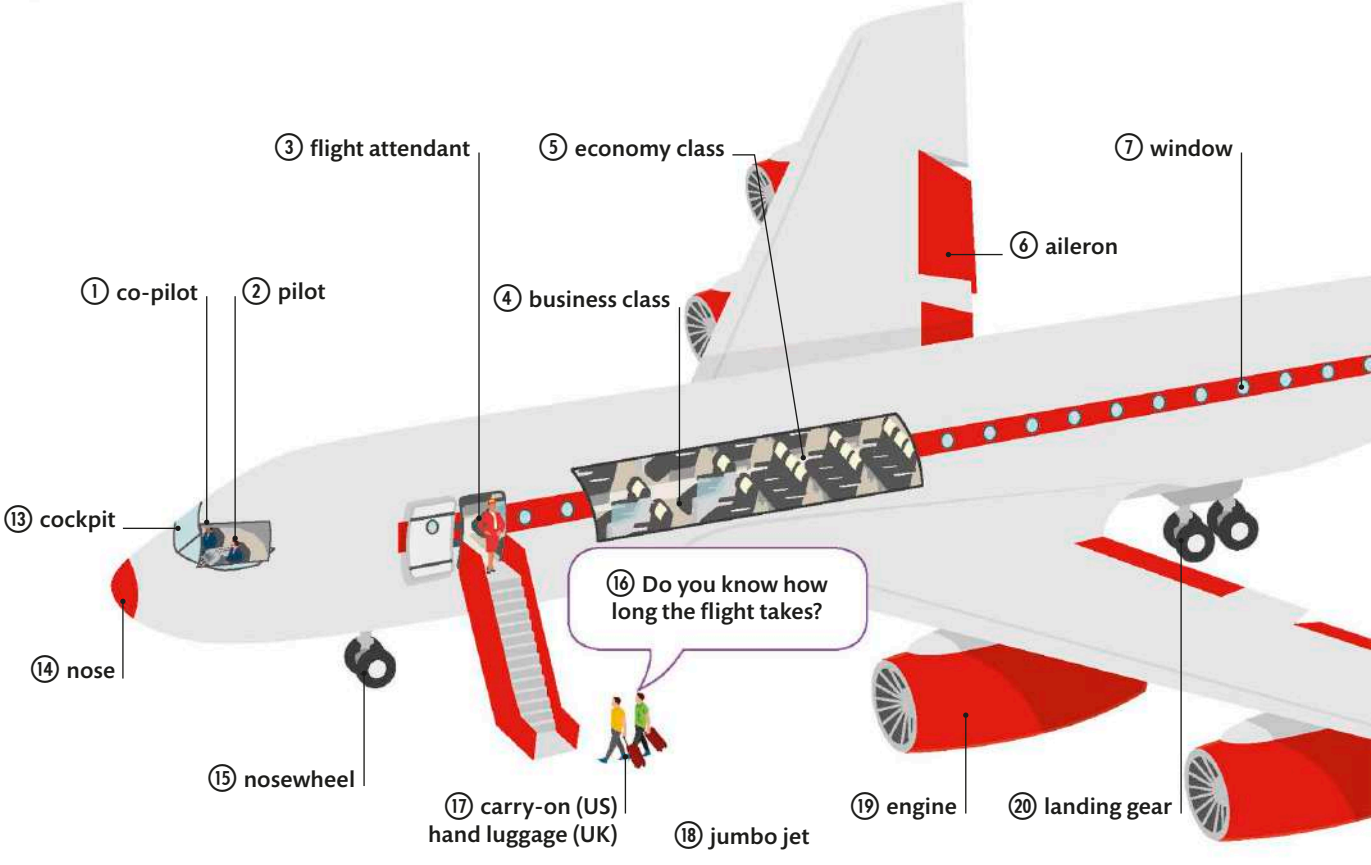

⑮ monorail


⑯ subway train (US) underground train (UK)


⑰ tram

103 Aircraft

103.1 PASSENGER AIRPLANE (US) / AEROPLANE (UK)



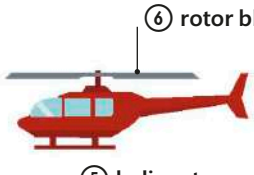
103.3 TYPES OF AIRCRAFT



① private jet



③ light aircraft



⑤ helicopter



⑦ cargo plane



⑧ biplane

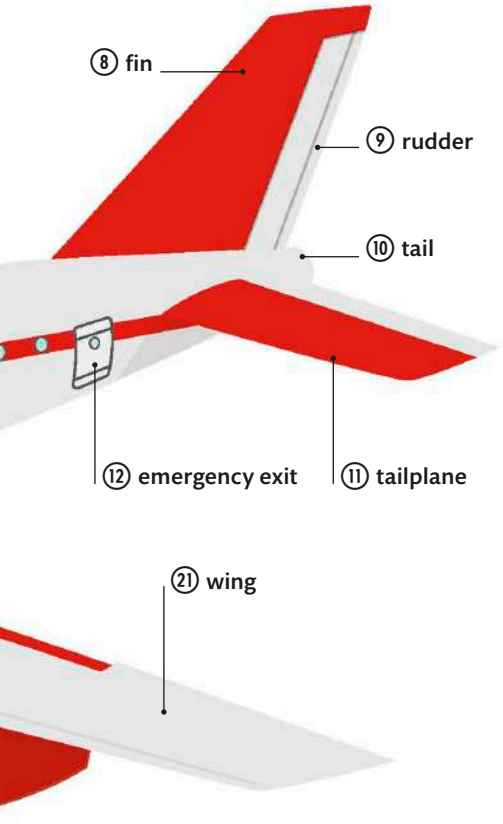


⑨ monoplane

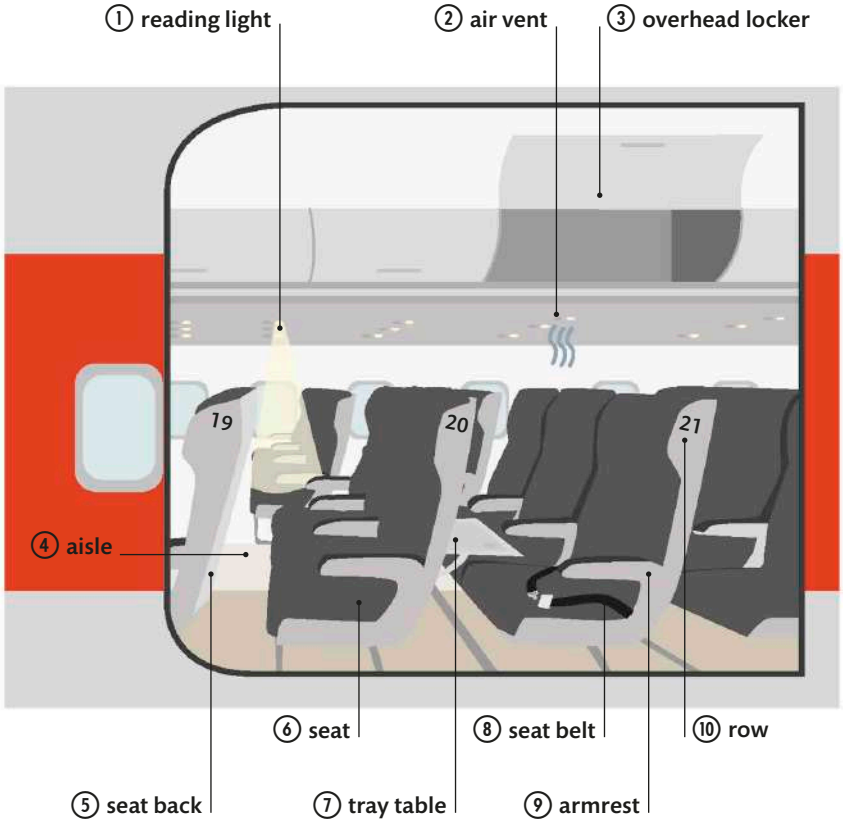


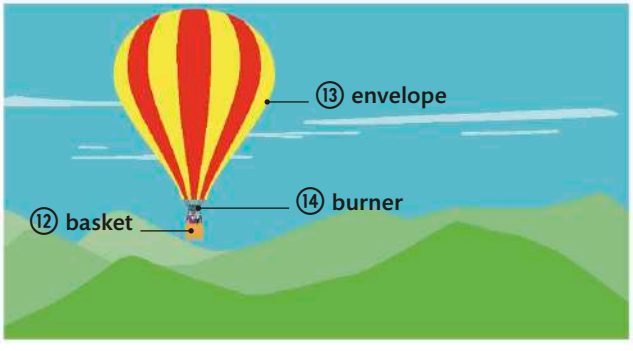
⑩ seaplane

See also:
42-43 In town **104** At the airport
131 Travel and accommodation



103.2 CABIN





⑪ hot-air balloon



⑮ airship



⑯ microlight



⑰ gyrocopter



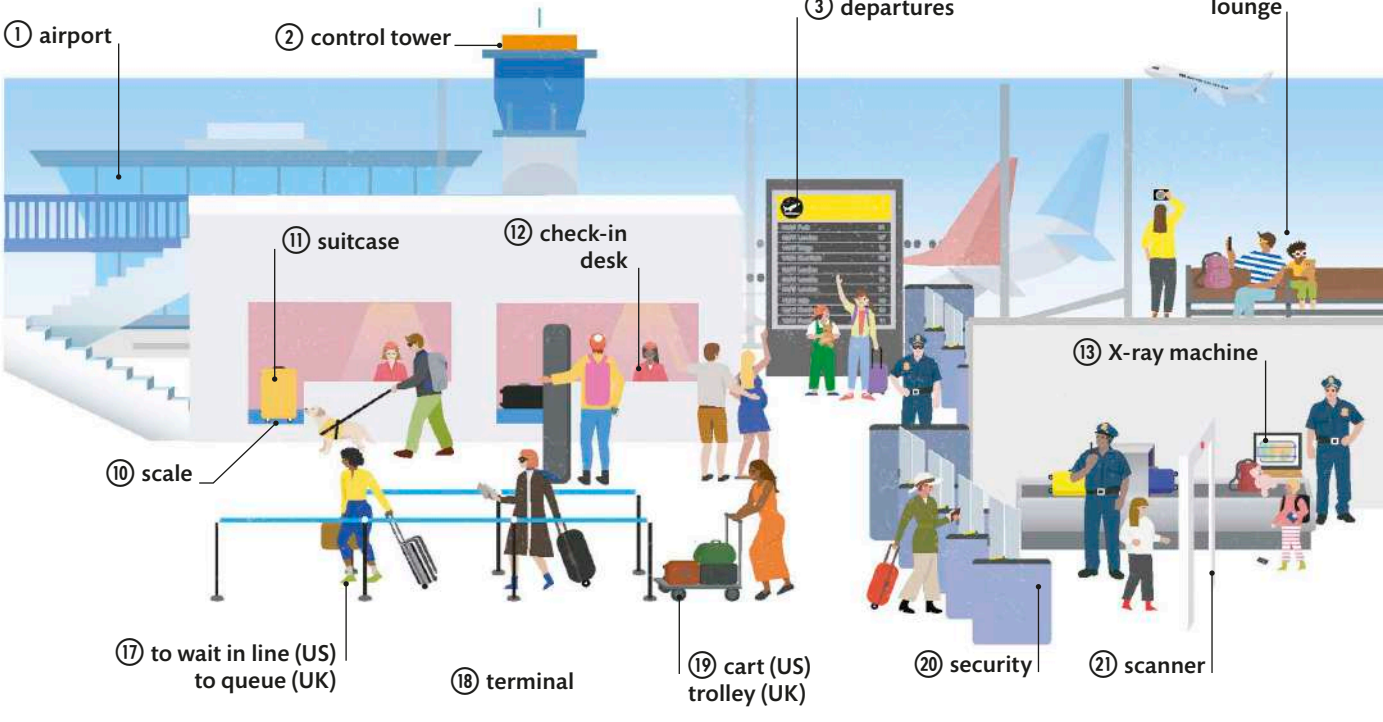
⑱ glider



⑲ paramotor

104 At the airport

104.1 AT THE TERMINAL




㉘ passport


㉙ biometric passport


㉚ visa


㉛ ticket


㉜ boarding pass


㉝ online check-in

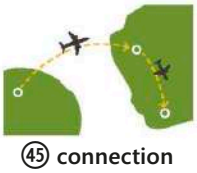

㊵ vacation (US) holiday (UK)


㊶ domestic flight


㊷ international flight


㊸ to go abroad


㊹ direct flight


㊺ connection


㊿① excess baggage


㊿② passport control

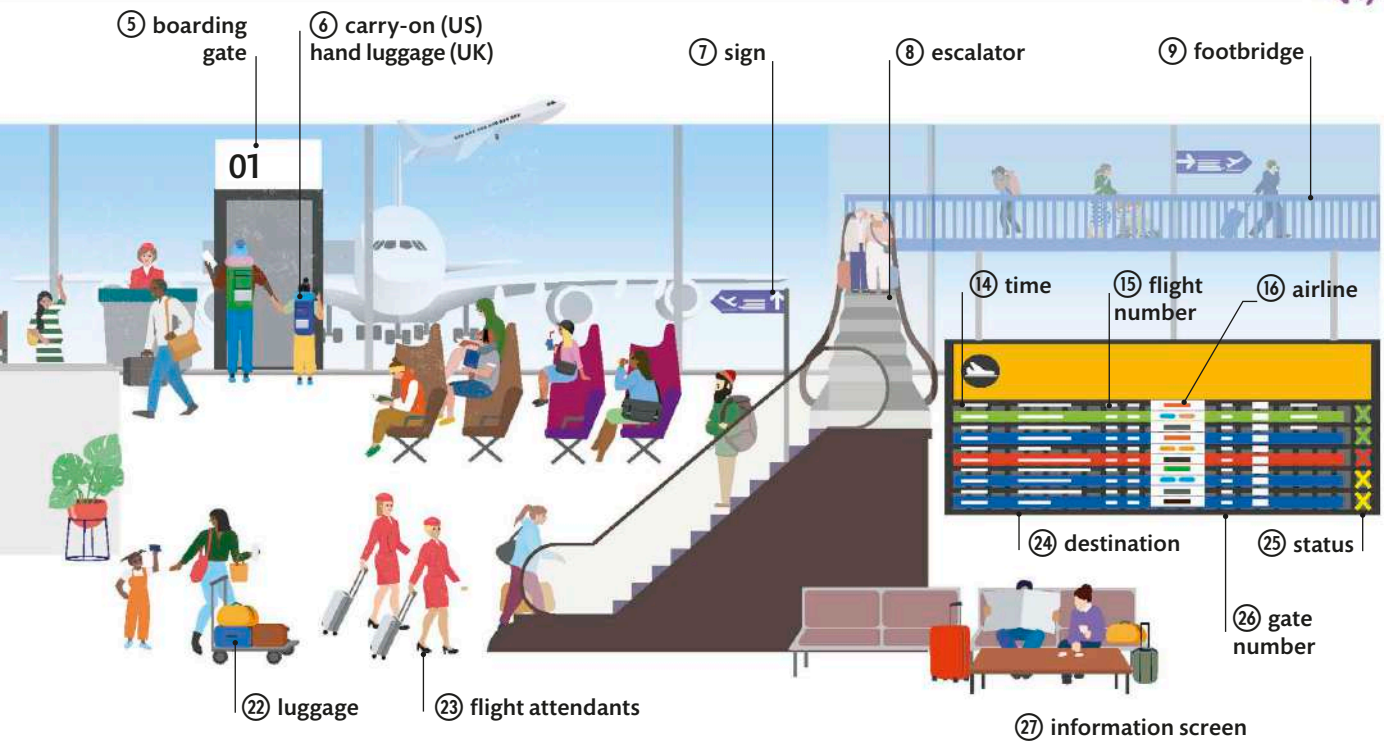

㊿③ currency exchange


㊿④ duty-free shop


㊿⑤ lost and found


㊿⑥ to be delayed

See also:
103 Aircraft **131** Travel and accommodation
149-151 Countries



⑤ boarding gate
⑥ carry-on (US) hand luggage (UK)
⑦ sign
⑧ escalator
⑨ footbridge
⑭ time
⑮ flight number
⑯ airline
㉔ destination
㉕ status
㉖ gate number
㉒ luggage
㉓ flight attendants
㉗ information screen


㉞ bus transfer


㉟ jet bridge (US) jetway (UK)


㊱ to board a plane


㊲ to take off


㊳ to land

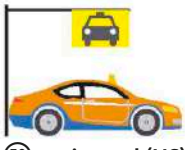

㊴ immigration


㊻ baggage trailer


㊼ baggage claim


㊽ customs


㊾ car rental (US) car hire (UK)


㊿ taxi stand (US) taxi rank (UK)


57 service vehicle

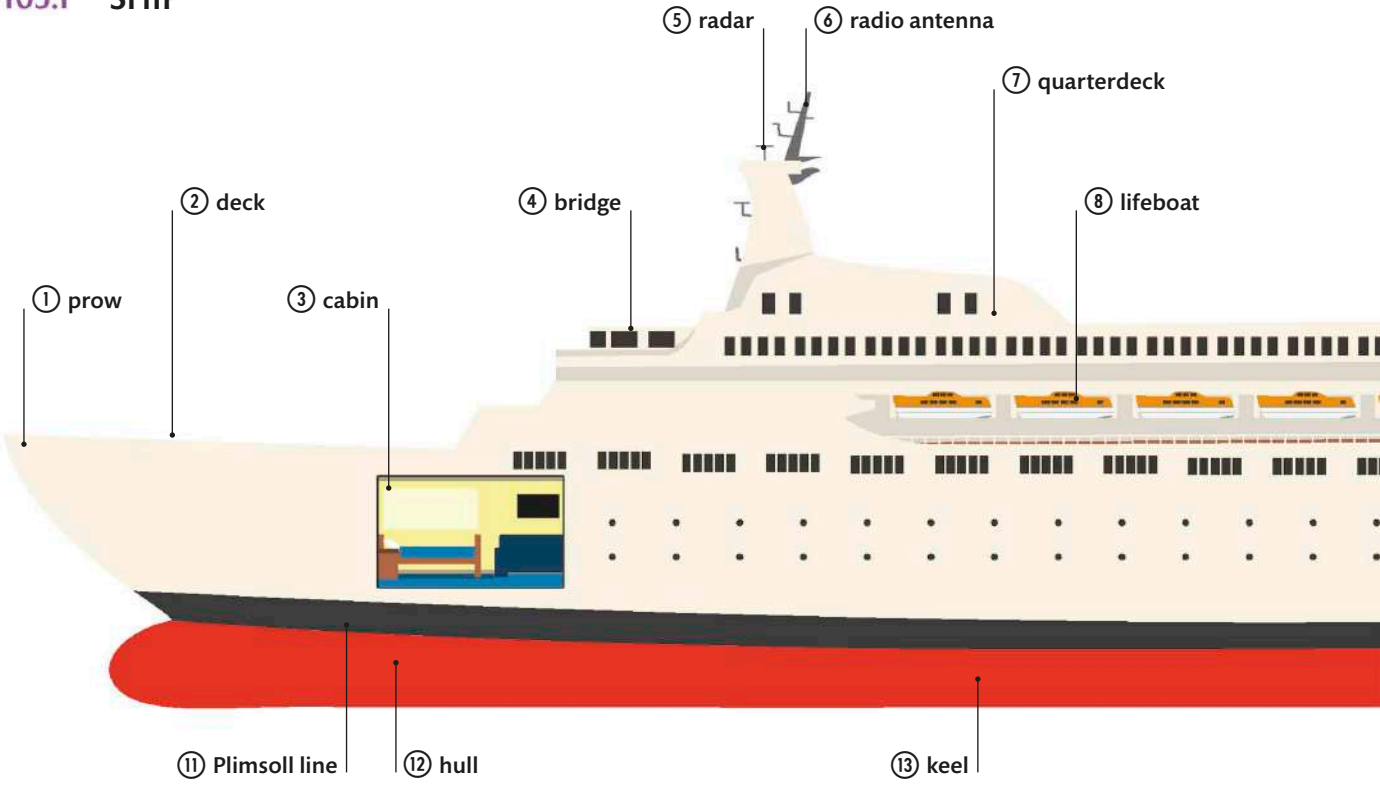

58 air cargo


59 hangar

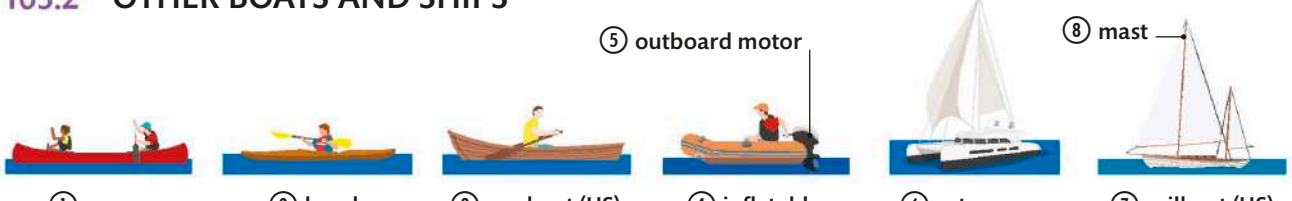

60 runway

105 Sea vessels

105.1 SHIP



105.2 OTHER BOATS AND SHIPS

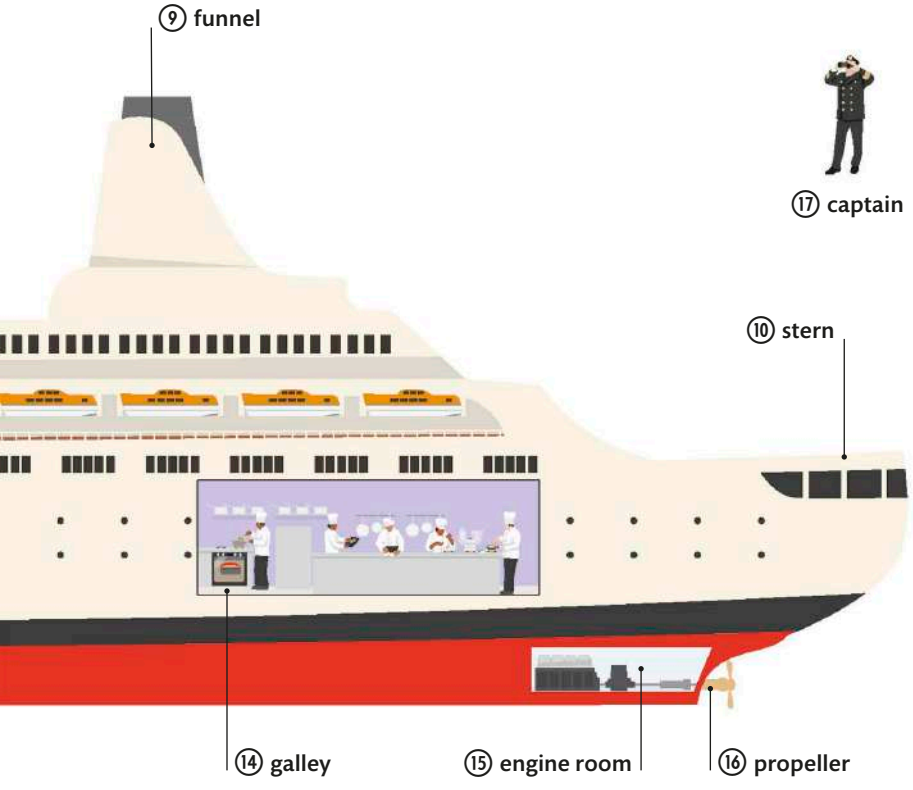


① canoe
② kayak
③ rowboat (US) rowing boat (UK)
④ inflatable dinghy
⑥ catamaran
⑦ sailboat (US) sailing boat (UK)



⑮ speedboat
⑯ yacht
⑰ hydrofoil
⑱ hovercraft
⑲ tugboat
⑳ trawler

See also:
106 The port **119** Sailing and watersports
131 Travel and accommodation



⑰ captain


⑱ life preserver (US)
life ring (UK)


⑲ life jacket


⑳ anchor

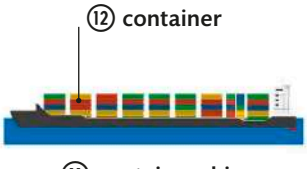

㉑ gangway

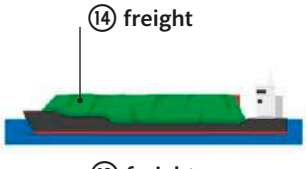

㉒ bollard


㉓ windlass


⑨ ferry


⑩ cruise ship

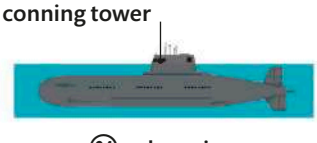

⑫ container
⑪ container ship


⑭ freight
⑬ freighter


㉑ oil tanker

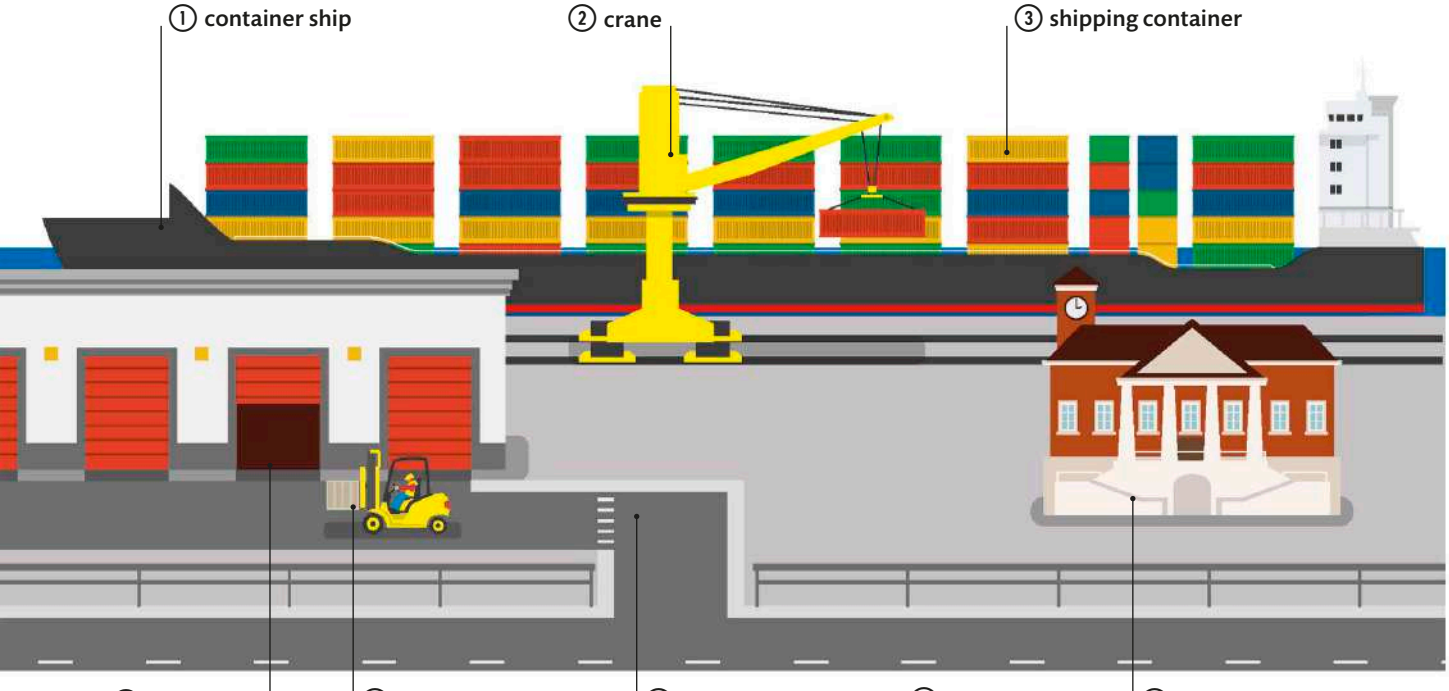

㉒ aircraft carrier


㉓ battleship

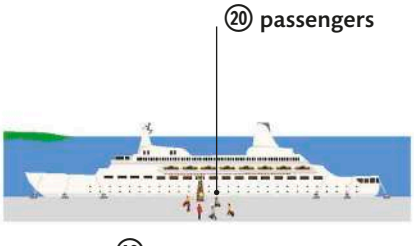

㉕ conning tower
㉔ submarine

106 The port

106.1 AT THE DOCKS




⑰ ferry terminal



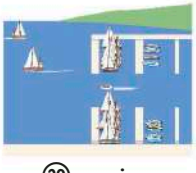
⑲ passenger port


㉑ fishing port


㉒ ticket office


㉗ mooring


㉘ harbor (US)
harbour (UK)


㉙ marina

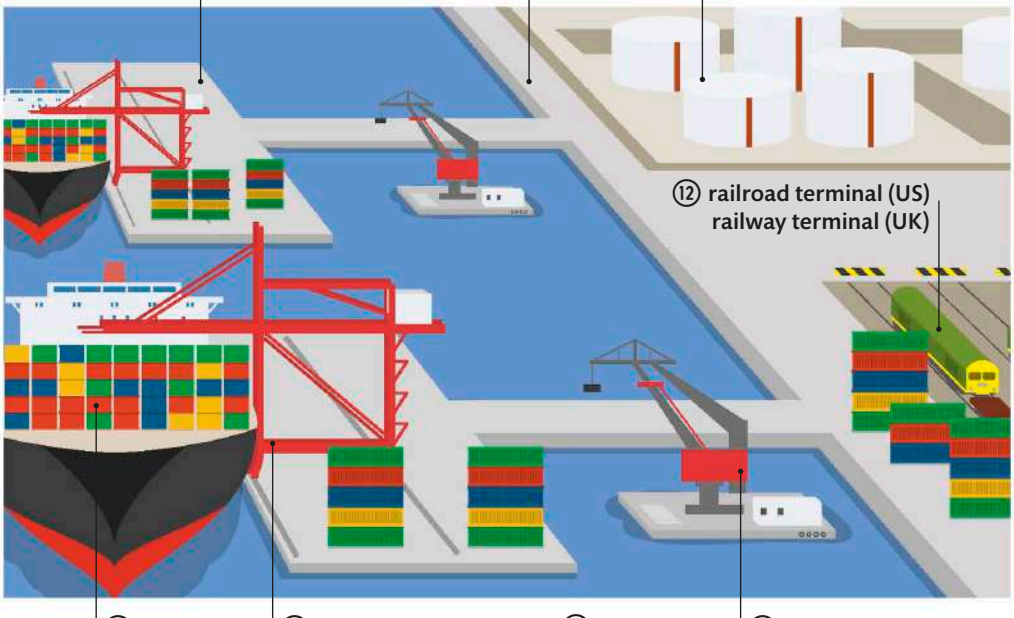

㉚ pier


㉛ jetty


㉜ shipyard

See also:
96 Roads **102** Trains
105 Sea vessels

106.2 VERBS





① to board



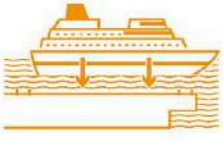
② to moor



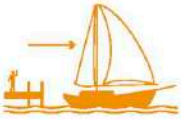
③ to disembark



④ to drop anchor



⑤ to dock



⑥ to set sail



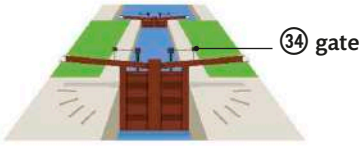
㉓ dry dock



㉔ buoy



㉕ lighthouse



㉝ lock



㉟ coastguard



㊱ harbor master (US)
harbour master (UK)

107 American football

107.1 AMERICAN FOOTBALL

① left cornerback

② outside linebacker

③ left defensive end

④ left safety

⑤ left defensive tackle

⑥ middle linebacker

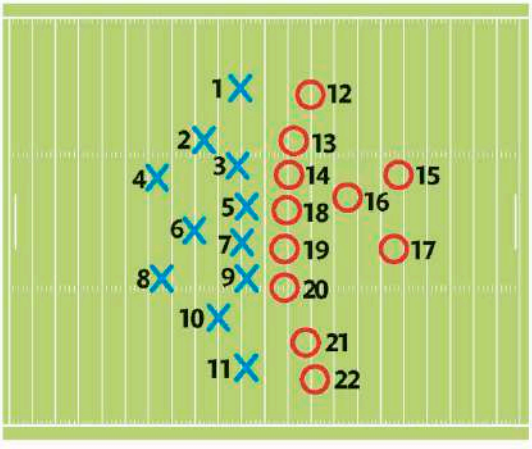
⑦ right defensive tackle

⑧ right safety

⑨ right defensive end

⑩ outside linebacker

⑪ right cornerback



⑫ wide receiver

⑬ right tackle

⑭ right guard

⑮ running back / halfback

⑯ fullback

⑰ quarterback

⑱ center (US) centre (UK)

⑲ left guard

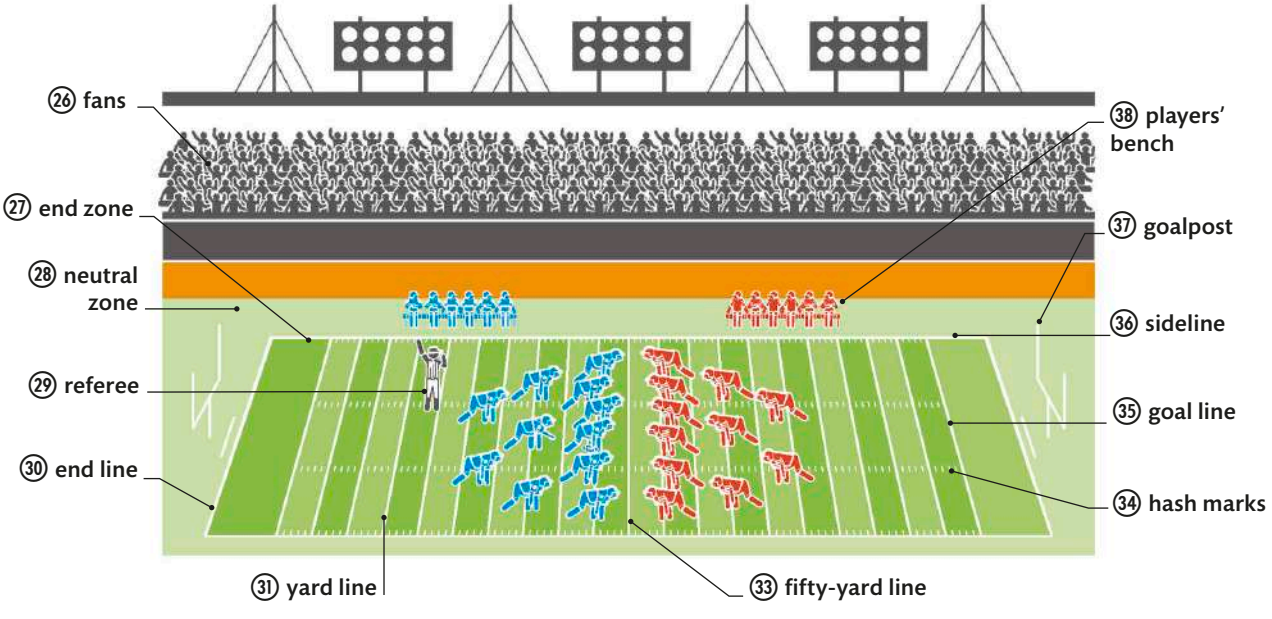
⑳ left tackle

㉑ ㉒ wide receiver

㉓ American football positions

㉔ defense (US) defence (UK)

㉕ offense (US) offence (UK)



See also:
108 Rugby **109** Soccer / Football
110 Hockey and lacrosse



53 football player



54 mouth guard



55 chest protector



56 team



57 to tackle



58 to pass



59 to catch



60 time out



61 to gain yards



62 to fumble



63 to throw



64 to kick



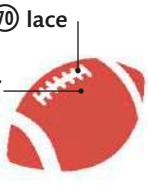
65 touchdown



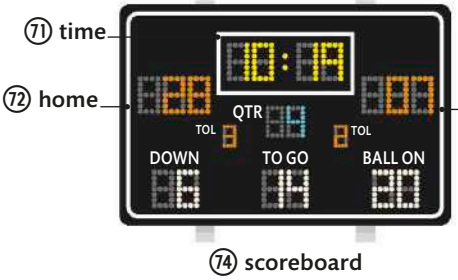
66 to chase



67 cheerleader



68 football

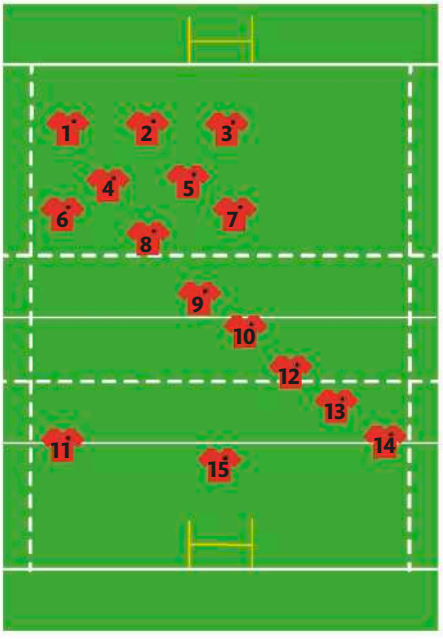


74 scoreboard

108 Rugby

108.1 RUGBY

① loosehead prop
② hooker
③ tighthead prop
④ second row
⑤ second row
⑥ blindside flanker
⑦ openside flanker
⑧ number eight



⑨ scrum-half
⑩ fly-half
⑪ left-wing
⑫ inside center (US)
inside centre (UK)
⑬ outside center (US)
outside centre (UK)
⑭ right wing
⑮ full back



㊱ quad rugby (US)
wheelchair rugby (UK)

⑯ rugby positions



⑰ player



⑱ rugby ball

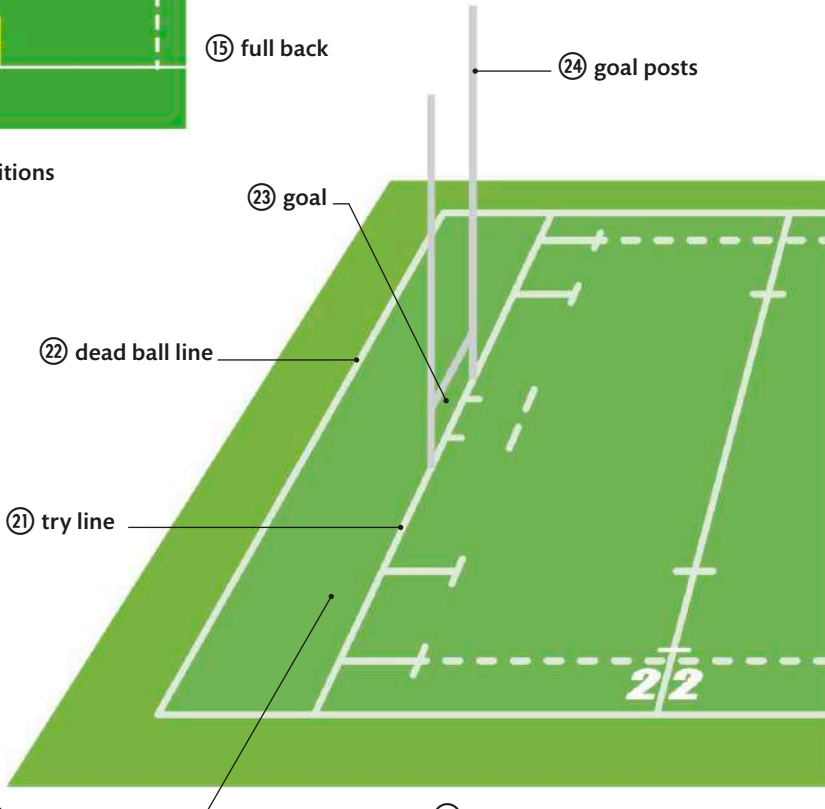


⑲ rugby shirt



⑳ rugby jersey

㉔ goal posts
㉓ goal
㉒ dead ball line
㉑ try line
㉚ playing surface



㉛ rugby pitch

See also:
107 American football **109** Soccer / Football
110 Hockey and lacrosse **112** Basketball and volleyball



37 to throw



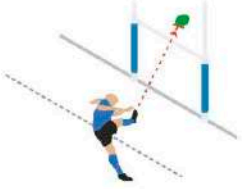
38 to pass



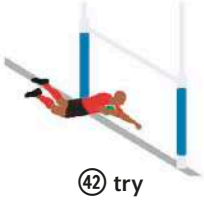
39 to tackle



40 to kick



41 conversion



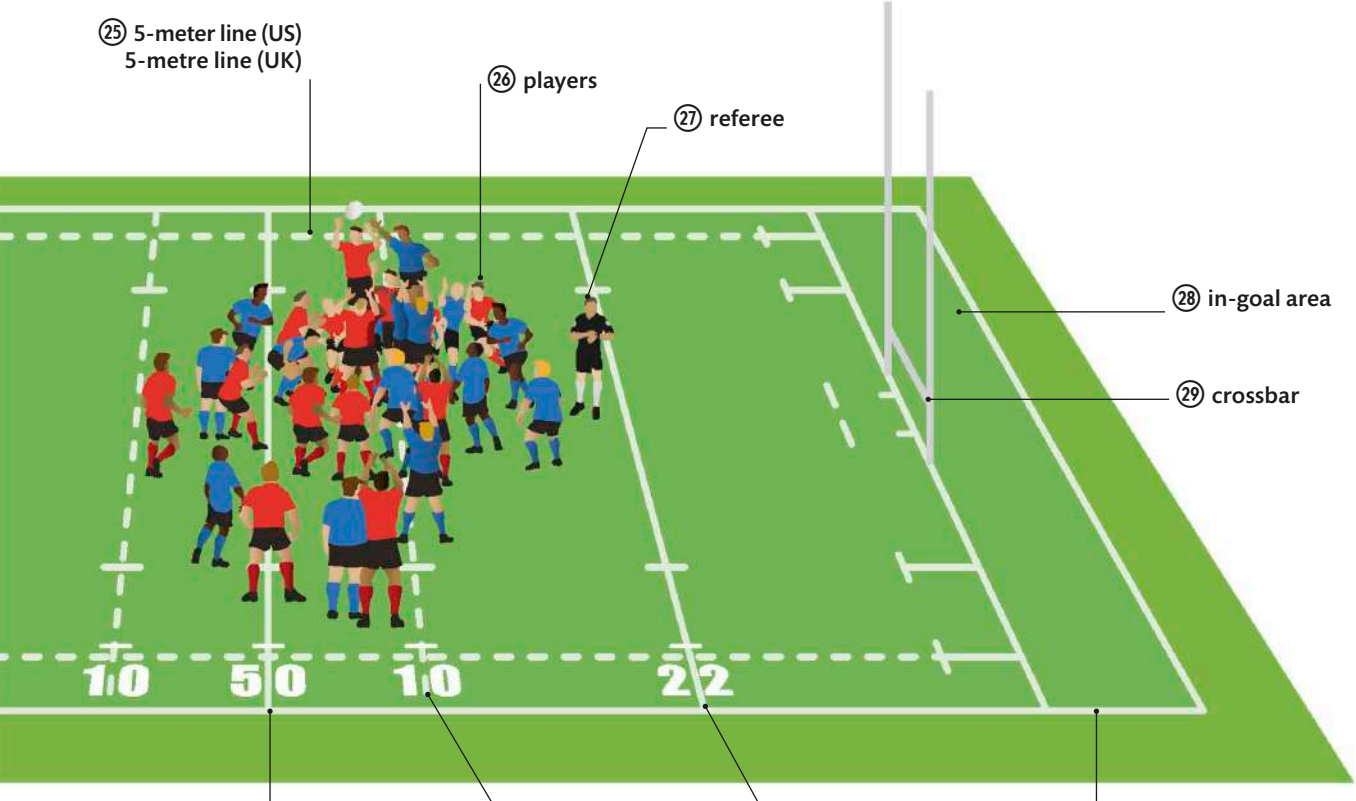
42 try



43 ruck

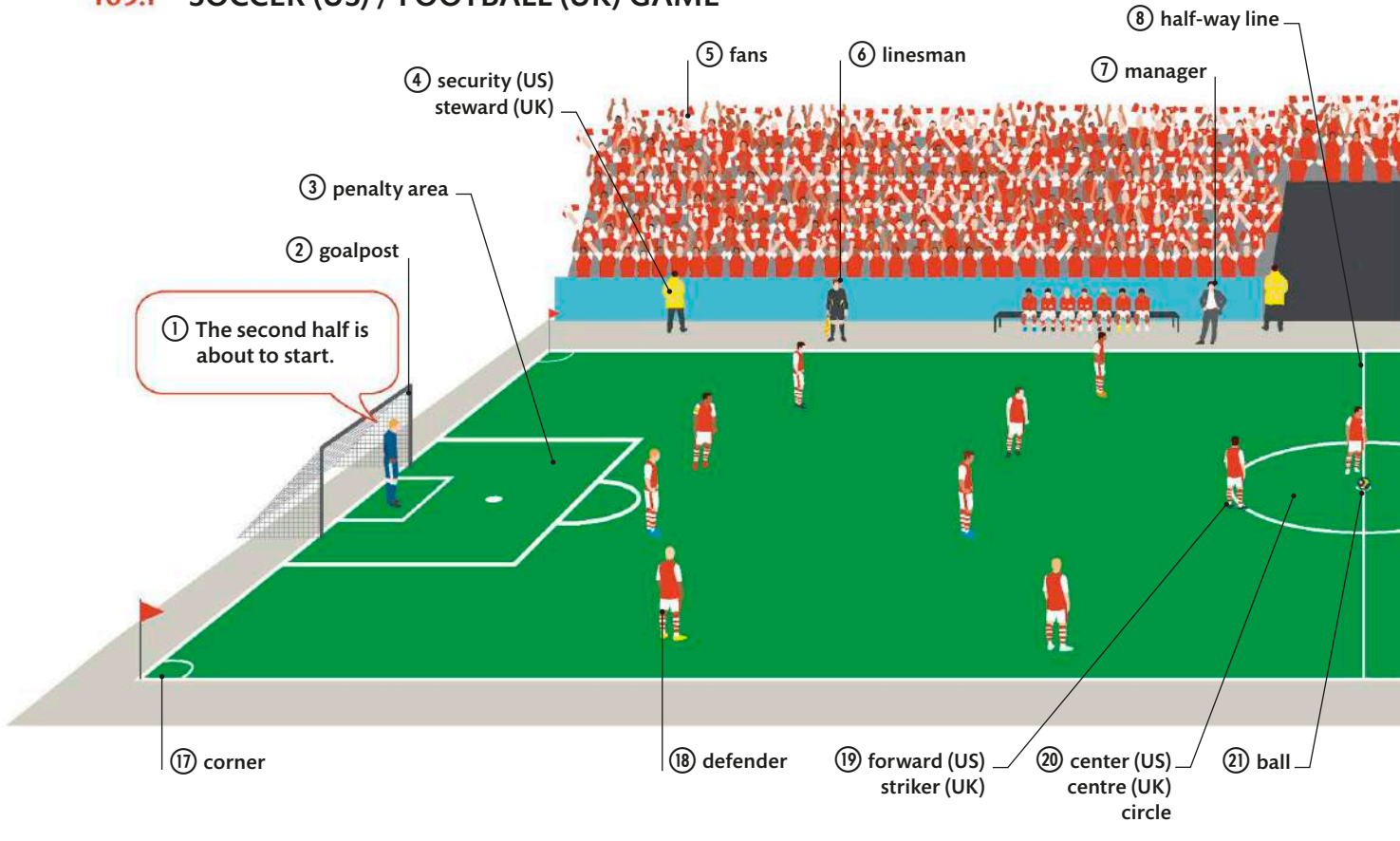


44 scrum



109 Soccer (US) / Football (UK)

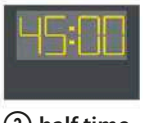
109.1 SOCCER (US) / FOOTBALL (UK) GAME



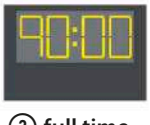
109.2 TIMING AND RULES



① kickoff



② half time



③ full time



④ throw-in



⑤ final whistle



⑥ stoppage time (US) injury time (UK)



⑨ corner kick



⑩ yellow card



⑪ red card



⑫ to be sent off

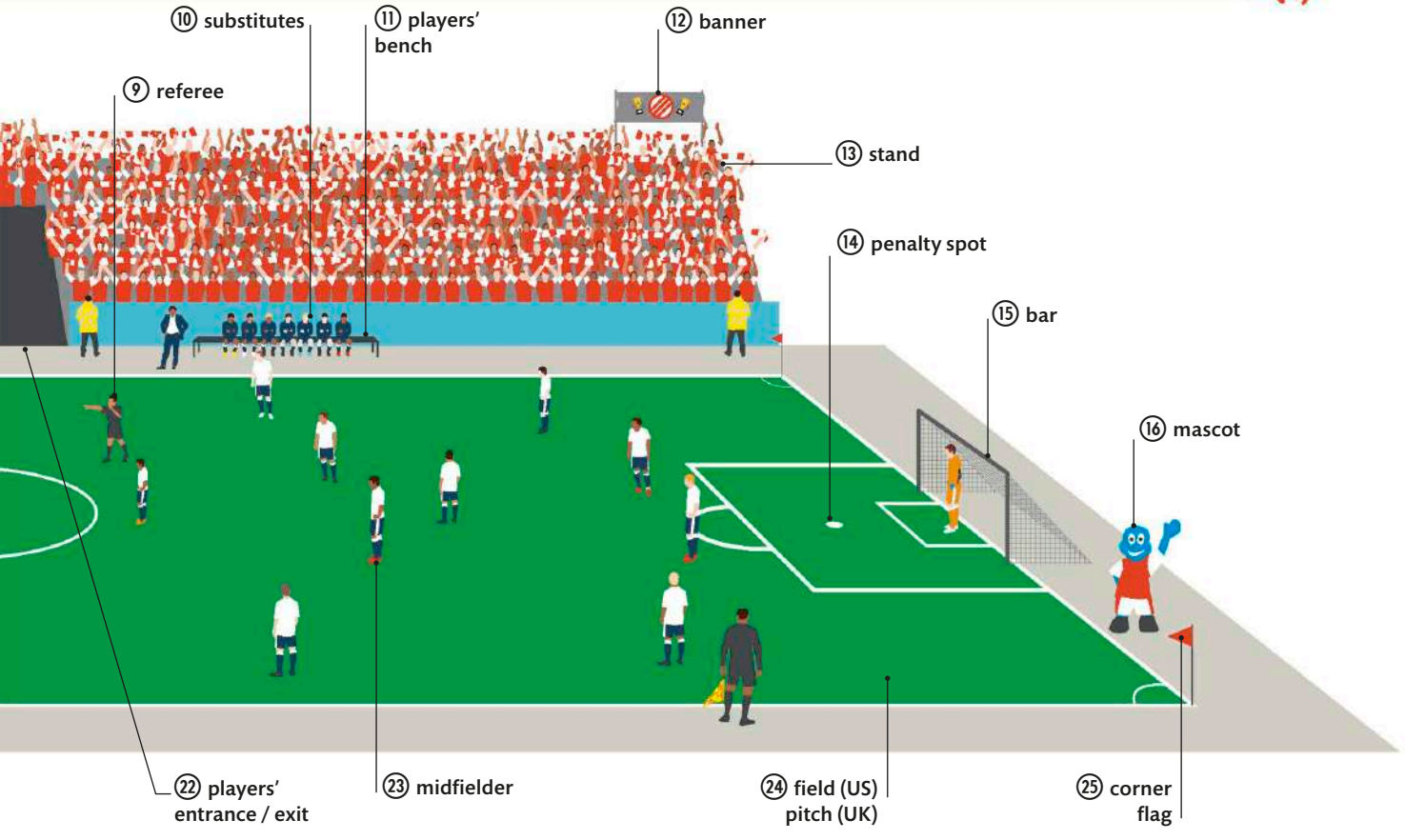


⑬ to tie (US) to draw (UK)



⑭ to lose

See also:
107 American football **108** Rugby
110 Hockey and lacrosse **112** Basketball and volleyball





⑦ to win



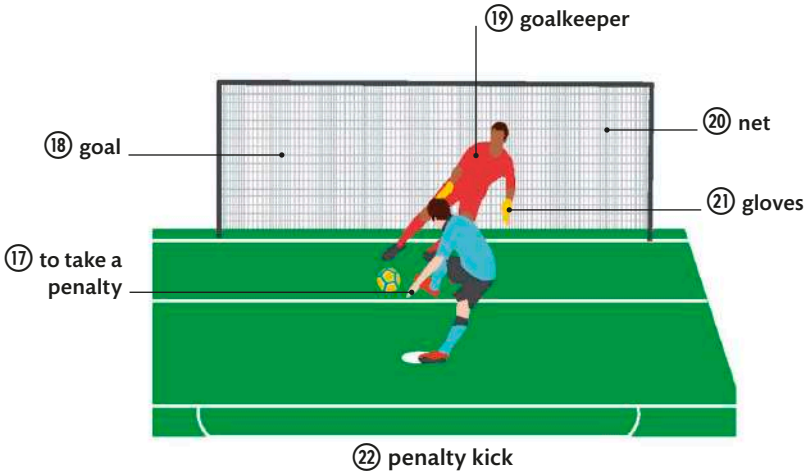
⑧ winners' cup



⑮ soccer jersey (US) football shirt (UK)



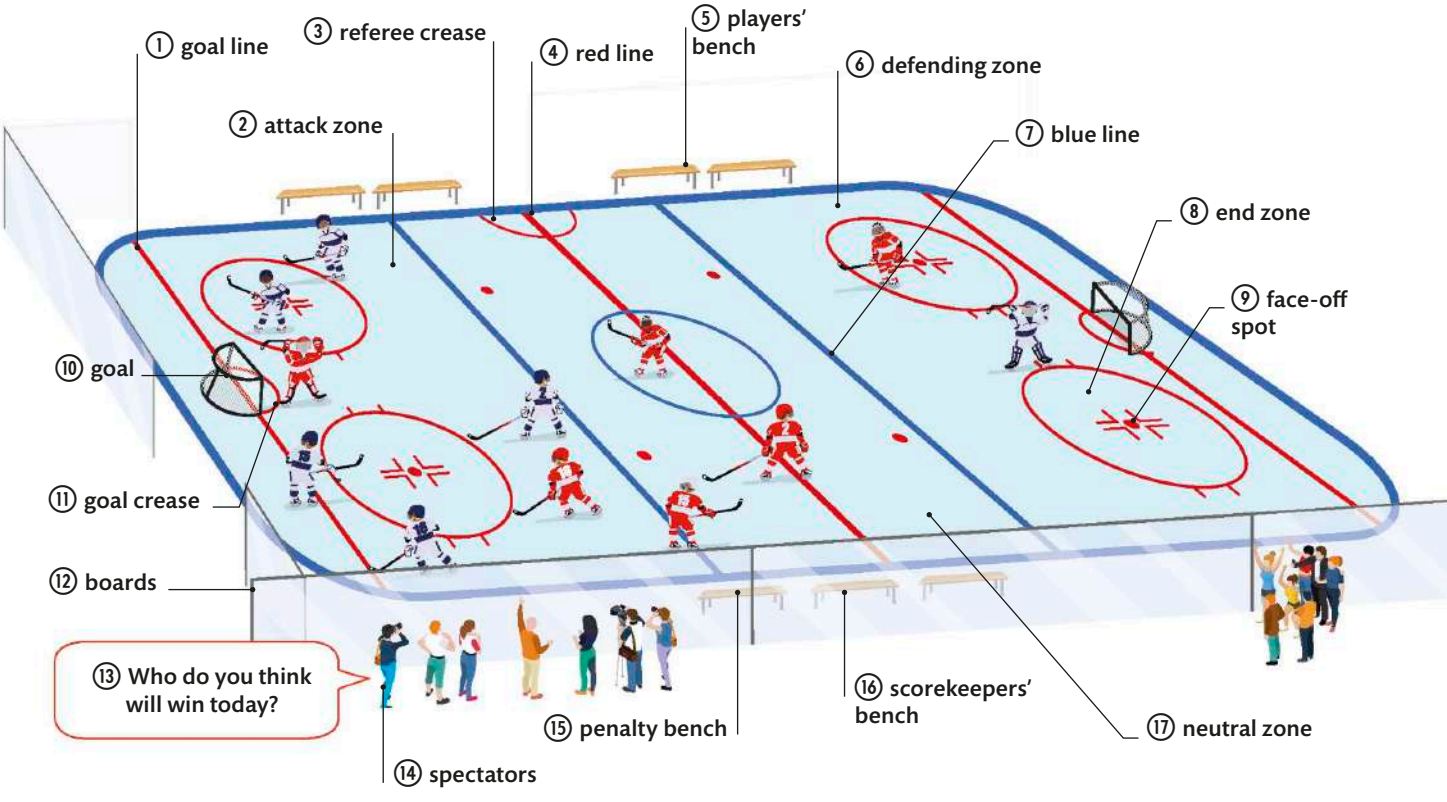
⑯ soccer cleats (US) football boots (UK)



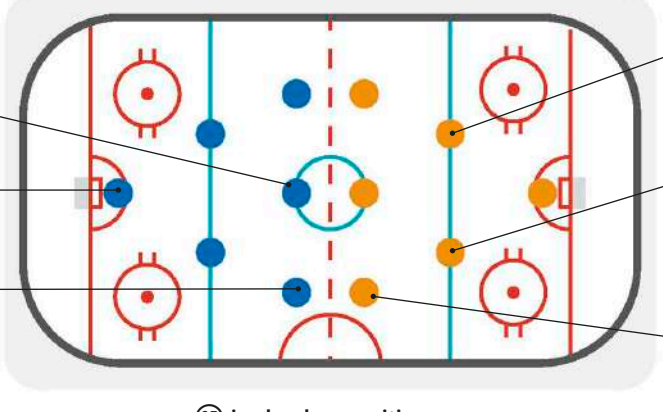
㉒ penalty kick

110 Hockey and lacrosse

110.1 ICE HOCKEY

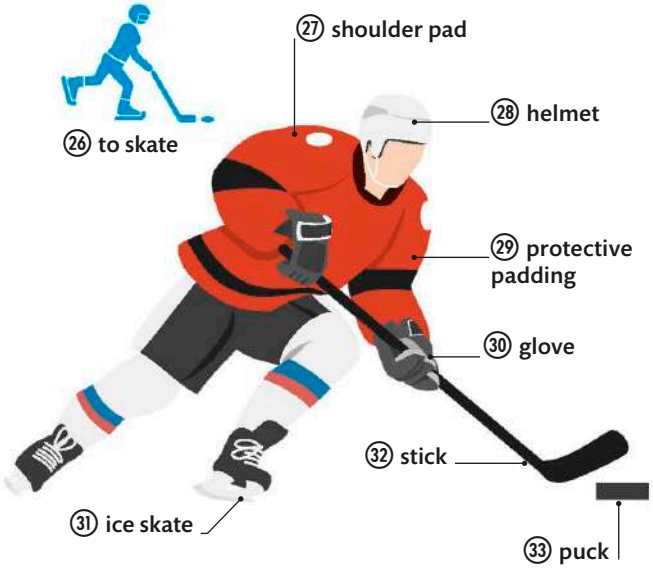


⑱ ice hockey rink



㉕ ice hockey positions

See also:
107 American football **111** Cricket
112 Basketball and volleyball **113** Baseball **114** Tennis



34 ice hockey player

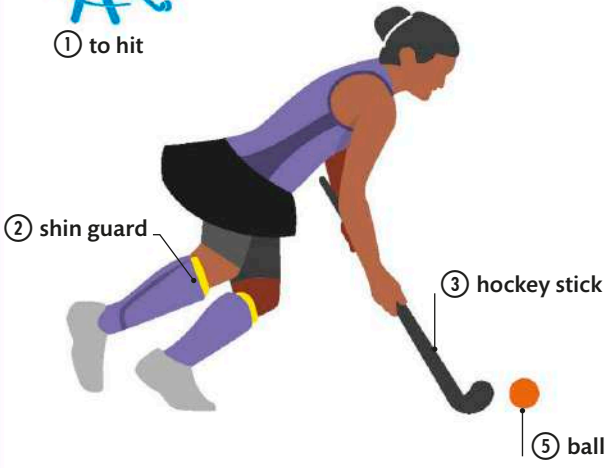


40 goalkeeper

110.2 FIELD HOCKEY

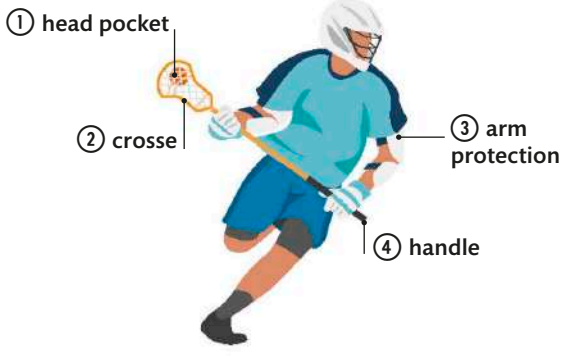


1 to hit



4 field hockey player

110.3 LACROSSE



5 lacrosse player



6 to pass



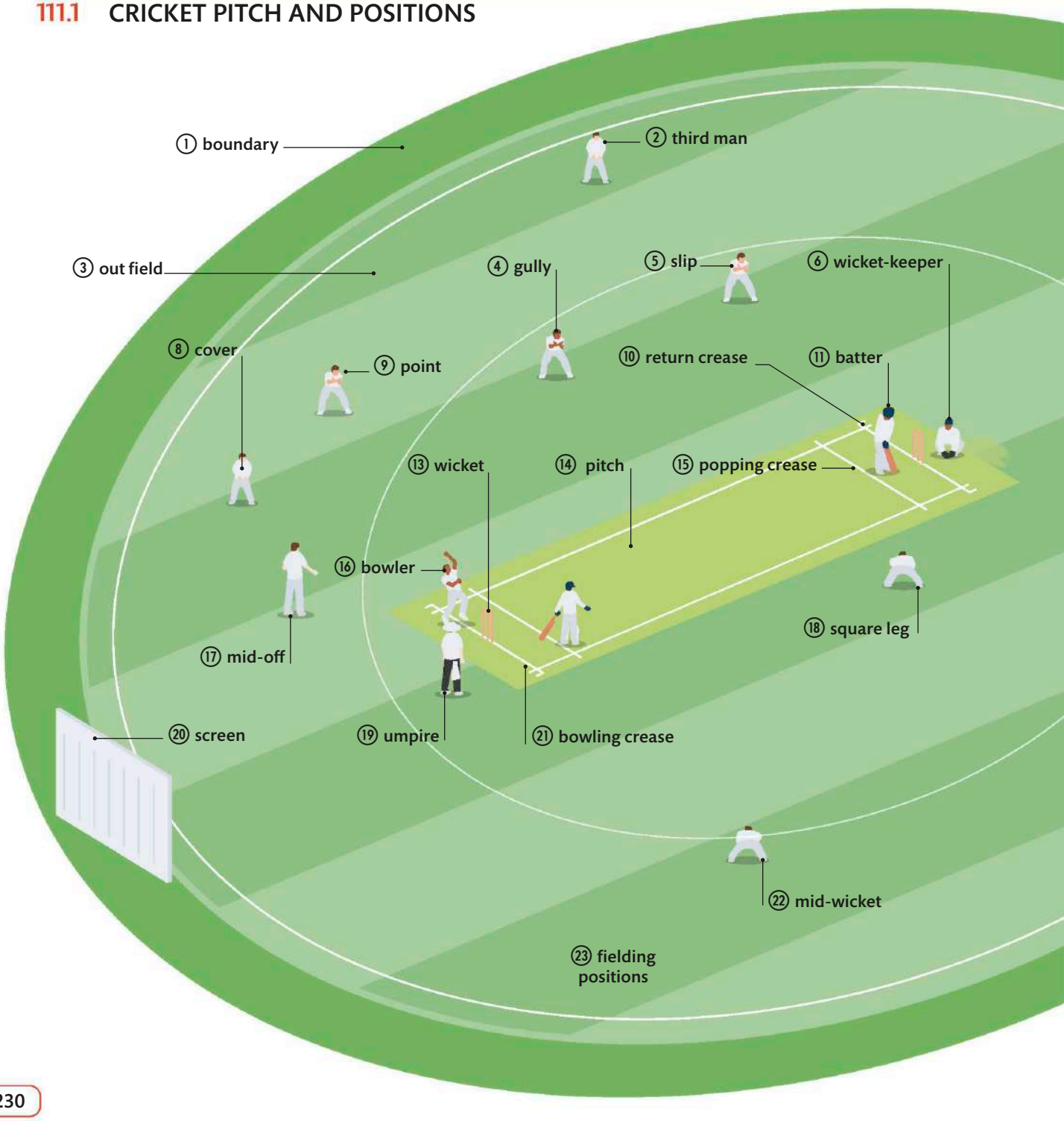
7 to scoop



8 face-off

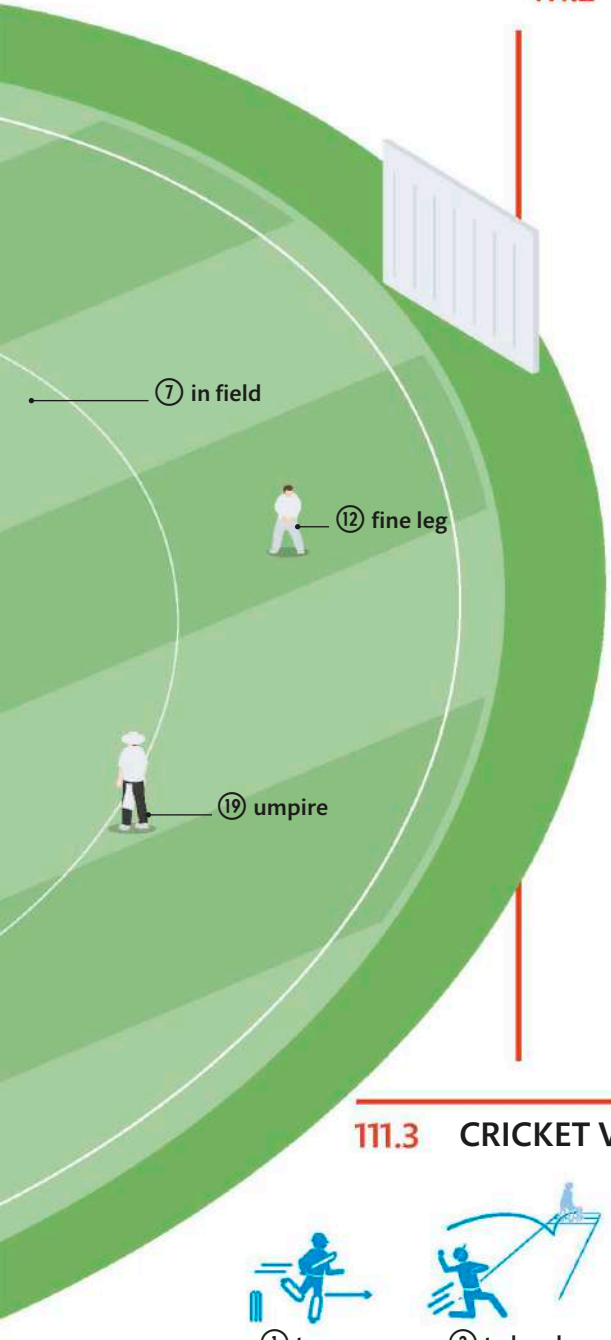
111 Cricket

111.1 CRICKET PITCH AND POSITIONS



See also:
109 Soccer / Football **110** Hockey and lacrosse
113 Baseball **115** Golf

111.2 CRICKET EQUIPMENT




① cricket shoes

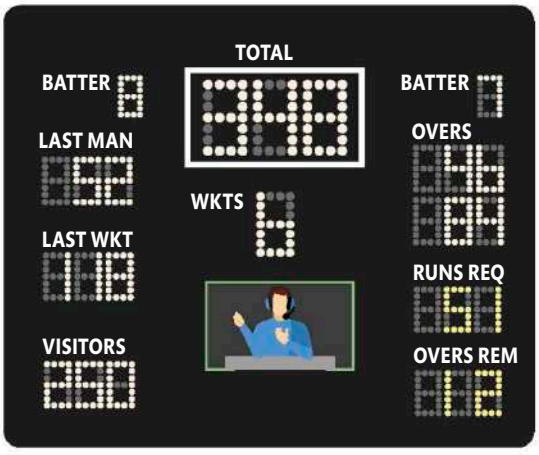

② studs


③ cricket ball

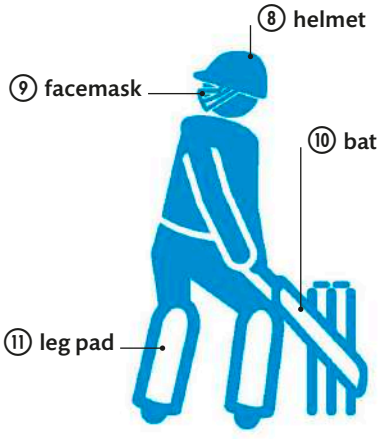

④ seam


⑤ stumps


⑥ bail



⑦ scoreboard



⑫ batter / batsman

111.3 CRICKET VERBS

① to run

② to bowl


③ to bat

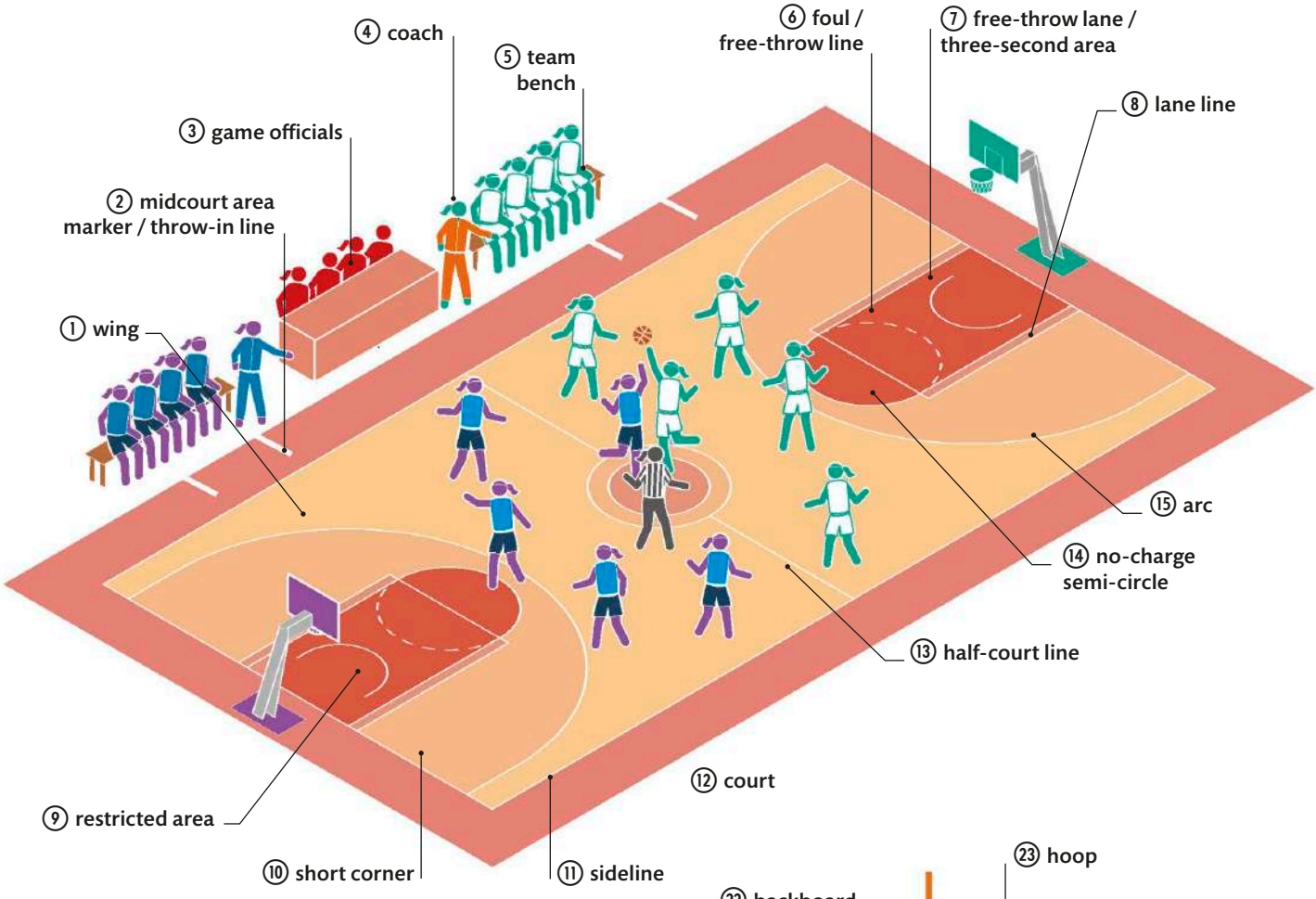

④ to field

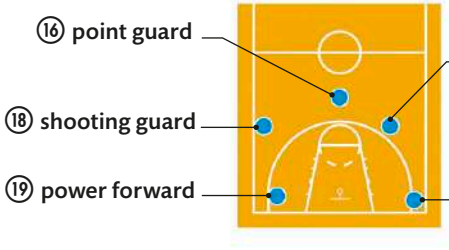

⑤ to strike out


⑥ to stump

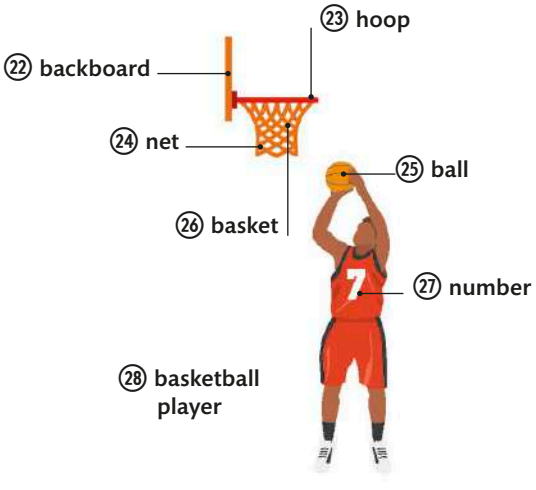
112 Basketball and volleyball

112.1 BASKETBALL





㉑ five positions



See also:
107 American football **108** Rugby
109 Soccer / Football **124** At the gym **125** Other sports



29 pass

30 out of bounds



31 throw-in



32 rebound



33 airball



34 jump ball



35 foul

36 to mark



37 to bounce



38 to dunk

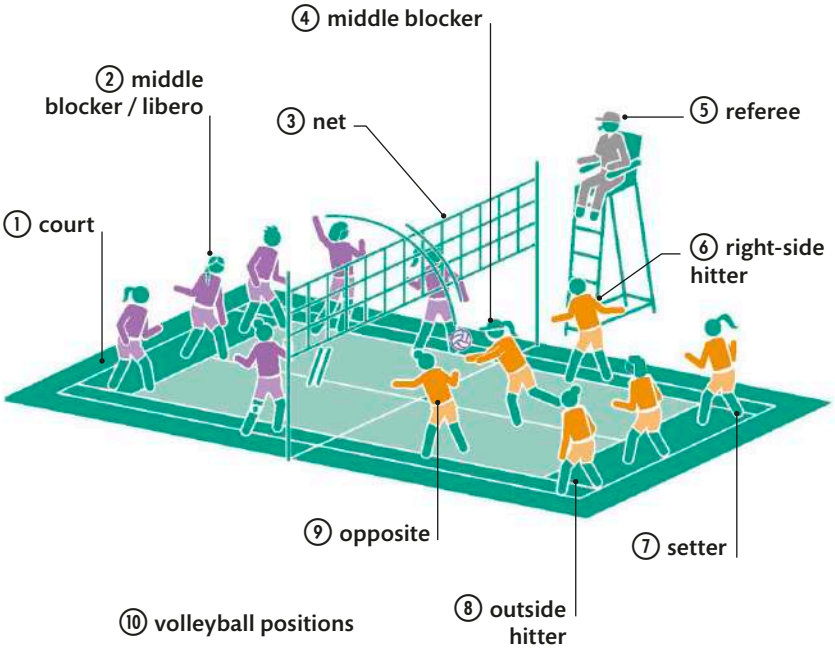


39 to shoot



40 to block

112.2 VOLLEYBALL



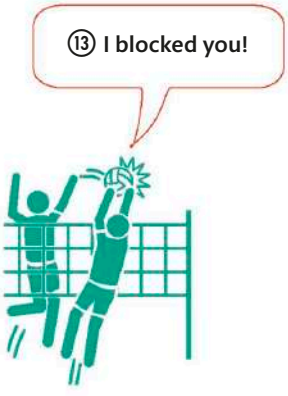
10 volleyball positions



11 to bump



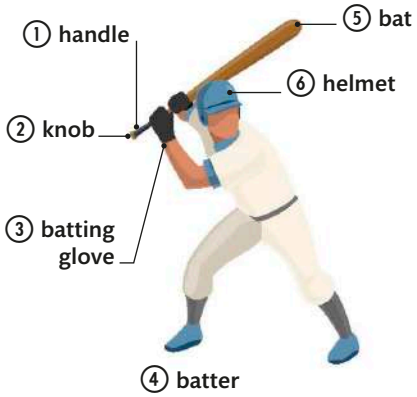
12 to dig

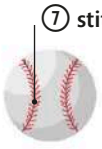


14 to block

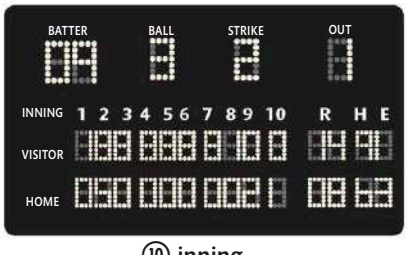
113 Baseball

113.1 BASEBALL GAME

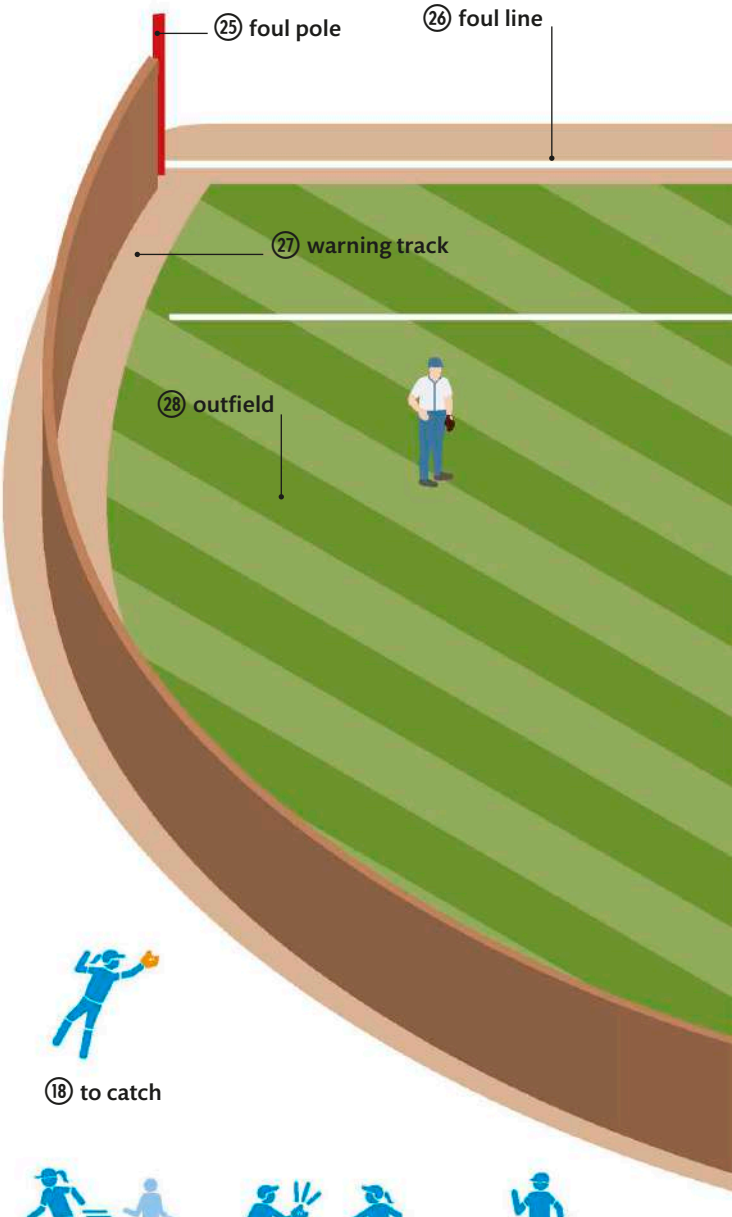




























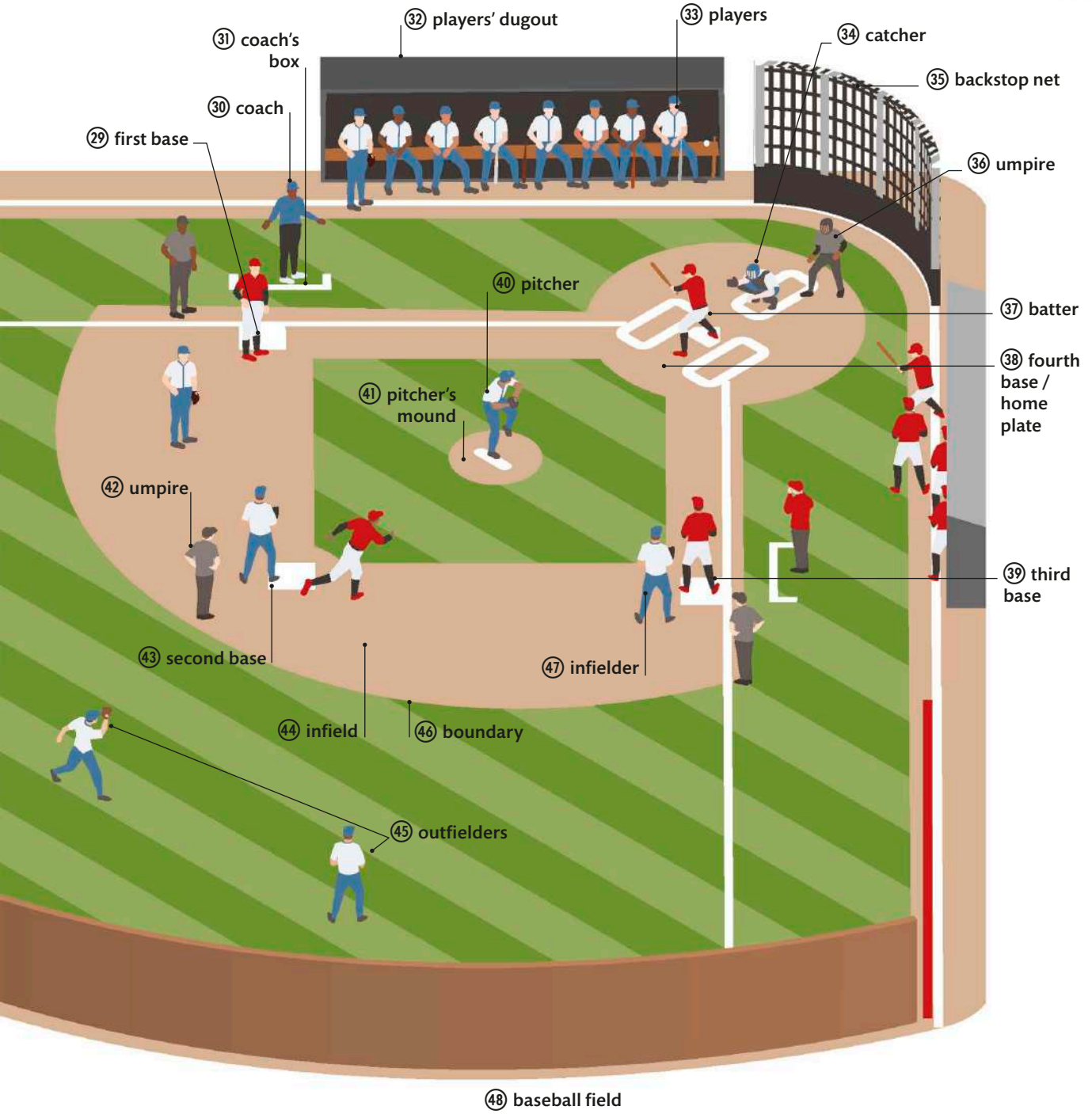






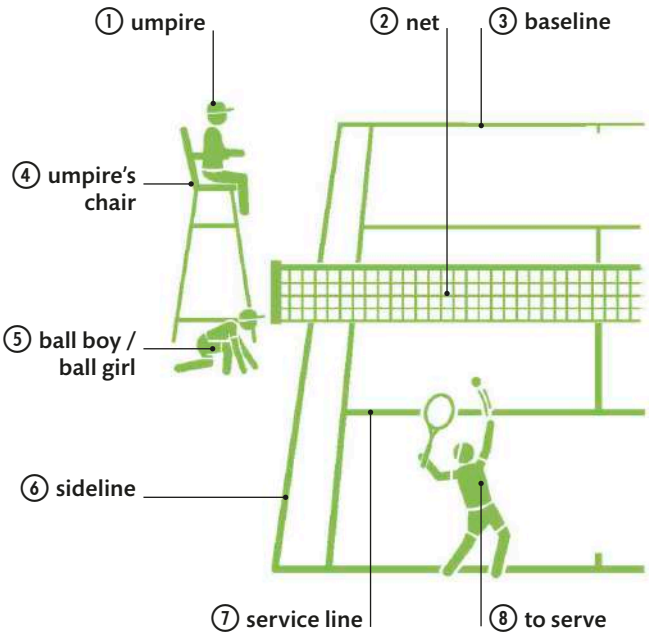


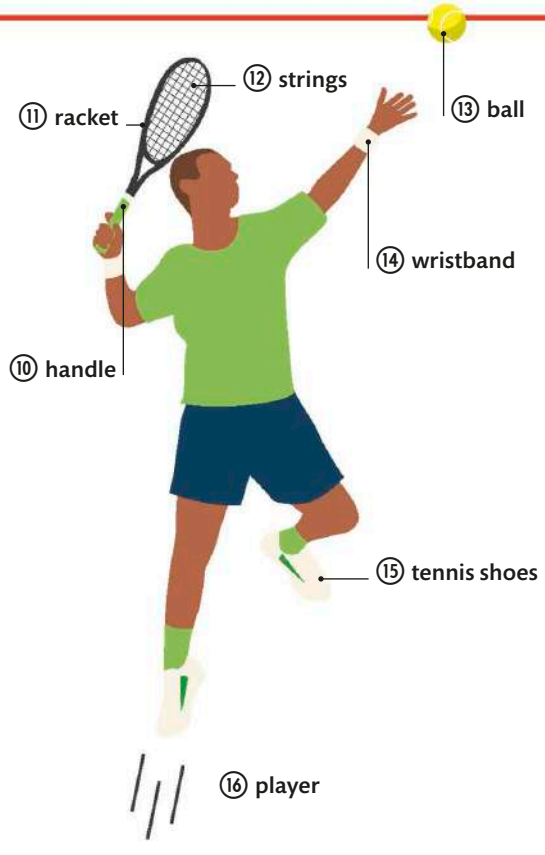
See also:
107 American football **110** Hockey and lacrosse
111 Cricket **112** Basketball and volleyball



114 Tennis

114.1 TENNIS MATCH

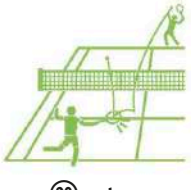





⑰ forehand


⑱ backhand

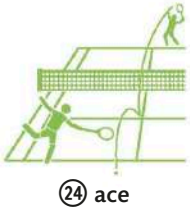

⑲ volley


⑳ return

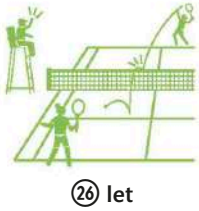

㉑ lob


㉒ slice


㉓ spin


㉔ ace


㉕ dropshot


㉖ let

See also:
111 Cricket 113 Baseball
115 Golf 116 Athletics

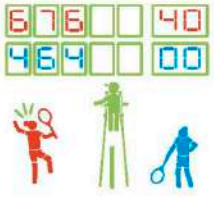
114.2 RACKET GAMES



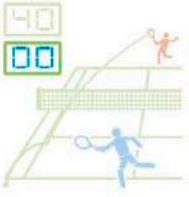
27 game



28 set



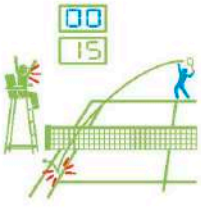
29 match



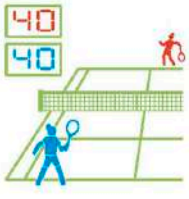
30 love



31 fault



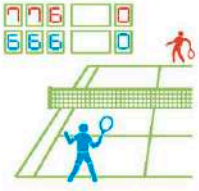
32 double fault



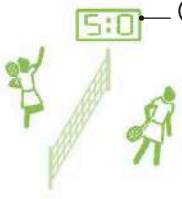
33 deuce



34 advantage



35 tie-break

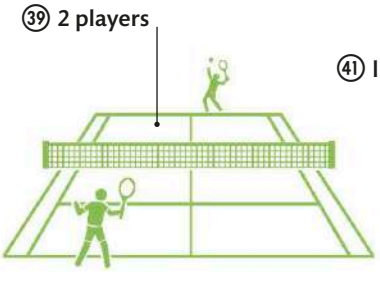


36 championship

37 score



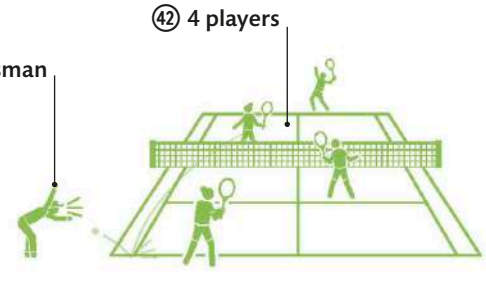
38 rally



39 2 players

40 singles

41 linesman



42 4 players

43 doubles



1 squash



2 racquetball



3 ping pong / table tennis



4 paddle (US) / bat (UK)



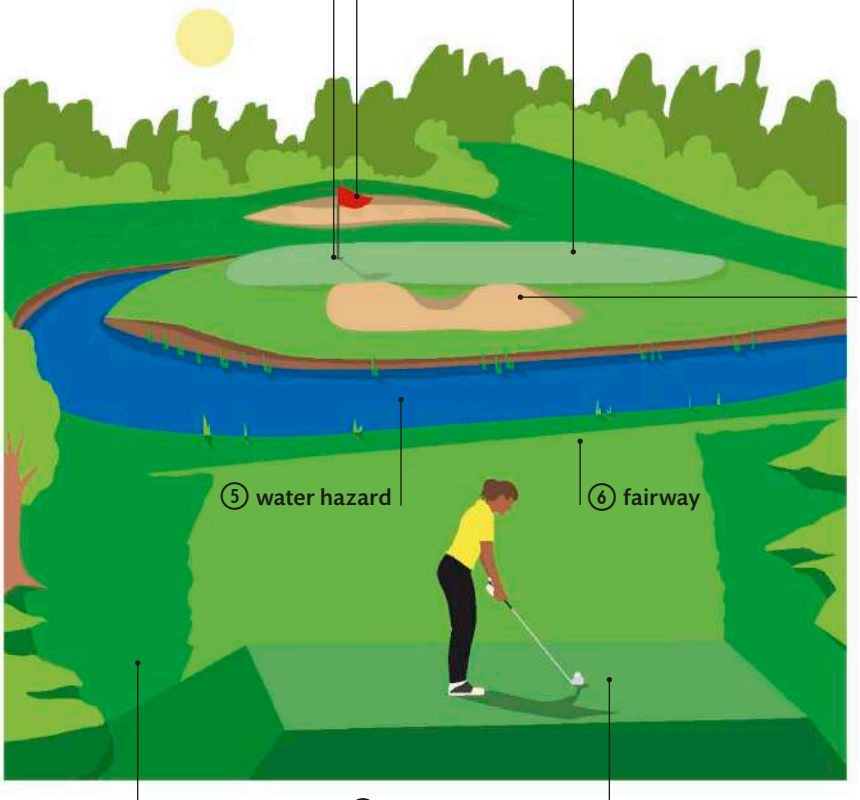
5 badminton

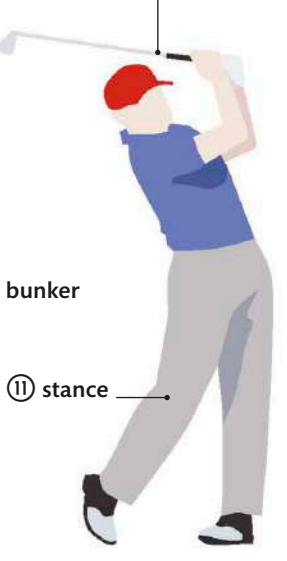


6 shuttlecock

115 Golf

115.1 ON THE GOLF COURSE






⑬ clubhouse


⑭ cart (US) buggy (UK)


⑮ caddy



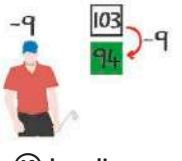
⑯ par



⑰ over par



⑱ under par

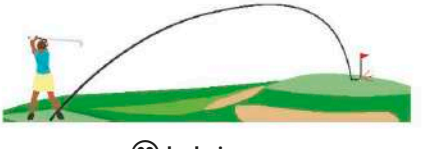


⑲ handicap


⑳ line of play


㉑ practice swing


㉒ backswing


㉓ hole in one


㉔ tournament


㉕ spectators

See also:
111 Cricket
113 Baseball **114** Tennis

115.2 GOLF EQUIPMENT



① golf cap



② golf ball



③ tee



④ glove



⑤ golf shoe

⑥ spikes



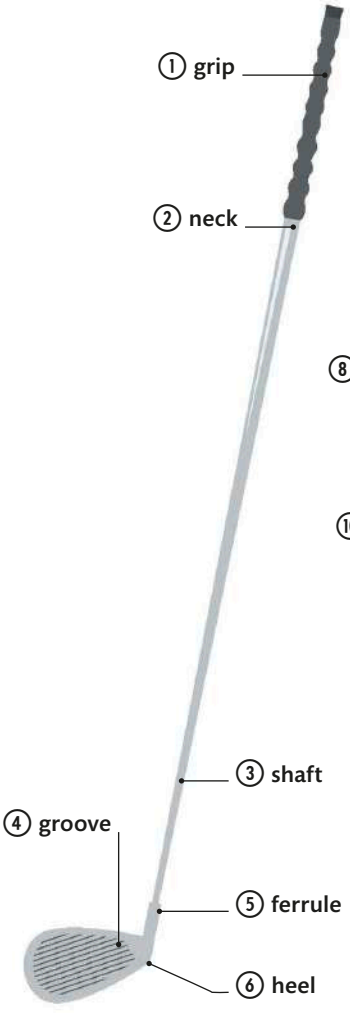
⑦ golf bag

⑧ harness

⑨ stand

⑩ golf push cart (US)
golf trolley (UK)

115.3 GOLF CLUBS



① grip

② neck

③ shaft

④ groove

⑤ ferrule

⑥ heel



⑦ putter



⑧ sole

⑨ wood



⑩ toe

⑪ wedge



⑫ iron

115.4 GOLF VERBS



① to tee off



② to drive



③ to swing



④ to putt



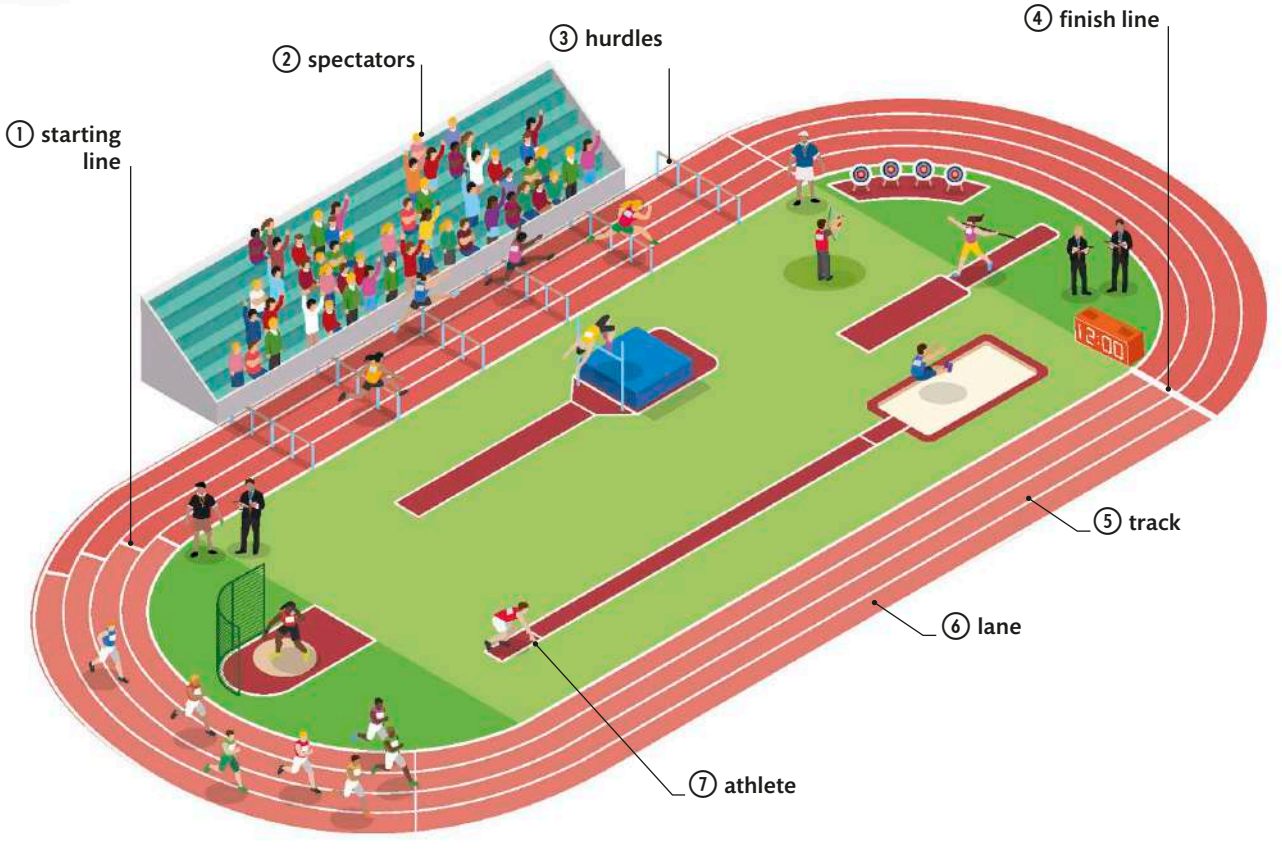
⑤ to chip



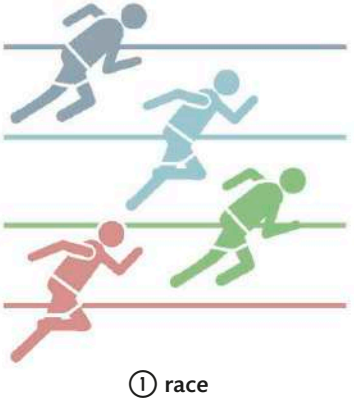
⑥ to win

116 Athletics

116.1 ATHLETICS TRACK



116.2 RACING EVENTS



① race



② starting block



③ sprinter



④ T11 (visual impairment) race



⑤ wheelchair race



⑥ relay race



⑦ baton



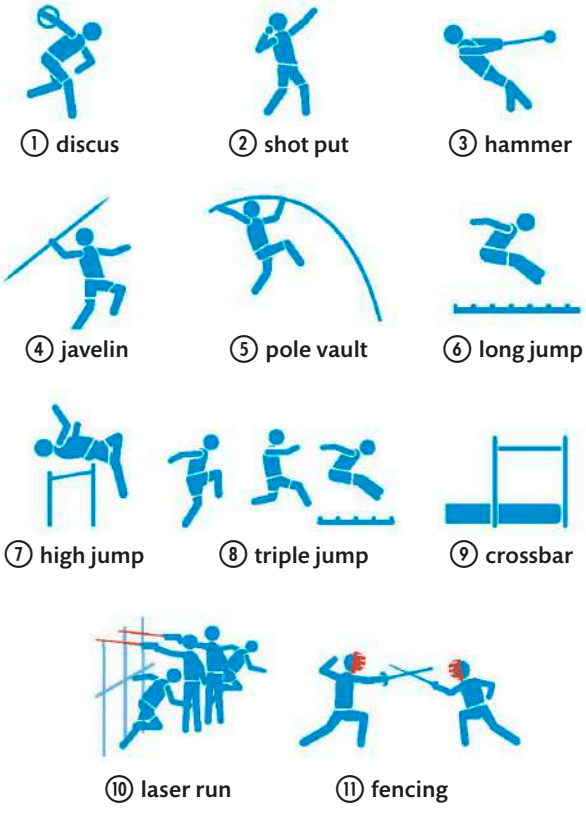
⑧ marathon



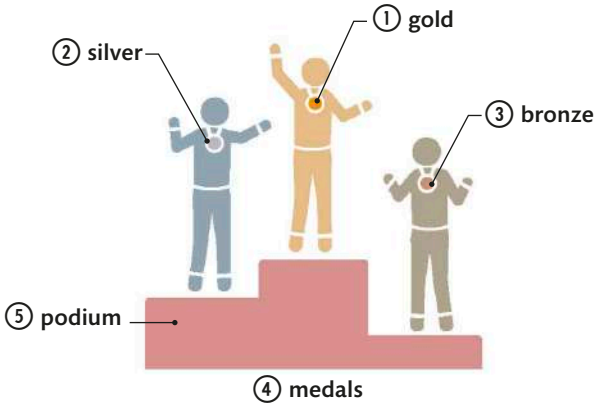
⑨ photo finish

See also:
117 Combat sports **118** Swimming **119** Sailing and watersports
120 Horse riding **122** Winter sports **124** At the gym **125** Other sports

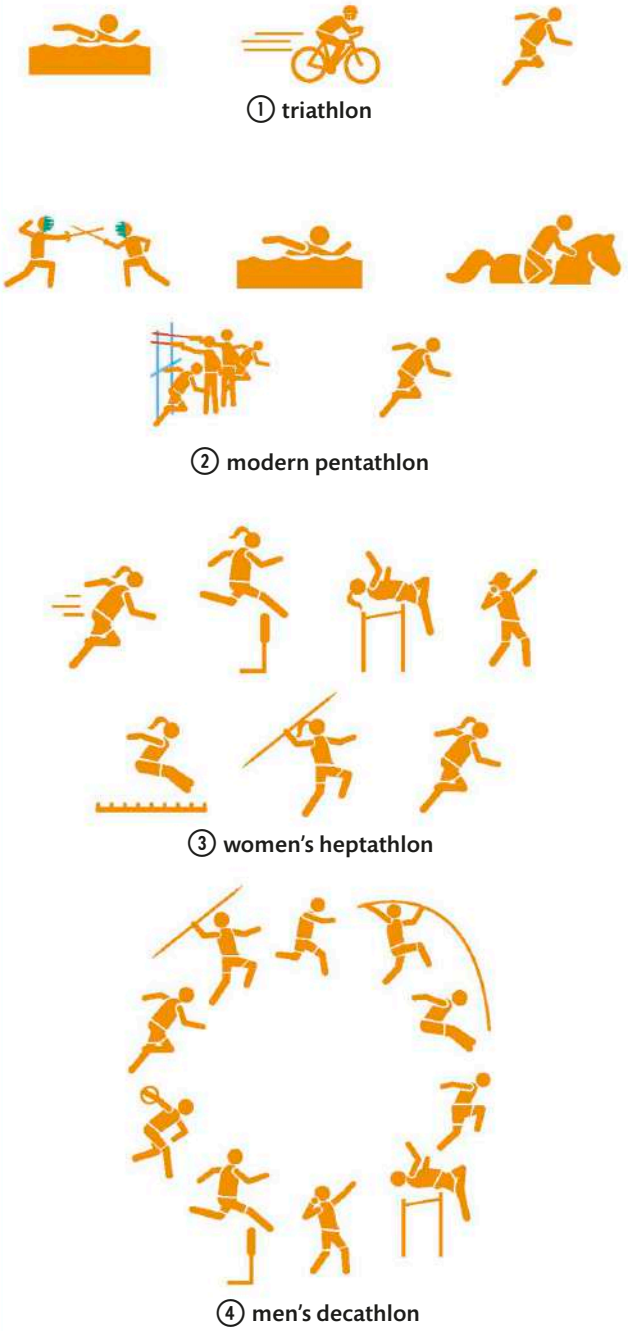
116.3 FIELD EVENTS



116.4 ON THE PODIUM

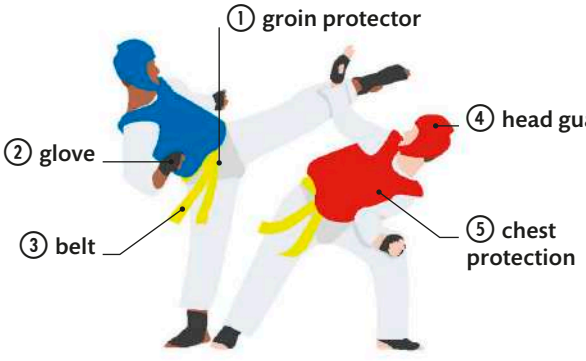


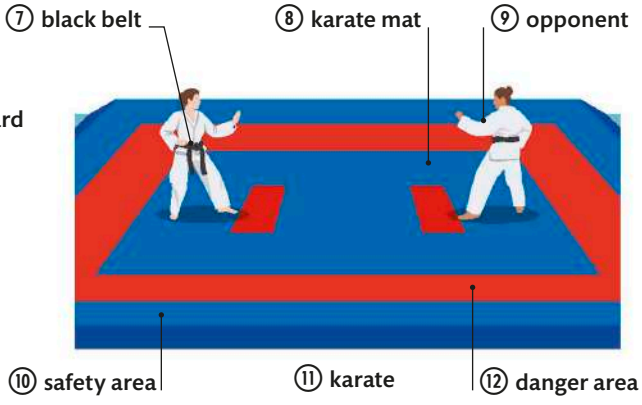
116.5 COMBINED EVENTS



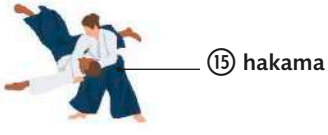
117 Combat sports

117.1 MARTIAL ARTS






⑬ judo



⑭ aikido


⑯ kung fu


⑰ jujitsu

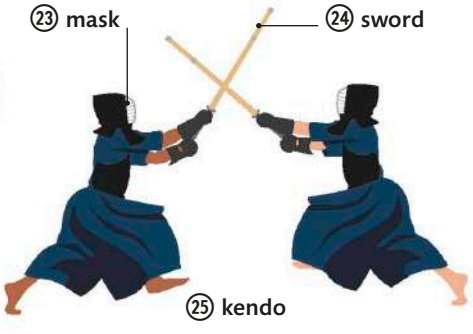

⑱ capoeira


⑲ kickboxing


⑳ tai chi


㉑ wrestling


㉒ sumo wrestling



117.2 ACTIONS


① to fall


② to hold


③ to throw

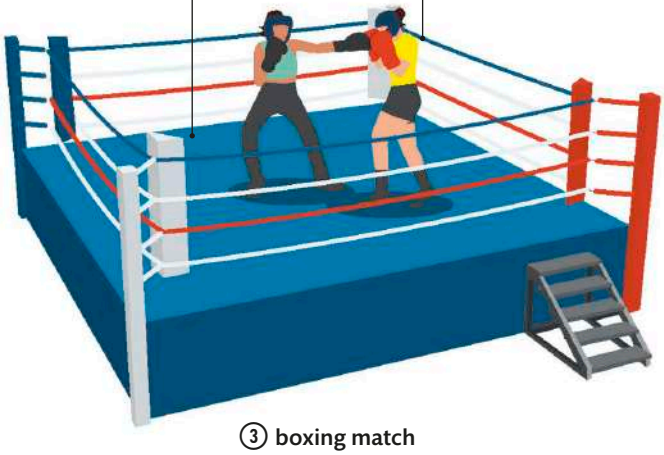

④ to pin


⑤ front kick


⑥ flying kick

See also:
116 Athletics **124** At the gym
125 Other sports

117.3 BOXING



③ boxing match



④ round



⑤ knock out



⑥ boxing gloves

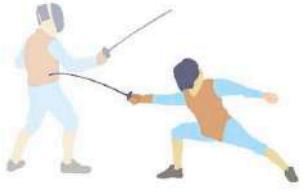


⑦ mouth guard

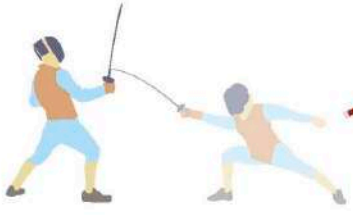


⑧ punching bag (US)
punchbag (UK)

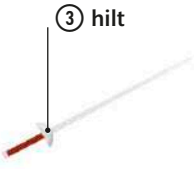
117.4 FENCING



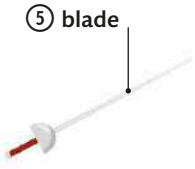
① to lunge



② to parry



④ foil



⑥ épée



⑦ saber (US)
sabre (UK)



⑦ to punch



⑧ to strike



⑨ to block

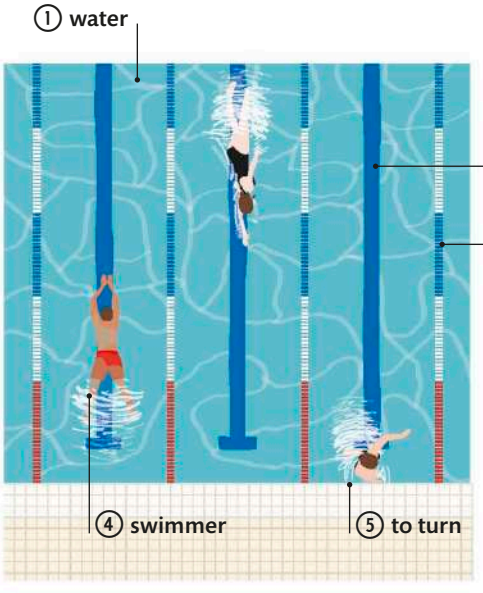
⑩ to jump



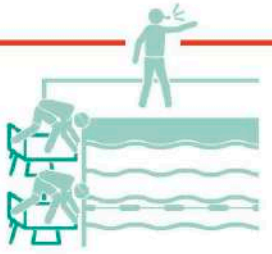
⑪ to chop

118 Swimming

118.1 SWIMMING



⑥ swimming pool



⑦ starting block



⑧ synchronized swimming



⑨ lockers



⑩ lifeguard



⑪ to tread water



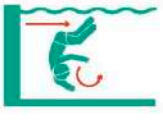
⑫ deep end ⑬ shallow end



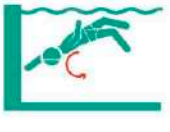
⑭ cramp



⑮ open turn



⑯ flip / tumble turn





⑰ bucket turn



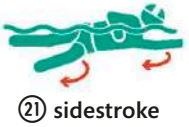
⑱ to float



⑲ to kick



⑳ stroke



㉑ sidestroke



㉒ breaststroke



㉓ backstroke



㉔ front crawl



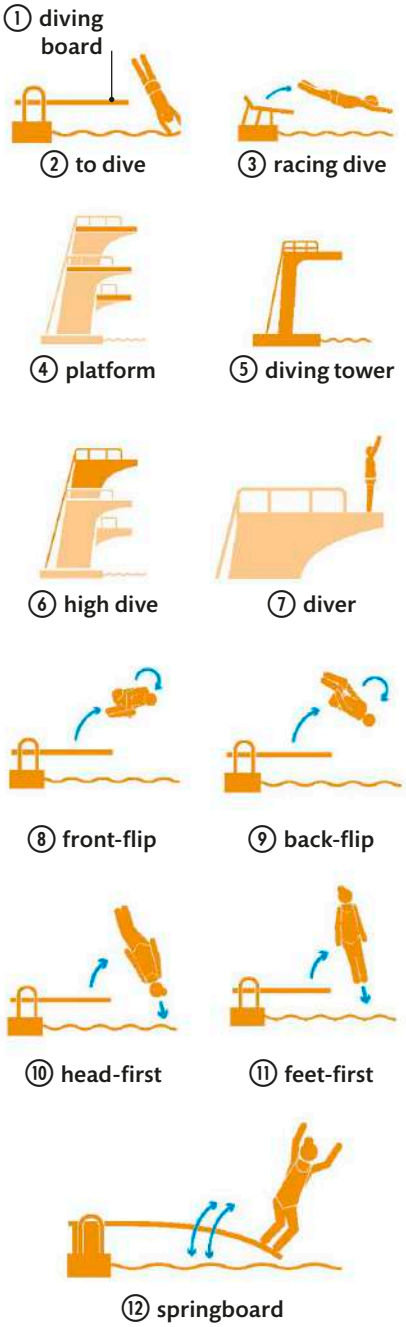
㉕ butterfly



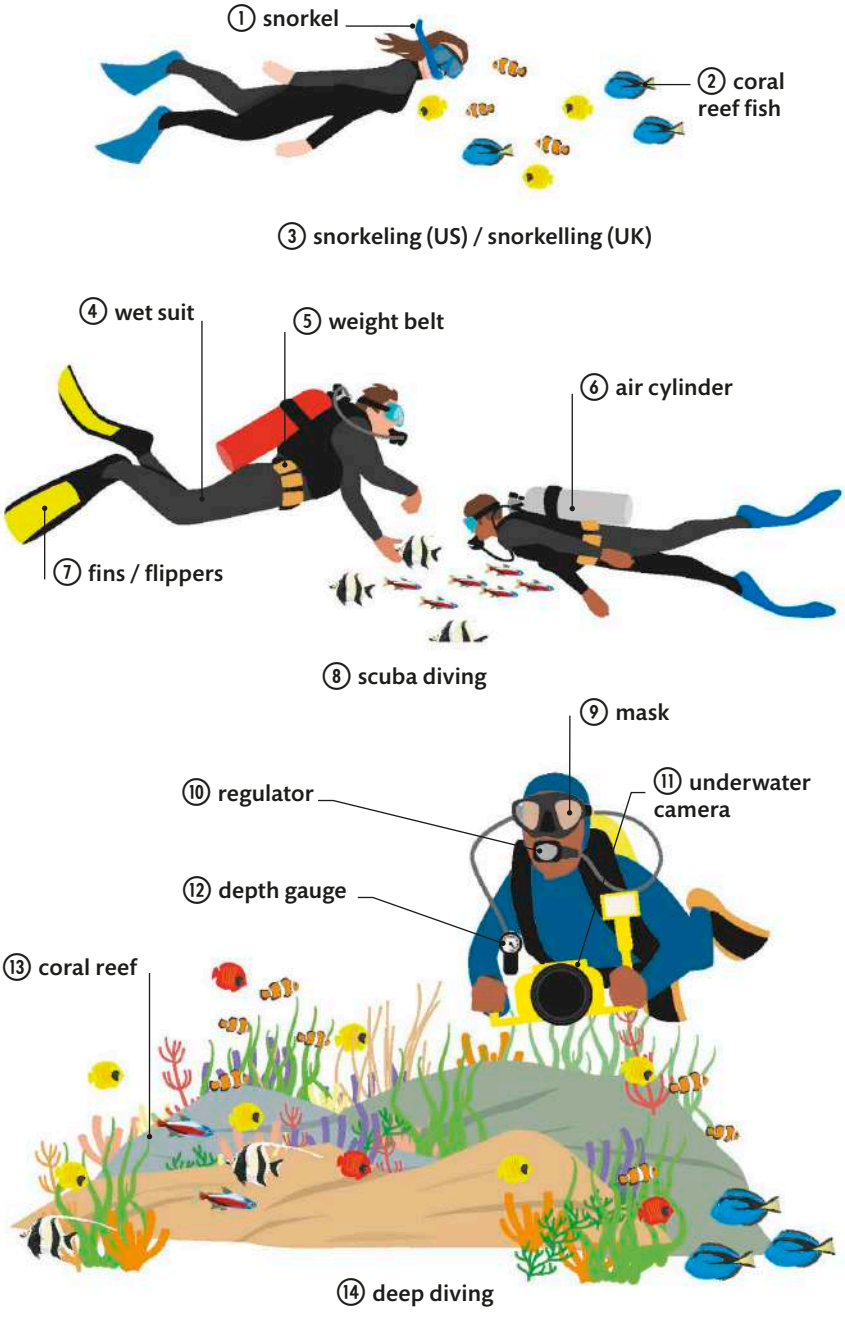
㉖ medley relay

See also:
119 Sailing and watersports
134 On the beach **166** Ocean life

118.2 DIVING



118.3 UNDERWATER DIVING



119 Sailing and watersports

119.1 SAILING



① crew



② compass



⑲ anchor



⑳ sheet



㉑ cleat



㉒ sidedeck

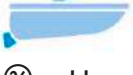
㉓ boat's wheel



㉔ helm



㉕ centerboard (US)
centreboard (UK)



㉖ rudder



㉗ keel



㉘ flare



㉙ life preserver (US)
life ring (UK)



㉚ life jacket



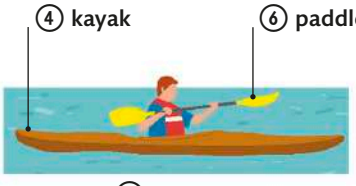
㉛ life raft

See also:
105 Sea vessels **106** The port **118** Swimming
121 Fishing **134** On the beach

119.2 WATERSPORTS



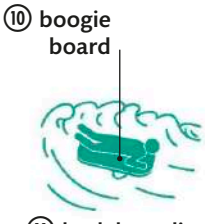
2 rowing



5 kayaking



8 surfing

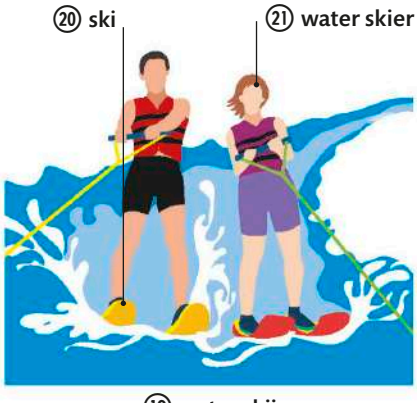


11 bodyboarding


12 paddleboarding


13 parasailing


14 kite surfing



19 water skiing


15 speed boating


16 rafting

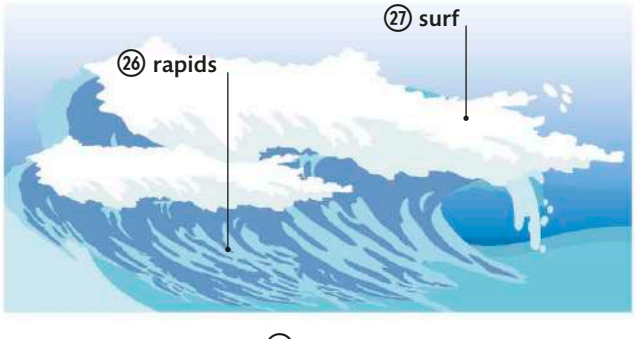

17 jet skiing


18 water polo

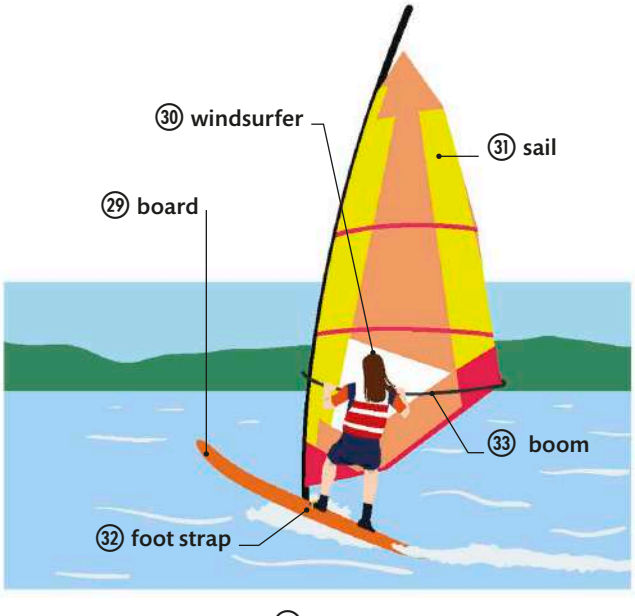

22 to capsize


23 to navigate


24 to tack



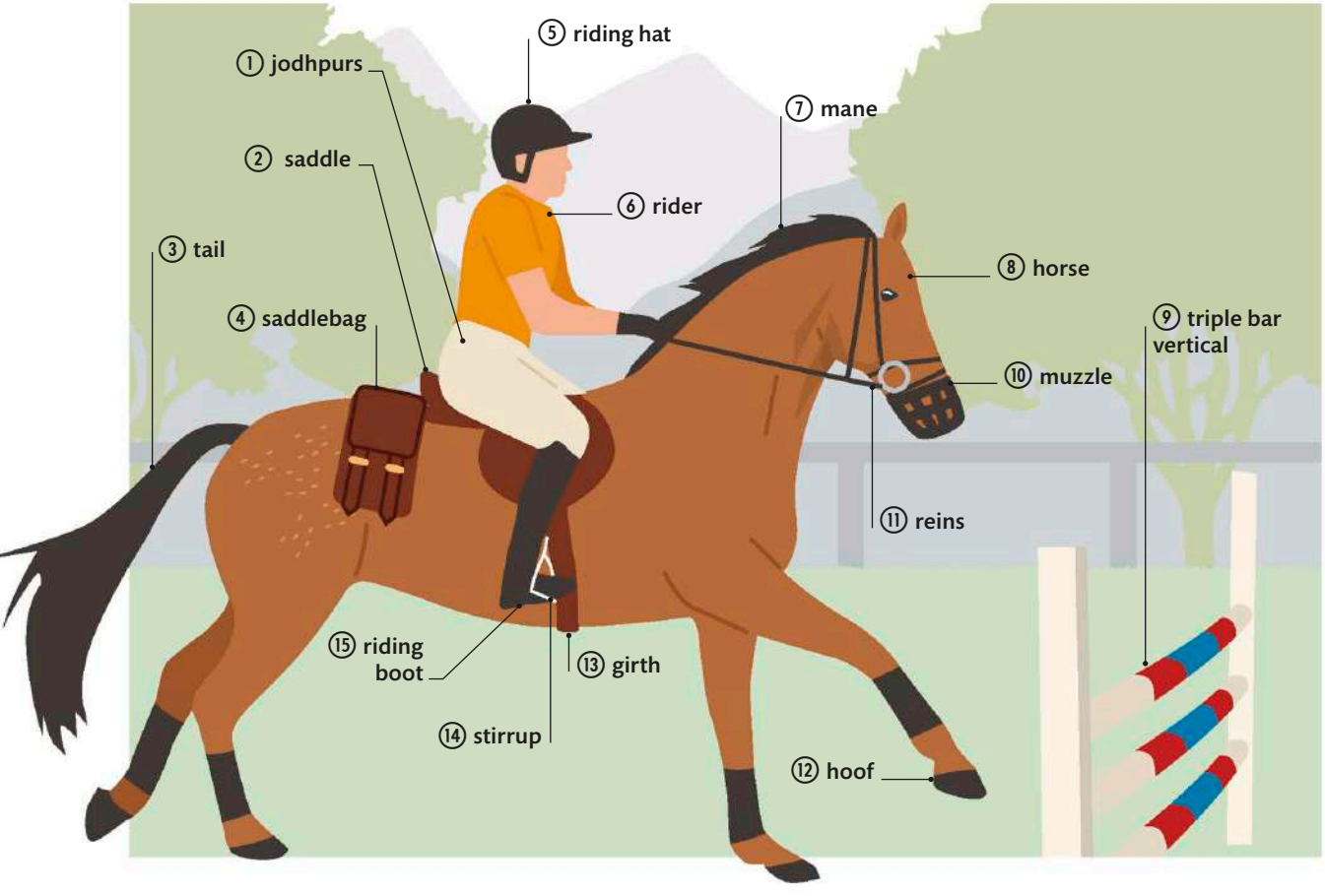
25 wave



28 windsurfing

120 Horse riding

120.1 HORSEBACK RIDING (US) / HORSE RIDING (UK)




⑯ horseshoe


⑰ halter


⑱ noseband


⑲ bit


⑳ browband


㉑ bridle

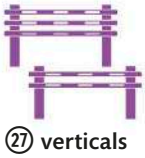

㉒ pommel


㉓ seat


㉔ riding crop


㉕ jockey


㉖ racehorse


㉗ verticals

See also:
116 Athletics **125** Other sports
133 Outdoor activities



28 side-saddle



29 horse race



30 harness race



31 flat race



32 steeplechase



33 carriage race



34 showjumping



35 dressage



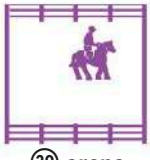
36 polo



37 rodeo



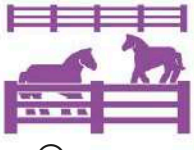
38 trekking



39 arena



40 racecourse

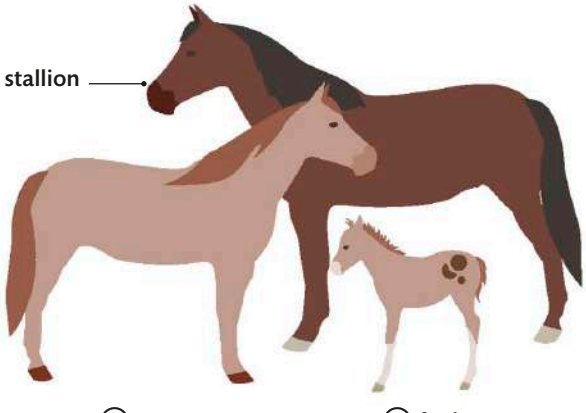


41 paddock



42 stable

43 stallion



44 mare

45 foal

120.2 VERBS



1 to groom



2 to walk



3 to trot



4 to canter



5 to gallop



6 to jump



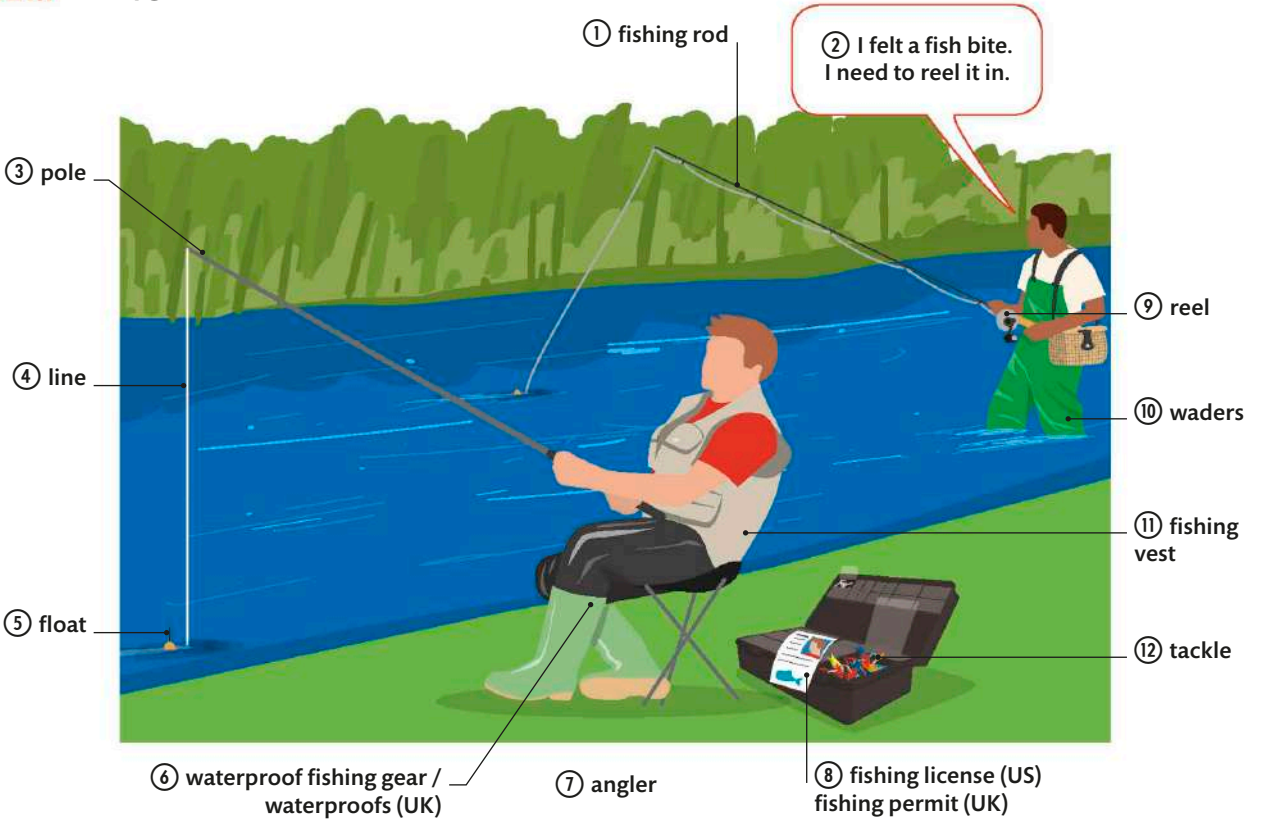
7 to breed



8 to muck out

121 Fishing

121.1 ANGLER



121.2 FISHING



See also:
54 Fish and seafood
119 Sailing and watersports **166** Ocean life

121.3 TYPES OF FISHING



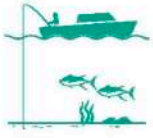
① fly fishing



② freshwater fishing



③ marine fishing



④ deep sea fishing



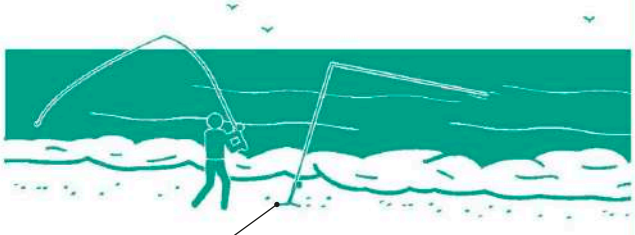
⑤ sport fishing



⑥ spearfishing



⑦ ice fishing



⑧ stand ⑨ surfcasting

121.4 FISHING VERBS



① to bait



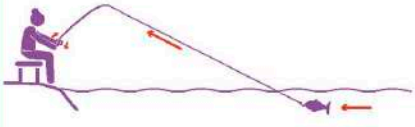
② to cast



③ to bite



④ to catch



⑤ to reel in



⑥ to net



⑦ to release

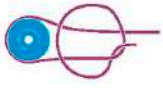
121.5 KNOTS



① clinch knot



② blood knot



③ arbor knot



④ snell knot



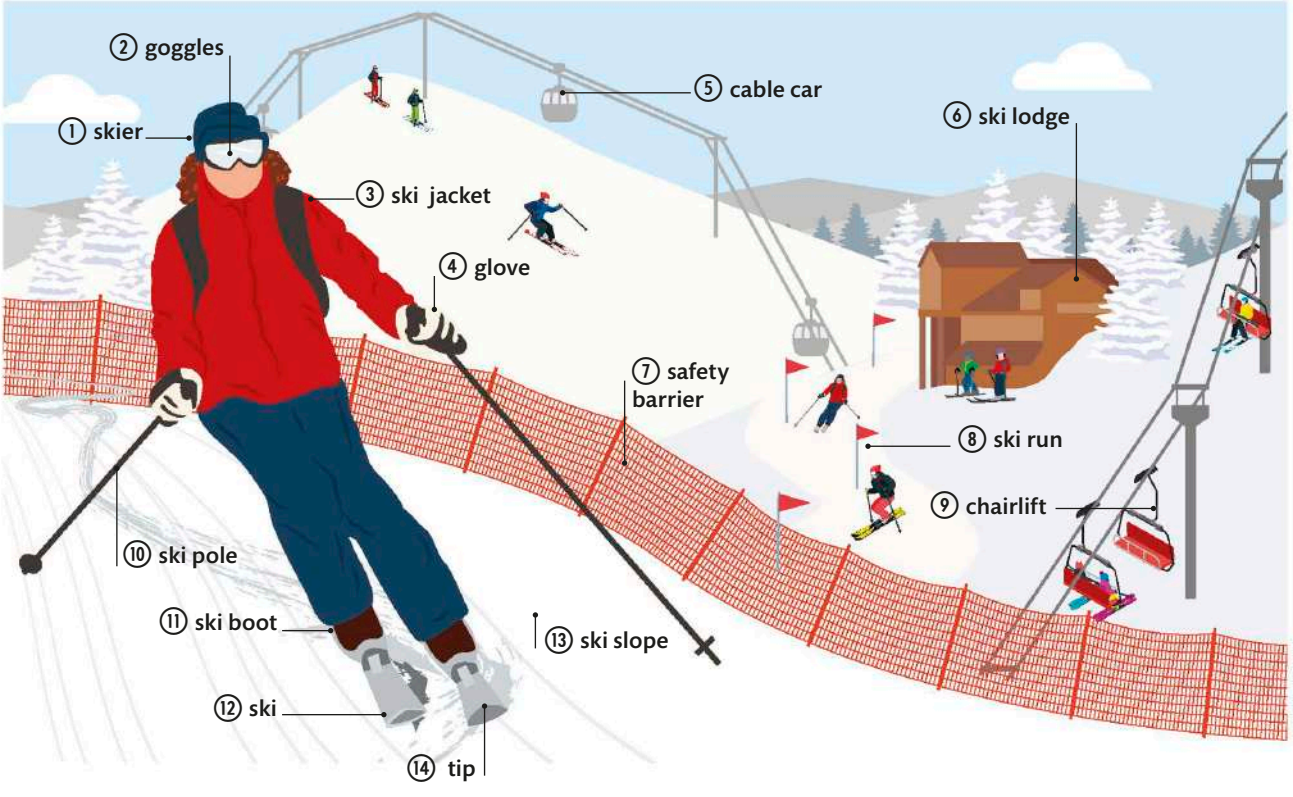
⑤ turle knot



⑥ palomar knot

122 Winter sports

122.1 SKIING



⑮ ski resort


⑯ to ski


⑰ downhill skiing


⑱ slalom


⑲ giant slalom


⑳ cross-country skiing


㉑ off-piste


㉒ biathlon


㉓ avalanche


㉔ landing hill


㉕ gate


㉖ ski jump


㉗ jumping ramp

See also:
116 Athletics **124** At the gym
125 Other sports

122.2 OTHER WINTER SPORTS


① winter sports


② skate


③ ice-skating


④ speed skating


⑤ figure skating


⑥ snowboarding


⑦ luge


⑧ skeleton


⑨ sledding (US)
sledging (UK)



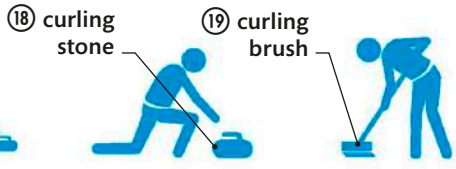
⑩ bobsled (US) / bobsleigh (UK)


⑬ ice climbing

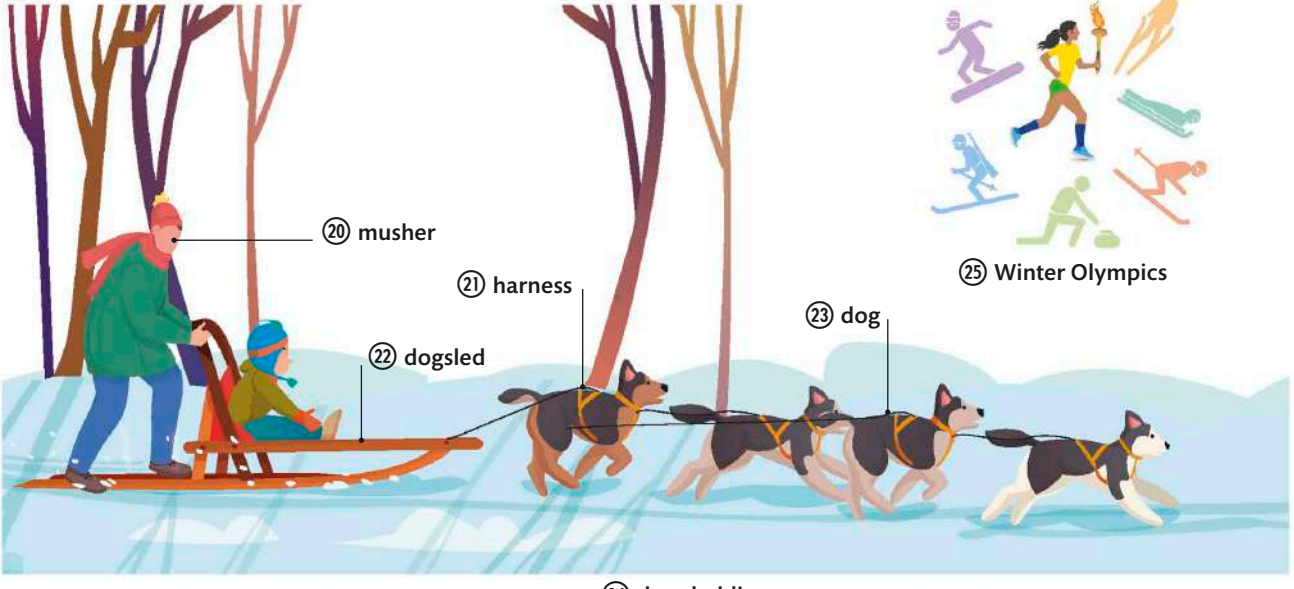

⑭ snowmobile


⑮ para ice hockey


⑯ wheelchair curling



⑰ curling

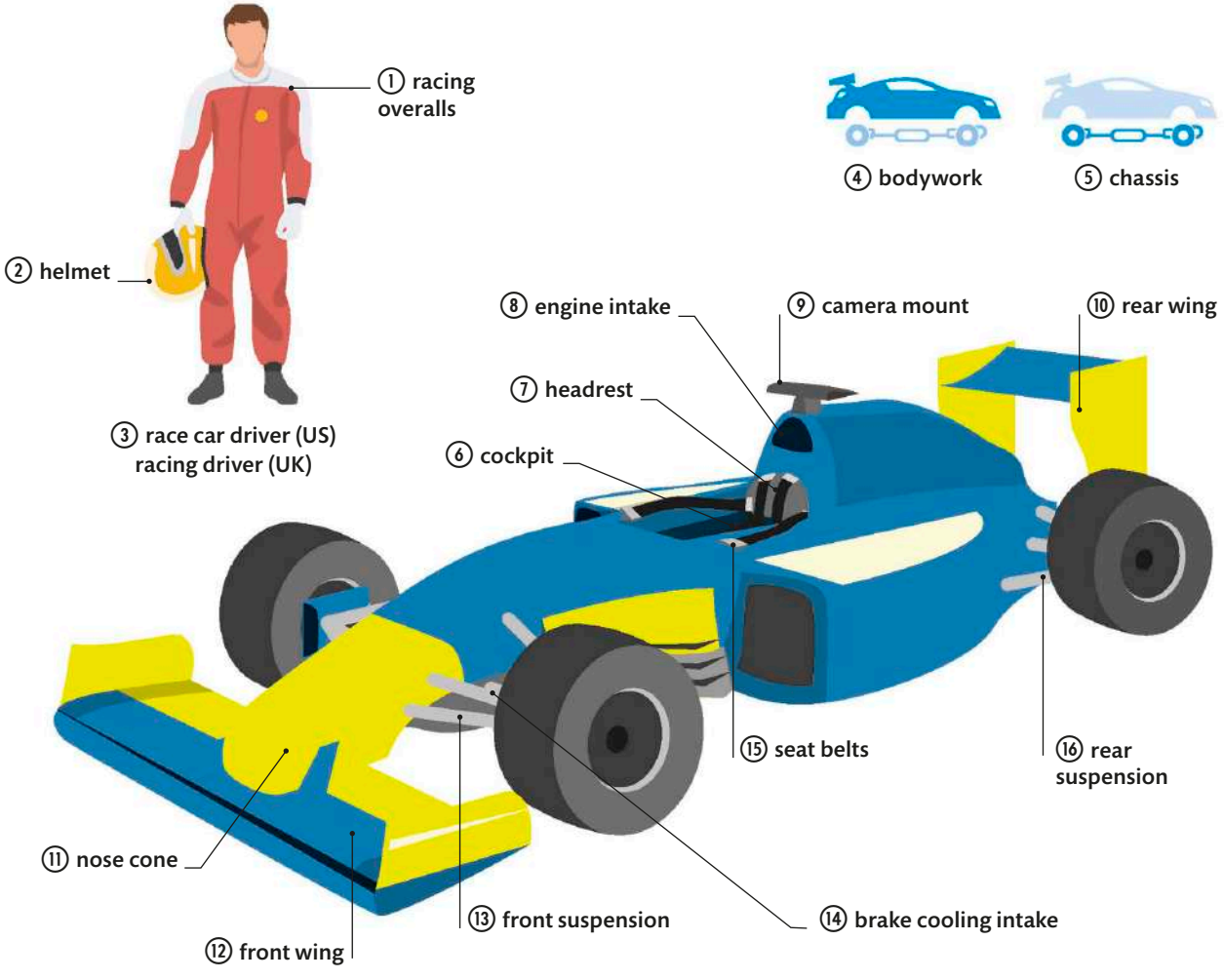


㉔ dog sledding

㉕ Winter Olympics

123 Motorsports

123.1 RACE CAR (US) / RACING CAR (UK)

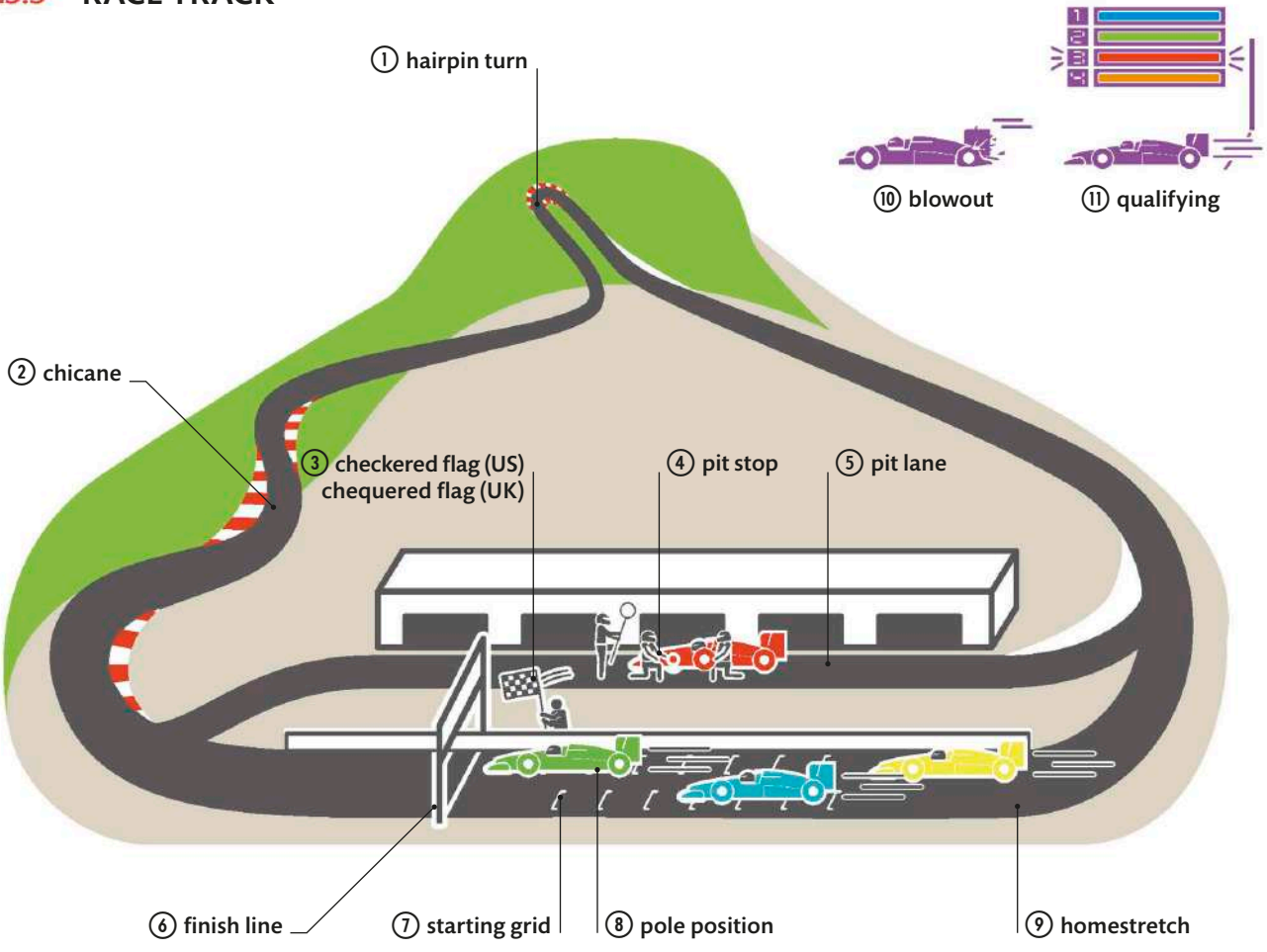


123.2 TYPES OF MOTORSPORTS



See also:
96 Roads **97-98** Cars
99 Cars and buses **100** Motorcycles

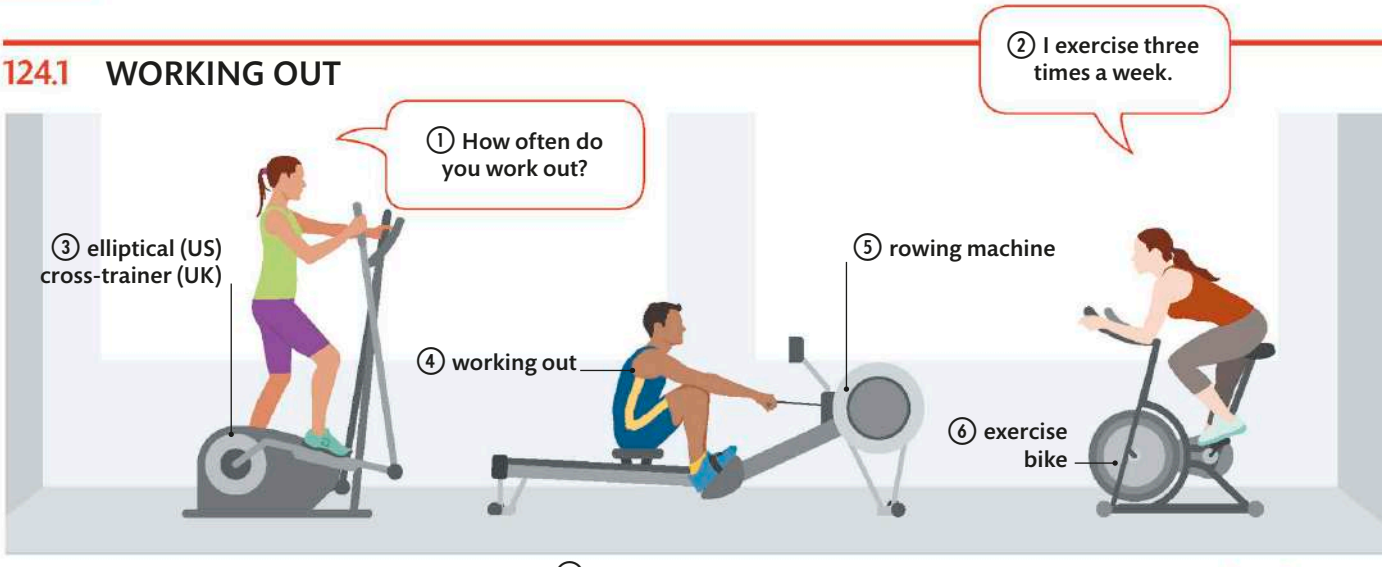
123.3 RACE TRACK

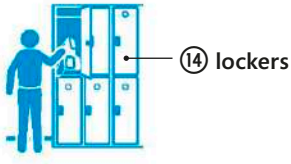




124 At the gym

124.1 WORKING OUT




⑬ locker room (US) changing room (UK)

⑭ lockers

⑫ gym machines


⑮ exercise class


⑯ Pilates


⑰ stretch

⑲ exercises


⑱ circuit training


⑳ aerobics


㉑ jumping jacks (US) star jumps (UK)


㉒ arm circles


㉓ side shuffles


㉔ running


㉕ lunge


㉖ bicep curl


㉗ squat


㉘ sit-up


㉙ boxercise


㉚ to skip


㉛ to flex


㉜ to jog in place (US) / on the spot (UK)


㉝ to train

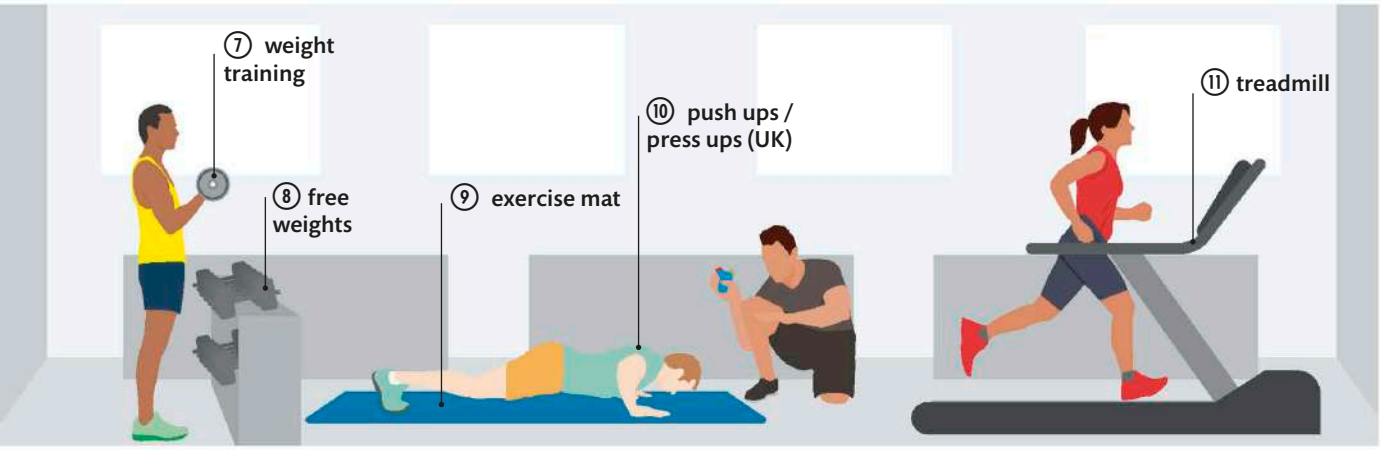

㉞ to pull up


㉟ to extend


㊱ to warm up

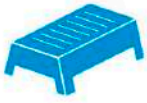

㊲ to cool down

See also:
116 Athletics **117** Combat sports **118** Swimming
122 Winter sports **125** Other sports




㊳ membership


㊴ gym equipment


㊵ aerobics step


㊶ dumbbell


㊷ hand grips


㊸ weight bar


㊹ bar


㊺ chest press


㊻ jump rope (US) skipping rope (UK)


㊼ exercise ball


㊽ twist bar


㊾ ankle weights / wrist weights


㊿ leg press


(51) chest expander


(52) ab wheel (US) wheel roller (UK)


(53) running machine


(58) personal trainer


(54) bench


(55) heart rate


(56) sauna


(57) hot tub

125 Other sports

125.1 GYMNASTICS


① floor mat


② hoop


③ ribbon


④ horizontal bar


⑤ vault


⑥ uneven bars


⑦ beam


⑧ pommel horse


⑨ rings


⑩ parallel bars


⑪ springboard

125.2 OTHER SPORTS


① trampoline


② handball


③ netball


④ rollerskating


⑤ inline skating

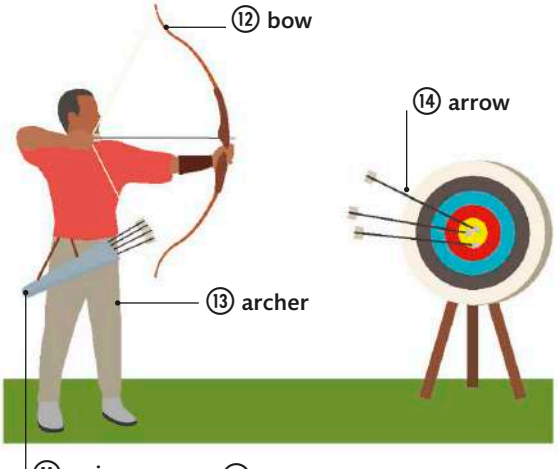

⑦ kick flip

⑥ skateboard

⑧ skateboarding


⑨ target

⑩ target shooting

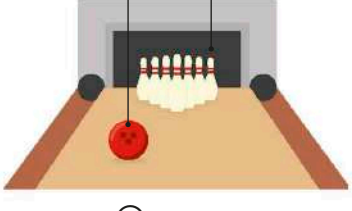

⑫ bow

⑬ archer

⑪ quiver

⑭ arrow

⑮ archery


⑯ bowling ball

⑰ bowling pin

⑱ bowling

See also:
116 Athletics **117** Combat sports **118** Swimming
120 Horse riding **122** Winter sports **124** At the gym

125.3 PARASPORTS



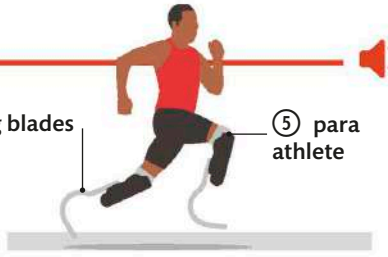
① wheelchair basketball



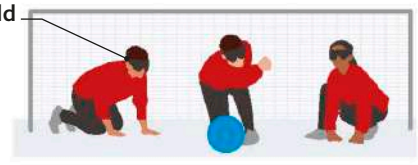
② boccia



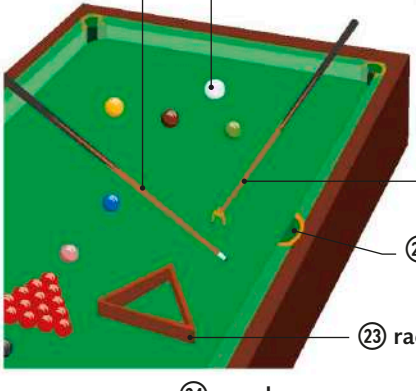
③ quad rugby (US) wheelchair rugby (UK)



④ running blades
⑤ para athlete
⑥ athletics



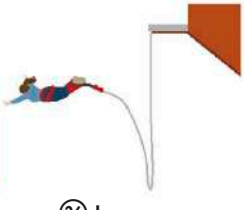
⑧ blindfold
⑦ goalball



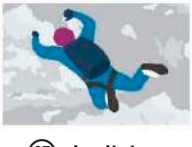
⑲ cue
⑳ cue ball
㉑ bridge
㉒ pocket
㉓ rack
㉔ snooker



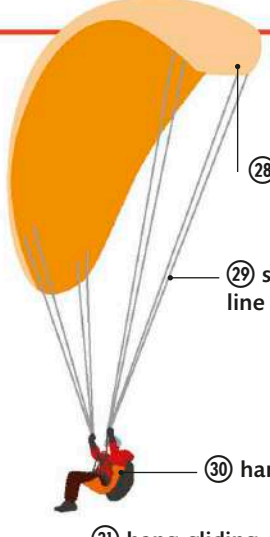
㉕ pool



㉖ bungee jumping



㉗ skydiving



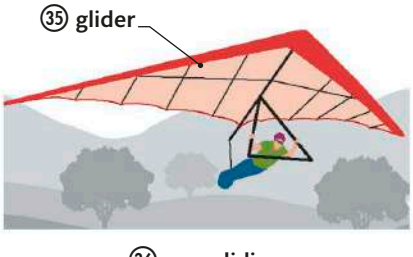
㉘ canopy
㉙ suspension line
㉚ hang-glider
㉛ hang-gliding



㉜ abseiling



㉝ rope
㉞ rock climbing



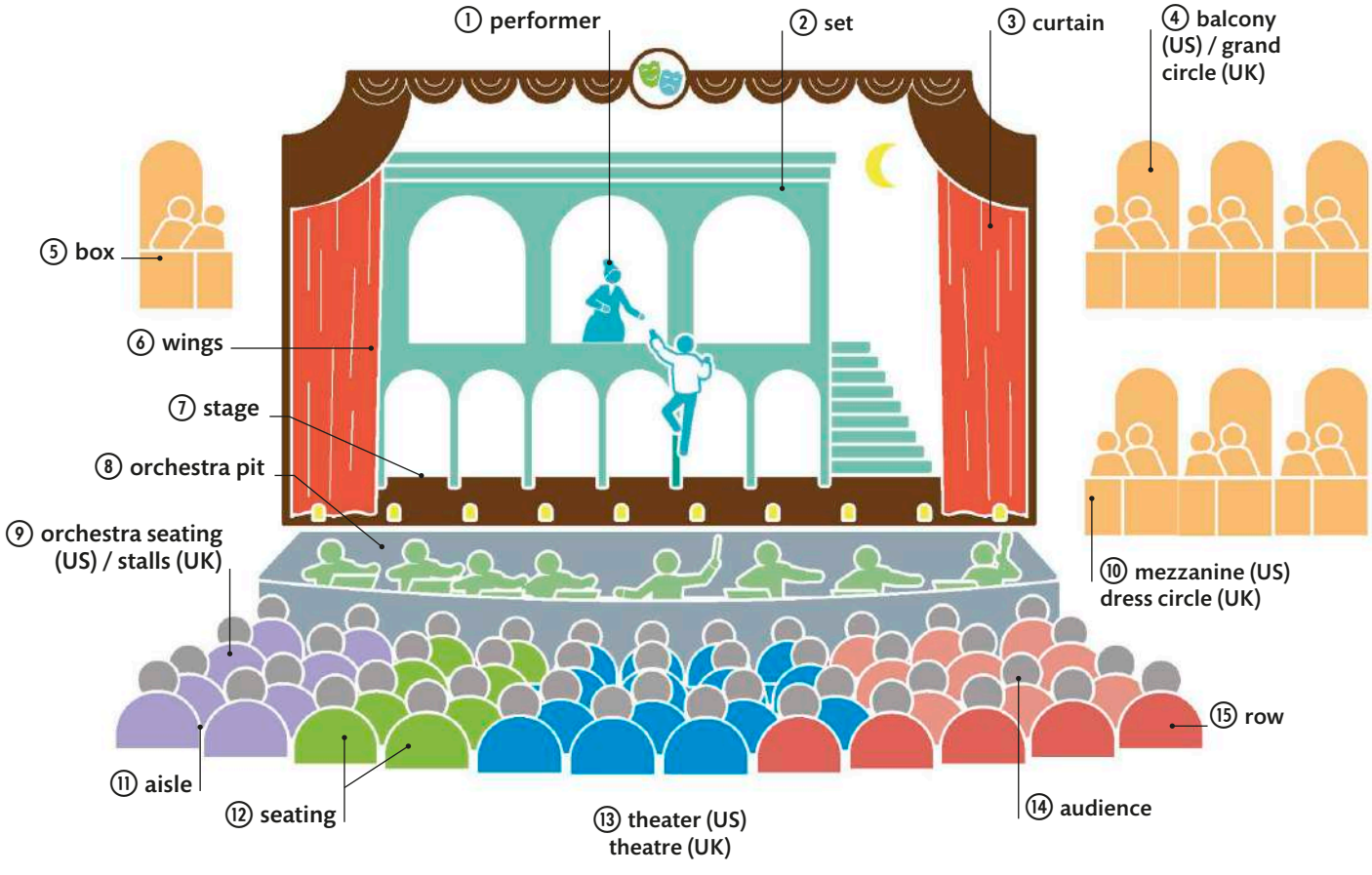
㉟ glider
㊱ paragliding



㊳ parachute
㊲ parachuting

126 On stage

126.1 THEATER (US) / THEATRE (UK)




⑯ play


⑰ costumes


⑱ props


⑲ sets


⑳ backdrop


㉑ script


㉒ producer


㉓ director


㉔ actor


㉕ cast


㉖ opening night


㉗ intermission (US) interval (UK)

See also:
127 Movies / Films **128-129** Music
139 Fantasy and myth

126.2 BALLET



㉘ program (US) programme (UK)



㉙ usher



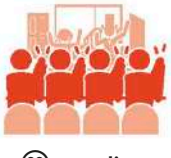
㉚ tragedy



㉛ comedy



㉜ musical



㉝ standing ovation



④ to pirouette / to turn



⑤ to plié / to bend



⑥ male ballet dancer



⑦ ballerina



⑧ tutu



⑨ ballet leotard



⑩ ballet shoes



⑪ performance



⑫ encore



⑬ applause

126.3 OPERA



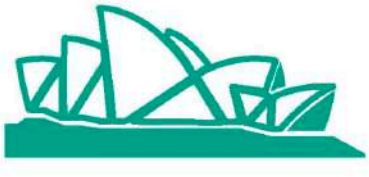
① bass



② baritone



③ tenor



④ opera house



⑤ alto



⑥ mezzo-soprano



⑦ soprano



⑧ prima donna



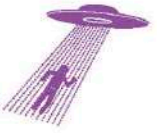
⑨ libretto

127 Movies (US) / Films (UK)

127.1 AT THE MOVIES (US) / CINEMA (UK)


① drama


② musical


③ science fiction


④ thriller


⑤ comedy


⑥ action movie


⑦ horror

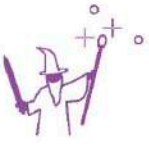

⑧ animation


⑨ romantic comedy


⑩ crime drama


⑪ western


⑫ historical drama


⑬ fantasy

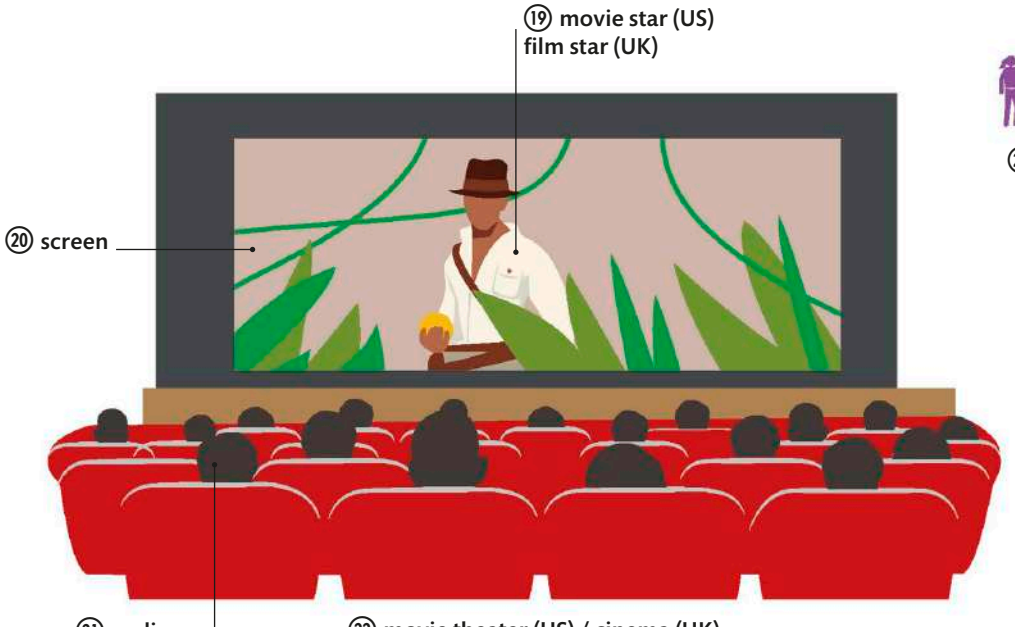

⑭ martial arts


⑮ special effects


⑯ box office


⑰ multiplex


⑱ popcorn



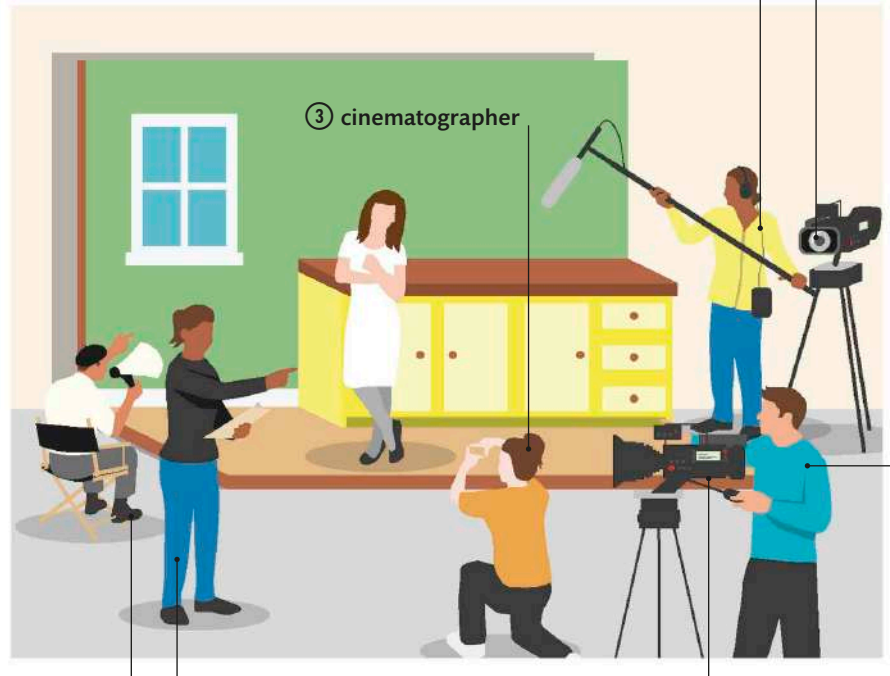

㉓ main character


㉔ hero


㉕ villain

See also:
126 On stage **136** Home entertainment
137 Television

127.2 FILM STUDIO




⑬ audition


⑭ cast


⑮ extras


⑯ stunt


⑰ props



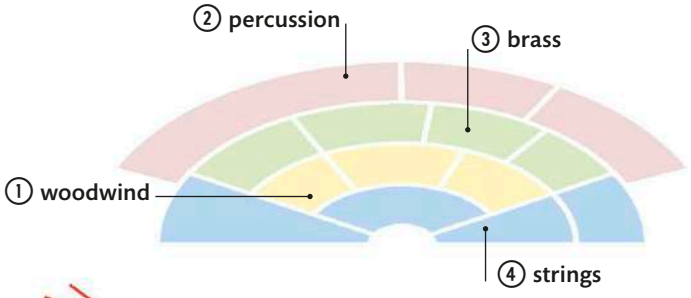

⑱ screenplay

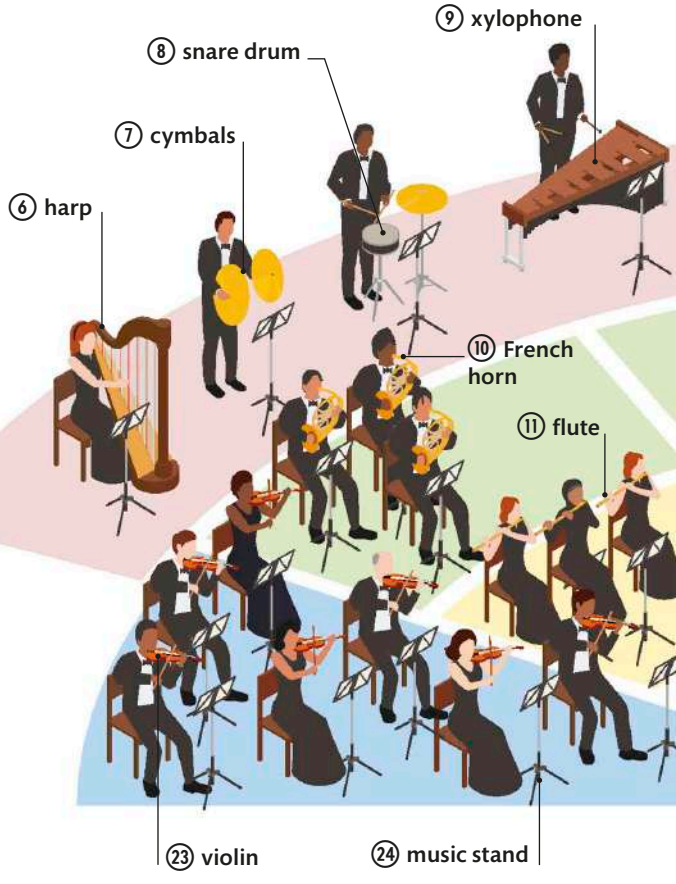

⑲ costumes


⑳ soundtrack


㉑ screenwriter

128.1 ORCHESTRAL INSTRUMENTS






㉚ vibraphone


㉛ bongo drums


㉜ tubular bells


㉝ tambourine


㉞ triangle


㉟ maracas


㊱ English horn (US) cor anglais (UK)


㊲ piccolo


㊳ pipe organ


㊴ solo


㊵ composer


㊶ choir


㊷ to compose


㊸ to conduct

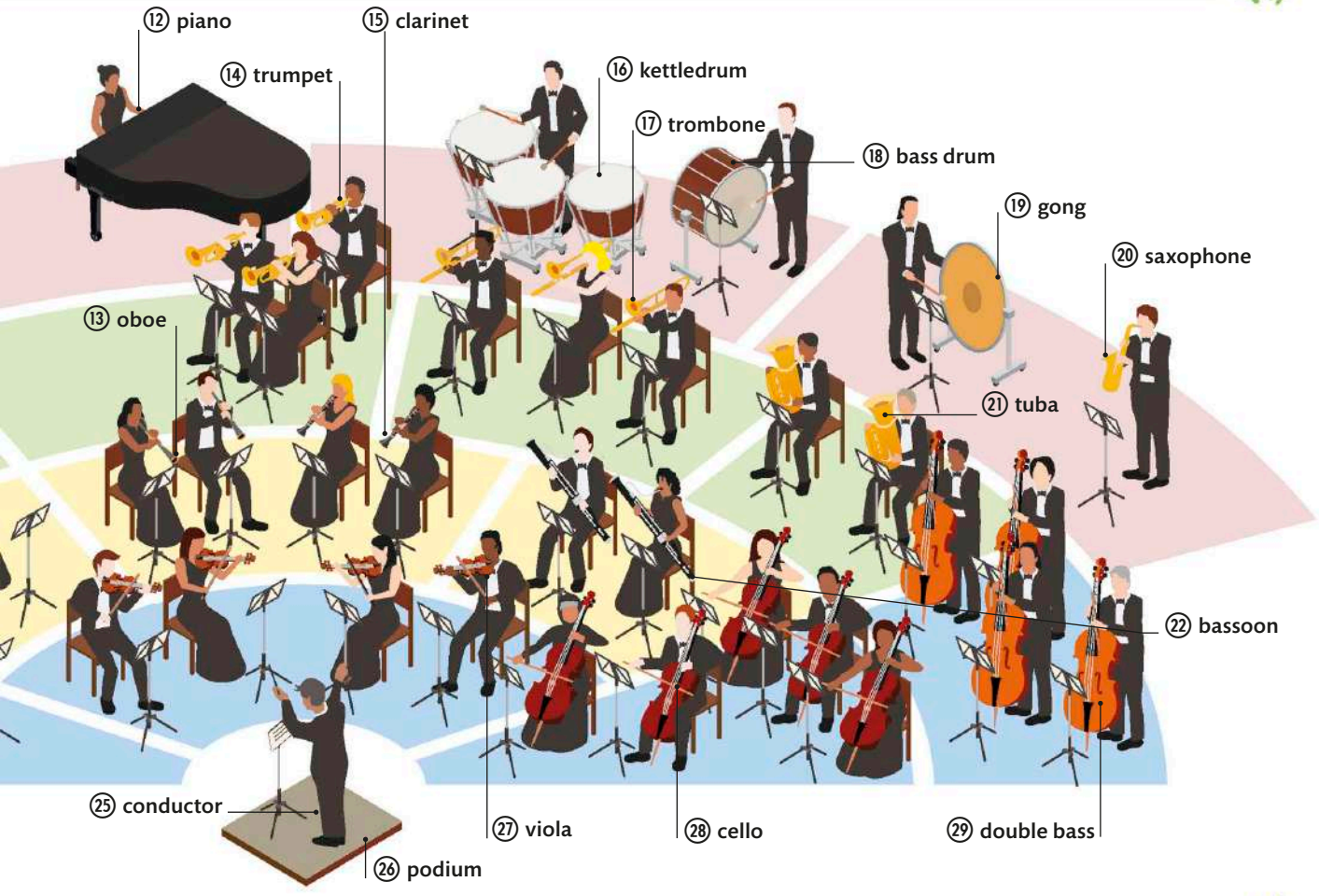

㊹ to play (the trumpet)


㊺ piano overture


㊻ symphony


㊼ violin sonata

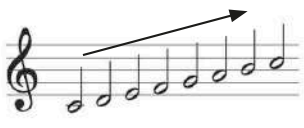
See also:
126 On stage **127** Movies / Films
129 Music (continued) **136** Home entertainment

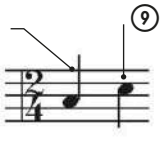


128.2 SCORE, NOTES, AND NOTATION




⑥ chord

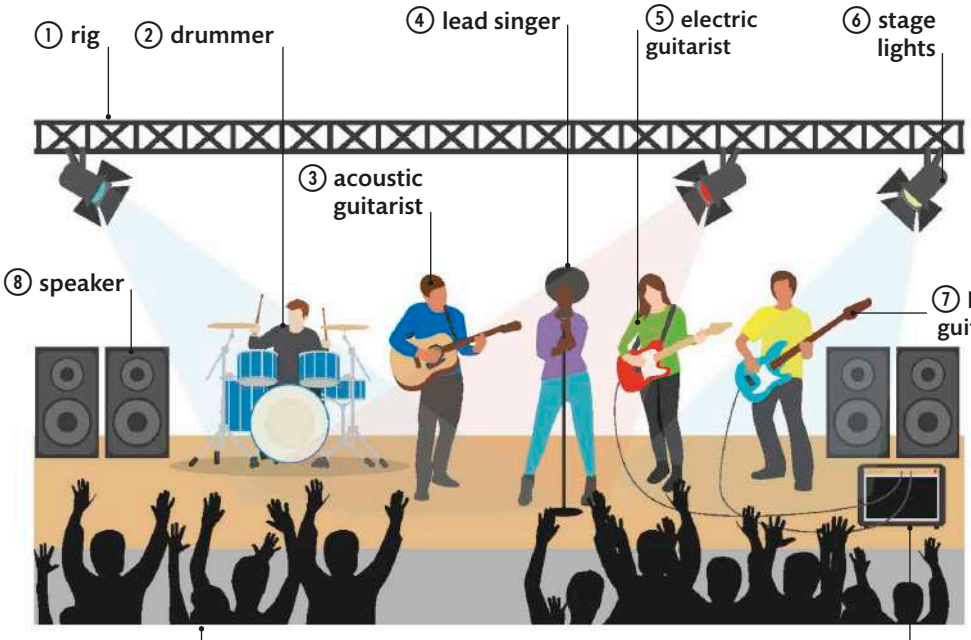

⑦ scale



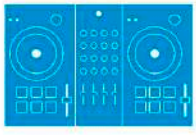

⑪ sharp


⑫ flat

129.1 POPULAR MUSIC




⑫ turntable


⑬ DJ console


⑭ vinyl records


⑮ backing singers


⑯ song


⑰ melody


⑱ beat


⑲ band


⑳ album


㉑ jazz


㉒ the blues


㉓ punk


㉔ folk


㉕ pop


㉖ K-pop


㉗ heavy metal


㉘ hip-hop


㉙ country


㉚ rock


㉛ soul


㉜ Latin

See also:
126 On stage **127** Movies / Films
136 Home entertainment

129.2 MORE INSTRUMENTS



33 dance



34 bhangra



35 reggae



36 opera



37 classical music



38 gospel



1 harmonica



2 panpipe



3 recorder



4 flute



5 didgeridoo



6 bagpipes



7 trumpet



8 saxophone

10 keyboard



9 accordion



11 piano



12 violin



13 oud



14 sitar



15 banjo

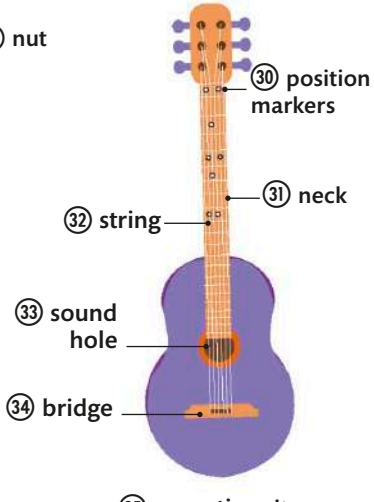


16 mandolin



17 ukulele

18 reverb
19 pick-up
20 body
21 neck
22 tuning peg
23 headstock
24 jack connector
25 electric guitar
26 tuner
27 waist
28 fret
29 nut



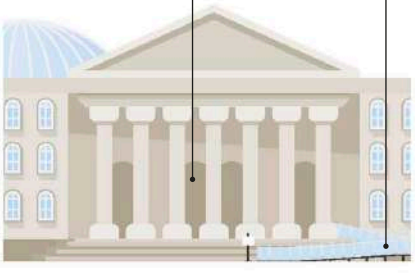
30 position markers
31 neck
32 string
33 sound hole
34 bridge
35 acoustic guitar

130 Museums and galleries

130.1 AT THE MUSEUM AND ART GALLERY



① gallery



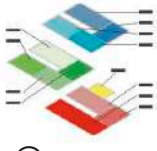
② entrance ③ wheelchair ramp

④ museum

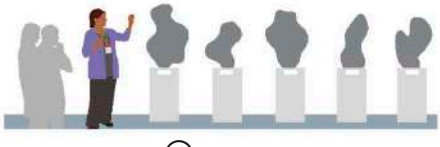


⑤ restrooms (US) / toilets (UK) ⑥ cloakroom

⑦ admission fee ⑧ ticket ⑨ ticket office ⑩ donation



⑪ floor plan



⑫ curator



⑭ exhibit

⑬ exhibition



⑮ permanent exhibition

⑰ installation



⑯ temporary exhibition



⑱ collection



⑲ conservation



⑳ tour guide



㉑ audio guide

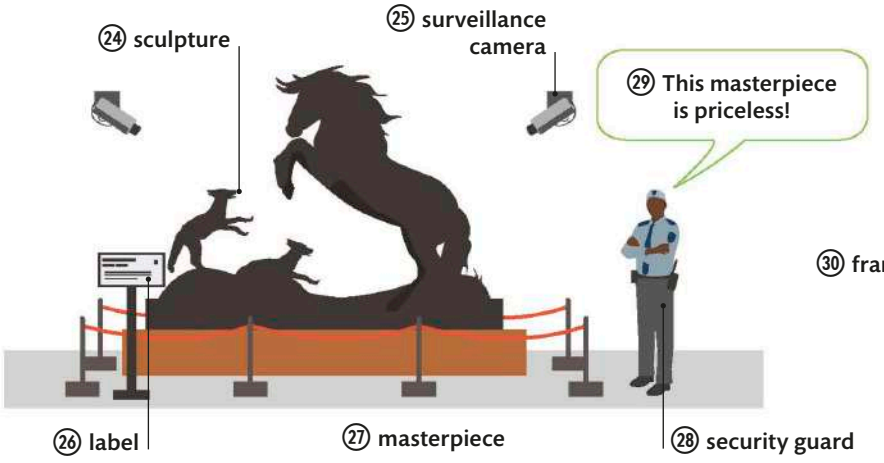


㉒ no photography



㉓ gift shop

See also:
42-43 In town **132** Sightseeing
141-142 Arts and crafts





31 painting



32 oil painting



33 watercolor (US) / watercolour (UK)



34 Classicism



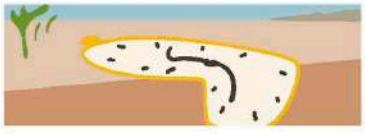
35 Impressionism



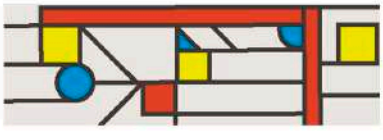
36 Post-Impressionism



37 Cubism



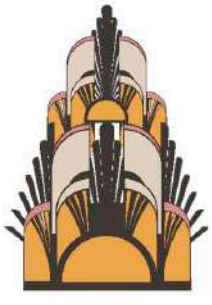
38 Surrealism



39 Bauhaus



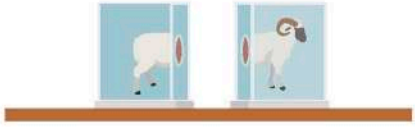
40 Pop Art



41 Art Deco



42 Art Nouveau



43 conceptual art

131 Travel and accommodation

131.1 TRAVEL



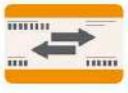
① guidebook



② phrasebook



③ one-way ticket



④ round-trip (US)
return ticket (UK)



⑤ to book a vacation (US)
to book a holiday (UK)



⑥ to pack
your bags



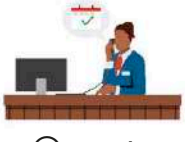
⑦ to go on a vacation (US)
to go on a holiday (UK)



⑧ to go on a cruise



⑨ to go abroad



⑩ to make
a reservation



⑪ to rent
a cottage



⑫ to go
backpacking



⑬ to check in



⑭ to check out



⑮ to stay
in a hotel

131.2 ACCOMMODATION



① hotel



② apartment



③ hostel



⑨ guest house



⑩ bed and
breakfast



⑪ villa



131.3 SERVICES



① restaurant



② gym



③ swimming
pool

See also:
104 At the airport **132** Sightseeing
133 Outdoor activities **134** On the beach


④ chalet


⑤ cabin


⑥ ecotourism


⑦ single room


⑧ twin room


⑫ double room


⑬ private / en suite (UK) bathroom


⑭ dorm


⑮ room with a view


⑯ vacancies


⑰ no vacancies

⑳ receptionist
㉑ front desk (US) reception (UK)
㉒ restrooms (US) toilets (UK)
㉓ emergency exit



㉗ counter
㉘ hotel lobby


⑤ breakfast tray
④ room service


⑥ laundry service


⑦ maid service


⑧ minibar


⑨ safe

132 Sightseeing

132.1 TOURIST ATTRACTION



132.2 ATTRACTIONS


① art gallery

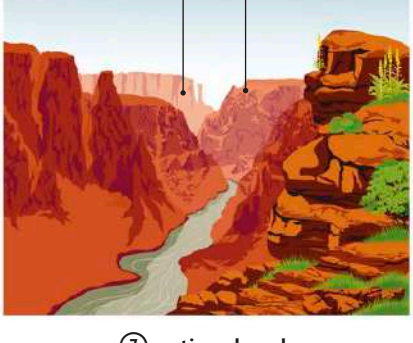

② museum


③ monument


④ palace


⑤ historic building


⑥ botanical gardens



⑦ national park

See also:
99 Cars and buses **130** Museums and galleries
131 Travel and accommodation **149-151** Countries





⑫ entrance fee



⑬ open



⑭ closed


⑮ guidebook


⑯ postcard


⑰ souvenir

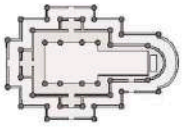

⑱ tourist map
⑲ directions


⑩ waterfront

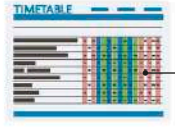

⑪ craft market



⑫ tourist office (US) tourist information (UK)


⑭ floor plan

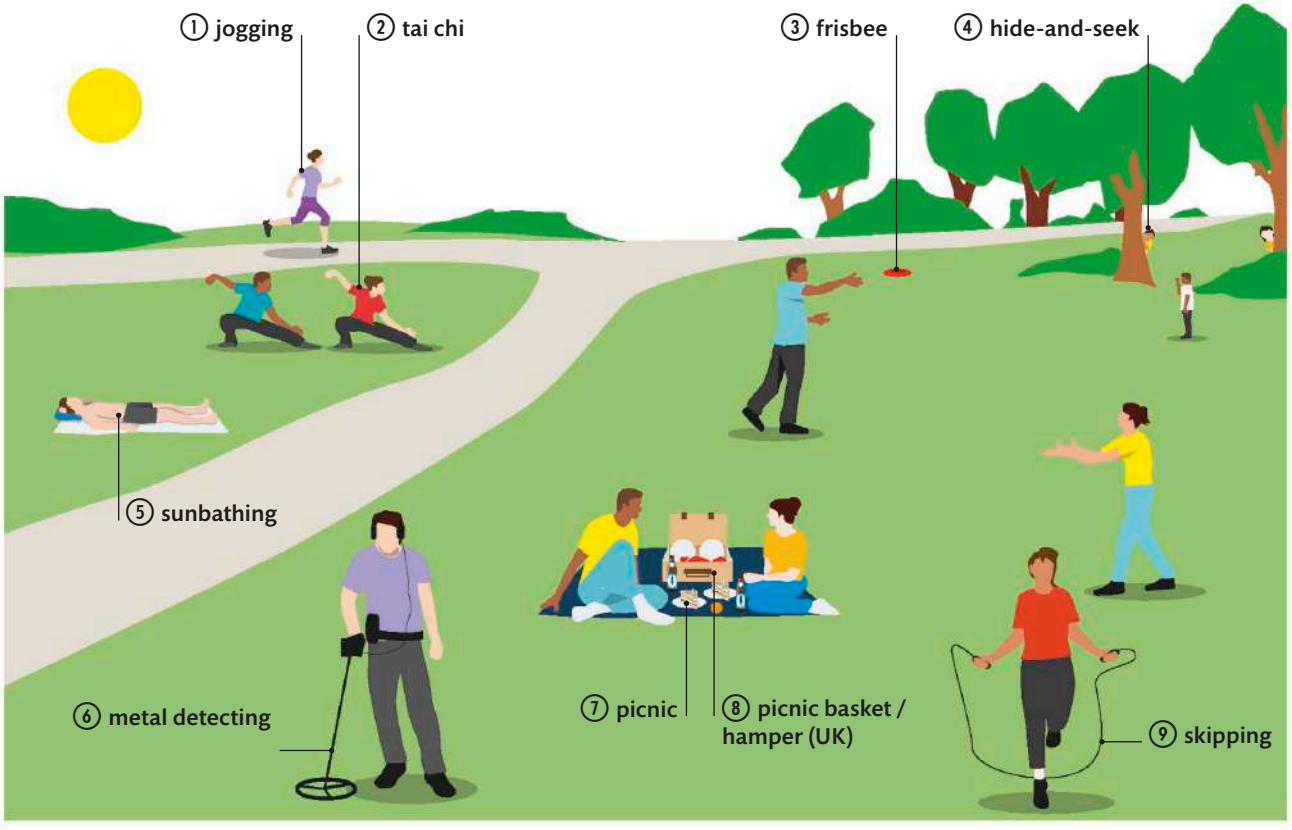

⑮ map

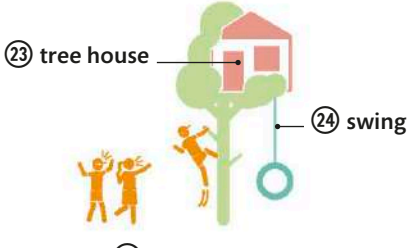


⑰ opening times
⑯ timetable

133 Outdoor activities

133.1 OPEN-AIR ACTIVITIES





㉒ tree climbing



㉕ gardening



㉖ croquet



㉗ bird-watching



㉘ paintballing



㉛ wading pool (US) paddling pool (UK)



㉜ skateboarding



㉝ scootering



㉞ rollerblading

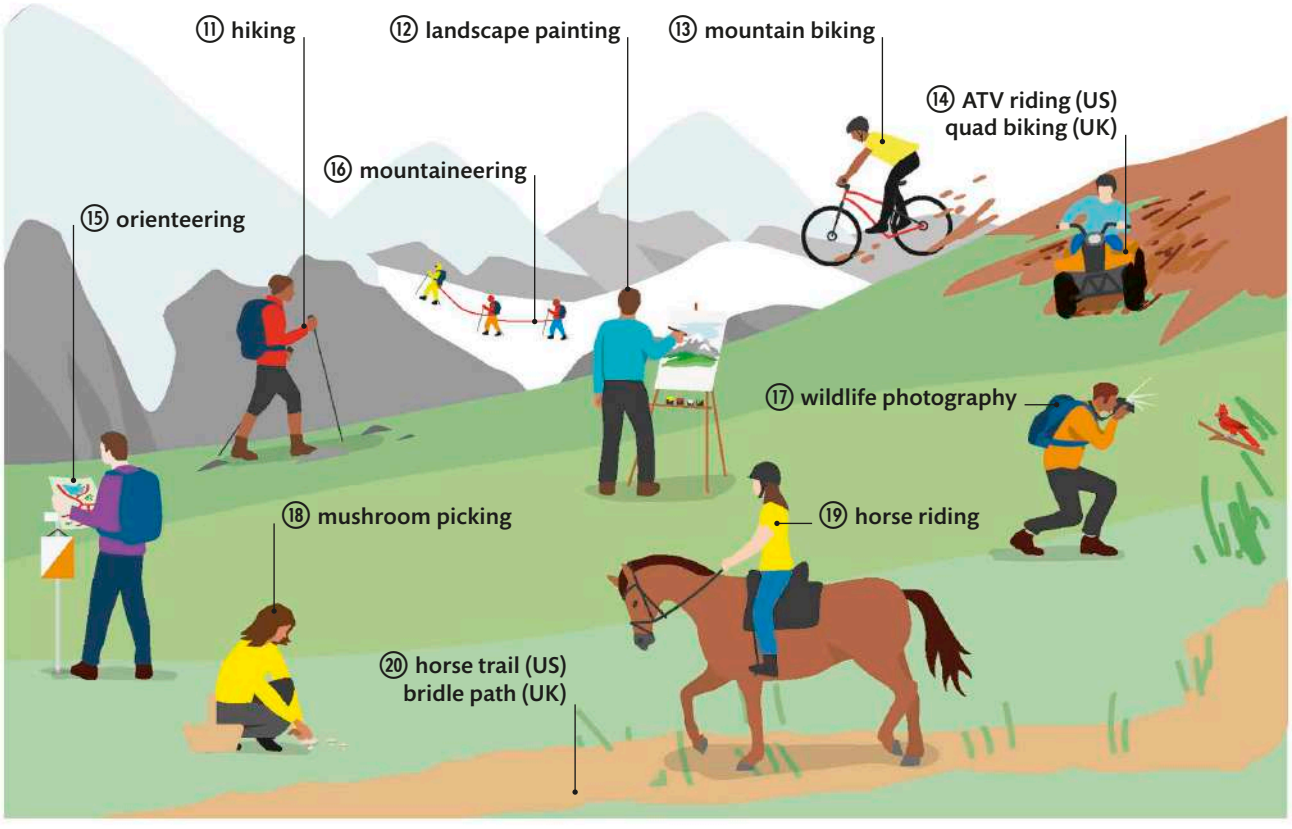


㉟ cycling



㊱ parkour

See also:
11 Abilities and actions **134** On the beach
135 Camping **148** Maps and directions

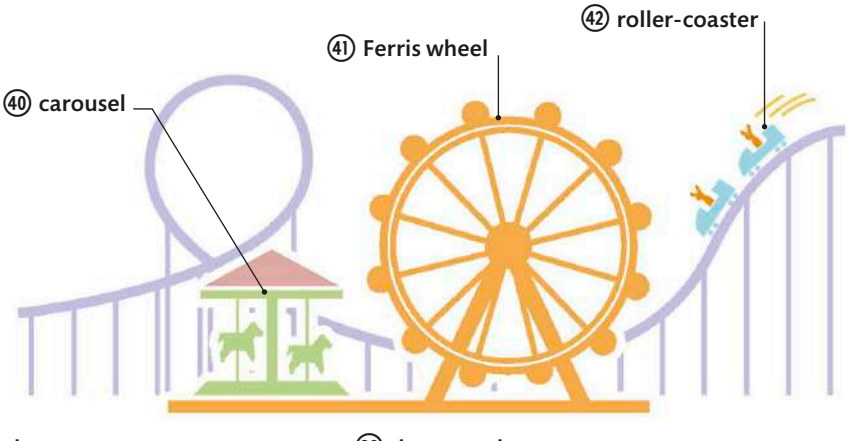



㉙ safari park


㉚ nature reserve


㊲ zoo

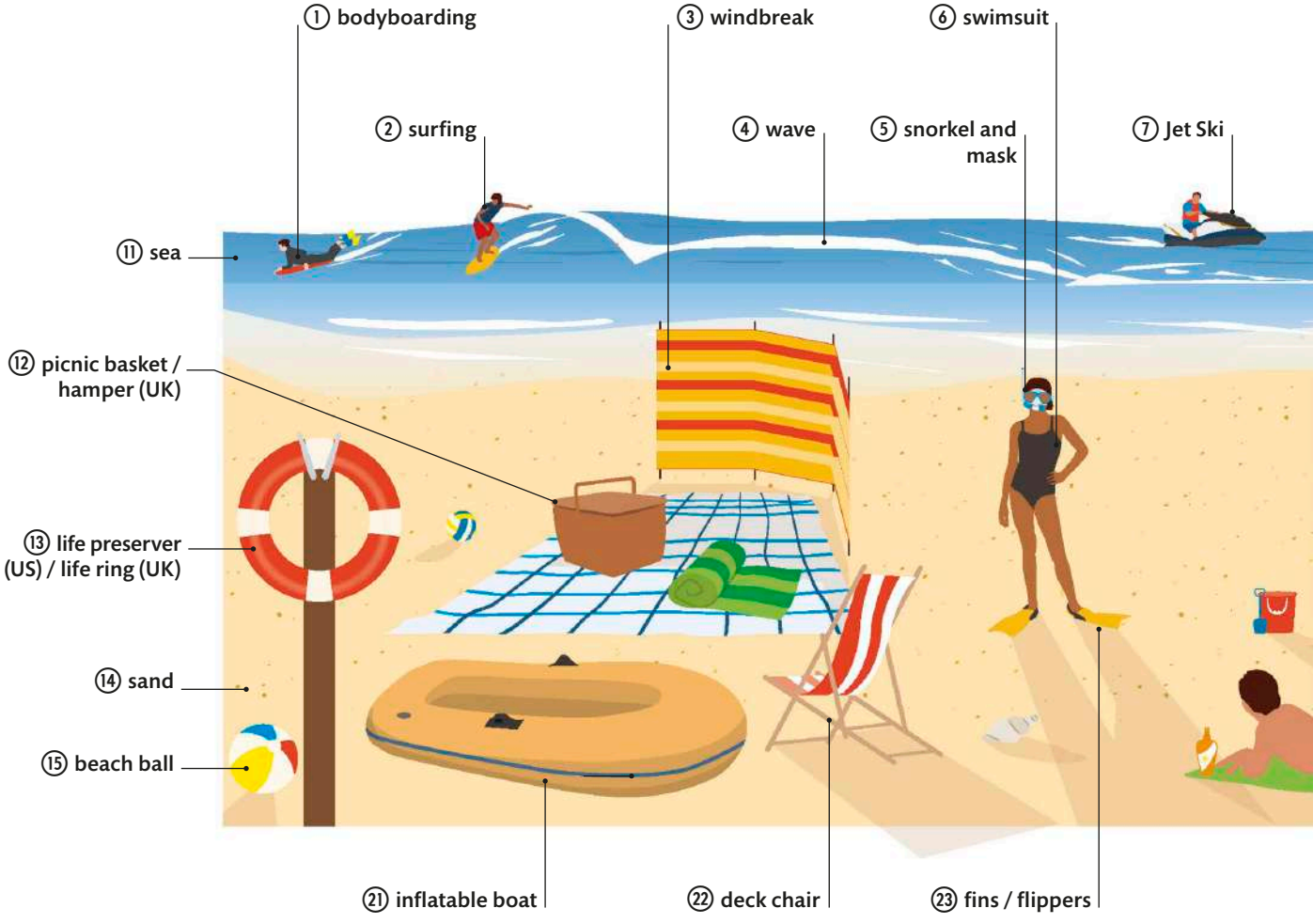

㊳ adventure playground



㊴ theme park

134 On the beach

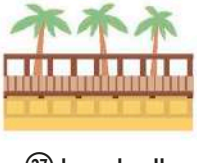
134.1 THE BEACH



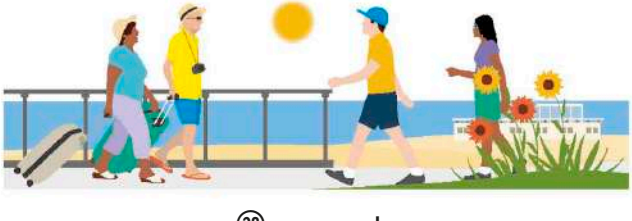


㉕ sail

㉖ yacht



㉗ boardwalk



㉘ promenade

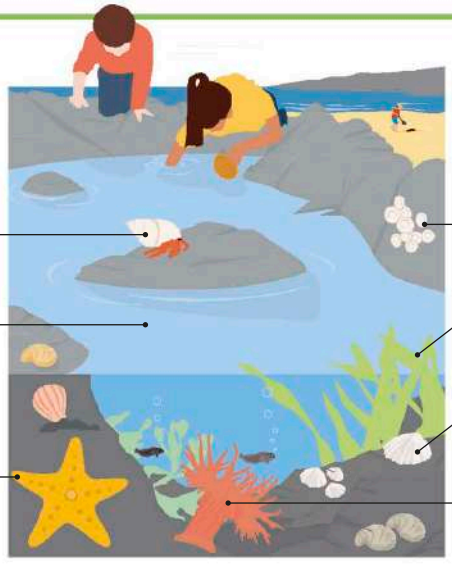


㉙ beach hut

See also:
105 Sea vessels **118** Swimming **119** Sailing and watersports
121 Fishing **133** Outdoor activities **166** Ocean life



8 lifeguard
9 windsurfing
10 wet suit
16 lifeguard tower
17 crab
18 sandcastle
19 flip-flops
20 sunbathing
24 swim trunks (US) swimming trunks (UK)



30 hermit crab
31 tidal pool (US) rock pool (UK)
32 starfish
33 barnacle
34 seaweed
35 limpet
36 anemone



37 dune buggy (US) beach buggy (UK)



38 pail and shovel (US) bucket and spade (UK)



39 beach umbrella



40 rubber ring



41 gull



42 ice cream



43 buoy



44 surfboard



45 palm tree



46 bikini



47 beach bag



48 sun hat



49 sunglasses



50 sunblock



51 sunscreen (US) sun cream (UK)



52 sunburn

135 Camping

135.1 CAMPING EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES


① to camp


② to pitch a tent


③ two-person tent



④ site (US) pitch (UK)


⑤ sites (US) / pitches (UK) available


⑥ full


⑧ electric hook-up


⑨ trailer


⑩ motor home (US) camper van (UK)


⑪ hammock


⑫ campfire


⑬ to light a fire


⑮ charcoal


⑯ barbecue


⑰ single-burner camping stove


⑱ double burner camping stove


⑲ folding grill


⑳ picnic bench


㉒ shower block


㉓ toilet block


㉔ waste disposal


㉕ site manager's office


㉖ backpack / rucksack (UK)


㉗ flashlight (US) torch (UK)



㉙ compass


㉚ thermals


㉛ walking boots


㉜ rain gear (US) waterproofs (UK)


㉝ multi-purpose knife


㉞ insect repellent


㊱ sleeping bag


㊲ sleeping mat


㊳ camp bed


㊴ self-inflating mattress


㊵ air bed / air mattress


㊶ air pump

See also:
131 Travel and accommodation
133 Outdoor activities **146-147** Geography

135.2 CAMPGROUND (US) / CAMPSITE (UK)



⑦ camper (US)
caravan (UK)



⑭ firestarter (US)
firelighter (UK)



㉑ water bottles



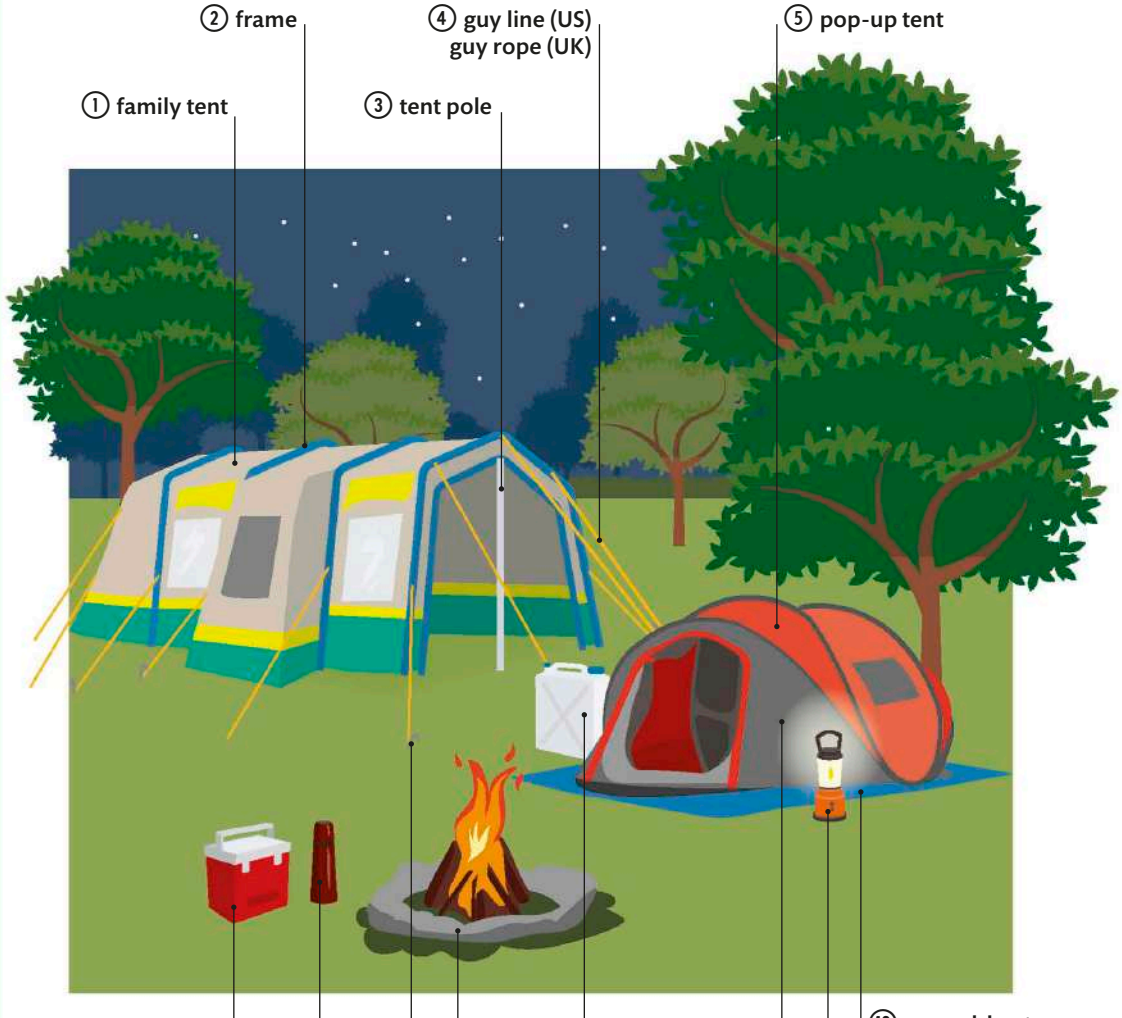
㉘ headlamp



㉟ mosquito net

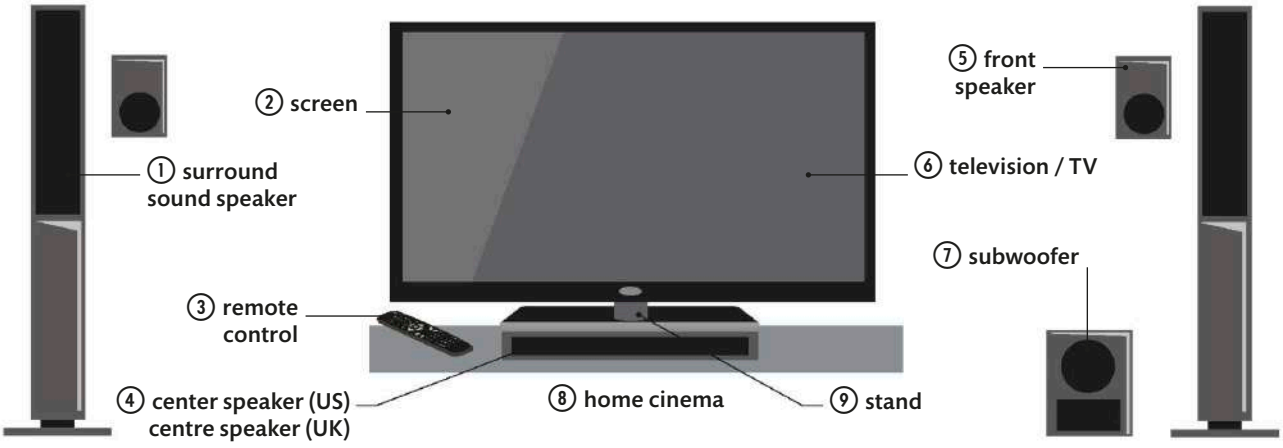


㊷ electric pump



136 Home entertainment

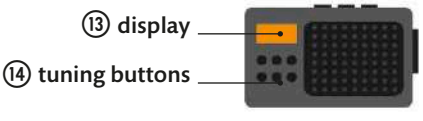
136.1 TELEVISION AND AUDIO




10 sound bar


11 CD


12 DVD

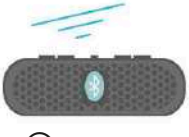


15 radio


16 earphones

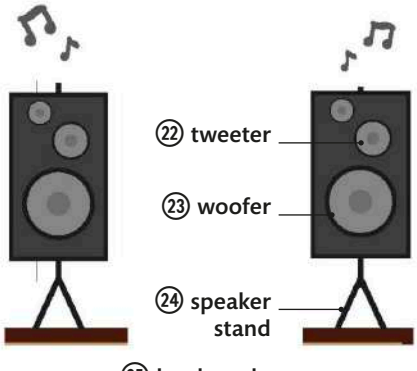

17 headphones


18 wireless headphones

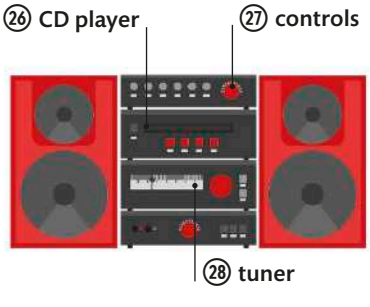

19 Bluetooth speaker


20 record player

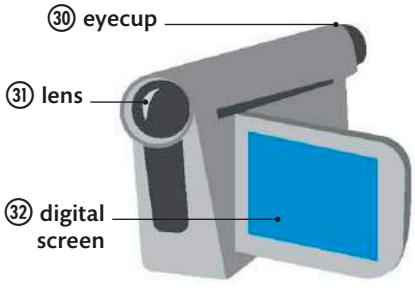

21 records



25 loudspeakers



29 hi-fi system



33 camcorder

See also:
127 Movies / Films **128-129** Music
137 Television **140** Games

136.2 VIDEO GAMES



34 stereo



35 mono



36 to tune in



37 volume



38 to turn up



39 to turn down



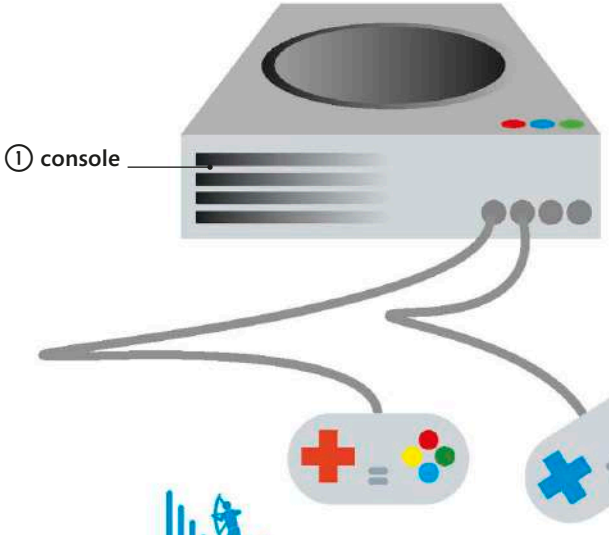
40 satellite dish



41 digital box



43 karaoke





3 strategy game



4 trivia game



5 platform game



6 adventure game



7 role-playing game



8 action game



9 multiplayer game



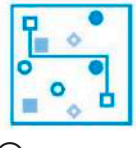
10 simulation game



11 sports game



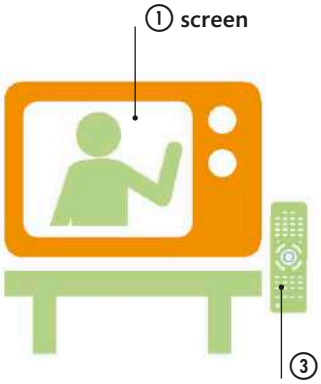
12 puzzle game



13 logic game

137 Television

137.1 WATCHING TELEVISION




④ high-definition


⑤ cable TV


⑥ satellite TV


⑦ video on demand


⑧ channel


⑨ pay-per-view channel


⑩ episode


⑪ season (US) series (UK)


⑫ show (US) programme (UK)


⑬ subtitles


⑭ interview



⑮ TV guide / schedule


⑯ preview


⑰ reporter


⑱ host (US) presenter (UK)


⑲ news anchor (US) newsreader (UK)


⑳ commercial break (US) adverts (UK)


㉑ weather forecaster


㉒ couch potato

137.2 TELEVISION VERBS


① to turn on


② to turn off


③ to turn up the volume


④ to turn down the volume



⑤ to change the channel


⑥ to stream

See also:
26 Living room and dining room **84** Media
127 Movies / Films **136** Home entertainment

137.3 TV SHOWS AND CHANNELS


① cooking show


② talk show (US)
chat show (UK)


③ sports


④ documentary


⑤ nature documentary


⑥ period drama / costume drama


⑦ sitcom


⑧ quiz show


⑨ current affairs


⑩ news


⑪ weather


⑫ soap opera


⑬ game show


⑭ comedy


⑮ cartoon


⑯ crime


⑰ thriller


⑱ satire


⑲ children's show (US)
children's TV (UK)


⑳ morning show (US)
breakfast TV (UK)


㉑ reality TV


㉒ catch-up TV


㉓ shopping channel


㉔ music channel


⑦ to play


⑧ to stop


⑨ to pause


⑩ to rewind

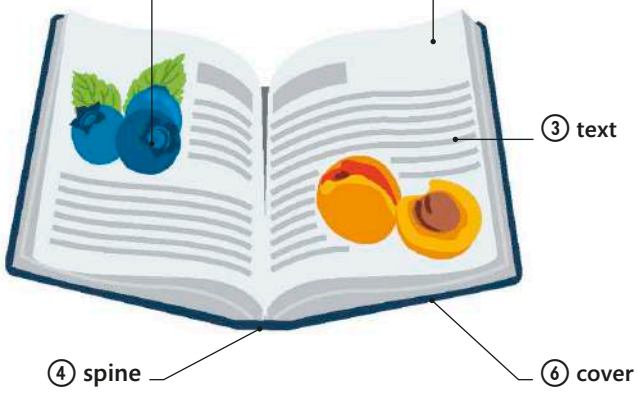

⑪ to fast forward



⑫ to record

138 Books and reading

138.1 BOOKS




⑦ author


⑧ paperback


⑨ hardback


⑬ review


⑭ contents



⑮ chapter

138.2 READING AND GENRES


① nonfiction (US) non-fiction (UK)


② dictionary



③ encyclopedia


④ gardening book


⑤ TV guide


⑥ self-help


⑦ autobiography


⑧ biography


⑨ cookbook


⑩ guidebook


⑪ nature writing


⑫ textbook / course book


⑬ fiction



⑭ novel


⑮ science fiction


⑯ fantasy



⑰ comic


⑱ travel writing

See also:
127 Movies / Films **136** Home entertainment
139 Fantasy and myth **175** Writing

⑳ I love this crime novel. It's a real page-turner.

㉑ I hate this fantasy novel. The plot is ridiculous.



⑩ title



⑪ to flip through



⑫ e-reader



⑯ bibliography



⑰ glossary



⑱ index

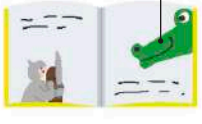


⑲ reading



⑲ literary fiction

㉑ character



⑳ children's book



㉒ coloring book (US) colouring book (UK)



㉓ fairy tale



㉔ romance



㉕ crime fiction



㉖ humor (US) humour (UK)



㉗ planner (US) diary (UK)

㉝ headline



㉞ article

㉜ newspaper



㉘ bestseller



㉙ horoscope



㉚ gossip magazine



㉛ puzzles

139 Fantasy and myth

139.1 MYTHS, STORIES, AND FANTASTIC CREATURES



① fairy tale



③ unicorn



④ spell book



⑦ cauldron



⑨ crystal ball



⑩ potion



⑪ candle magic





⑫ Greek mythology



⑮ elixir

⑯ amulet

⑰ wizard



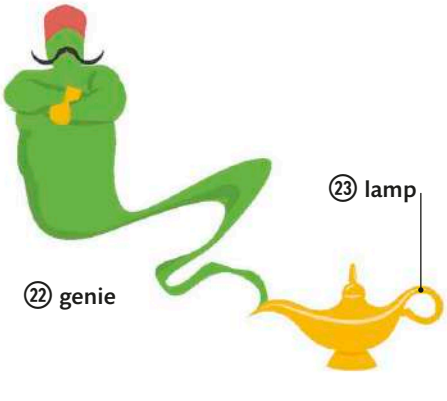
⑲ quest



⑳ treasure



㉑ flying carpet



㉒ genie

See also:
127 Movies / Films
137 Television **138** Books and reading


24 sea serpent


25 Hugin and Munin


26 the Disir


27 monster


28 zombie


29 werewolf


30 vampire


31 ghost


32 jack-o'-lantern


33 dragon


34 knight

36 broomstick


35 witch


37 fairy


38 pixie


39 faun


40 gnome


41 leprechaun


42 gremlin


43 goblin


44 troll


45 ogre


46 orc


47 giant


48 elf


49 dwarf


50 mermaid


51 merman


52 phoenix


53 griffin


54 hydra


55 centaur


56 sphinx

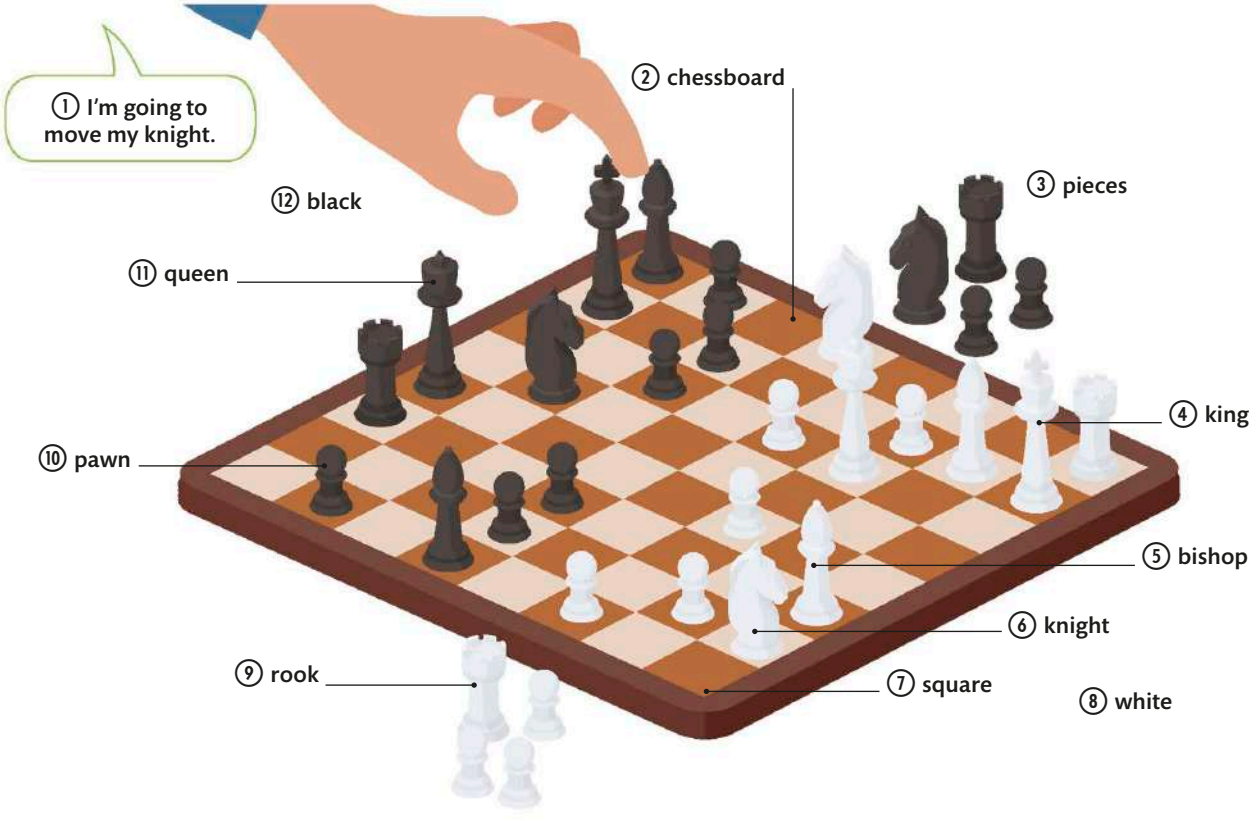

57 Cerberus


58 bad robot


59 alien

140 Games

140.1 CHESS



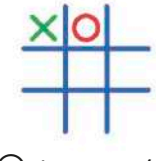
140.3 GAMES


① board games


② points



③ score


④ tic-tac-toe (US) noughts and crosses (UK)


⑤ dice

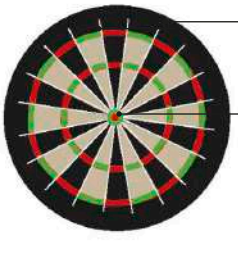

⑥ solitaire


⑦ pieces


⑧ jigsaw puzzle


⑨ dominoes

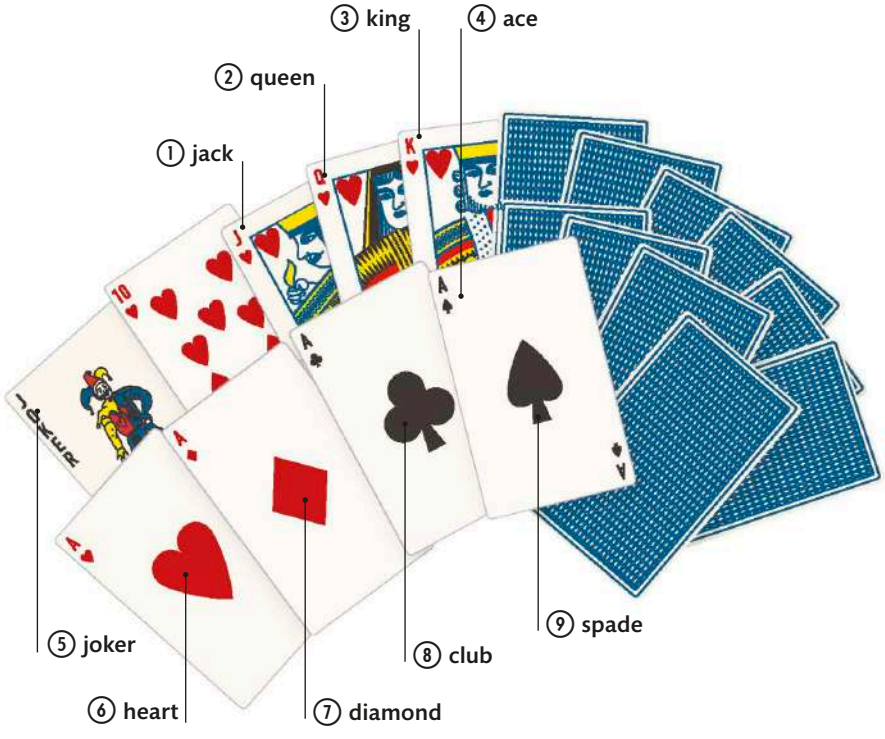

⑩ darts


⑪ dartboard

⑫ bull's-eye (US) bullseye (UK)

See also:
136 Home entertainment **138** Books and reading
141-142 Arts and crafts

140.2 PLAYING CARDS




⑩ to shuffle

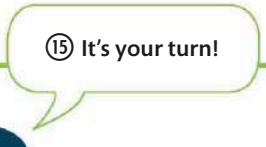

⑪ to deal


⑫ deck of cards / pack of cards


⑬ solitaire (US) patience (UK)


⑭ bridge

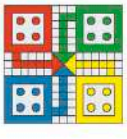

⑮ snap




⑬ player
⑭ to play


⑯ to win


⑰ to lose


⑱ ludo


⑲ to take


⑳ to move


㉑ checkers (US) draughts (UK)

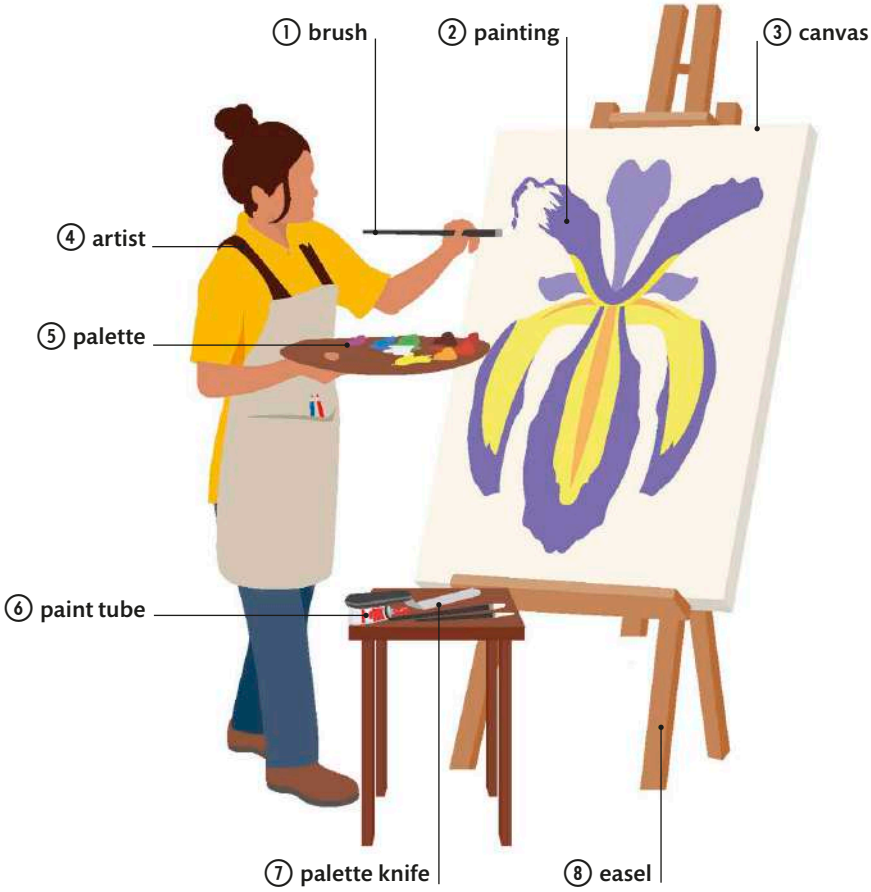

㉒ chutes (US) snakes (UK) and ladders


㉓ go


㉔ backgammon

141 Arts and crafts

141.1 PAINTING




⑨ red


⑩ scarlet


⑪ blue


⑫ turquoise


⑬ navy blue


⑭ yellow


⑮ green


⑯ orange


⑰ purple


⑱ indigo


⑲ pink


⑳ brown


㉑ gray (US)
grey (UK)


㉒ black


㉓ white


㉔ oil paints


㉕ watercolors (US)
watercolour paints (UK)

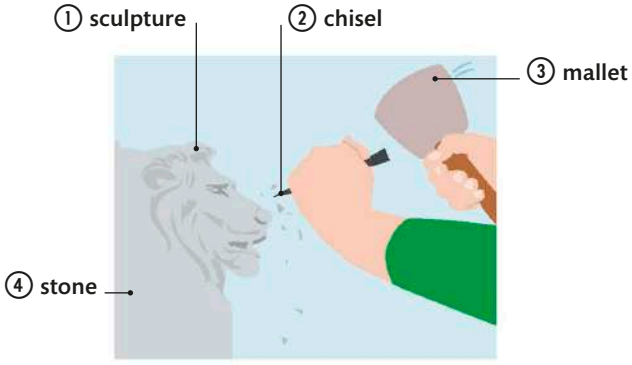

㉖ pastels


㉗ acrylic paints


㉘ poster paint

See also:
37 Decorating **130** Museums and galleries
142 Arts and crafts (continued)

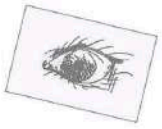
141.2 OTHER ARTS AND CRAFTS



⑤ sculpting



⑥ drawing



⑦ sketch



⑧ charcoal



⑨ pencil



⑩ sketch pad



⑪ printing



⑫ ink



⑬ engraving



⑭ woodworking



⑯ cardboard (US) card (UK)



⑰ collage



⑱ glue



⑲ origami



⑳ model making



㉑ papier-mâché



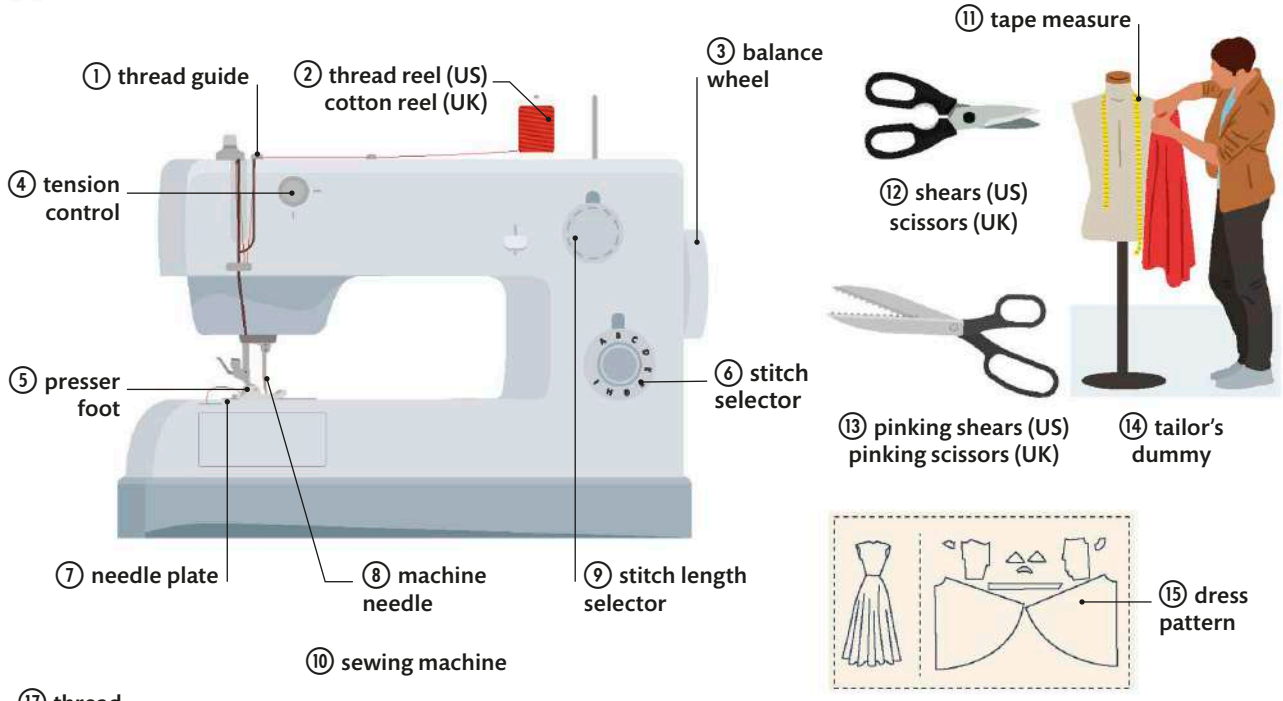
㉒ modeling (US) modelling (UK) tool



㉓ making jewelry (US) jewellery (UK)



142.1 SEWING


① thread guide
② thread reel (US) cotton reel (UK)
③ balance wheel
④ tension control
⑤ presser foot
⑥ stitch selector
⑦ needle plate
⑧ machine needle
⑨ stitch length selector
⑩ sewing machine
⑪ tape measure
⑫ shears (US) scissors (UK)
⑬ pinking shears (US) pinking scissors (UK)
⑭ tailor's dummy
⑮ dress pattern
⑯ bobbin
⑰ thread
⑱ sewing box
⑲ sewing needle
⑳ eye
㉑ pincushion
㉒ pin
㉓ thimble
㉔ to tailor
㉕ to take in
㉖ to let out
㉗ to thread
㉘ to sew
㉙ to cut
㉚ to darn
㉛ to tack
㉜ stitch
㉝ to unpick
㉞ ribbon
㉟ tailor's chalk

See also:
11 Abilities and actions **13-15** Clothes
37 Decorating **39** Practical gardening



36 needlepoint



37 embroidery



38 macramé



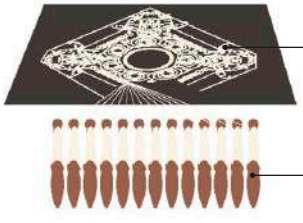
39 quilting



40 patchwork



41 fabric



42 lace-making

43 lace bobbin

44 I sell my handicrafts at local craft fairs.



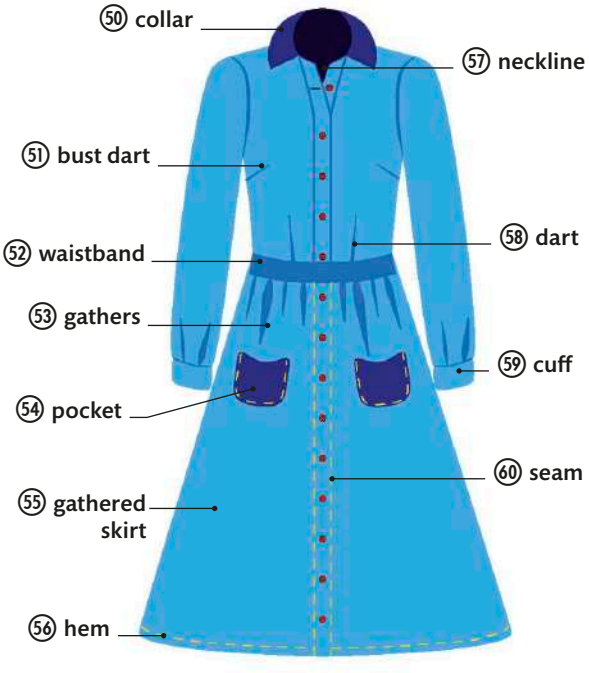
45 weaver

46 weft thread

47 loom

48 warp thread

49 weaving



50 collar
57 neckline
51 bust dart
58 dart
52 waistband
53 gathers
59 cuff
54 pocket
60 seam
55 gathered skirt
56 hem



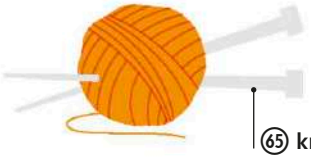
61 crochet



62 crochet hook



63 knitting



64 wool
65 knitting needle



66 skein



67 buttons



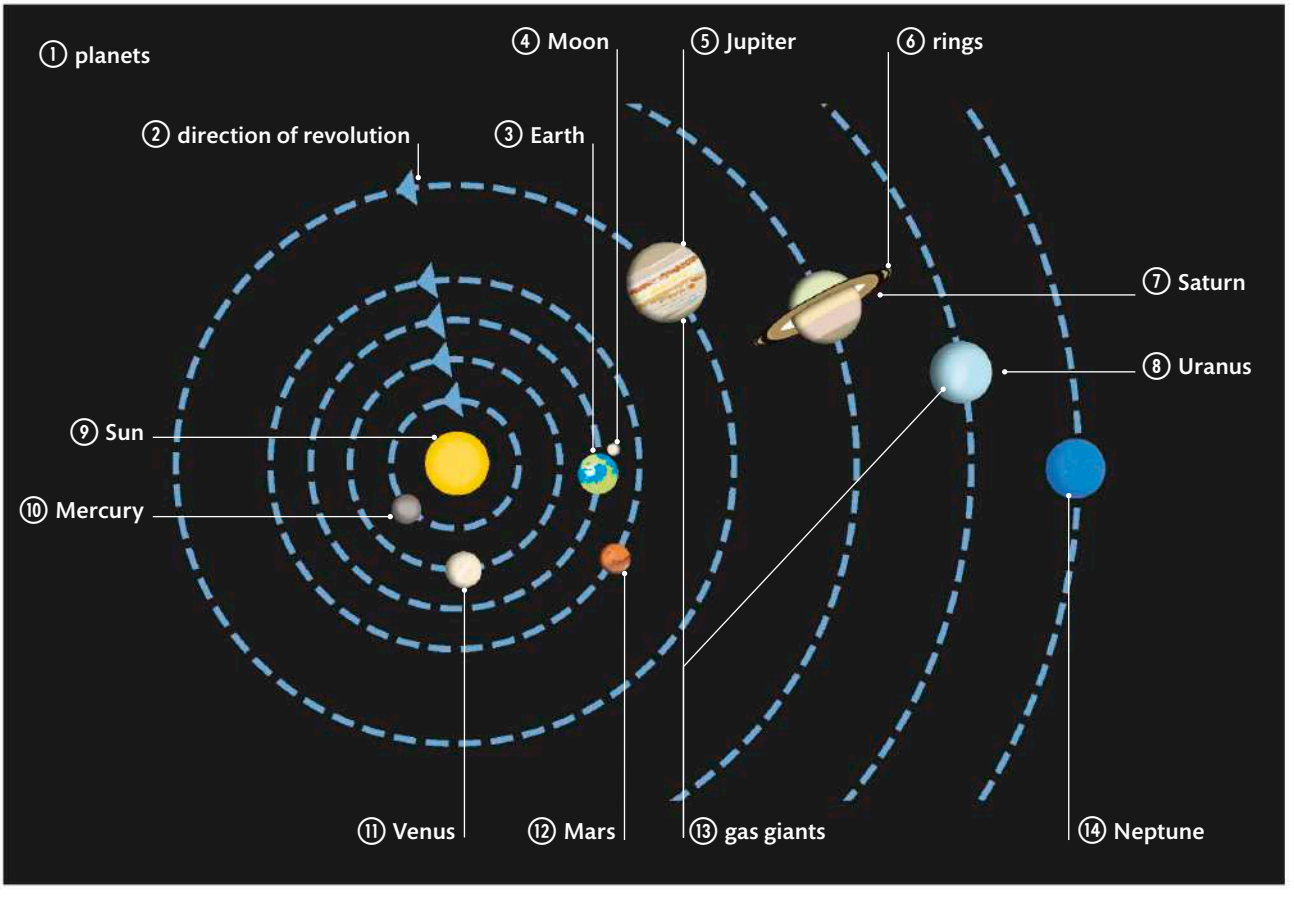
68 zipper (US) zip (UK)



69 hook and eye

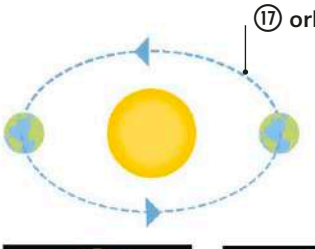
143 Space

143.1 THE SOLAR SYSTEM




⑮ atmosphere


⑯ surface

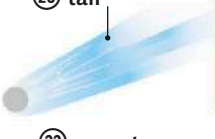



⑳ Pluto


⑲ Ceres

⑱ dwarf planets


㉑ asteroid



㉒ comet


㉔ crater


㉕ full moon


㉖ new moon


㉗ crescent moon


㉘ lunar eclipse

See also:
74 Mathematics **75** Physics **83** Computers and technology
144 Space (continued) **145** Planet Earth **156** Rocks and minerals

143.2 SPACE EXPLORATION



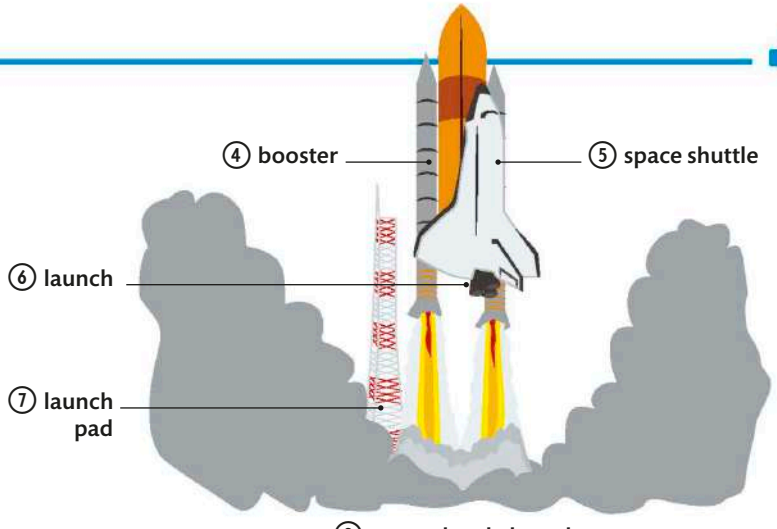
① mission control



② lunar buggy



③ rover



⑧ space shuttle launch



⑨ rocket



⑩ satellite



⑪ space probe



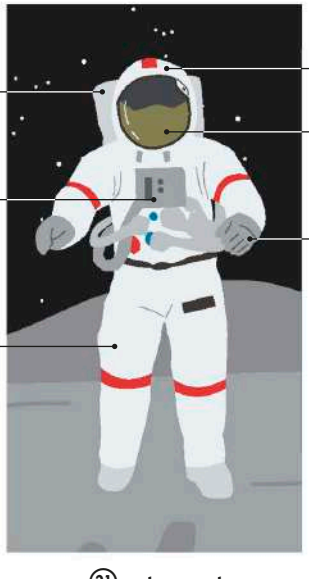
⑫ space station



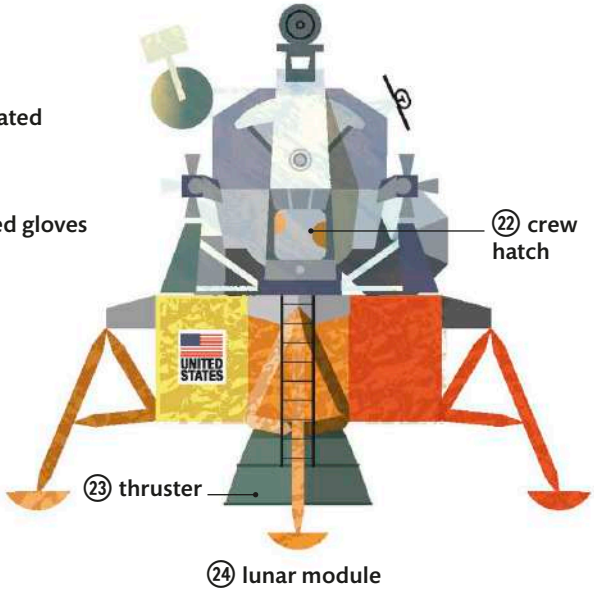
⑬ spacecraft



⑭ descent module



㉑ astronaut



㉔ lunar module

144 Space continued

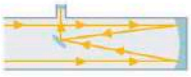
144.1 ASTRONOMY



① binoculars



② refractor telescope



③ reflector telescope



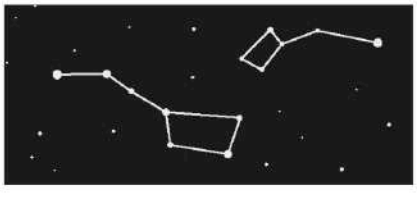
④ radio telescope



⑤ observatory



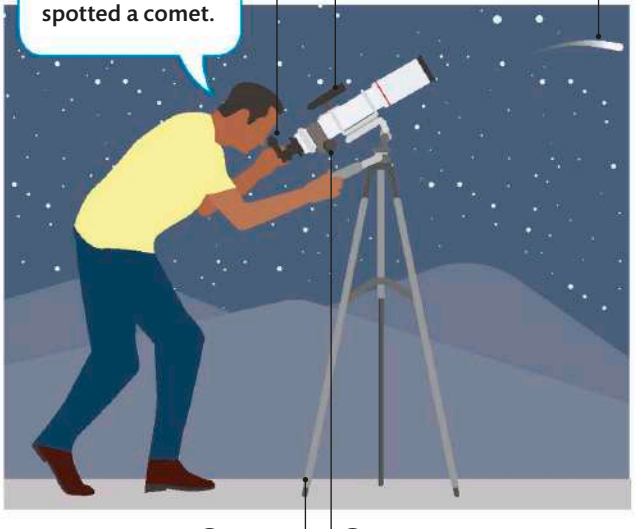
⑥ space telescope



⑦ constellation

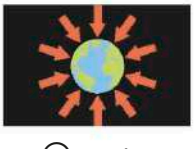


⑧ star chart

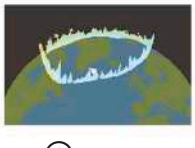


⑮ telescope

144.2 STARS AND CONSTELLATIONS



① gravity



② aurora



③ star



④ flare



⑤ double star



⑥ neutron star

⑬ the Pole Star / Polaris



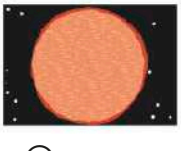
⑭ the Big Dipper (US) the Plough (UK)



⑮ the Southern Cross



⑯ Orion



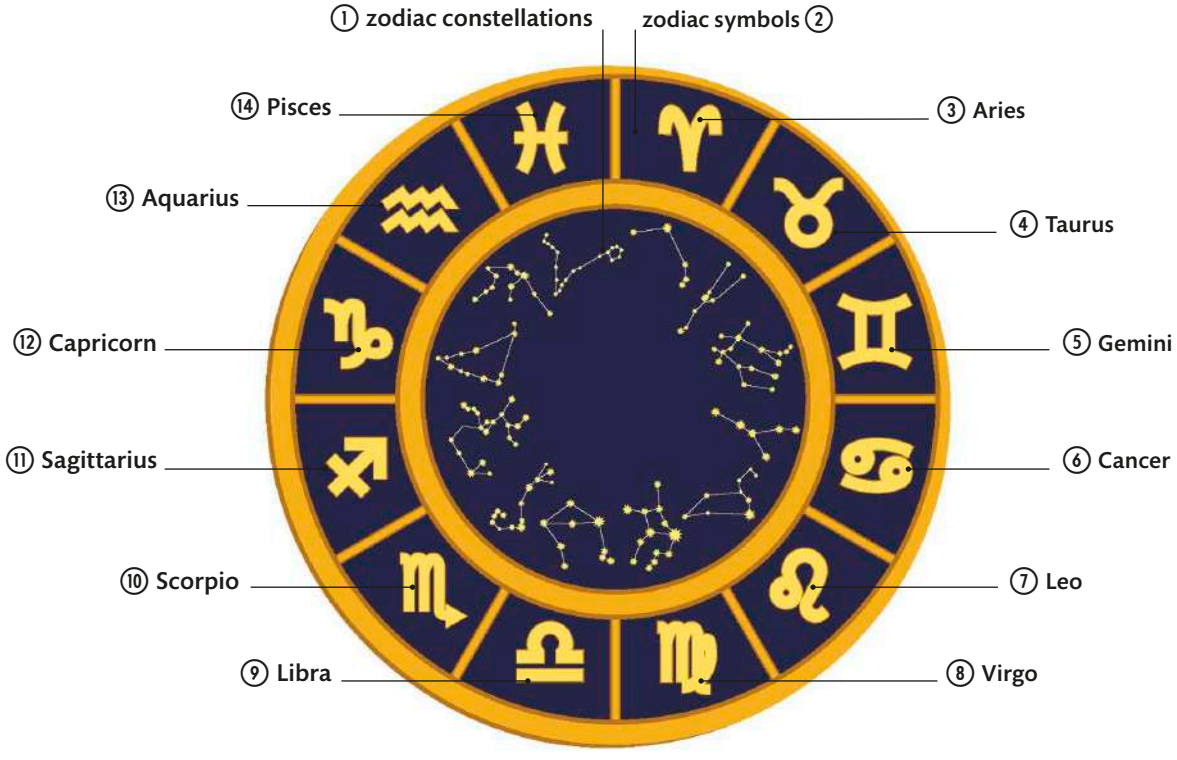
⑰ red giant



⑱ white dwarf

See also:
74 Mathematics **75** Physics **83** Computers and technology
145 Planet Earth **156** Rocks and minerals

144.3 THE ZODIAC



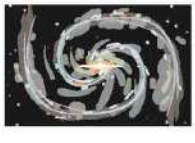

⑦ supernova


⑧ nebula


⑨ the Big Bang


⑩ star cluster

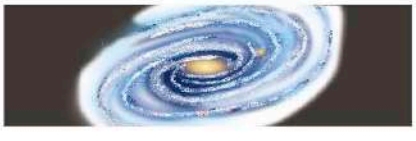

⑪ elliptical galaxy

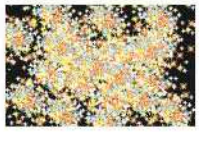

⑫ spiral galaxy


⑲ black hole


⑳ meteor

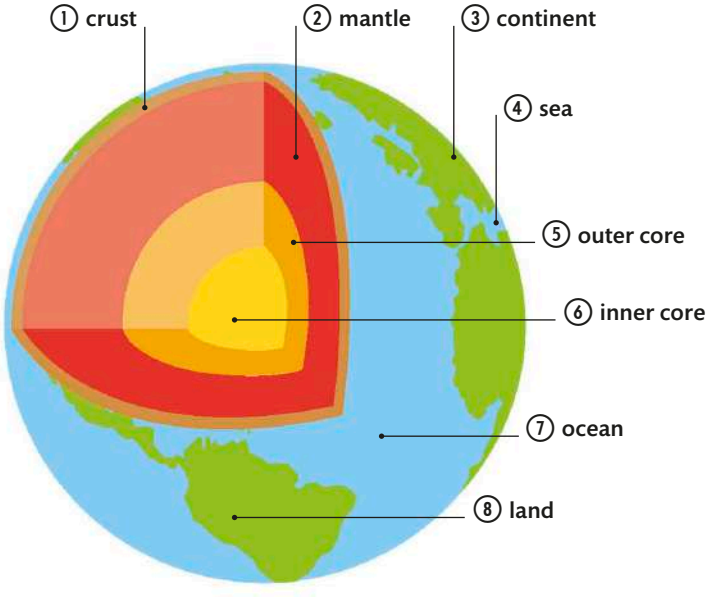

㉑ meteor shower


㉒ the Milky Way


㉓ the universe

145 Planet Earth

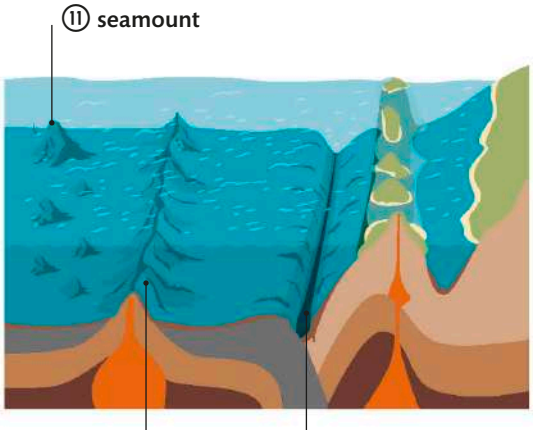
145.1 THE EARTH



⑨ Earth

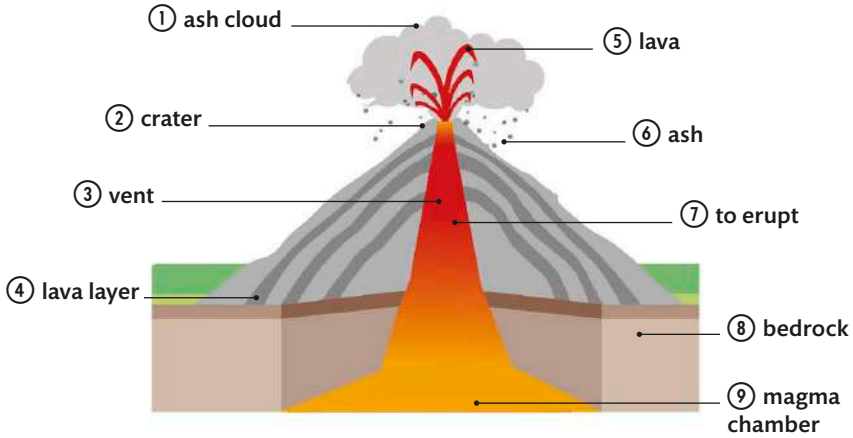


⑩ island

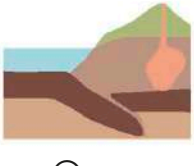


⑭ undersea features

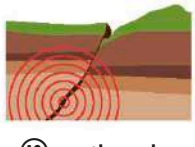
145.2 PLATE TECTONICS



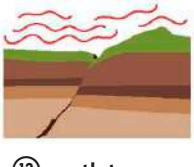
⑩ volcano



⑪ plate



⑫ earthquake

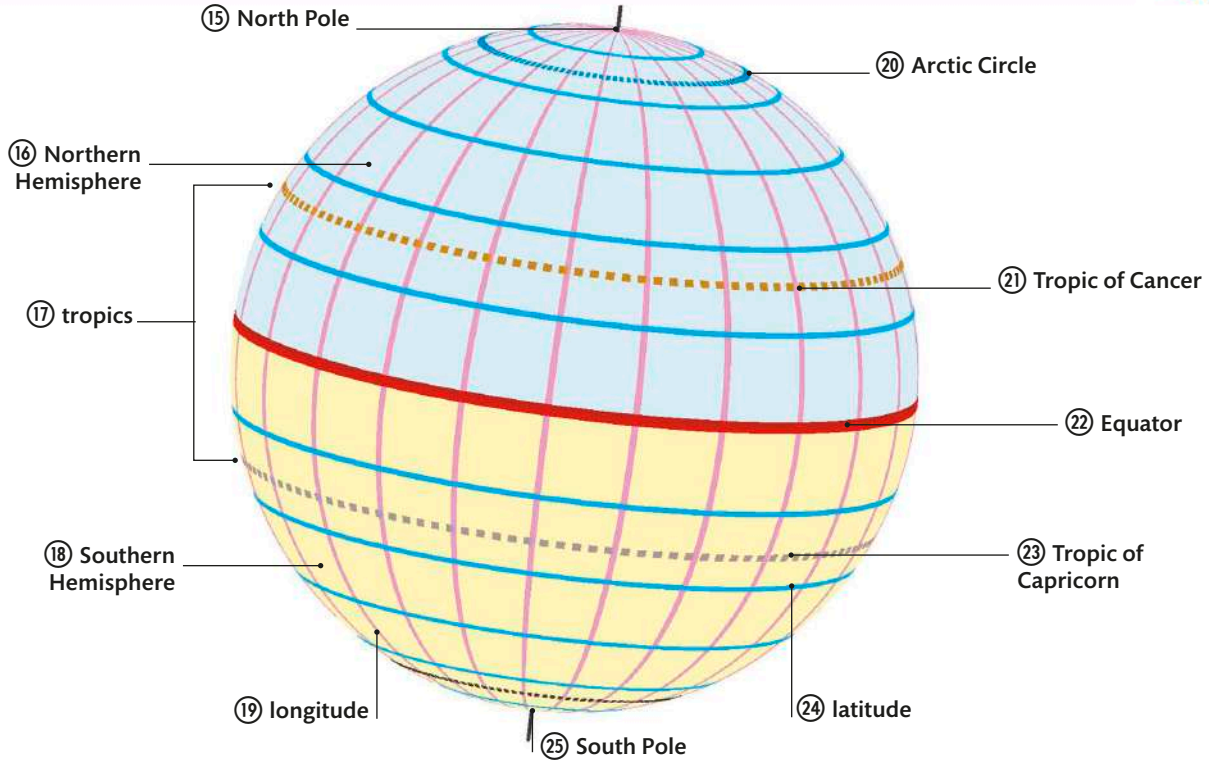


⑬ earth tremor



⑭ tsunami

See also:
143-144 Space **146-147** Geography
148 Maps and directions **149-151** Countries



145.3 WATER FEATURES AND PHENOMENA


① Victoria Falls


② Hang Son Doong

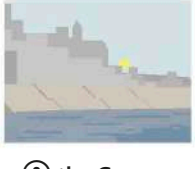

③ the Amazon


④ the Dead Sea


⑤ Caño Cristales

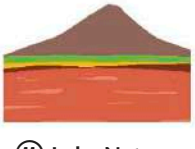

⑥ Pamukkale

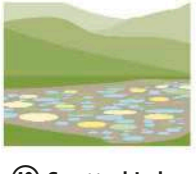

⑦ the Barrier Reef


⑧ the Ganges


⑨ Angel Falls


⑩ the Great Blue Hole


⑪ Lake Natron


⑫ Spotted Lake

146 Geography

146.1 GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES AND LANDSCAPE



① woods (US) wood (UK)



② rain forest



③ coniferous forest



④ deciduous forest



⑨ waterfall



⑤ rapids



⑥ countryside



⑦ lake



⑧ swamp



⑩ field



⑪ hedge



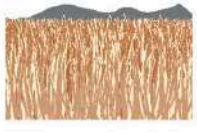
⑫ valley



⑬ farmland



⑭ wetlands



⑮ grassland



⑯ prairie



⑰ steppe



⑱ mesa



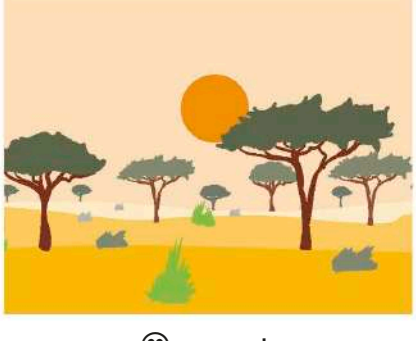
⑲ highland



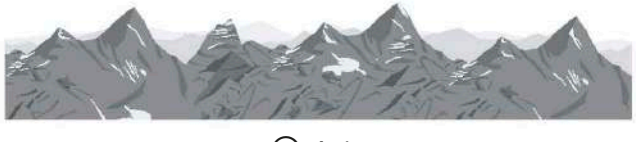
⑳ ridge



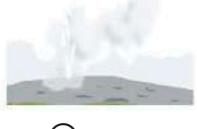
㉑ mountain range



㉒ savannah



㉓ chain



㉔ geyser



㉕ plain



㉖ oasis

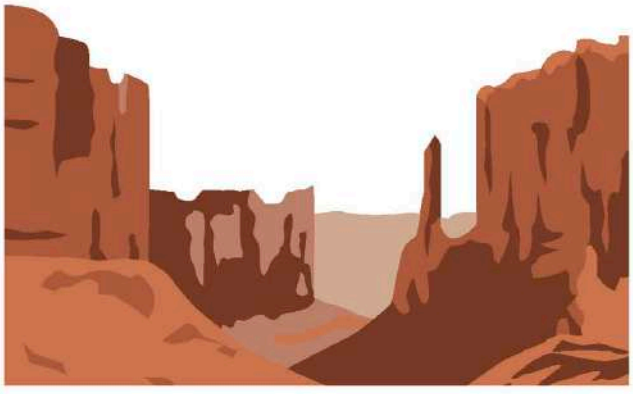


㉗ desert



㉘ sand dune

See also:
133 Outdoor activites **145** Planet Earth **147** Geography (continued)
148 Maps and directions **149-151** Countries



29 canyon



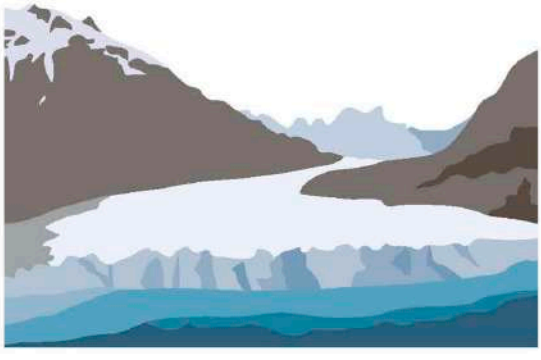
30 iceberg



31 mudslide



32 landslide



36 glacier



33 plateau

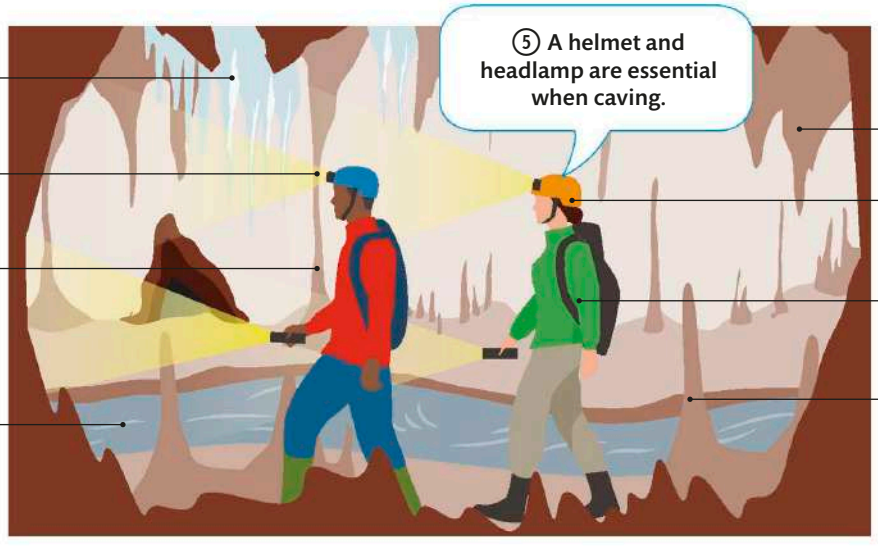


34 polar region



35 tundra

146.2 CAVES AND CAVING



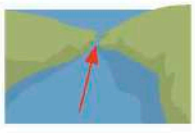
147.1 COASTAL FEATURES


① ocean


② wave

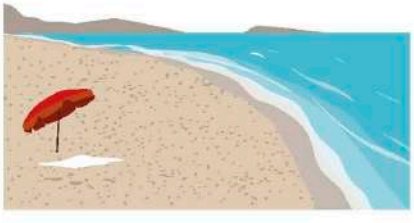

③ dune


④ island

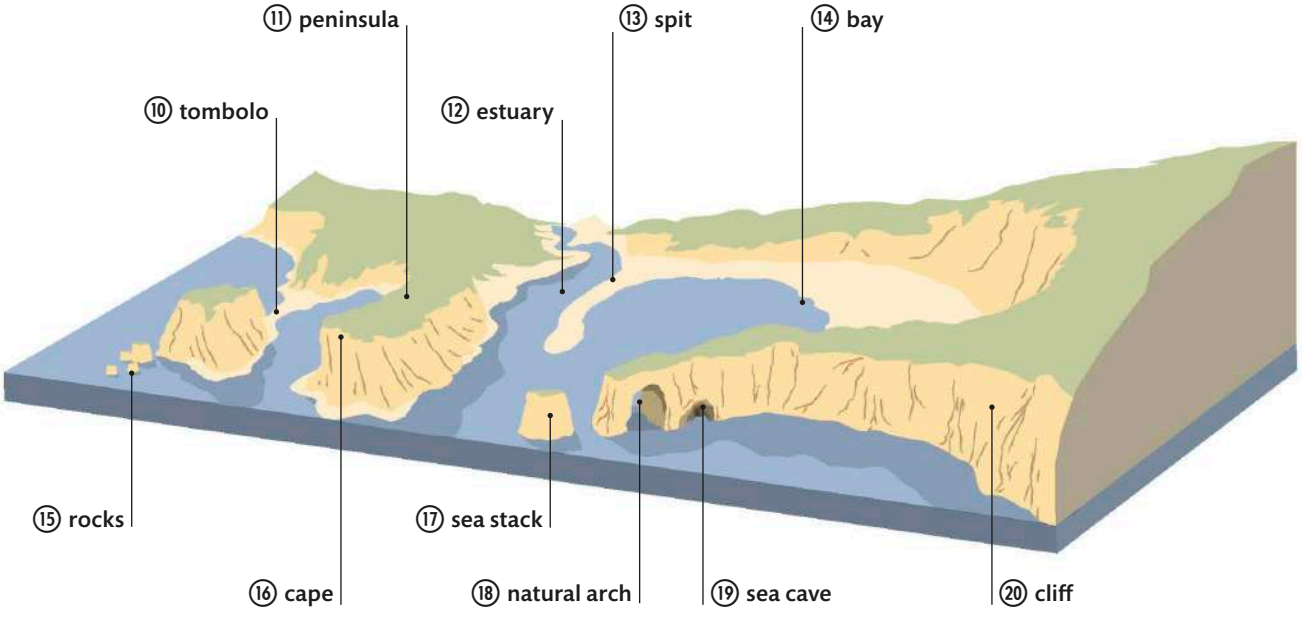

⑤ strait


⑥ channel


⑦ high tide


⑧ low tide

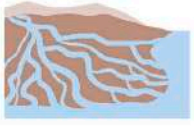

⑨ reef



See also:
133 Outdoor activities **145** Planet Earth
148 Maps and directions **149-151** Countries



21 marsh



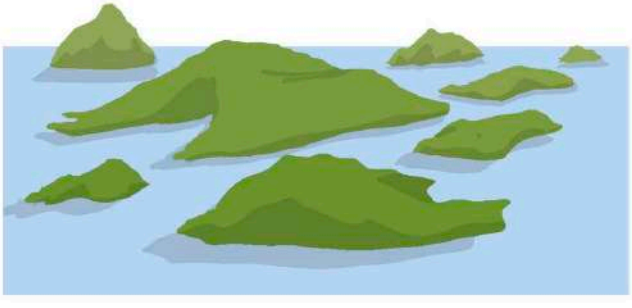
22 delta



23 gulf



24 fjord



25 archipelago



26 isthmus

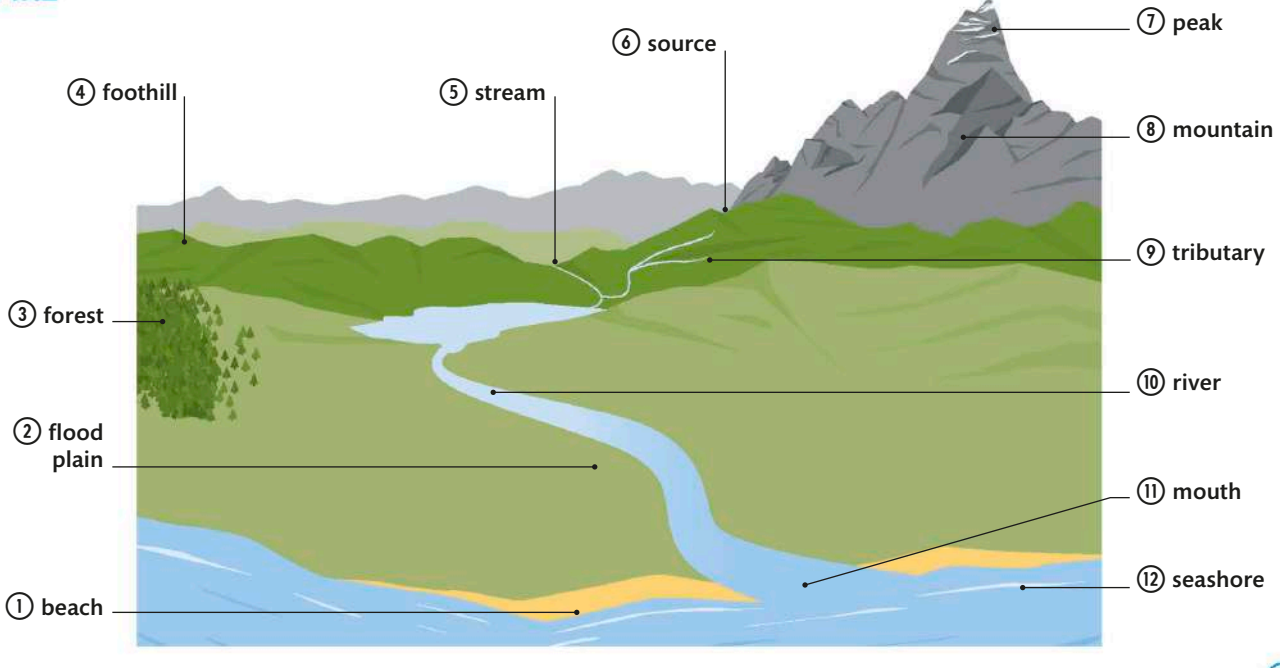


27 atoll



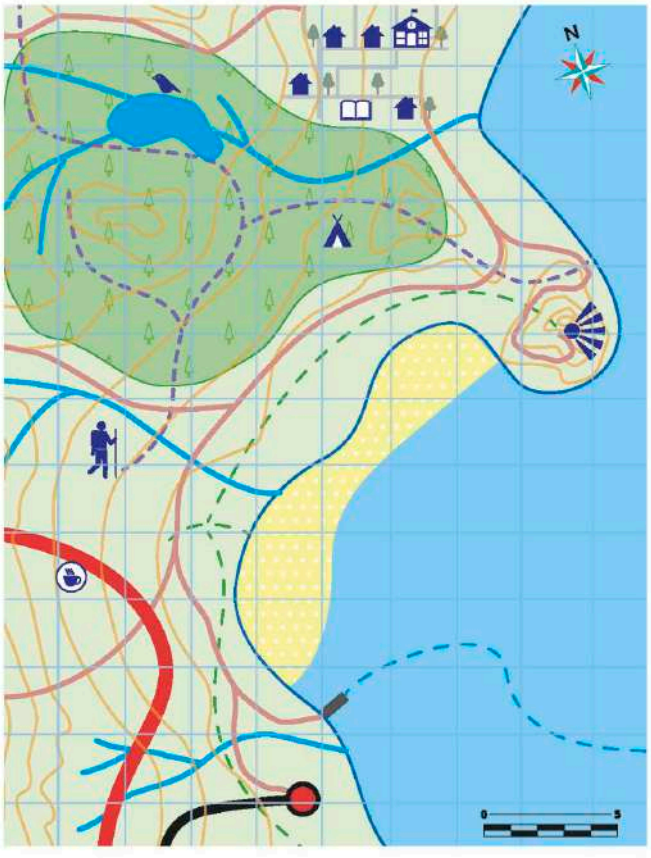
28 lagoon

147.2 RIVER FEATURES

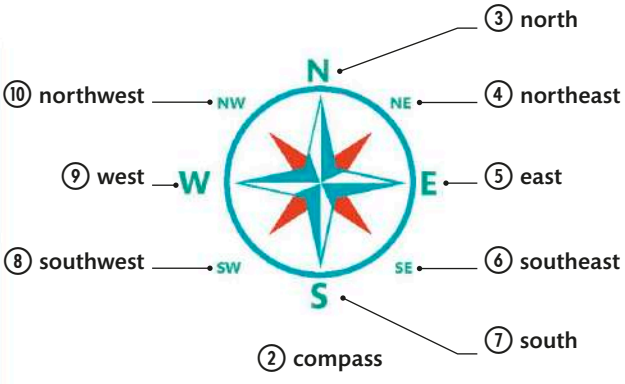


148 Maps and directions

148.1 READING A MAP



① map



② compass
③ north
④ northeast
⑤ east
⑥ southeast
⑦ south
⑧ southwest
⑨ west
⑩ northwest



⑪ main road

⑫ secondary road

⑬ public footpath



⑭ railroad (US) railway (UK)



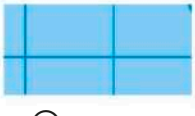
⑮ train station



⑯ campground (US) campsite (UK)



⑰ rest stop (US) service station (UK)



⑱ grid lines



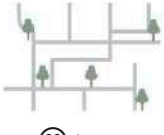
⑲ nature reserve



⑳ viewpoint



㉑ walking trail



㉒ town



㉓ house / building



㉔ school



㉕ library



㉖ ferry route



㉗ contours



㉘ river



㉙ lake



㉚ forest

㉛ beach

See also:
96 Roads **133** Outdoor activities **145** Planet Earth
146-147 Geography **150-153** Countries



32 clockwise



33 counterclockwise (US)
anticlockwise (UK)



34 coordinates



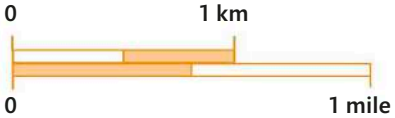
35 orienteering



36 latitude



37 longitude



38 scale



39 cartographer



40 online map



41 trail map (US)
hiking map (UK)



42 roadmap (US)
streetmap (US)

148.2 PREPOSITIONS OF PLACE



1 next to / beside



2 across from (US) opposite (UK)



3 between



4 on the corner



5 in front of



6 behind



7 on the left



8 on the right

148.3 DIRECTION VERBS



1 to go left / to turn left



2 to go right / to turn right



3 to go straight ahead / on (UK)



4 to go back



5 to go past (the restaurant)



6 to take the first left



7 to take the second right



8 to stop at (the hotel)



9 to plan your route



10 to lose your way



11 to read a map



12 to ask directions

149 Countries

149.1 AFRICA


① Morocco


② Mauritania


③ Cape Verde


④ Senegal


⑤ Gambia


⑥ Guinea-Bissau


⑦ Guinea


⑧ Sierra Leone


⑨ Liberia


⑩ Ivory Coast


⑪ Burkina Faso


⑫ Mali


⑬ Algeria


⑭ Tunisia


⑮ Libya


⑯ Niger


⑰ Ghana


⑱ Togo


⑲ Benin


⑳ Nigeria


㉑ São Tomé and Príncipe


㉒ Equatorial Guinea


㉓ Gabon


㉔ Cameroon


㉕ Chad


㉖ Rwanda


㉗ Burundi


㉘ Tanzania


㉙ Mozambique


㉚ Malawi


㉛ Republic of the Congo


㉜ Democratic Republic of the Congo


㉝ Zambia


㉞ Angola


㉟ Namibia


㊱ Botswana

See also:
145 Planet Earth **146-147** Geography **148** Maps and directions
150-151 Countries (continued) **152-153** Nationalities

149.2 SOUTH AMERICA


㊲ Zimbabwe

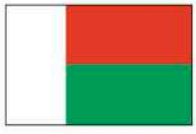

㊳ South Africa


㊴ Lesotho


㊵ Comoros


① Venezuela


② Colombia


㊶ Madagascar


㊷ Egypt


㊸ Sudan


㊹ South Sudan


③ Brazil


④ Bolivia


㊺ Ethiopia


㊻ Eritrea


㊼ Somalia


㊽ Kenya


⑤ Ecuador


⑥ Peru


㊾ Uganda


㊿ Djibouti

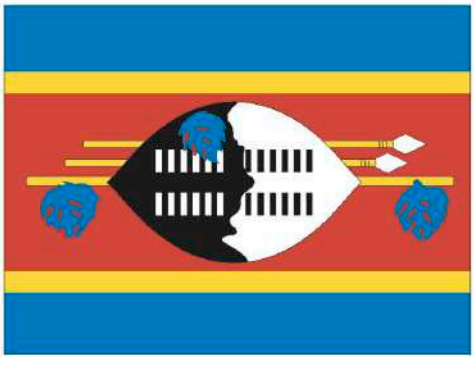

(51) Seychelles


(52) Mauritius


⑦ Chile


⑧ Argentina


(53) Central African Republic


(54) Eswatini


⑨ Guyana


⑩ Suriname


⑪ Paraguay


⑫ Uruguay

150 Countries continued

150.1 NORTH AND CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN


① Canada


② United States of America


③ Mexico


④ Guatemala


⑤ Belize


⑥ El Salvador


⑧ Honduras


⑨ Nicaragua


⑩ Costa Rica


⑪ Panama


⑫ Cuba


⑬ Bahamas


⑮ Jamaica


⑯ Haiti


⑰ Dominican Republic


⑱ Barbados


⑲ Trinidad and Tobago


⑳ St. Kitts and Nevis


㉒ Dominica


㉓ Antigua and Barbuda

150.2 OCEANIA


① Papua New Guinea


② Australia


③ New Zealand


④ Marshall Islands


⑤ Palau


⑥ Micronesia


⑧ Nauru


⑨ Kiribati


⑩ Tuvalu


⑪ Samoa


⑫ Tonga


⑬ Vanuatu

See also:
145 Planet Earth **146-147** Geography **148** Maps and directions
151 Countries (continued) **152-153** Nationalities

150.3 ASIA


⑦ Grenada


① Turkey


② Russian Federation


③ Georgia


④ Armenia


⑤ Azerbaijan


⑭ St. Lucia


⑥ Iraq


⑦ Syria


⑧ Lebanon


⑨ Israel


⑩ Jordan


㉑ St. Vincent and The Grenadines


⑪ Pakistan


⑫ India


⑬ Maldives


⑭ Sri Lanka


⑮ China


⑯ Mongolia


⑰ North Korea


⑱ South Korea


⑲ Japan


⑳ Bangladesh


⑦ Solomon Islands


㉑ Bhutan


㉒ Myanmar (Burma)

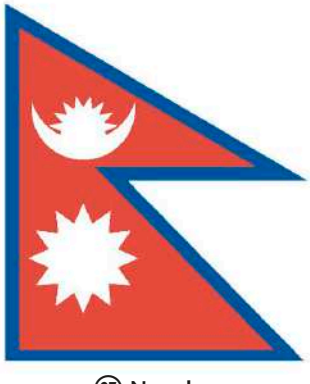

㉓ Thailand


⑭ Fiji


㉔ Laos


㉕ Vietnam


㉖ Cambodia


㉗ Nepal

151 Countries continued

151.1 ASIA CONTINUED


① Singapore


② Indonesia

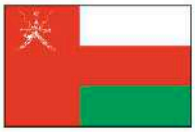

③ Brunei


④ Philippines


⑤ East Timor


⑥ Malaysia


⑦ United Arab Emirates


⑧ Oman


⑨ Bahrain


⑩ Qatar


⑪ Kuwait


⑫ Iran


⑬ Yemen


⑭ Saudi Arabia


⑮ Uzbekistan


⑯ Turkmenistan


⑰ Afghanistan


⑱ Tajikistan


⑲ Kyrgyzstan


⑳ Kazakhstan

151.2 EUROPE


① Ireland


② United Kingdom


⑨ Belgium


⑩ Netherlands


⑰ Portugal


⑱ Spain


㉕ Luxembourg


㉖ Germany


㉝ Andorra


㉞ France

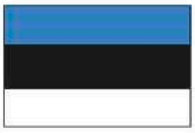

㊶ Denmark


㊷ Norway

See also:
145 Planet Earth **146-147** Geography
148 Maps and directions **152-153** Nationalities


③ Sweden


④ Finland


⑤ Estonia


⑥ Latvia


⑦ Lithuania


⑧ Poland


⑪ Czech Republic

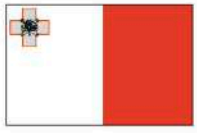

⑫ Austria


⑬ Liechtenstein


⑭ Italy


⑮ Monaco


⑯ San Marino


⑲ Malta


⑳ Slovenia


㉑ Croatia


㉒ Hungary


㉓ Slovakia


㉔ Ukraine


㉗ Belarus


㉘ Moldova


㉙ Romania


㉚ Serbia


㉛ Bulgaria


㉜ Albania


㉟ Greece


㊱ Iceland


㊲ Cyprus


㊳ Montenegro


㊴ Vatican City


㊵ Turkey


㊸ Bosnia and Herzegovina


㊹ North Macedonia


㊺ Switzerland


㊻ Russian Federation

152 Nationalities

152.1 AFRICA

Country	Adjective	Demonym (noun)
① Africa	African	Africans
② Morocco	Moroccan	Moroccans
③ Mauritania	Mauritanian	Mauritanians
④ Cape Verde	Cape Verdean	Cape Verdeans
⑤ Senegal	Senegalese	Senegalese people
⑥ Gambia	Gambian	Gambians
⑦ Guinea-Bissau	Bissau-Guinean	Bissau-Guineans
⑧ Guinea	Guinean	Guineans
⑨ Sierra Leone	Sierra Leonean	Sierra Leoneans
⑩ Liberia	Liberian	Liberians
⑪ Ivory Coast	Ivorian	Ivorians
⑫ Burkina Faso	Burkinabe	Burkinabes
⑬ Mali	Malian	Malians
⑭ Algeria	Algerian	Algerians
⑮ Tunisia	Tunisian	Tunisians
⑯ Libya	Libyan	Libyans
⑰ Niger	Nigerien	Nigeriens
⑱ Ghana	Ghanaian	Ghanaians
⑲ Togo	Togolese	Togolese people
⑳ Benin	Beninese	Beninese people
㉑ Nigeria	Nigerian	Nigerians
㉒ São Tomé and Príncipe	São Toméan	São Toméans
㉓ Equatorial Guinea	Equatorial Guinean	Equatorial Guineans
㉔ Cameroon	Cameroonian	Cameroonians
㉕ Chad	Chadian	Chadians
㉖ Egypt	Egyptian	Egyptians
㉗ Sudan	Sudanese	Sudanese people
㉘ South Sudan	South Sudanese	South Sudanese people
㉙ Eritrea	Eritrean	Eritreans
㉚ Djibouti	Djiboutian	Djiboutians
㉛ Ethiopia	Ethiopian	Ethiopians
㉜ Somalia	Somalian	Somalians
㉝ Kenya	Kenyan	Kenyans
㉞ Uganda	Ugandan	Ugandans
㉟ Central African Republic	Central African	Central Africans
㊱ Gabon	Gabonese	Gabonese people
㊲ Republic of the Congo	Congolese	Congolese people
㊳ Democratic Republic of the Congo	Congolese	Congolese people
㊴ Rwanda	Rwandan	Rwandans
㊵ Burundi	Burundian	Burundians
㊶ Tanzania	Tanzanian	Tanzanians
㊷ Mozambique	Mozambican	Mozambicans
㊸ Malawi	Malawian	Malawians
㊹ Zambia	Zambian	Zambians
㊺ Angola	Angolan	Angolans
㊻ Namibia	Namibian	Namibians
㊼ Botswana	Botswanan	Botswanans
㊽ Zimbabwe	Zimbabwean	Zimbabweans
㊾ South Africa	South African	South Africans
㊿ Lesotho	Basotho	Basothos
(51) Eswatini	Swazi	Swazis
(52) Comoros	Comoran	Comorans
(53) Madagascar	Madagascan	Madagascans
(54) Seychelles	Seychellois	Seychellois
(55) Mauritius	Mauritian	Mauritians

See also:
145 Planet Earth **146-147** Geography **148** Maps and directions
149-151 Countries **153** Nationalities (continued)

152.2 SOUTH AMERICA

Country	Adjective	Demonym (noun)	Country	Adjective	Demonym (noun)
① South America	South American	South Americans	⑧ Brazil	Brazilian	Brazilians
② Venezuela	Venezuelan	Venezuelans	⑨ Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivians
③ Colombia	Colombian	Colombians	⑩ Chile	Chilean	Chileans
④ Ecuador	Ecuadorian	Ecuadorians	⑪ Argentina	Argentinian	Argentinians
⑤ Peru	Peruvian	Peruvians	⑫ Paraguay	Paraguayan	Paraguayans
⑥ Guyana	Guyanese	Guyanese people	⑬ Uruguay	Uruguayan	Uruguayans
⑦ Suriname	Surinamese	Surinamese people			

152.3 NORTH AND CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN

Country	Adjective	Demonym (noun)	Country	Adjective	Demonym (noun)
① North and Central America and the Caribbean	North American Central American Caribbean	North Americans Central Americans Caribbean people	⑭ Jamaica	Jamaican	Jamaicans
② Canada	Canadian	Canadians	⑮ Haiti	Haitian	Haitians
③ United States of America	American	Americans	⑯ Dominican Republic	Dominican	Dominicans
④ Mexico	Mexican	Mexicans	⑰ Barbados	Barbadian	Barbadians
⑤ Guatemala	Guatemalan	Guatemalans	⑱ Trinidad and Tobago	Trinidadian or Tobagonian	Trinidadians or Tobagonians
⑥ Belize	Belizean	Belizeans	⑲ St. Kitts and Nevis	Kittitian or Nevisian	Kittitians or Nevisians
⑦ El Salvador	Salvadoran	Salvadorans	⑳ Antigua and Barbuda	Antiguan or Barbudan	Antiguans or Barbudans
⑧ Honduras	Honduran	Hondurans	㉑ Dominica	Dominican	Dominicans
⑨ Nicaragua	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguans	㉒ St. Lucia	St. Lucian	St. Lucians
⑩ Costa Rica	Costa Rican	Costa Ricans	㉓ St. Vincent and The Grenadines	Vincentian	Vincentians
⑪ Panama	Panamanian	Panamanians	㉔ Grenada	Grenadian	Grenadians
⑫ Cuba	Cuban	Cubans			
⑬ Bahamas	Bahamian	Bahamians			

153 Nationalities continued

153.1 OCEANIA

Country	Adjective	Demonym
① Oceania	Oceanian	Oceanians
② Papua New Guinea	Papua New Guinean	Papua New Guineans
③ Australia	Australian	Australians
④ New Zealand	New Zealand	New Zealanders
⑤ Marshall Islands	Marshallese	Marshallese people
⑥ Palau	Palauan	Palauans
⑦ Micronesia	Micronesian	Micronesians
⑧ Nauru	Nauruan	Nauruans
⑨ Kiribati	Kiribati	Kiribati people
⑩ Tuvalu	Tuvaluan	Tuvaluans
⑪ Samoa	Samoan	Samoans
⑫ Tonga	Tongan	Tongans
⑬ Vanuatu	Vanuatuan	Vanuatuans
⑭ Solomon Islands	Solomon Island	Solomon Islanders
⑮ Fiji	Fijian	Fijians

153.2 ASIA

Country	Adjective	Demonym
① Asia	Asian	Asians
② Turkey	Turkish	Turks
③ Russian Federation	Russian	Russians
④ Georgia	Georgian	Georgians
⑤ Armenia	Armenian	Armenians
⑥ Azerbaijan	Azerbaijani	Azerbaijanis
⑦ Iran	Iranian	Iranians
⑧ Iraq	Iraqi	Iraqis
⑨ Syria	Syrian	Syrians
⑩ Lebanon	Lebanese	Lebanese people
⑪ Israel	Israeli	Israelis
⑫ Jordan	Jordanian	Jordanians
⑬ Saudi Arabia	Saudi	Saudis
⑭ Kuwait	Kuwaiti	Kuwaitis
⑮ Bahrain	Bahraini	Bahrainis
⑯ Qatar	Qatari	Qataris
⑰ United Arab Emirates	Emirati	Emiratis
⑱ Oman	Omani	Omanis
⑲ Yemen	Yemeni	Yemenis
⑳ Kazakhstan	Kazakh	Kazakhs
㉑ Uzbekistan	Uzbek	Uzbeks
㉒ Turkmenistan	Turkmen	Turkmens
㉓ Afghanistan	Afghan	Afghans
㉔ Tajikistan	Tajikistani	Tajiks
㉕ Kyrgyzstan	Kyrgyz	Kyrgyz people
㉖ Pakistan	Pakistani	Pakistanis
㉗ India	Indian	Indians
㉘ Maldives	Maldivian	Maldivians
㉙ Sri Lanka	Sri Lankan	Sri Lankans
㉚ China	Chinese	Chinese people
㉛ Mongolia	Mongolian	Mongolians
㉜ North Korea	North Korean	North Koreans
㉝ South Korea	South Korean	South Koreans
㉞ Japan	Japanese	Japanese people
㉟ Nepal	Nepalese	Nepalese people
㊱ Bhutan	Bhutanese	Bhutanese people
㊲ Bangladesh	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshis
㊳ Myanmar (Burma)	Burmese	Burmese people
㊴ Thailand	Thai	Thais

See also:
145 Planet Earth **146-147** Geography
148 Maps and directions **149-151** Countries

153.2 ASIA CONTINUED

Country	Adjective	Demonym	Country	Adjective	Demonym
(40) Laos	Laotian	Laotians	(44) Singapore	Singaporean	Singaporeans
(41) Vietnam	Vietnamese	Vietnamese people	(45) Indonesia	Indonesian	Indonesians
			(46) Brunei	Bruneian	Bruneians
(42) Cambodia	Cambodian	Cambodians	(47) Philippines	Filipino	Filipinos
(43) Malaysia	Malaysian	Malaysians	(48) East Timor	Timorese	Timorese people

153.3 EUROPE

Country	Adjective	Demonym	Country	Adjective	Demonym
(1) Europe	European	Europeans	(25) Monaco	Monacan	Monégasques
(2) Ireland	Irish	Irish people	(26) San Marino	Sammarinese	Sammarinese people
(3) United Kingdom	British	British	(27) Malta	Maltese	Maltese people
(4) Portugal	Portuguese	Portuguese people	(28) Slovenia	Slovenian	Slovenians
(5) Spain	Spanish	Spaniards	(29) Croatia	Croatian	Croats
(6) Andorra	Andorran	Andorrans	(30) Hungary	Hungarian	Hungarians
(7) France	French	French people	(31) Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovaks
(8) Belgium	Belgian	Belgians	(32) Ukraine	Ukrainian	Ukrainians
(9) Netherlands	Dutch	Dutch people	(33) Belarus	Belarusian	Belarusians
(10) Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Luxembourgers	(34) Moldova	Moldovan	Moldovans
(11) Germany	German	Germans	(35) Romania	Romanian	Romanians
(12) Denmark	Danish	Danes	(36) Serbia	Serbian	Serbs
(13) Norway	Norwegian	Norwegians	(37) Bosnia and Herzegovina	Bosnian or Herzegovinian	Bosnians or Herzegovinians
(14) Sweden	Swedish	Swedes	(38) Albania	Albanian	Albanians
(15) Finland	Finnish	Finns	(39) North Macedonia	North Macedonian	North Macedonians
(16) Estonia	Estonian	Estonians	(40) Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgarians
(17) Latvia	Latvian	Latvians	(41) Greece	Greek	Greeks
(18) Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuanians	(42) Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegrins
(19) Poland	Polish	Poles	(43) Iceland	Icelandic	Icelanders
(20) Czech Republic	Czech	Czechs	(44) Cyprus	Cypriot	Cypriots
(21) Austria	Austrian	Austrians	(45) Turkey	Turkish	Turkish people
(22) Liechtenstein	Liechtensteiner	Liechtensteiners	(46) Russian Federation	Russian	Russians
(23) Switzerland	Swiss	Swiss people			
(24) Italy	Italian	Italians			

Weather

154.1 WEATHER



① humidity



② heat wave (US)
heatwave (UK)



③ drought



④ dry



⑤ wet



⑥ overcast



⑦ smog



⑧ raindrop



⑨ light shower



⑩ drizzle



⑪ downpour



⑫ flood



⑬ sandstorm



⑭ gale



⑮ storm



⑯ thunder



⑰ lightning



⑱ rainbow



⑲ sleet



⑳ snowflake



㉑ snowdrift



㉒ blizzard



㉓ snowstorm



㉔ hailstone



㉕ hurricane



㉖ tornado

㉘ It's raining cats and dogs today.



㉗ puddle

See also:
145 Planet Earth **146-147** Geography
155 Climate and the environment

154.2 TEMPERATURE


① freezing


② cold


③ chilly


④ warm


⑤ hot


⑥ stifling


⑦ freezing point


⑧ boiling point


⑨ minus 10

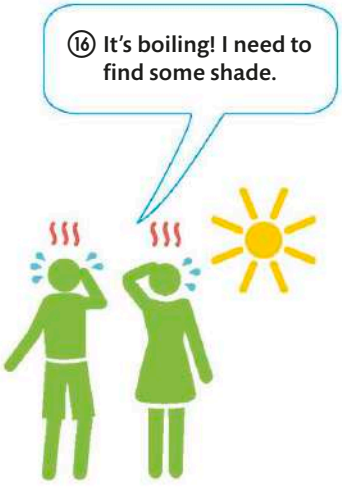

⑩ 25 degrees


⑪ Celsius


⑫ Fahrenheit


⑬ cool


⑭ mild



⑮ boiling

154.3 WEATHER ADJECTIVES


① sun → sunny


② cloud → cloudy

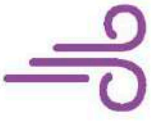

③ fog → foggy


④ rain → rainy


⑤ snow → snowy


⑥ ice → icy


⑦ frost → frosty


⑧ wind → windy


⑨ storm → stormy

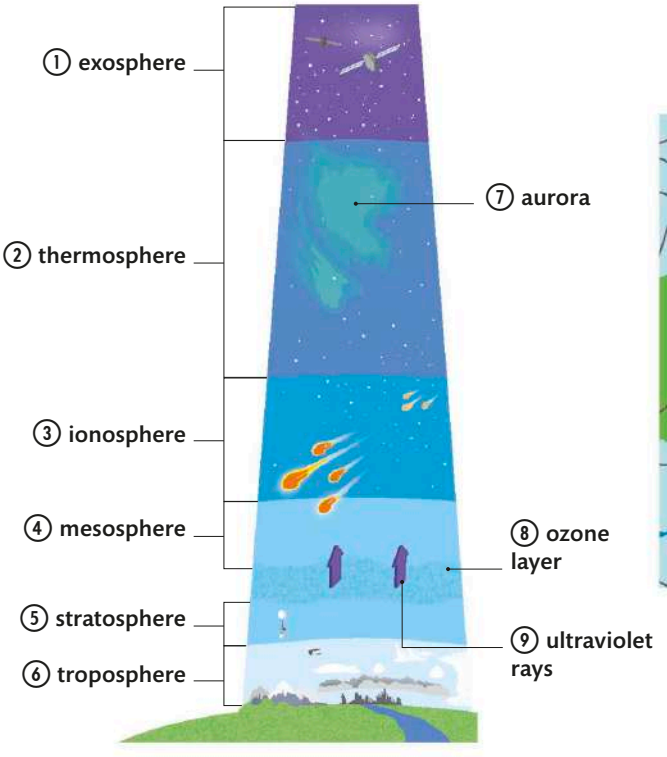

⑩ thunder → thundery


⑪ mist → misty

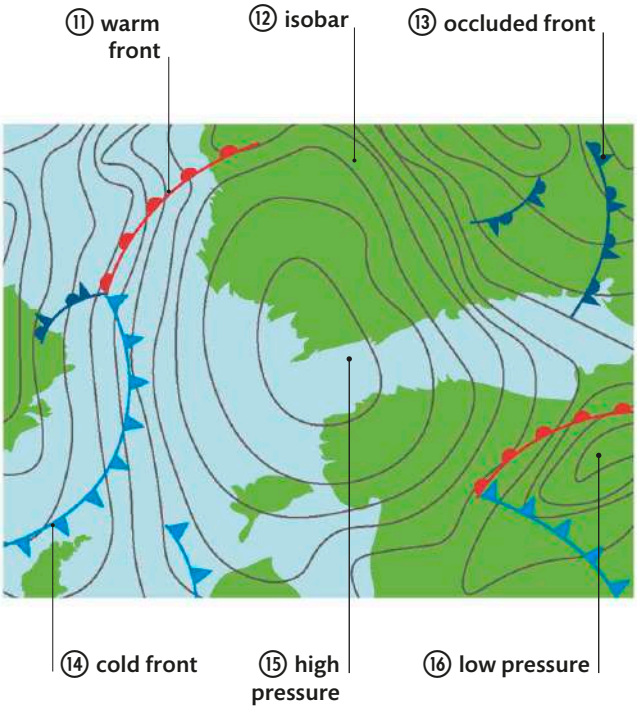

⑫ breeze → breezy

155 Climate and the environment

155.1 ATMOSPHERE



⑩ atmosphere

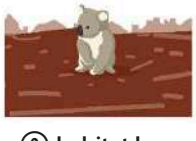


⑰ weather map

155.2 ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES



① deforestation



② habitat loss



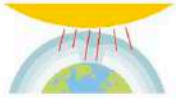
③ endangered species



④ plastic waste



⑤ overfishing



⑥ ozone depletion



⑦ desertification



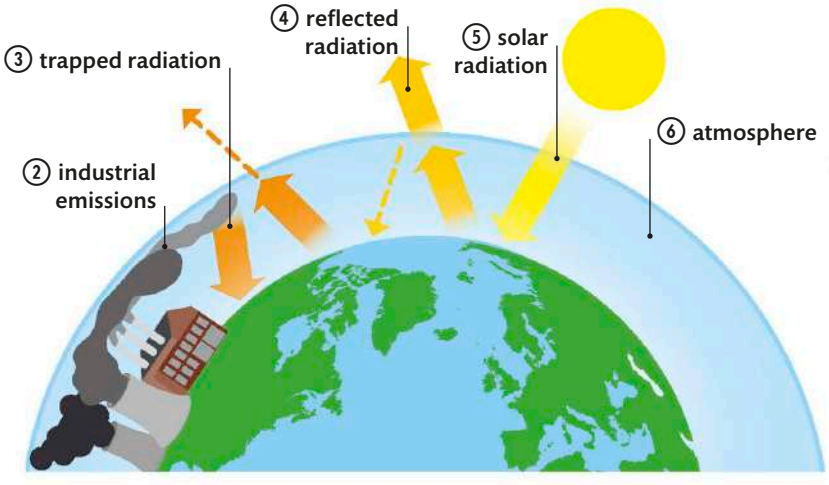
⑧ oil slick



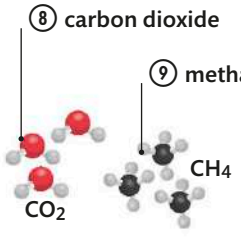
⑨ acid rain

See also:
145 Planet Earth **146-147** Geography
154 Weather

155.3 CLIMATE CHANGE



① greenhouse effect



⑦ greenhouse gases



⑩ fossil fuels



⑪ emissions



⑫ pollution



⑬ ecosystem



⑭ zero carbon



⑮ shrinking glaciers



⑯ melting ice caps

155.4 WASTE AND RECYCLING



① to sort your trash (US)
to sort your rubbish (UK)



③ food waste



④ paper



⑤ plastic



⑥ glass



⑦ metal



⑧ compostable bags



⑨ landfill

156 Rocks and minerals

156.1 ROCKS


① sedimentary

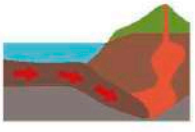

② sandstone


③ limestone


④ chalk


⑤ flint


⑥ conglomerate


⑦ metamorphic


⑧ slate


⑨ schist


⑩ gneiss


⑪ marble


⑫ quartzite


⑬ igneous


⑭ granite


⑮ obsidian


⑯ basalt


⑰ tuff


⑱ pumice

156.2 MINERALS


① quartz


② mica


③ agate


④ hematite


⑤ calcite


⑥ malachite


⑦ turquoise


⑧ onyx


⑨ sulfur (US)
sulphur (UK)


⑩ graphite


⑪ geode


⑫ sand rose

See also:
76 Chemistry **78** The periodic table
145 Planet Earth **146-147** Geography

156.3 GEMS


① diamond


② sapphire


③ emerald

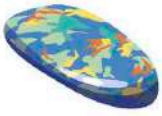

④ ruby


⑤ amethyst


⑥ topaz


⑦ aquamarine


⑧ moonstone


⑨ opal


⑩ tourmaline


⑪ garnet


⑫ citrine


⑬ jade


⑭ jet

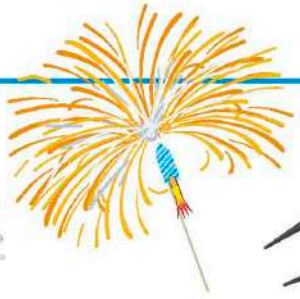

⑮ lapis lazuli


⑯ jasper


⑰ tiger's eye


⑱ carnelian

156.4 METALS




① gold


② silver


③ platinum

④ magnesium


⑤ iron


⑥ copper


⑦ tin


⑧ aluminum (US)
aluminium (UK)


⑨ mercury


⑩ nickel


⑪ zinc


⑫ chromium

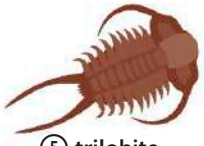
157 Natural history

157.1 GEOLOGICAL PERIODS





② bacteria



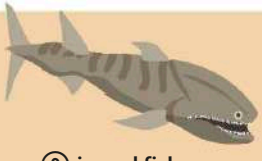
⑤ trilobite



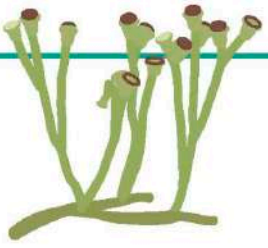
④ marrella



⑦ jawless fish



⑨ jawed fish



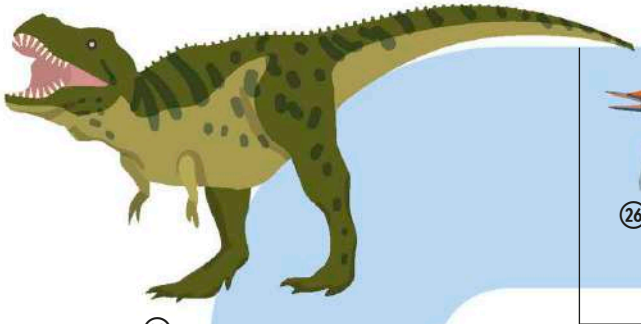
⑩ cooksonia

① Precambrian

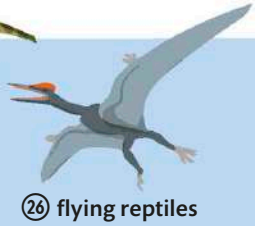
③ Cambrian

⑥ Ordovician

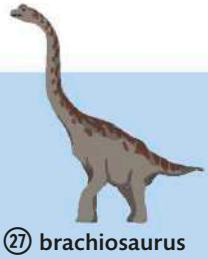
⑧ Silurian



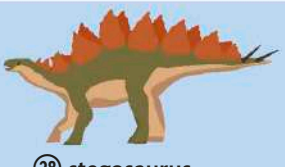
⑳ tyrannosaurus rex



㉖ flying reptiles

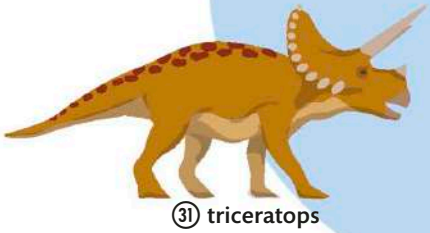


㉗ brachiosaurus

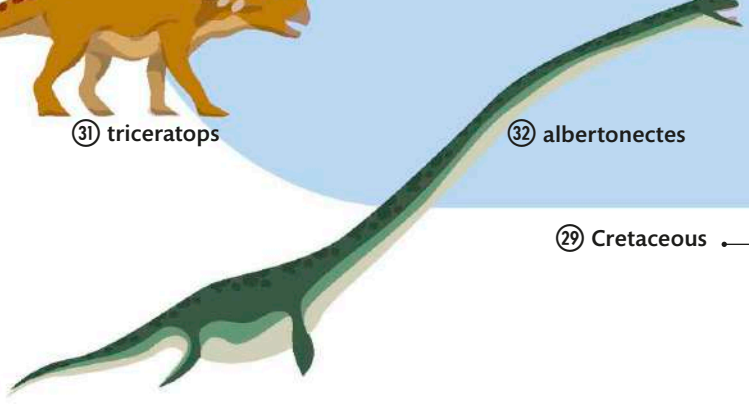


㉘ stegosaurus

㉕ Jurassic



㉛ triceratops



㉜ albertonectes



㉝ flowering plants

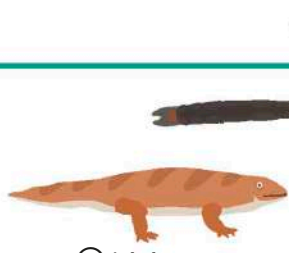


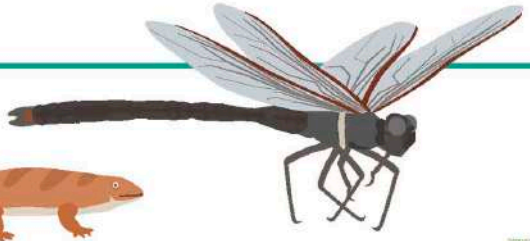
㉟ gastornis

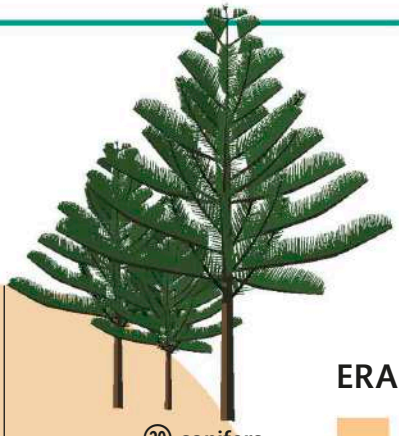
㉙ Cretaceous

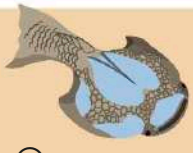
㉞ Paleogene

See also:
145 Planet Earth **158-159** Mammals **160-161** Birds **162** Insects and bugs
163 Amphibians and reptiles **166** Ocean life **167-169** Plants and trees


⑬ ichthyostega


⑰ meganeura


⑳ conifers


⑫ drepanaspis


⑮ ferns


⑯ giant horsetails

⑪ Devonian

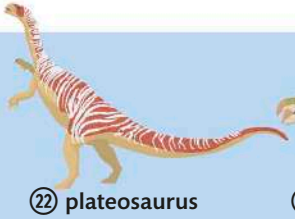
⑭ Carboniferous

ERAS

⑭④ Paleozoic (old life)

⑭⑤ Mesozoic (middle life)

⑭⑥ Cenozoic (new life)


㉒ plateosaurus


㉓ placerias


㉔ coelophysis


⑲ dimetrodon

㉑ Triassic

⑱ Permian


㊲ saber-toothed cat (US) sabre-toothed cat (UK)


㊳ woolly rhinoceros


㊵ giant sloth


㊶ woolly mammoth


㊷ tiger

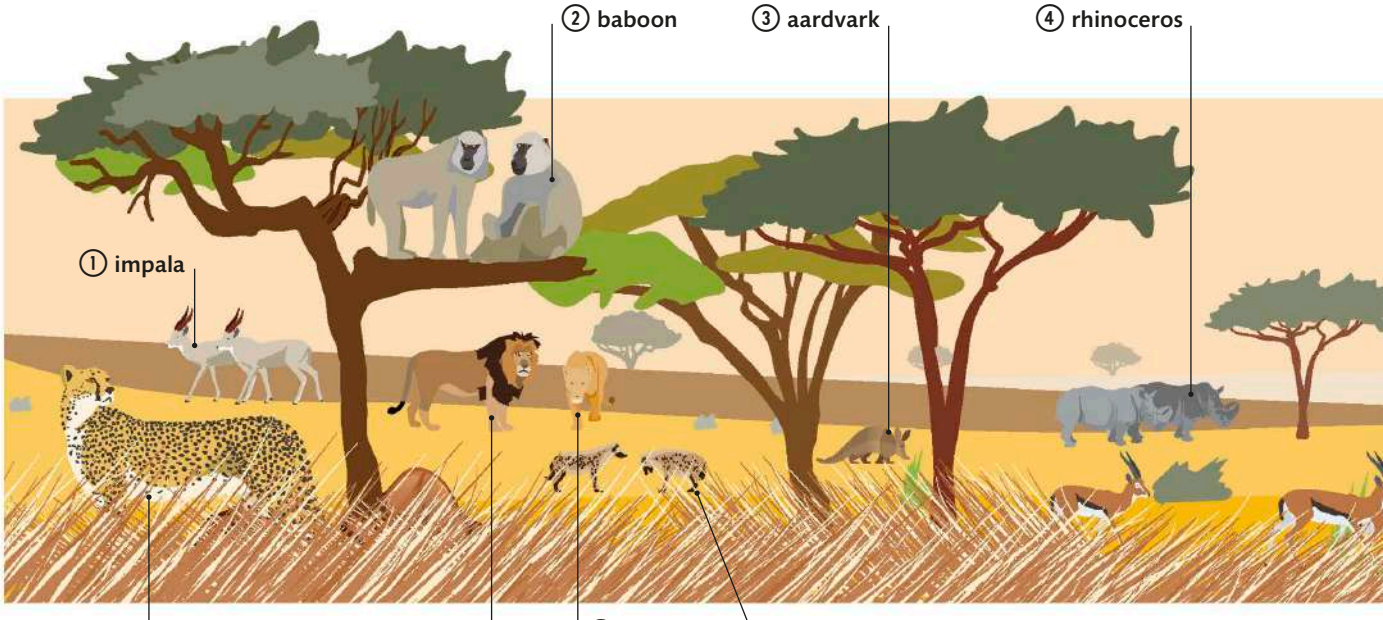

㊸ early human

㊱ Neogene

㊴ Quaternary

158 Mammals

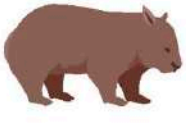
158.1 SPECIES OF MAMMALS

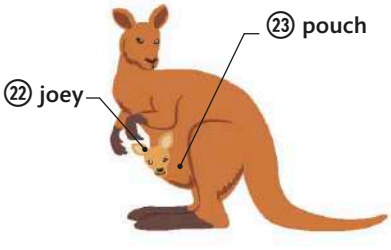



⑰ platypus


⑱ echidna


⑲ Tasmanian devil


⑳ wombat



㉑ kangaroo


㉔ koala


㉕ rabbit



㉖ hamster


㉗ mouse



㉙ rat


㉛ porcupine


㉜ squirrel


㉝ hedgehog


㉞ flying squirrel


㉟ bat


㊱ fruit bat

See also:
157 Natural history **159** Mammals (continued)
164 Pets **165** Farm animals **166** Ocean life




37 raccoon


38 skunk

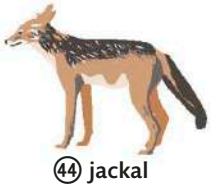

39 weasel


40 European badger


41 honey badger


42 otter


43 fennec fox

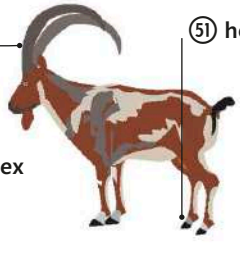

44 jackal


45 roe deer


46 red deer

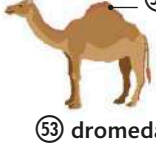

47 fallow deer


48 springbok



49 ibex


52 Bactrian camel



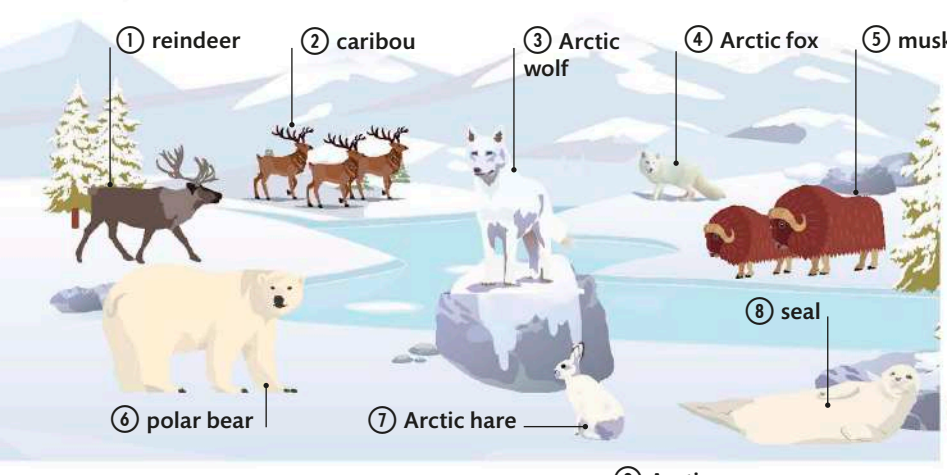
53 dromedary


55 vicuña

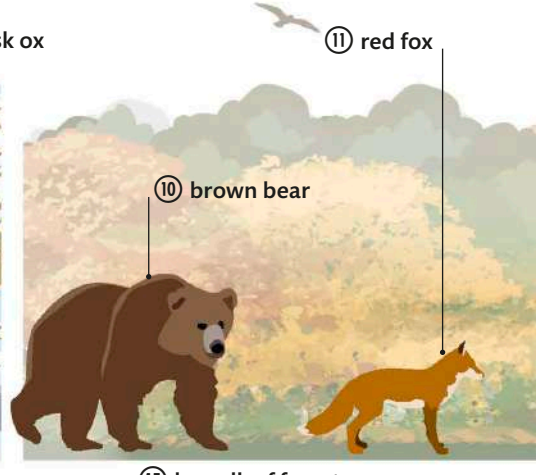

56 llama

159 Mammals continued

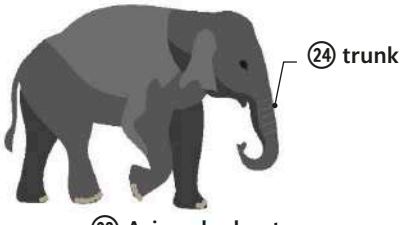
159.1 SPECIES OF MAMMALS



⑨ Arctic



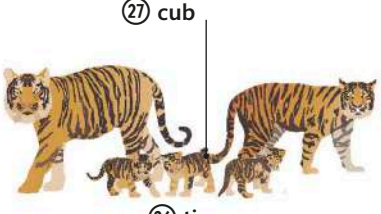
⑮ broadleaf forest



㉓ Asian elephant



㉕ anteater



㉖ tiger



㉘ leopard



㉙ wildcat



㉚ bobcat



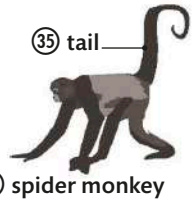
㉛ snow leopard



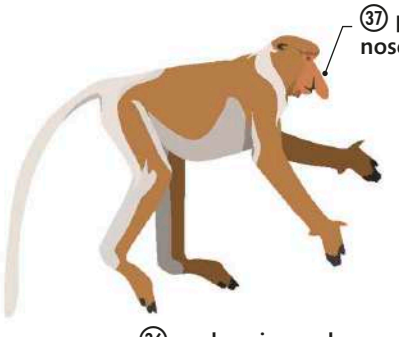
㉜ ring-tailed lemur



㉝ capuchin monkey



㉞ spider monkey



㊱ proboscis monkey



㊳ macaque



㊴ mandrill



㊵ marmoset



㊶ orangutan



㊷ chimpanzee



㊸ gibbon

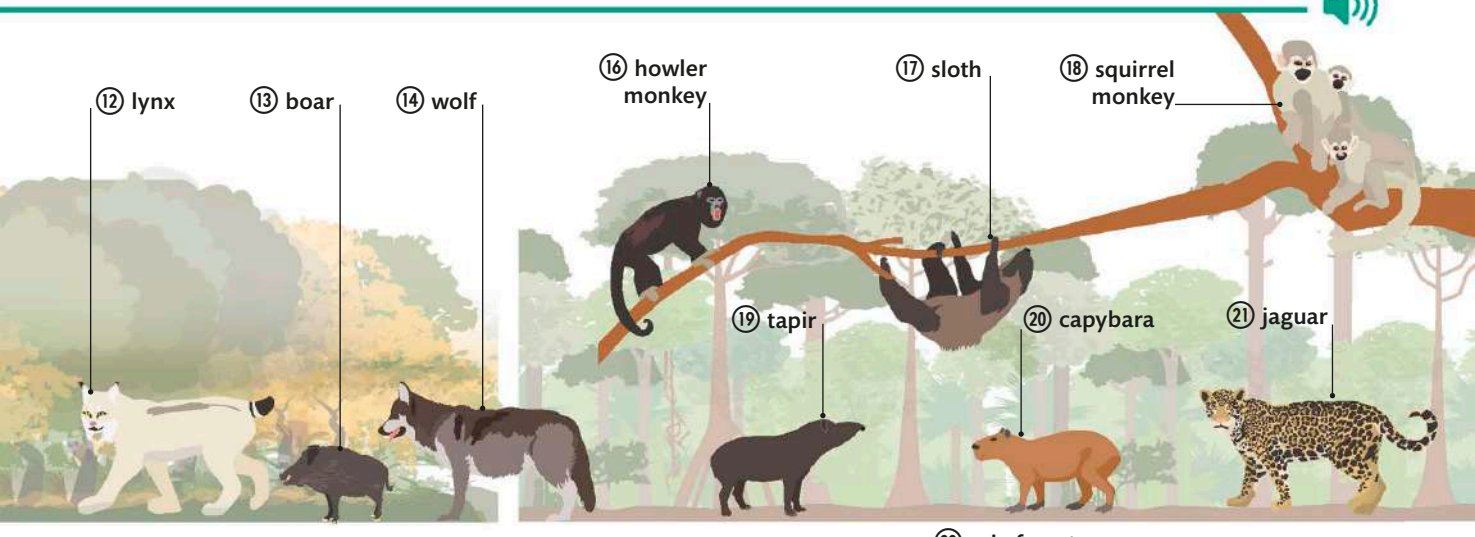


㊹ gorilla

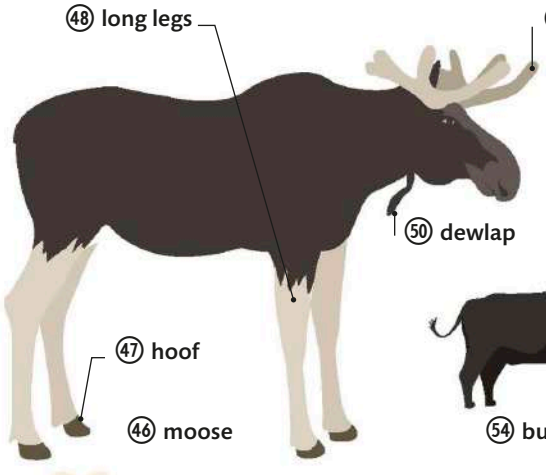


㊺ panda

See also:
157 Natural history **164** Pets
165 Farm animals **166** Ocean life

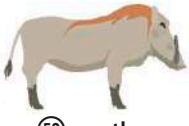


㉒ rain forest




㊶ pangolin


㊷ red panda


㊸ warthog

㊹ buffalo


㊺ yak


㊻ oryx


㊼ mountain goat


㊽ mole


㊾ chipmunk


㊿ mongoose


(61) armadillo


(62) meerkat


(63) to hunt


(64) to prowl


(65) to roar


(66) to swing


(67) to pounce


(68) to burrow

160 Birds

160.1 SPECIES OF BIRDS



⑤ seagull



① green woodpecker



② black woodpecker



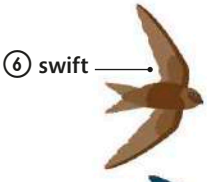
③ hummingbird



④ house martin



⑧ Arctic tern



⑥ swift



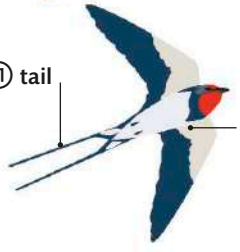
⑦ sand martin



⑨ pileated woodpecker



⑩ greater spotted woodpecker



⑪ tail

⑫ swallow



⑬ canary



⑭ budgerigar



⑮ starling



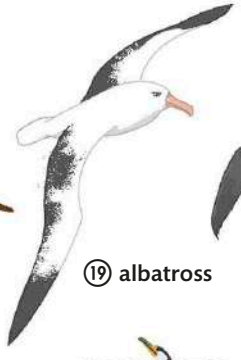
⑯ nightingale



⑰ weaverbird



⑱ vermilion flycatcher



⑲ albatross



⑳ frigate



㉑ golden eagle



㉒ bald eagle



㉓ osprey



㉔ cormorant



㉕ gannet



㉖ Andean condor



㉗ peregrine falcon



㉘ vulture



㉙ harpy eagle

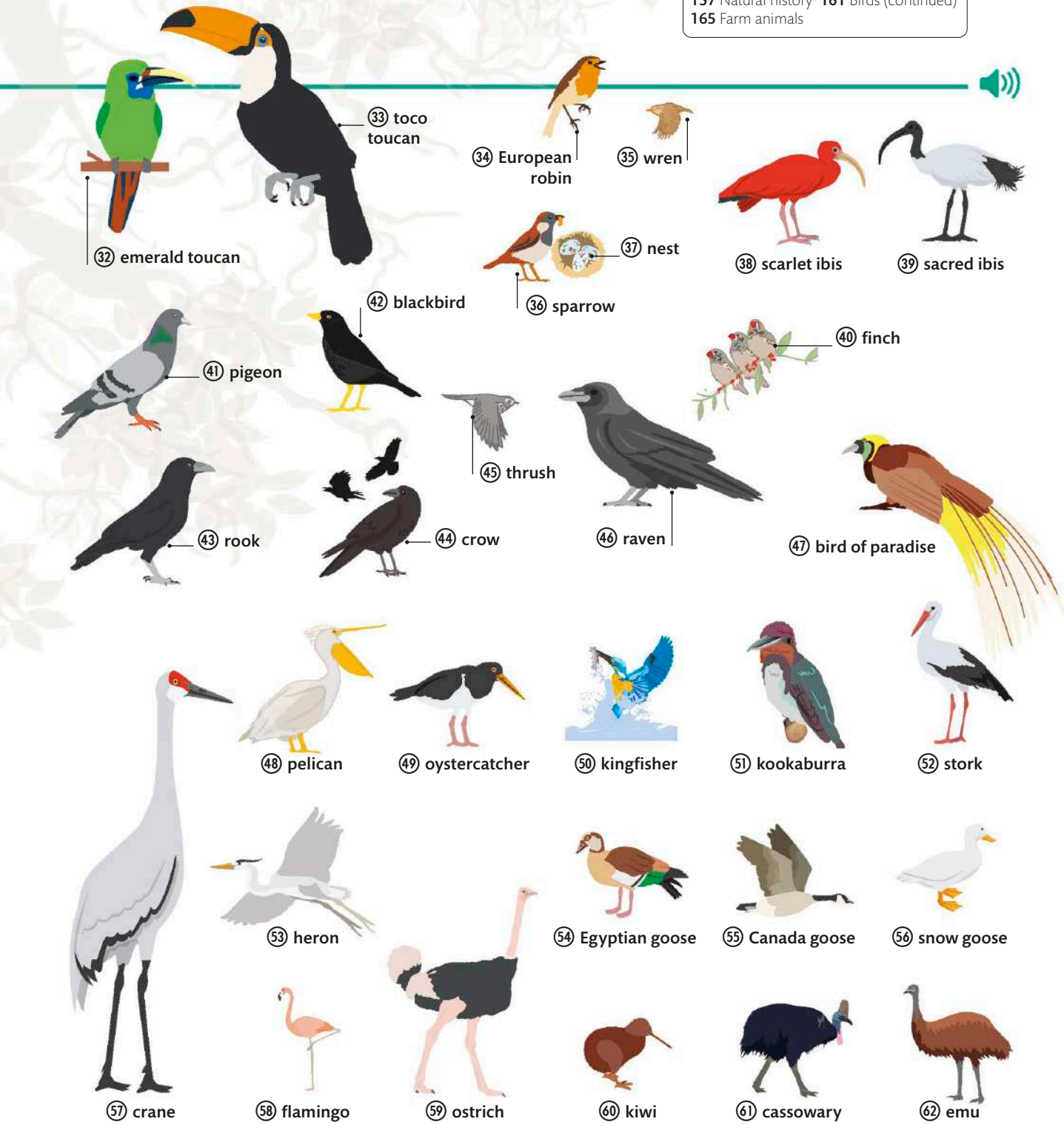


㉚ guillemot



㉛ Atlantic puffin

See also:
157 Natural history **161** Birds (continued)
165 Farm animals



161.1 SPECIES OF BIRDS



① galah



② eclectus parrot



③ rose-ringed parakeet



④ scarlet macaw



⑤ lorikeet



⑩ snowy owl

⑪ eagle owl

⑫ great gray owl (US)
great grey owl (UK)

⑬ crested owl

⑮ to hoot

⑭ barn owl



㉒ mute swan



㉓ black swan



㉔ whooper swan



㉕ coot



㉖ mallard



㉗ mandarin duck



㉘ grebe



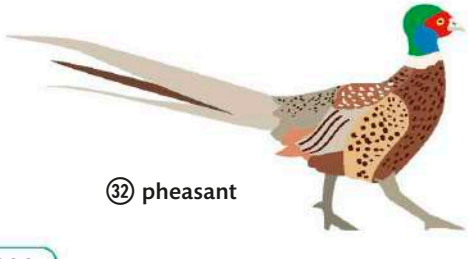
㉙ wood duck



㉚ water rail



㉛ curlew



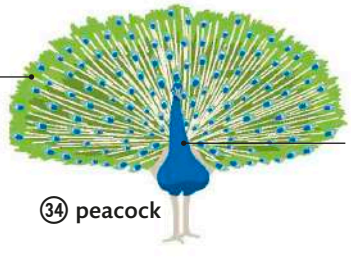
㉜ pheasant



㉝ turkey

㉟ feathers displayed

㊱ neck



㉞ peacock

See also:
157 Natural history
165 Farm animals

161.2 VERBS



⑥ cockatoo



⑦ African gray parrot (US)
African grey parrot (UK)

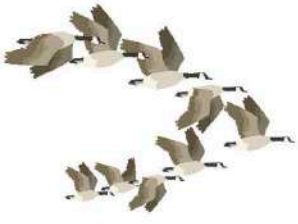


⑧ bird-watcher

⑨ I've just spotted a golden eagle!



① to hatch



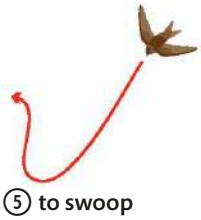
② to migrate



③ to flap



④ to glide



⑤ to swoop



⑯ tawny owl



⑰ elf owl



⑱ hatchling

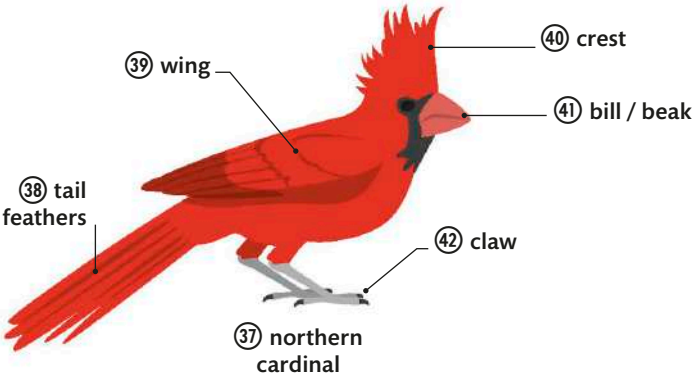


⑲ eggshell



⑳ fledgling

㉑ soft down feathers



㊲ northern cardinal

㊳ tail feathers

㊴ wing

㊵ crest

㊶ bill / beak

㊷ claw



㊸ emperor penguin



㊹ rockhopper penguin



㊺ Humboldt penguin



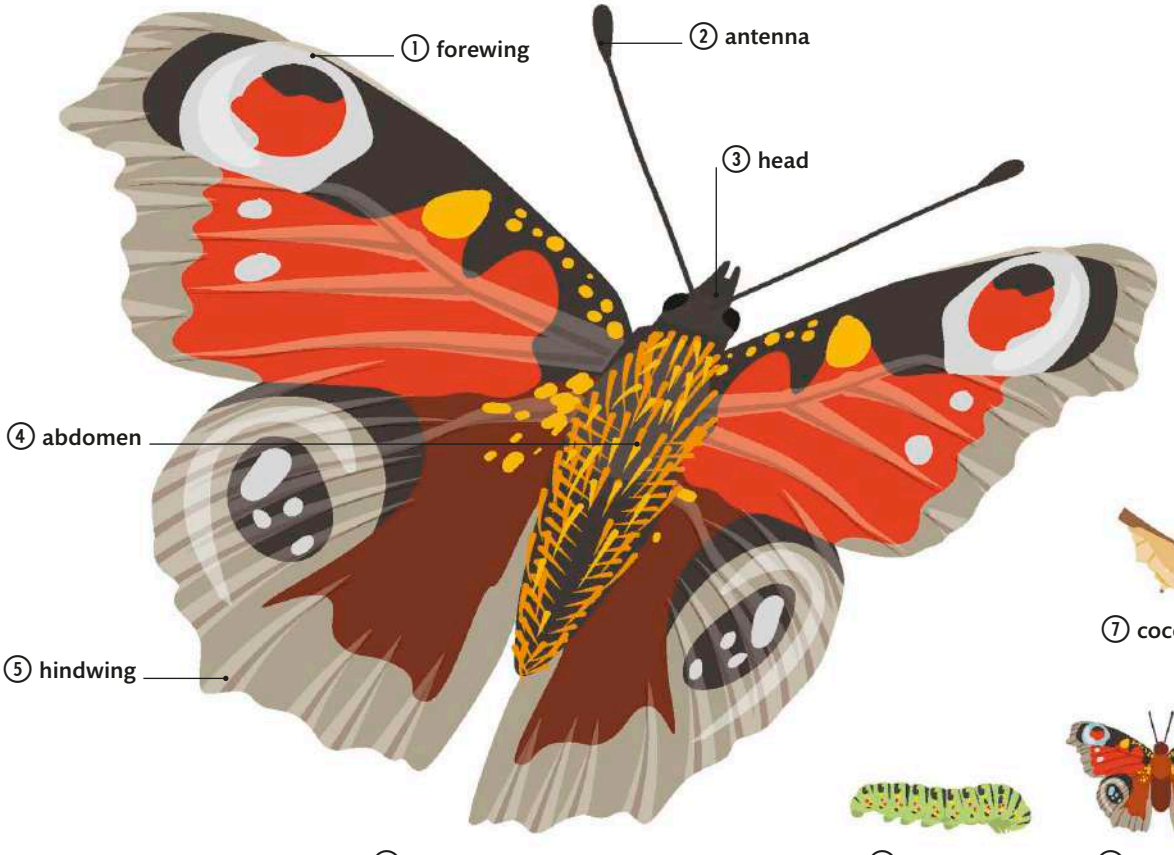
㊻ Gentoo penguin



㊼ Australian little penguin

162 Insects and bugs

162.1 BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS



⑥ butterfly



⑦ cocoon

⑧ caterpillar

⑨ peacock butterfly



⑩ monarch butterfly



⑪ painted lady butterfly



⑫ swallowtail butterfly



⑬ glasswing butterfly



⑭ cabbage white butterfly



⑮ peppered moth



⑯ luna moth



⑰ hummingbird hawksmoth



⑱ emperor moth



⑲ atlas moth



⑳ clothes moth



㉑ hawk moth

See also:
157 Natural history **158-159** Mammals
160-161 Birds **163** Amphibians and reptiles

162.2 OTHER BUGS AND INVERTEBRATES


① rhinoceros beetle


② stag beetle


③ weevil


④ cockroach


⑤ ladybug (US) ladybird (UK)


⑥ fly


⑦ grasshopper


⑧ locust


⑨ leaf insect


⑩ praying mantis


⑪ scorpion
⑫ sting


⑬ cricket


⑭ centipede


⑮ millipede


⑯ dragonfly


⑰ mosquito


⑱ worm


⑲ tarantula


⑳ black widow spider


㉑ jumping spider


㉒ orb weaver


㉓ slug


㉔ snail


㉕ termite


㉖ ant


㉗ bumble bee


㉘ wasp


㉙ honey bee


㉟ swarm


㉚ to sting


㉛ to fly

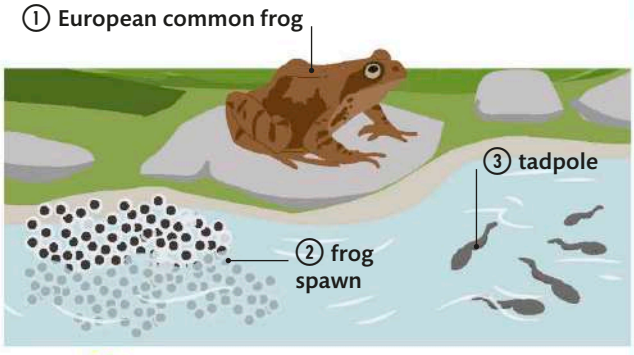

㉜ to buzz


㉝ wasp nest


㉞ beehive

163 Amphibians and reptiles

163.1 AMPHIBIANS




④ Wallace's flying frog


⑤ poison dart frog


⑥ Darwin's frog


⑦ red-eyed tree frog


⑧ common toad


⑨ African bullfrog


⑩ Oriental fire-bellied toad


⑪ Great Plains toad


⑫ fire salamander

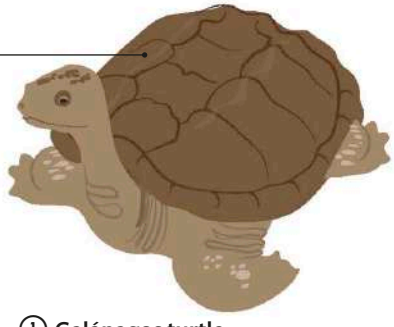

⑬ olm


⑭ Mexican axolotl


⑮ great crested newt

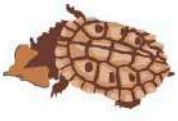

⑯ red salamander

163.2 REPTILES



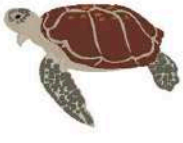
① Galápagos turtle


③ radiated tortoise


④ matamata


⑤ diamond back terrapin


⑥ common snake-necked turtle

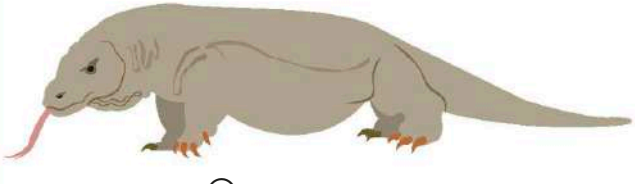

⑦ green sea turtle


⑧ leatherback sea turtle

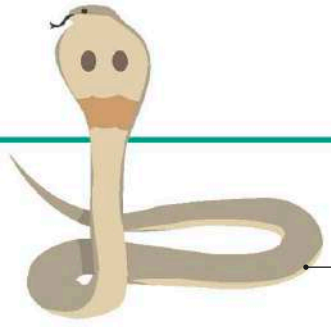

⑨ parson's chameleon


⑩ panther chameleon

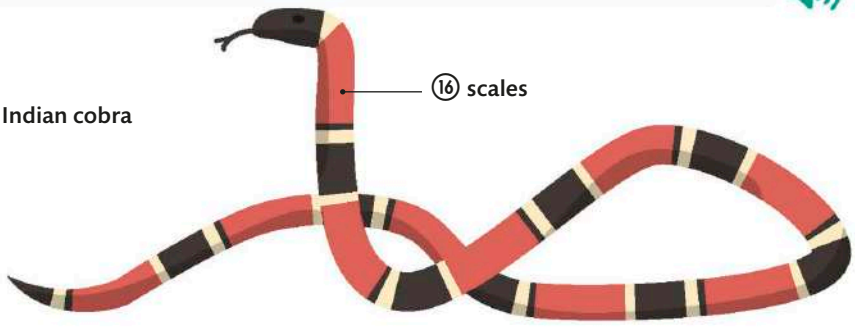

⑪ Jackson's chameleon


⑫ Komodo dragon

See also:
77 Biology **157** Natural history **158-159** Mammals
160-161 Birds **162** Bugs and insects



⑬ Indian cobra



⑯ scales



⑭ rattlesnake



⑮ reticulated python

⑰ eastern coral snake



⑱ emerald tree boa



⑲ Bombay earth snake



⑳ sidewinder



㉑ Asian vine snake



㉒ sea krait



㉓ common egg-eater



㉔ marine iguana



㉕ common green iguana



㉖ thorny devil



㉗ green basilisk



㉘ blue-tongued skink



㉙ gila monster



㉚ frill-necked lizard



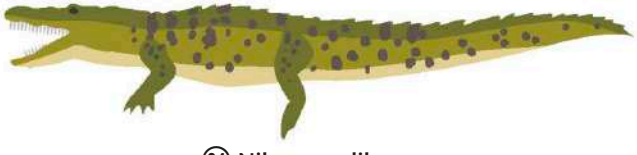
㉛ gharial



㉜ spectacled cayman



㉝ saltwater crocodile



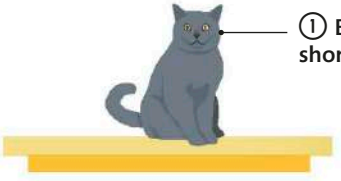
㉞ Nile crocodile



㉟ American alligator

164 Pets

164.1 CAT BREEDS



1 British shorthair



2 Ragdoll
3 Maine coon
4 sphinx
5 exotic shorthair
6 Himalayan
7 Persian
8 Burmese
9 Siamese
10 Bengal
11 Bombay
12 Japanese bobtail
13 Angora
14 Abyssinian
15 American curl



16 to meow



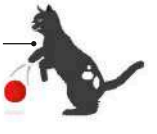
17 to purr



18 to hide



19 to molt (US) to moult (UK)



20 kitten

164.3 OTHER PETS



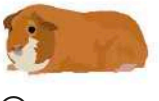
1 hamster



2 gerbil



3 mouse
4 to squeak



5 guinea pig



6 rabbit
7 to hop



8 ferret



9 fish



10 lizard



11 stick insect



12 tortoise



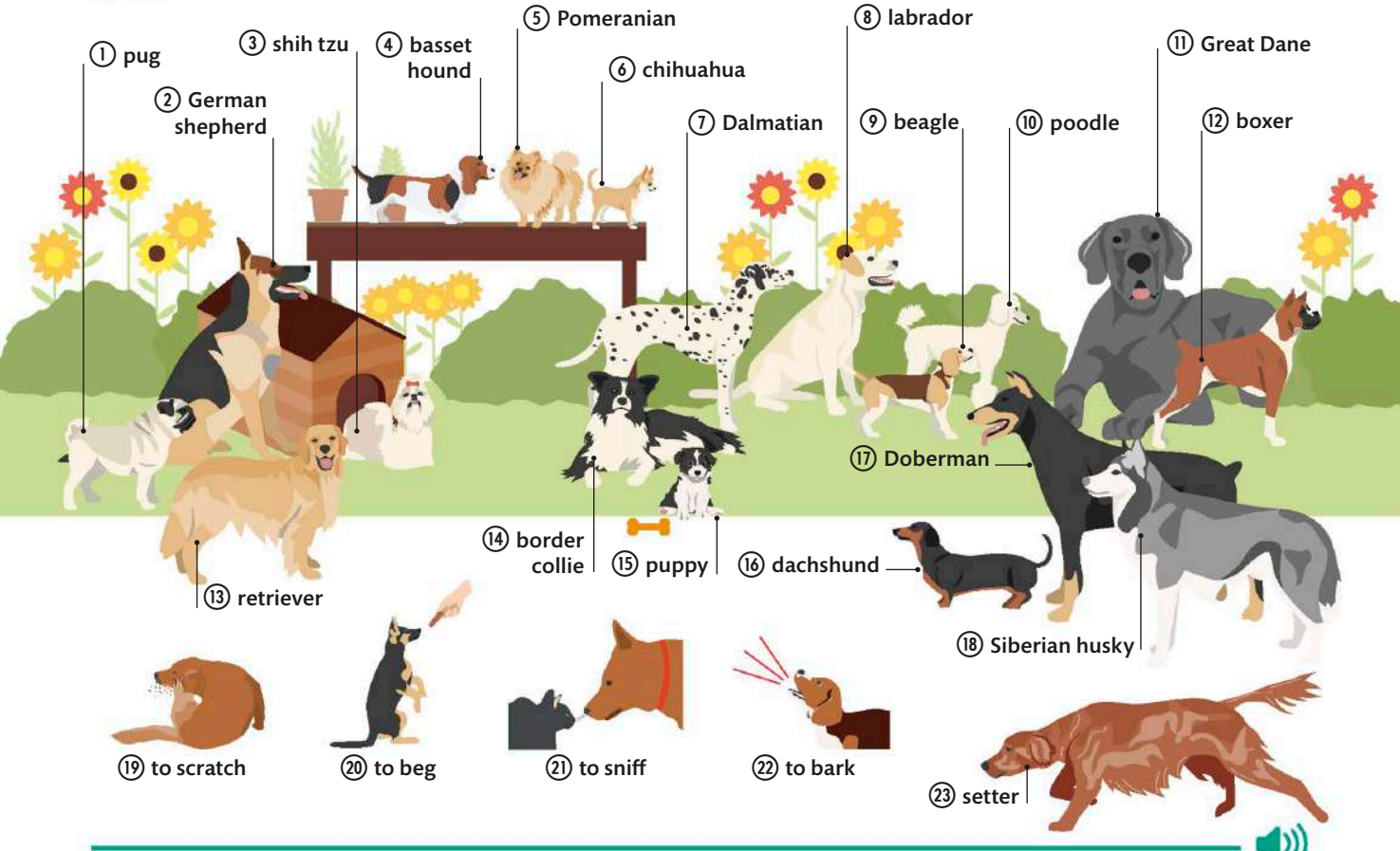
13 budgerigar / budgie



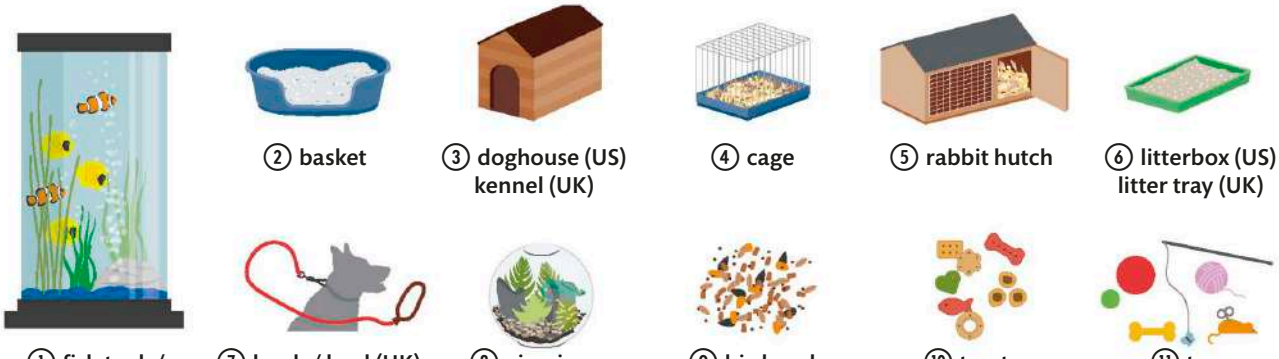
14 cockatiel

See also:
158-159 Mammals **160-161** Birds
162 Insects and bugs **163** Amphibians and reptiles

164.2 DOG BREEDS

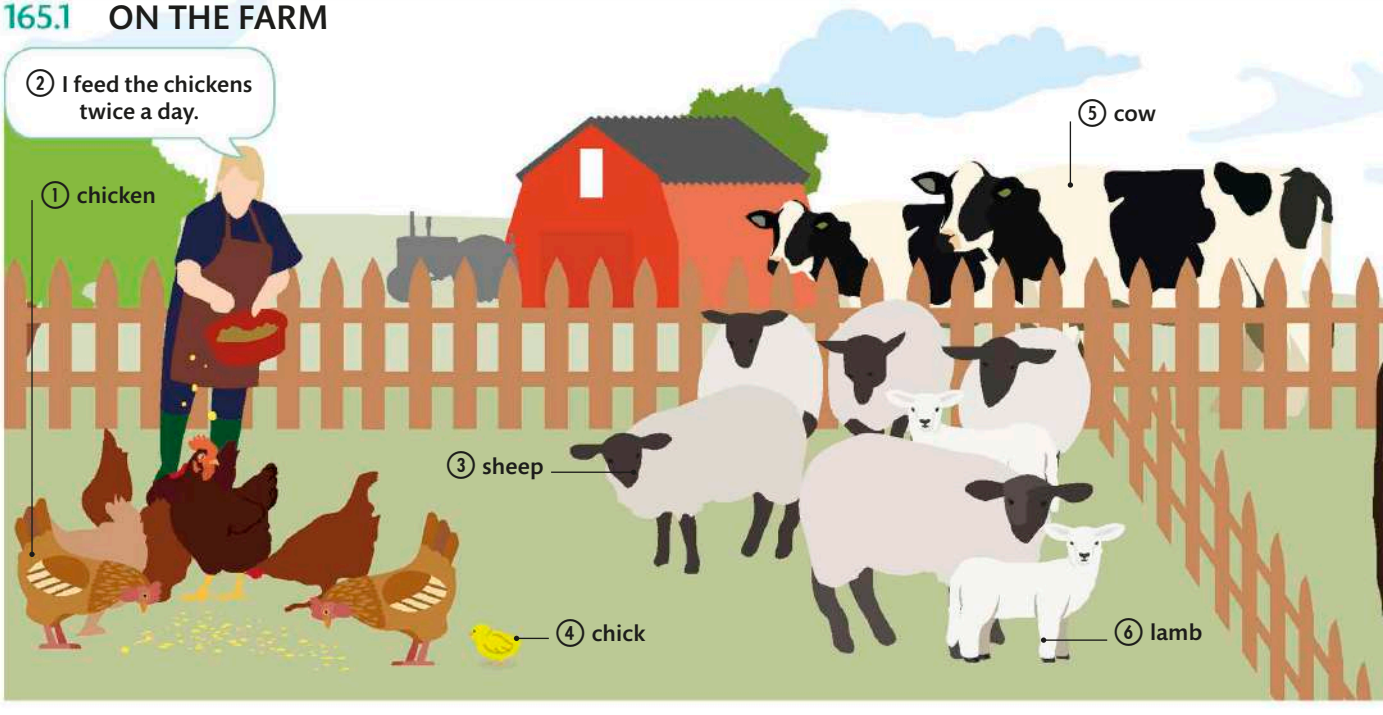


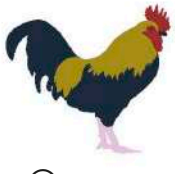
164.4 PET SUPPLIES



165 Farm animals

165.1 ON THE FARM





⑭ rooster / cockerel (UK)



⑮ hen



⑯ turkey



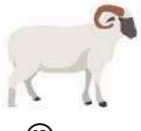
⑰ poultry



⑳ hive



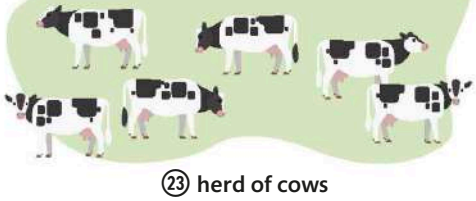
㉒ flock of sheep



⑱ ram



⑲ ewe



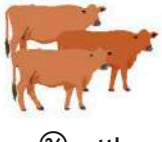
㉓ herd of cows



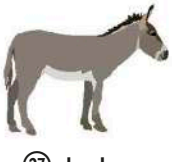
㉔ bull



㉕ calf

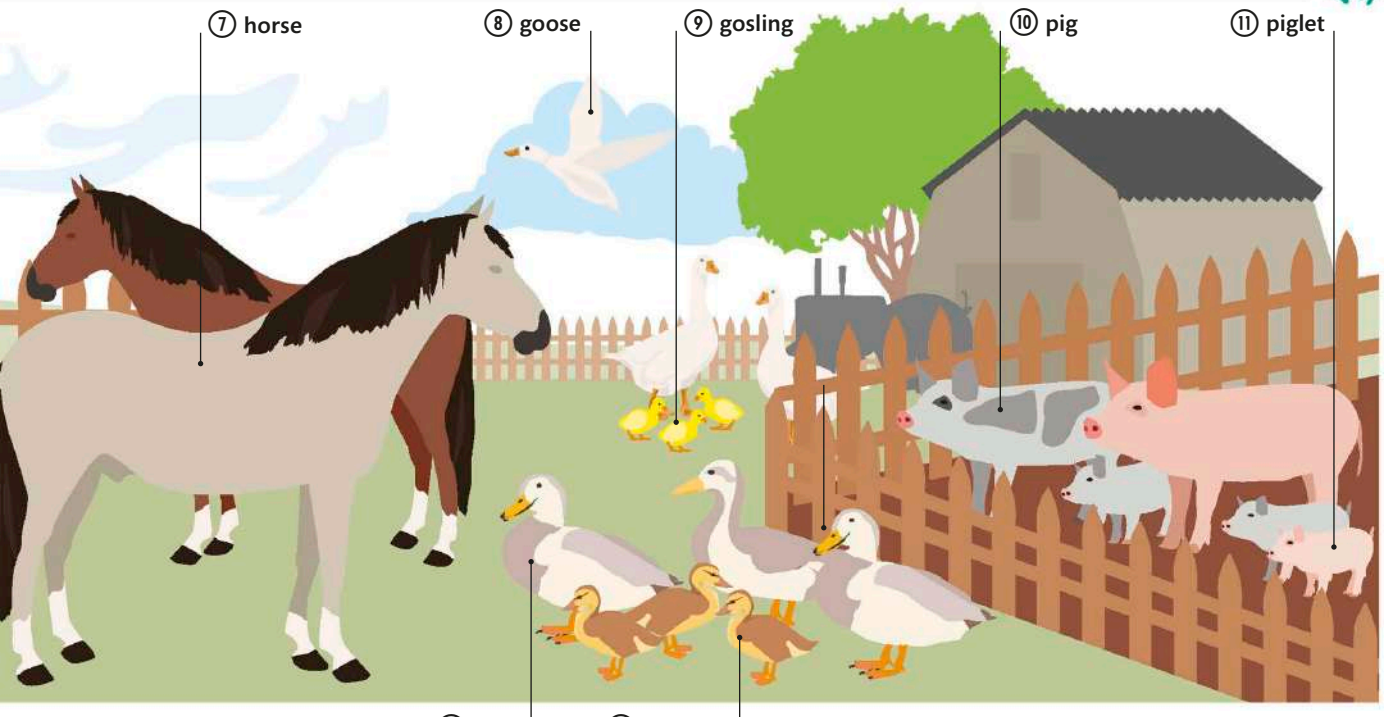


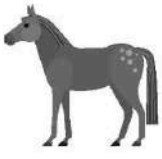
㉖ cattle



㉗ donkey

See also:
53 Meat **86** Farming
158-159 Mammals **164** Pets




㉘ stallion


㉙ mare


㉚ foal


㉛ goat

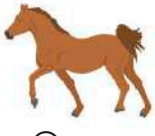

㉜ kid

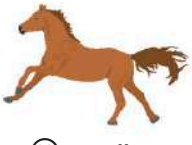

㉝ ostrich

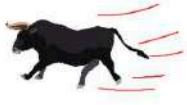

㉞ llama

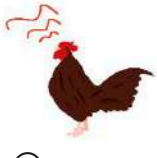

㉟ alpaca


㊱ to shear


㊲ to trot

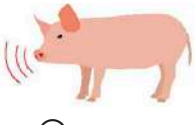

㊳ to gallop

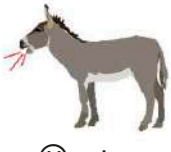

㊴ to charge


㊵ to crow


㊶ to bleat


㊷ to snort


㊸ to grunt


㊹ to bray


㊺ to quack

166 Ocean life

166.1 MARINE SPECIES


① barnacle


② limpet


③ anemone


④ sea urchin


⑤ starfish


⑥ needlefish


⑦ sea slug

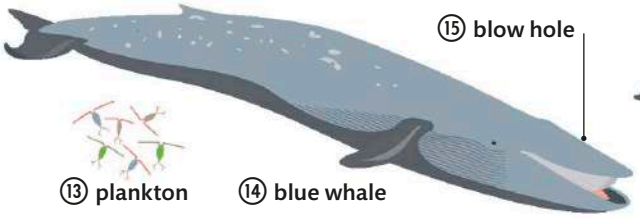

⑧ hermit crab


⑨ horseshoe crab


⑩ coconut crab


⑪ fiddler crab


⑫ beluga


⑮ blow hole

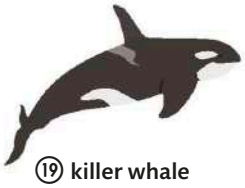
⑬ plankton

⑭ blue whale


⑯ humpback whale


⑰ sperm whale


⑱ narwhal


⑲ killer whale


⑳ porpoise

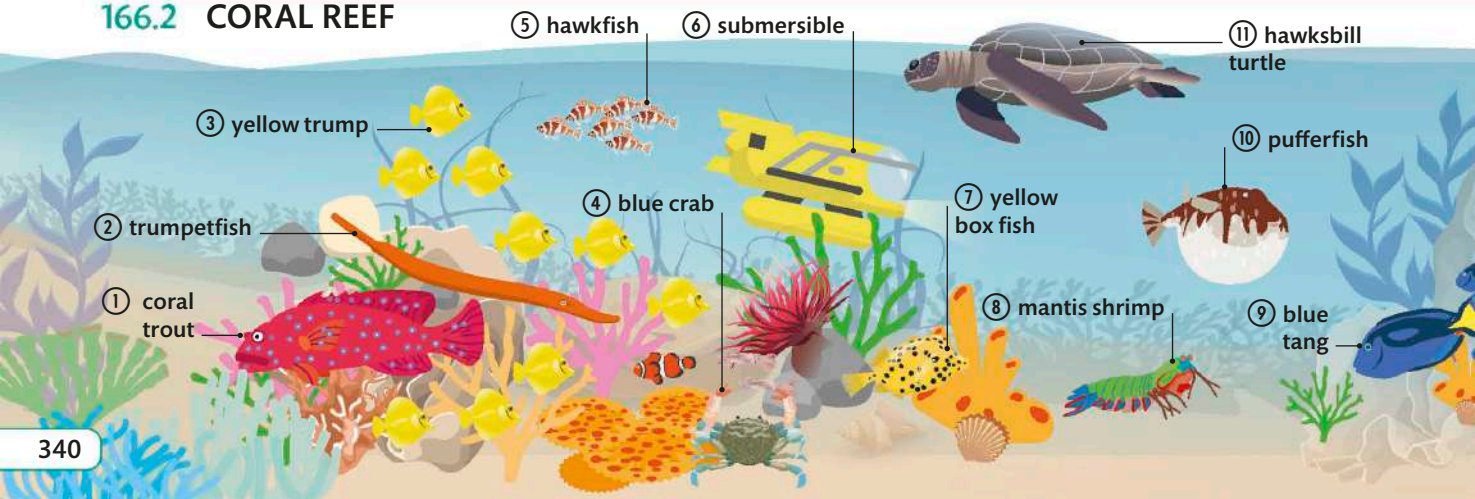

㉑ dolphin


㉒ seal


㉓ sea lion


㉔ walrus

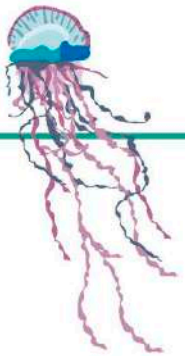
166.2 CORAL REEF



See also:
54 Fish and seafood **121** Fishing **134** On the beach
146-147 Geography **157** Natural history


㉕ nautilus


㉖ jellyfish


㉗ Portuguese man-of-war


㉘ giant squid


㉙ ray


㉚ pipefish


㉛ Atlantic salmon


㉜ cod


㉝ barracuda


㉞ sawfish


㉟ flying fish


㊱ sail fish


㊲ great white shark


㊳ hammerhead shark


㊴ basking shark


㊵ angler fish


㊶ gulper eel

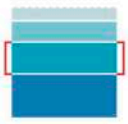

㊷ mudskipper

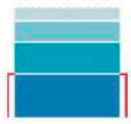

㊸ seaweed

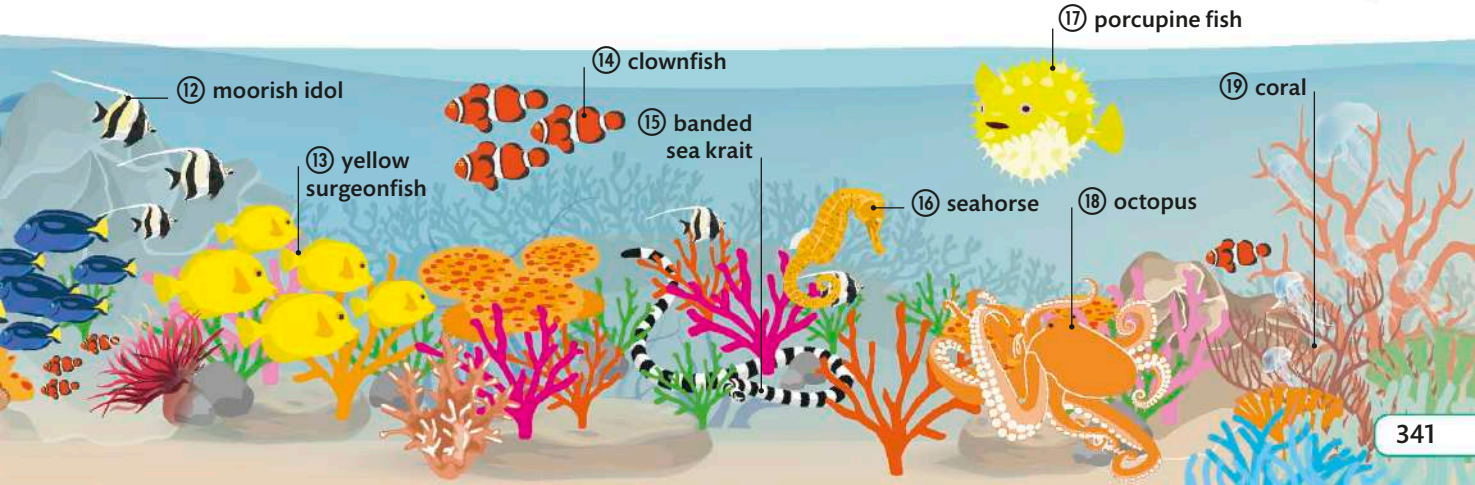

㊹ kelp


㊺ sunlit zone


㊻ twilight zone


㊼ midnight zone


㊽ hadal zone



167 Plants and trees

167.1 PLANTS AND TREES



① liverwort



② moss



③ horsetail



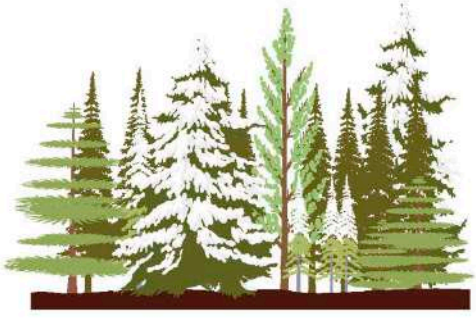
④ fern



⑤ cycad



⑥ ginkgo



⑪ conifers



⑦ spruce



⑧ fir



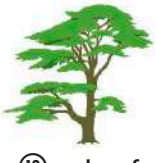
⑨ monkey puzzle



⑩ yew



⑫ larch



⑬ cedar of Lebanon



⑭ umbrella pine



⑳ giant sequoia



⑮ water lily



⑯ magnolia



⑰ avocado tree



⑱ laurel



⑲ arum lily



㉑ Joshua tree



㉒ amaryllis



㉓ cast-iron plant



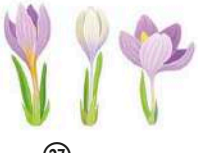
㉔ dragon tree



㉕ English bluebell



㉖ snowdrop



㉗ crocus

See also:
38 Garden plants and houseplants **57** Fruit **58** Fruit and nuts
157 Natural history **168-169** Plants and trees (continued) **170** Fungi



28 freesia



29 torch lily



30 lily



31 grass tree



36 coconut palm



32 pineapple



33 aloe



34 date palm



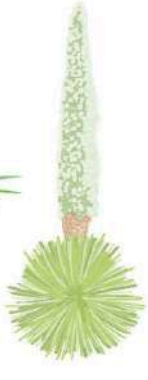
35 raffia palm



37 inch plant



38 papyrus sedge



39 queen of the Andes



40 bamboo



41 reed



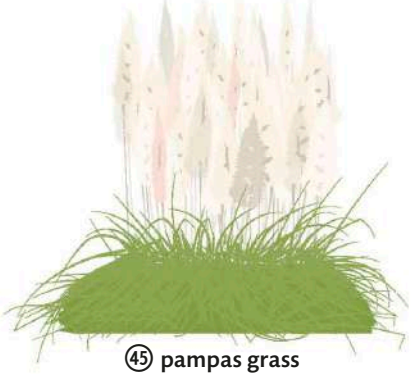
42 cattail



43 grass



44 sugar cane



45 pampas grass

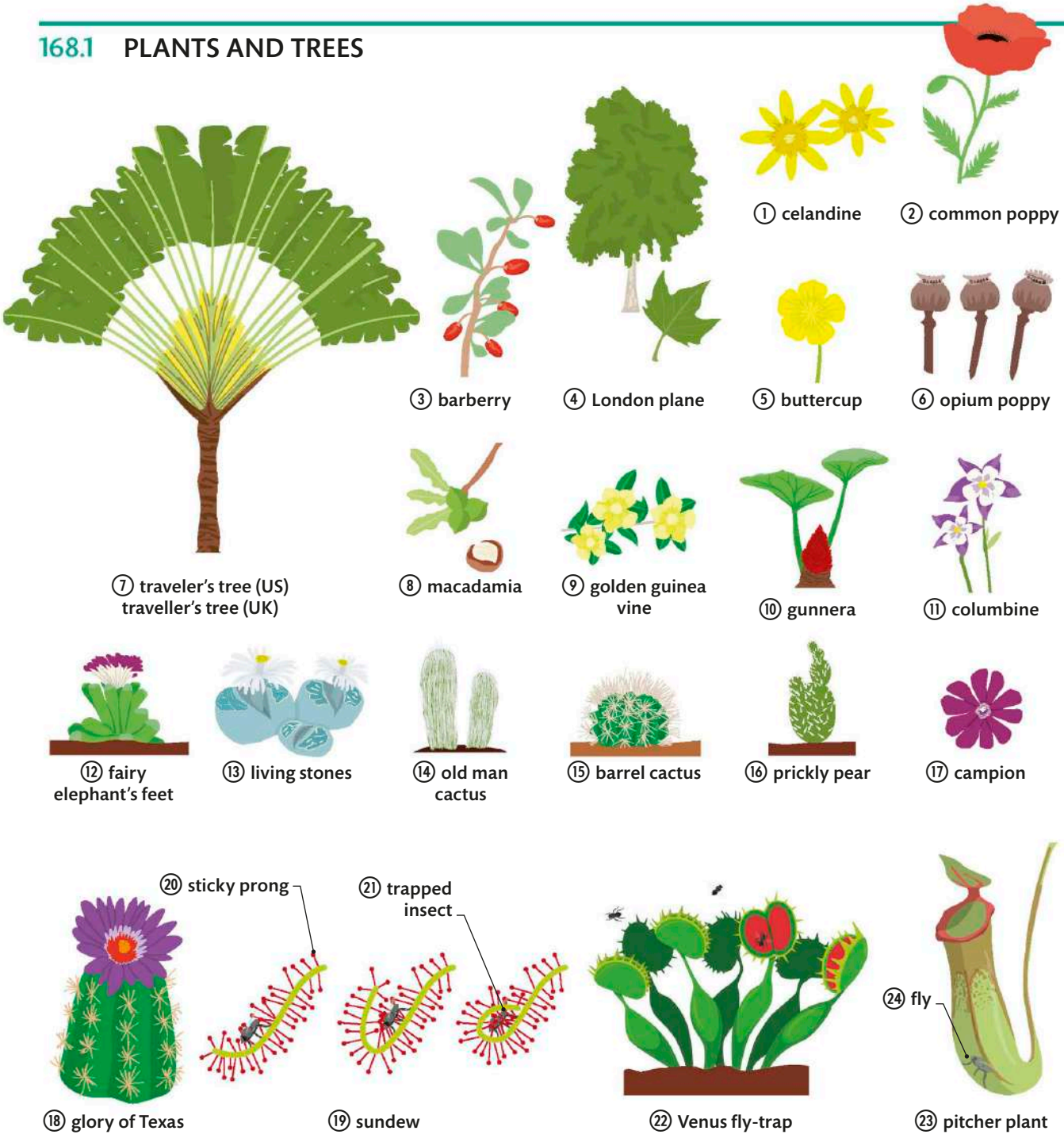


46 bird-of-paradise



47 Chilean fire bush

168.1 PLANTS AND TREES



See also:
38 Garden plants and houseplants **57** Fruit **58** Fruit and nuts
157 Natural history **169** Plants and trees (continued) **170** Fungi


㉕ bougainvillea


㉖ fire tree


㉗ mistletoe


㉘ common houseleek


㉙ grapevine


㉚ mother of thousands


㉛ peony


㉜ Virginia creeper


㉝ myrtle


㉞ pomegranate


㉟ purple loosestrife


㊱ henna


㊲ Tonghi bottlebrush


㊳ guava


㊴ fuchsia


㊵ mimosa


㊶ silk tree


㊷ hornbeam


㊸ hazel











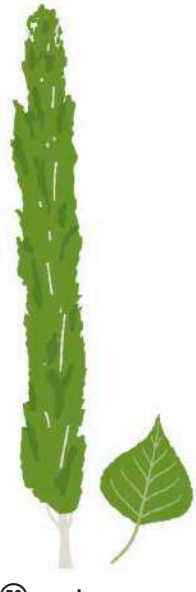

㊺ walnut


㊻ Spanish chestnut

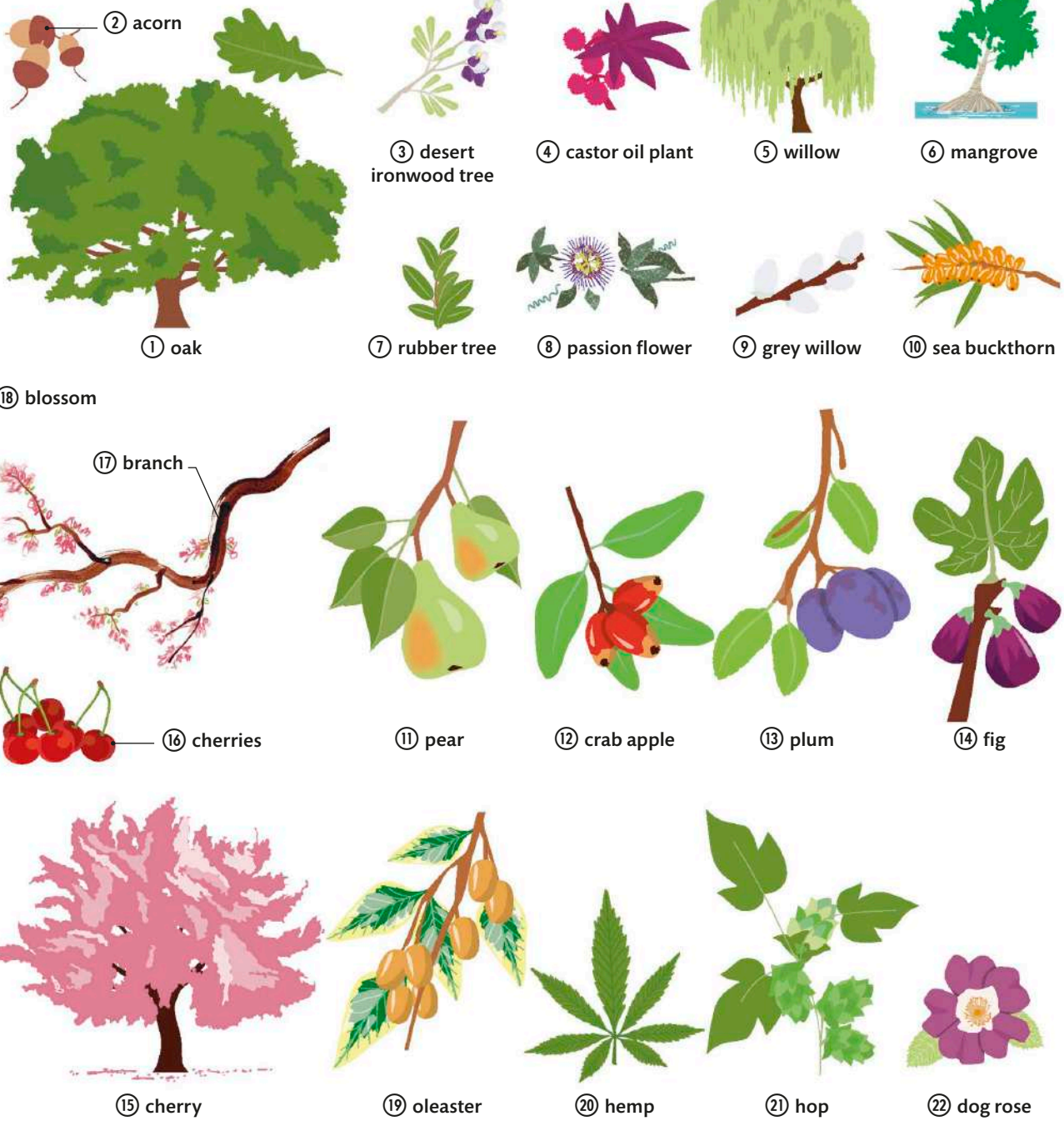

㊼ pecan


㊽ beech


㊾ birch


㊿ poplar

169.1 PLANTS AND TREES



See also:
38 Garden plants and houseplants **57** Fruit
58 Fruit and nuts **157** Natural history **170** Fungi


23 cotoneaster


24 mountain ash


25 medlar


26 hawthorn


27 elm

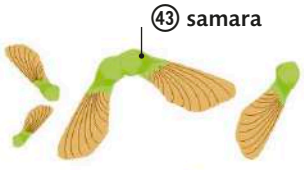

28 nettle


29 nasturtium


30 wallflower


31 Chinese hibiscus


32 cocoa

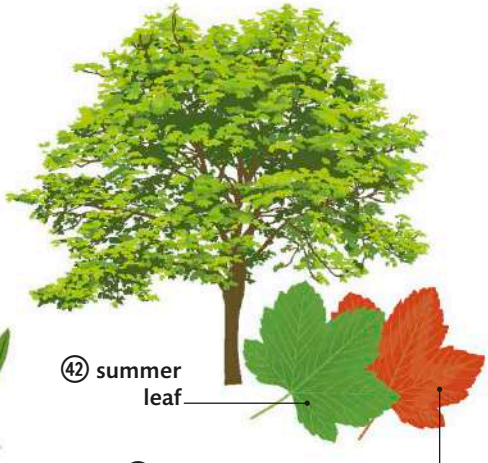

43 samara


33 lime / linden


34 cowslip


35 Chinese mahogany


36 baobab tree


42 summer leaf

41 sycamore

44 fall (US) / autumn (UK) leaf


37 maple


38 horse chestnut


39 oleander


40 olive


45 morning glory


46 deadly nightshade


47 hemlock

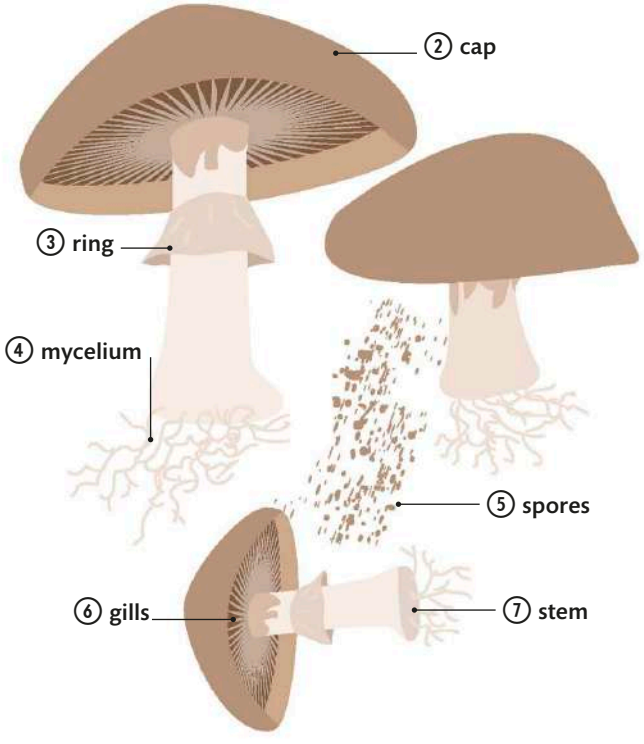

48 thistle

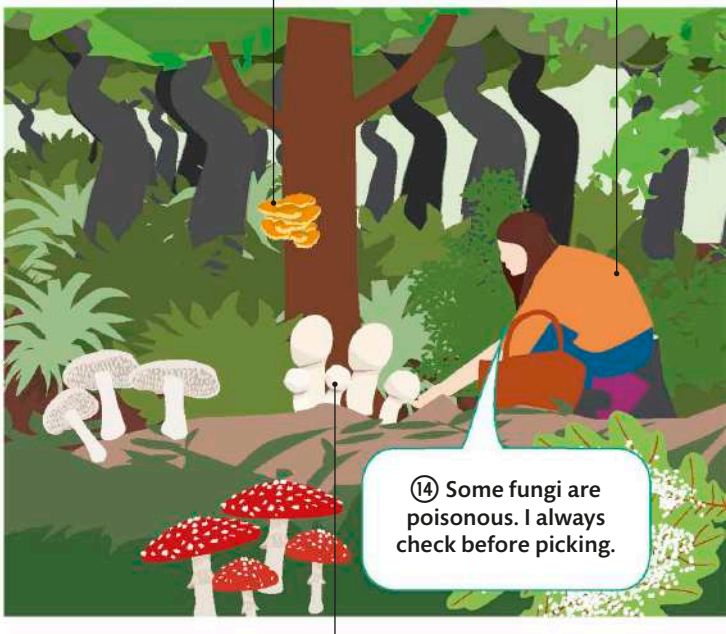

49 ivy


50 Chinese lantern

170 Fungi

170.1 SPECIES OF FUNGI






⑳① cultivated mushrooms


⑳② toadstools


⑳③ fairy ring

⑳④ oyster mushroom


⑳⑤ orange-cap boletus


⑳⑥ chicken of the woods

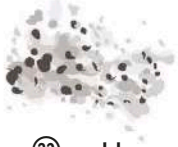

㉗ hedgehog mushroom

㉘ bear's head tooth

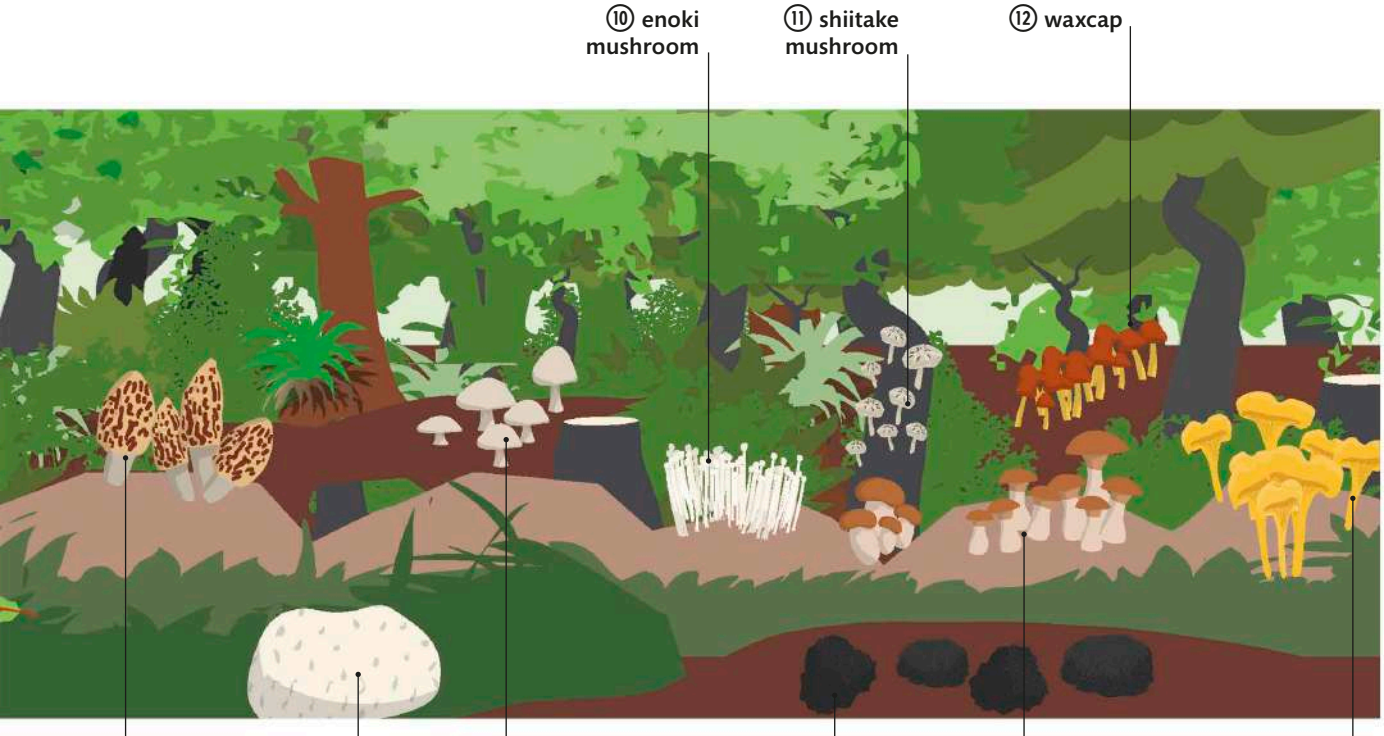

㉙ black trumpet


㉚ shaggy mane mushroom


㉛ hen of the wood


㉜ mold

See also:
55-56 Vegetables **133** Outdoor activities
167-169 Plants and trees





171 Time

171.1 TELLING THE TIME






③ one o'clock


④ five past one


⑤ ten past one


⑥ quarter past one


⑦ twenty past one


⑧ twenty-five past one


⑨ one thirty / half past one


⑩ twenty-five to two


⑪ twenty to two


⑫ quarter to two


⑬ ten to two


⑭ five to two

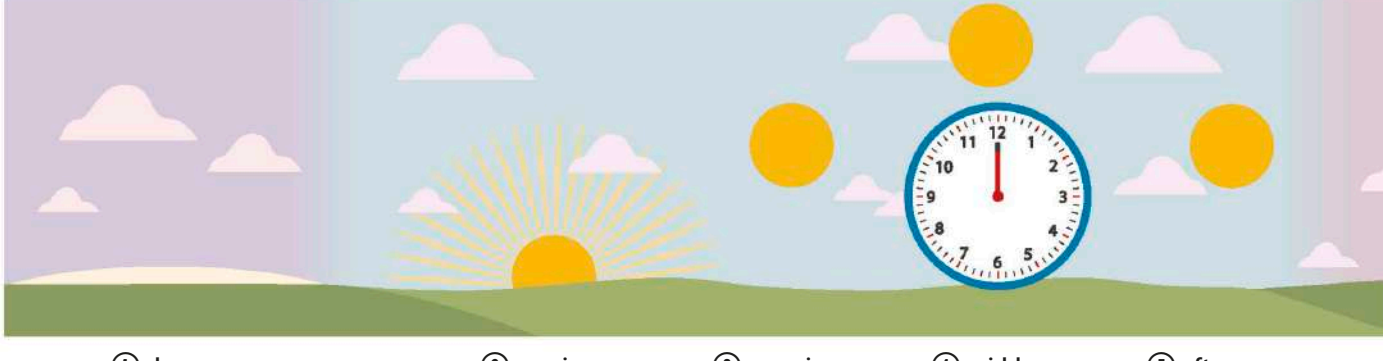

⑮ two o'clock


⑯ second


⑰ minute


⑱ quarter of an hour

171.2 PARTS OF THE DAY



① dawn ② sunrise ③ morning ④ midday ⑤ afternoon

See also:
172 The calendar **173** Numbers
174 Weights and measures


⑲ twenty minutes


⑳ half an hour


㉑ forty minutes


㉒ an hour


㉓ now


㉔ early


㉕ on time

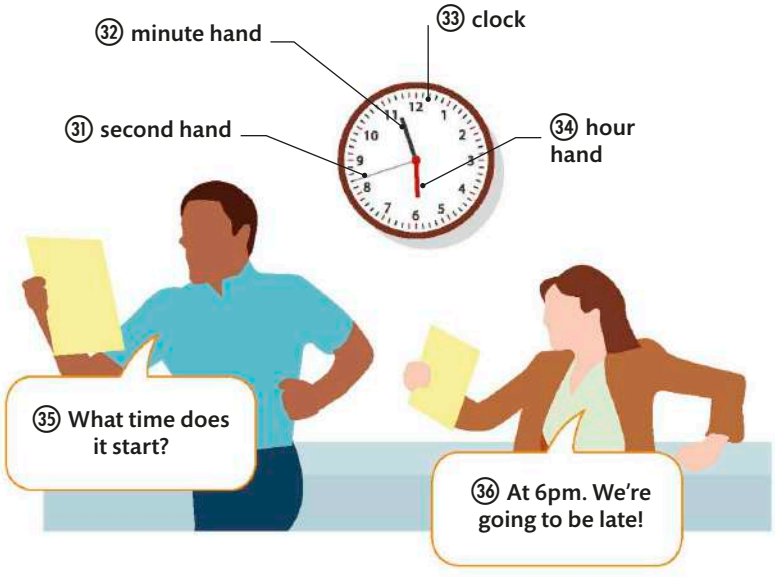

㉖ late


㉗ later


㉘ hourly

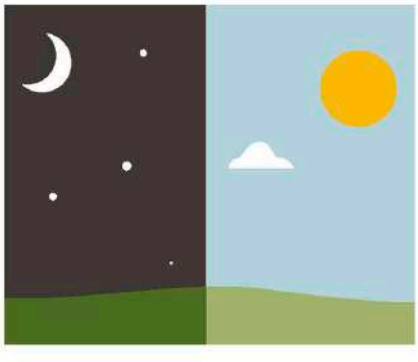

㉙ always


㉚ never



㊲ to be late


⑥ evening ⑦ sunset ⑧ dusk ⑨ midnight


⑩ night ⑪ day

172 The calendar

172.1 CALENDAR AND SEASONS



① day ② week ③ two weeks / fortnight (UK) ④ weekend ⑤ month



⑥ year ⑦ decade ⑧ century ⑨ millennium



⑩ Monday ⑪ Tuesday ⑫ Wednesday ⑬ Thursday ⑭ Friday ⑮ Saturday ⑯ Sunday



⑰ January ⑱ February ⑲ March ⑳ April ㉑ May ㉒ June



㉓ July ㉔ August ㉕ September ㉖ October ㉗ November ㉘ December

See also:
171 Time
173 Numbers



(29) nineteen hundred



(30) nineteen-oh-one



(31) nineteen ten



(32) two thousand



(33) two thousand and one



(34) twenty thirty-three



(35) once a week



(36) twice a week



(37) three times a week



(38) every day



(39) every other day



(40) only weekends



(41) hourly



(42) daily



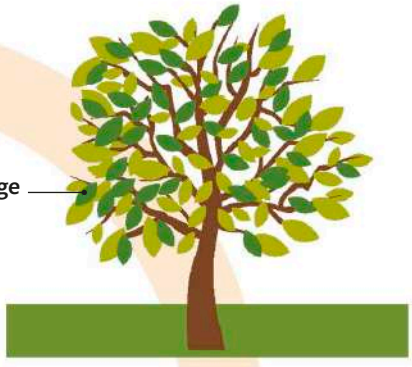
(43) weekly



(44) monthly



(45) spring

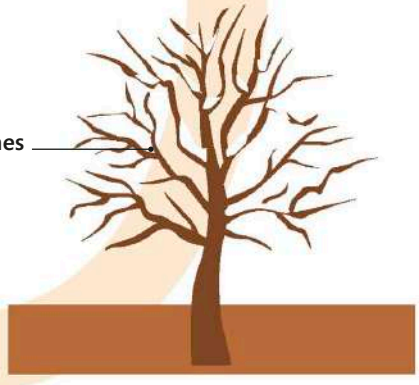


(47) summer

(49) seasons



(50) fall (US) autumn (UK)



(52) winter

173 Numbers

173.1 CARDINAL NUMBERS

1	2	3	4	5	6
① one	② two	③ three	④ four	⑤ five	⑥ six
7	8	9	10	11	12
⑦ seven	⑧ eight	⑨ nine	⑩ ten	⑪ eleven	⑫ twelve
13	14	15	16	17	18
⑬ thirteen	⑭ fourteen	⑮ fifteen	⑯ sixteen	⑰ seventeen	⑱ eighteen
19	20	21	22	30	40
⑲ nineteen	⑳ twenty	㉑ twenty-one	㉒ twenty-two	㉓ thirty	㉔ forty

50	60	70	80	90	100	0
㉕ fifty	㉖ sixty	㉗ seventy	㉘ eighty	㉙ ninety	㉚ one hundred	㉛ zero

173.2 ORDINAL NUMBERS

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th
① first	② second	③ third	④ fourth	⑤ fifth	⑥ sixth
7th	8th	9th	10th	20th	21st
⑦ seventh	⑧ eighth	⑨ ninth	⑩ tenth	⑪ twentieth	⑫ twenty-first

See also:
74 Mathematics **171** Time **172** The calendar
174 Weights and measures

173.3 LARGE NUMBERS

200
① two hundred

250
② two hundred and fifty

500
③ five hundred

750
④ seven hundred and fifty

1,000
⑤ one thousand

1,200
⑥ one thousand two hundred

10,000
⑦ ten thousand

100,000
⑧ one hundred thousand

1,000,000
⑨ one million

5,000,000
⑩ five million

500,000,000
⑪ five hundred million / half a billion

1,000,000,000
⑫ one billion

3,846
⑬ three thousand, eight hundred and forty-six

82,043
⑭ eighty-two thousand and forty-three

234,407
⑯ two hundred and thirty-four thousand, four hundred and seven

3,089,342
⑰ three million, eighty-nine thousand, three hundred and forty-two



173.4 FRACTIONS, DECIMALS, AND PERCENTAGES

1/8
① an eighth

1/4
② a quarter

1/3
③ a third

1/2
④ a half

3/5
⑤ three-fifths

7/8
⑥ seven-eighths

0.5
⑦ zero (US) / nought (UK) point five

1.7
⑧ one point seven

3.97
⑨ three point nine seven

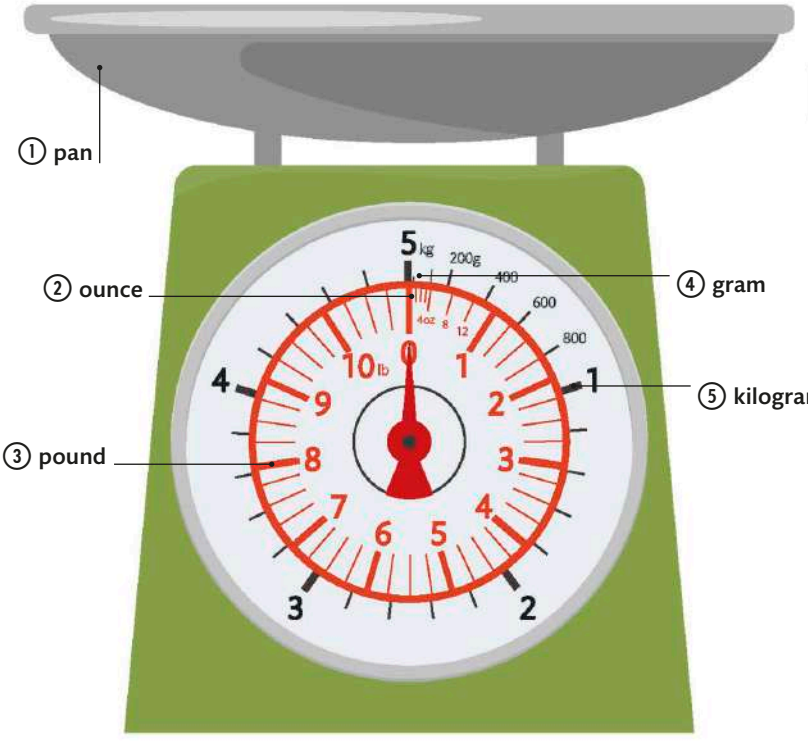
1%
⑩ one percent

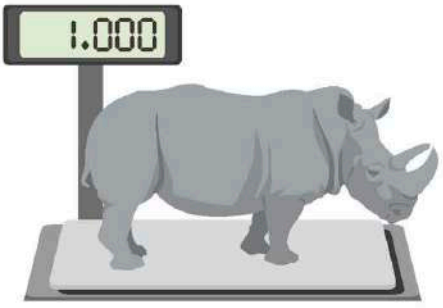
99%
⑪ ninety-nine percent

100%
⑫ one hundred percent

174 Weights and measures

174.1 WEIGHT

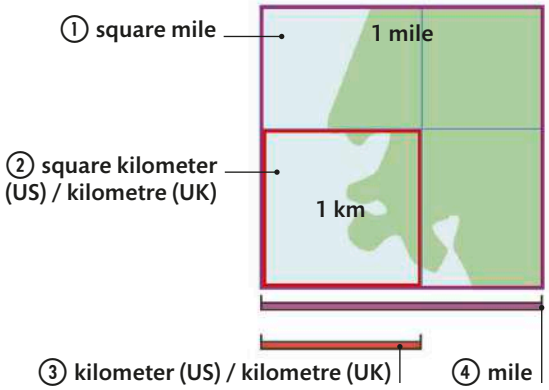


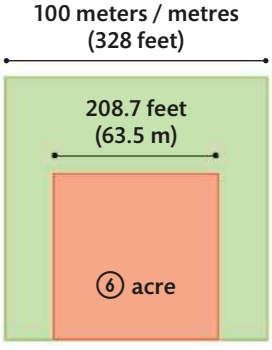


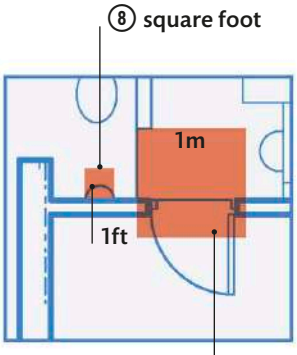




174.2 DISTANCE , AREA, AND LENGTH

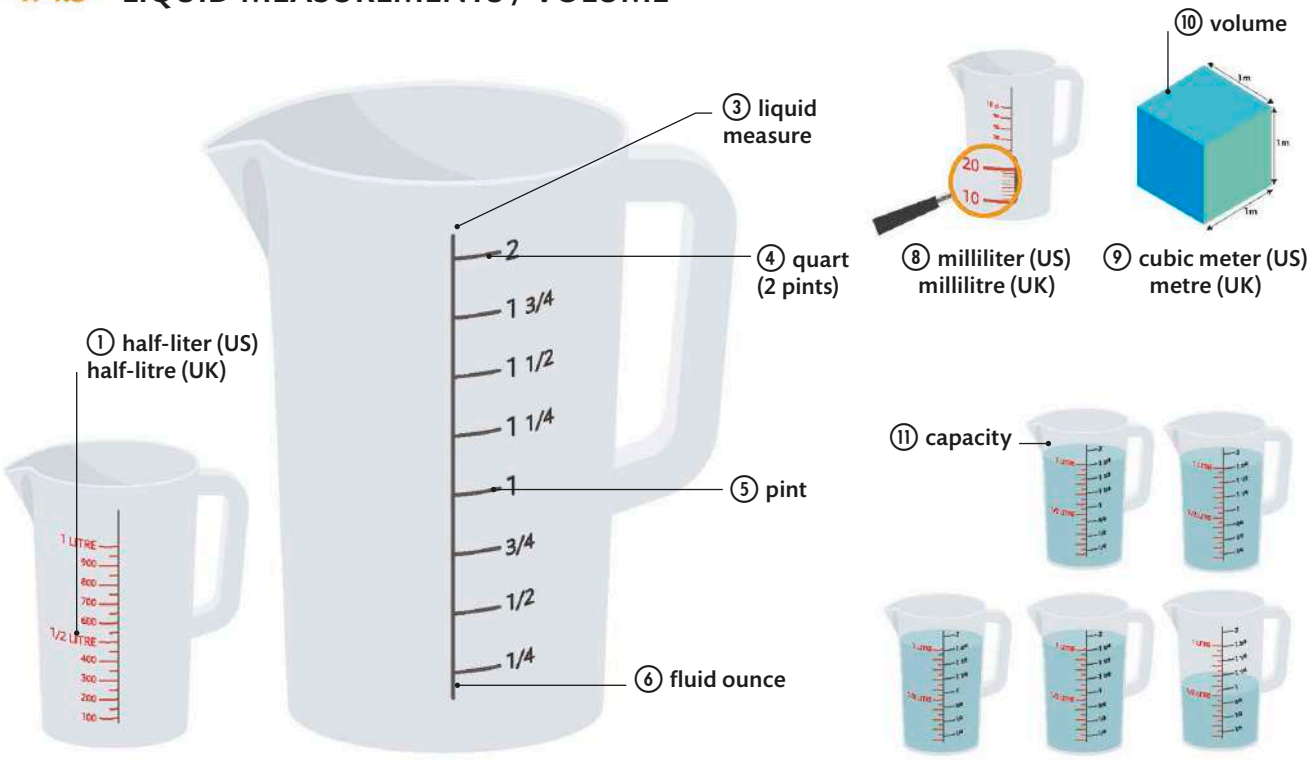




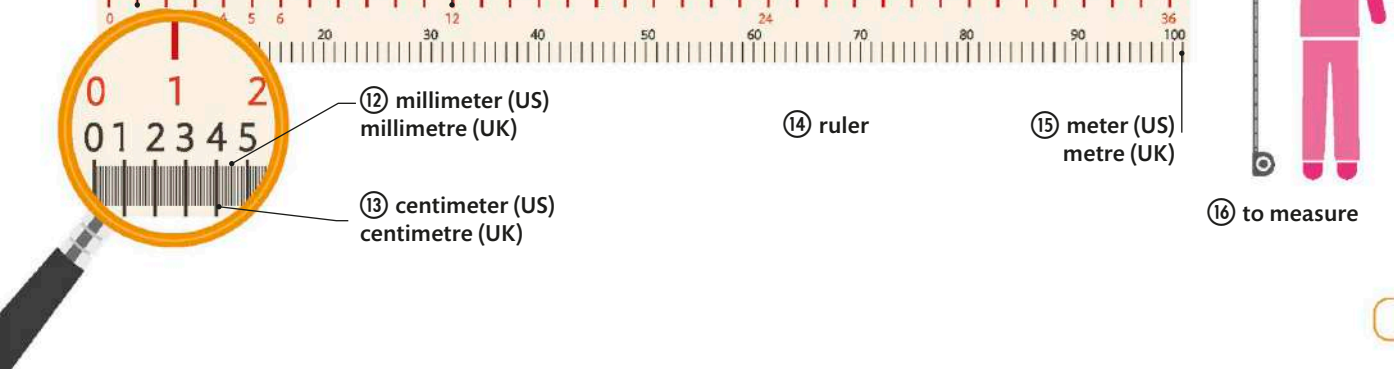


See also:
29 Cooking **35** Home improvements
74 Mathematics **173** Numbers

174.3 LIQUID MEASUREMENTS / VOLUME



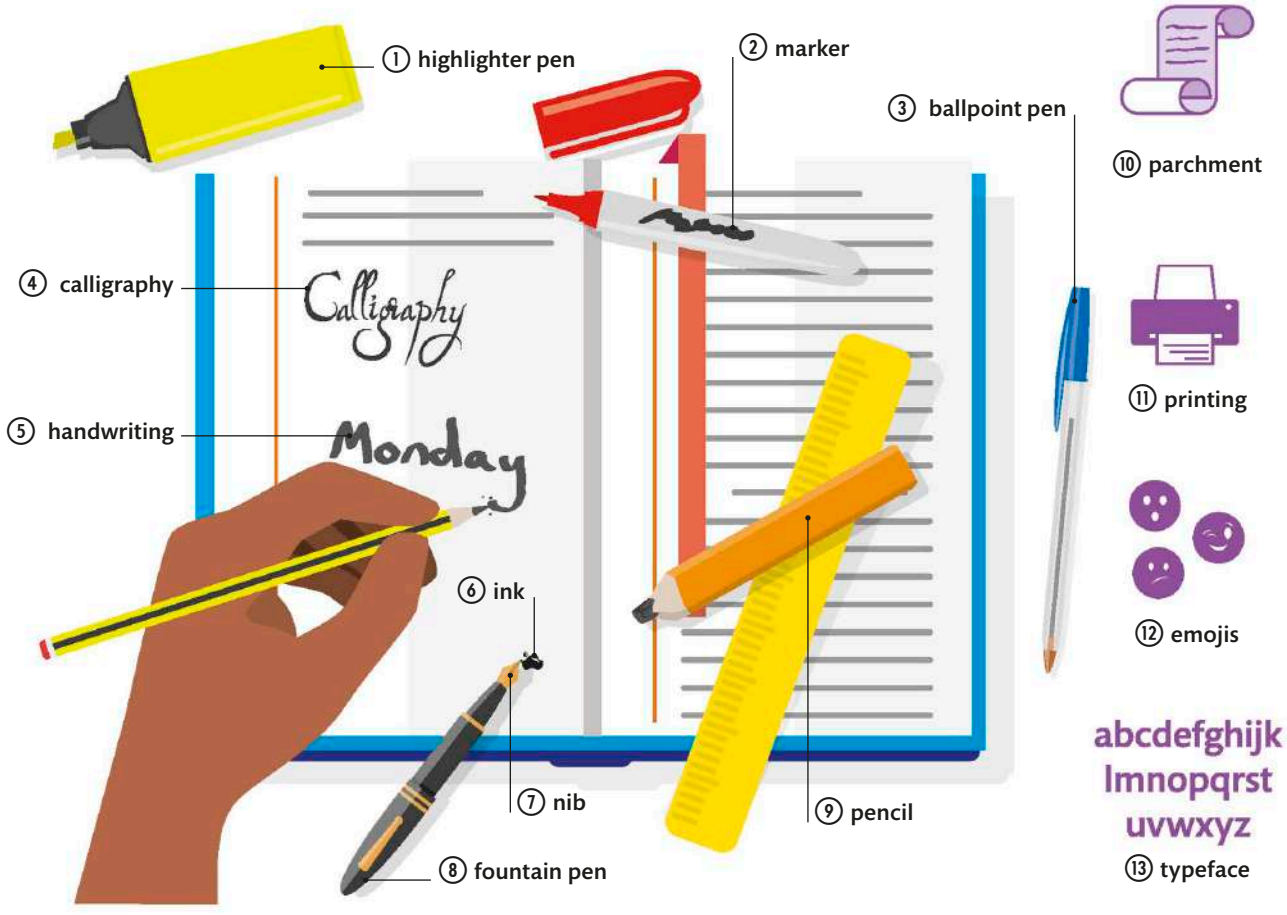
① half-liter (US) half-litre (UK)
② liter (US) litre (UK)
③ liquid measure
④ quart (2 pints)
⑤ pint
⑥ fluid ounce
⑦ measuring cup (US) measuring jug (UK)
⑧ milliliter (US) millilitre (UK)
⑨ cubic meter (US) metre (UK)
⑩ volume
⑪ capacity
⑫ gallon = 3.8 liters (US) / 4.6 litres (UK)



⑨ inch
⑩ foot
⑪ 1 yard (3 feet)
⑫ millimeter (US) millimetre (UK)
⑬ centimeter (US) centimetre (UK)
⑭ ruler
⑮ meter (US) metre (UK)
⑯ to measure
⑰ tape measure

175 Writing

175.1 WRITING AND WRITING EQUIPMENT



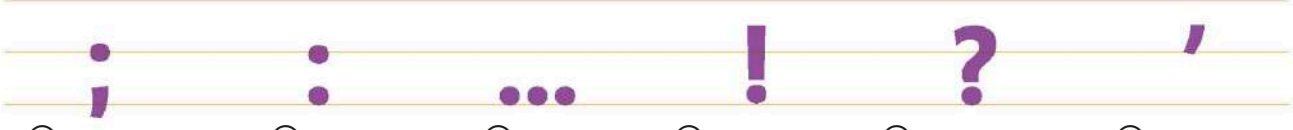


⑭ letters ⑮ uppercase / capital letters ⑯ lowercase ⑰ bold ⑱ italic ⑲ numerals



⑳ ligature ㉑ period (US) full stop (UK) ㉒ hyphen ㉓ dash ㉔ underscore ㉕ comma

See also:
73 At school
138 Books and reading



㉖ semicolon ㉗ colon ㉘ ellipsis ㉙ exclamation mark ㉚ question mark ㉛ apostrophe



㉜ single quotation mark ㉝ double quotation mark ㉞ asterisk ㉟ at sign / at symbol ㊱ ampersand ㊲ tilde



㊳ acute accent ㊴ grave accent ㊵ umlaut ㊶ circumflex ㊷ cedilla ㊸ copyright



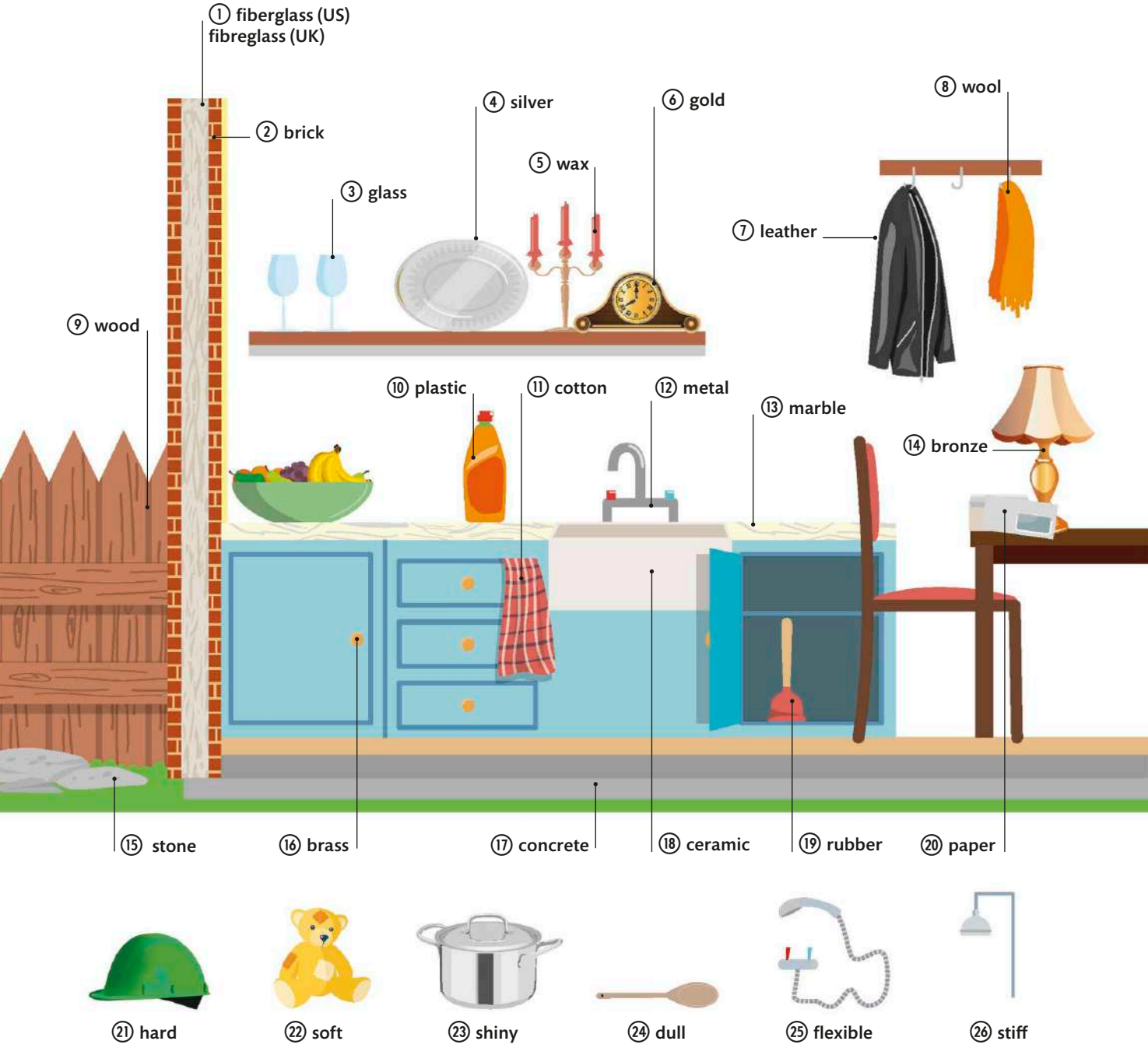
㊹ registered trademark ㊺ brackets ㊻ hashtag ㊼ Latin alphabet ㊽ Greek alphabet ㊾ Cyrillic alphabet



㊿ Braille (51) Arabic script (52) Japanese characters (53) Chinese characters (54) Devanagari script (55) Ancient Egyptian hieroglyphs

176 Describing things

176.1 MATERIALS



㉑ hard

㉒ soft

㉓ shiny

㉔ dull

㉕ flexible

㉖ stiff

See also:
32 House and home **35** Home improvements **37** Decorating
87 Construction **177** Describing things (continued)

176.2 ADJECTIVES


① big / large


② small / little


③ wide


④ narrow


⑤ deep


⑥ shallow


⑦ high


⑧ low


⑨ heavy


⑩ light


⑪ clean


⑫ dirty


⑬ hot


⑭ cold


⑮ long


⑯ short

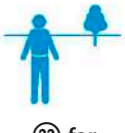

⑰ loose


⑱ tight


⑲ thin


⑳ thick


㉑ near

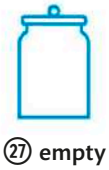

㉒ far


㉓ slow


㉔ fast


㉕ new

㉖ old


㉗ empty


㉘ full


㉙ noisy


㉚ quiet


㉛ correct


㉜ incorrect


㉝ light


㉞ dark

177 Describing things continued

177.1 OPINIONS



① breathtaking



③ exciting



④ beautiful



⑤ thrilling



⑥ fun



⑦ romantic



⑧ stunning



⑨ great



⑩ incredible



⑪ important



⑫ cute



⑬ respectful



⑭ special



⑮ graceful



⑯ remarkable



⑰ outstanding



⑱ hilarious



⑲ funny



⑳ extraordinary



㉑ wonderful



㉒ harmless



㉓ old-fashioned

See also:
06 Feelings and moods **10** Personality traits
11 Abilities and actions **93** Workplace skills


24 good


25 bad

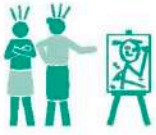

26 fantastic

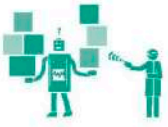

27 terrible


28 pleasant


29 unpleasant


30 brilliant


31 dreadful


32 useful


33 useless


34 delicious


35 disgusting


36 pretty


37 ugly


38 interesting


39 boring


40 relaxing


41 exhausting


42 superb


43 awful


44 nice

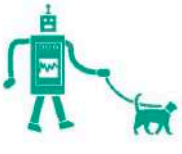

45 nasty


46 amazing


47 mediocre


48 frightening


49 terrifying


50 strange / odd


51 shocking


52 annoying


53 horrible


54 disastrous


55 confusing


56 tiring


57 irritating


58 dire


59 disappointing

178 Common phrasal verbs

178.1 VERBS FOR DAILY LIFE



① to calm down



② to chill out



③ to look for



④ to grow up



⑨ to pile up



⑤ to call up



⑥ to put on



⑦ to dress up



⑧ to show off



⑩ to give back



⑪ to doze off



⑫ to sleep in



⑬ to get up



⑭ to go up



⑮ to go down



⑯ to catch up



⑰ to mess around



⑱ to hang up



⑲ to let in



⑳ to rip out



㉑ to run out (of)



㉒ to set off



㉓ to trip over



㉔ to measure out



㉕ to put together



㉖ to do up



㉗ to put away



㉘ to wait up



㉚ to fill out



㉛ to log in



㉜ to log out

See also:
09 Daily routines **11** Abilities and actions
179-180 Useful expressions


33 to wake up


34 to weigh out


35 to turn on


36 to turn off


37 to turn up


38 to turn down


39 to break down


40 to fill up


41 to check in


42 to check out


43 to eat out


44 to wait on


45 to get on


46 to get off


47 to pour down


48 to go away


49 to point out


50 to look after


51 to look at


52 to give away


53 to give out


54 to give up


55 to break up


56 to call off


57 to make up


58 to meet up



59 to get together


61 to hand out


62 to clean up


63 to pick up

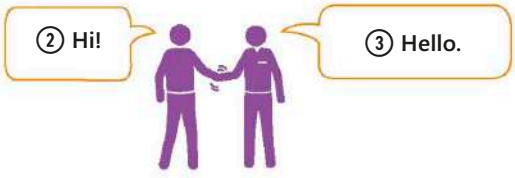

64 to throw away


65 to run away


66 to take off

179 Useful expressions

179.1 GREETINGS



① to meet







④ to greet (formal)





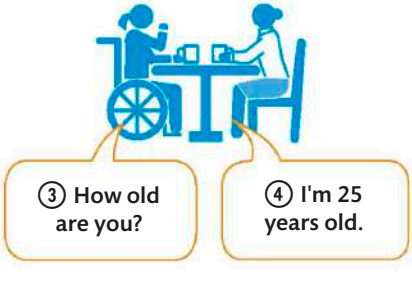
⑨ to greet (informal)



⑬ to leave

179.2 GETTING TO KNOW SOMEONE

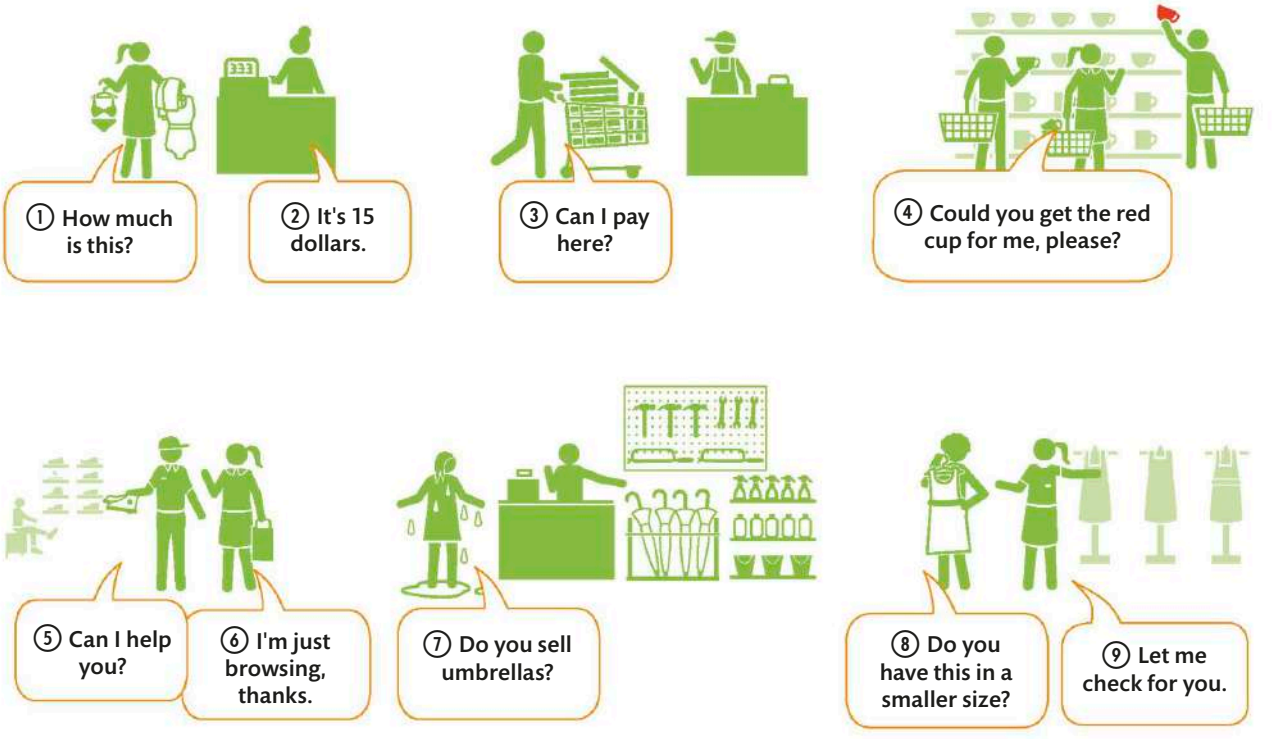


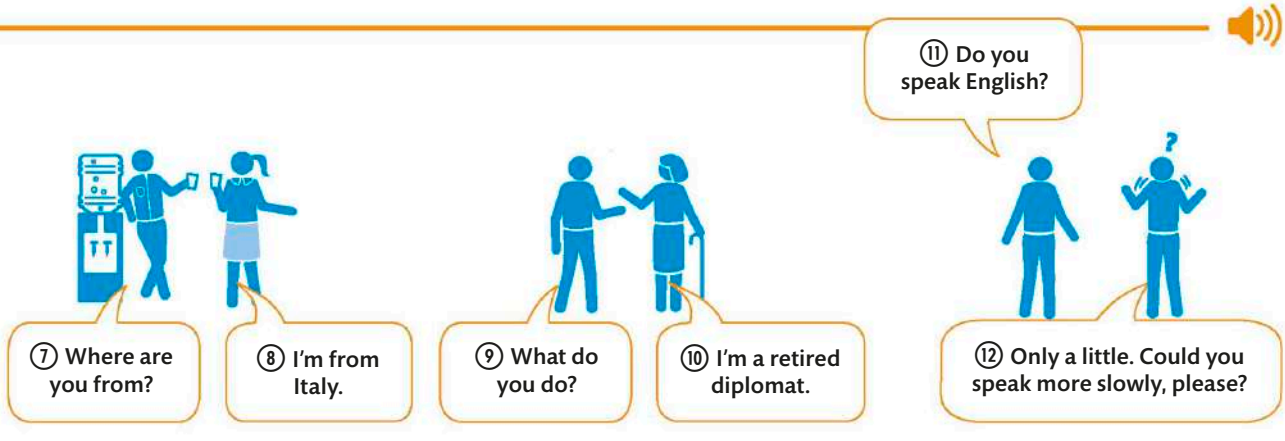




See also:
09 Daily routines **07** Life events **46** Shopping
180 Useful expressions (continued)

179.3 SHOPPING





180 Useful expressions continued

180.1 DIRECTIONS

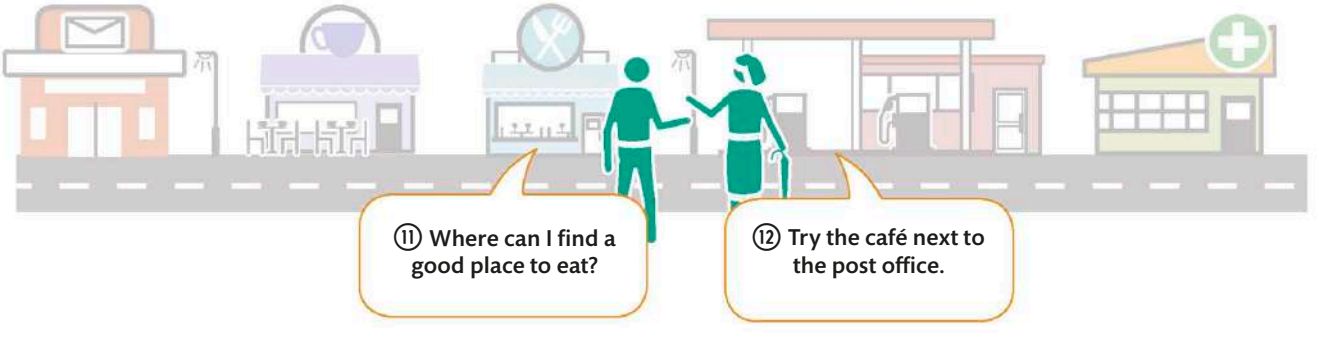












See also:
42-43 In town
148 Maps and directions

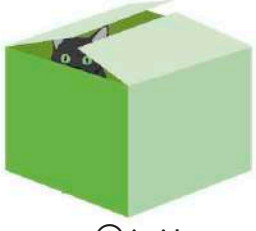
180.2 PREPOSITIONS



① in



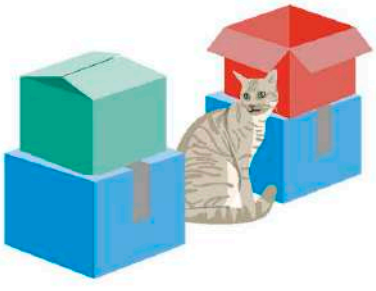
② out



③ inside



④ outside



⑤ between



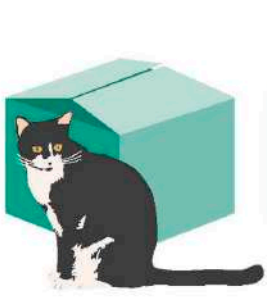
⑥ under



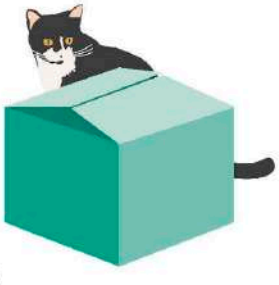
⑦ on



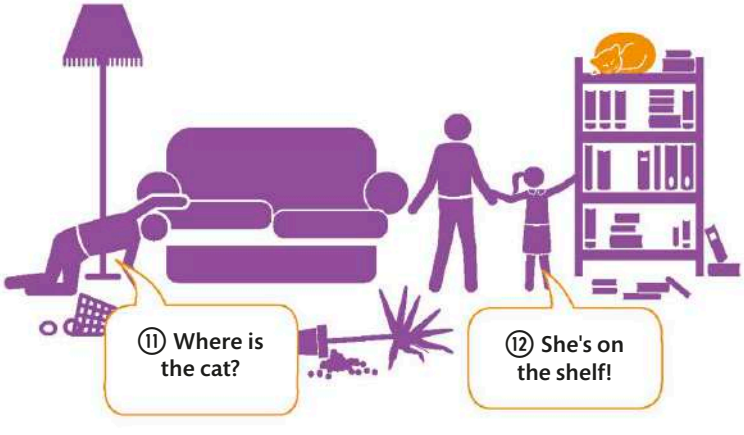
⑧ next to / beside



⑨ in front of



⑩behind



Word list

The numbers after each word or phrase refer to the units in which they can be found.

KEY
adj – adjective
adv – adverb
n – noun
num – number
phr – phrase
prep – preposition
v – verb

A

à la carte menu *n* 69
A&E (UK) *n* 21, 50
aardvark *n* 158
ab wheel (US) *n* 124
abandoned building (US) *n* 44
abdomen *n* 01, 162
abdominals *n* 03
abilities *n* 11
ability to drive *n* 93
abseiling *n* 125
Abyssinian *n* 164
acacia *n* 47
accelerator (UK) *n* 99
access road *n* 106
accessories *n* 16
accident *n* 19
accident and emergency *n* 50
accommodation *n* 131
accordion *n* 129
account number *n* 45
accountant *n* 90, 94
accounts *n* 91
accurate *adj* 93
accused (UK) *n* 85
ace *n* 114, 140
ache *v* 20
Achilles tendon *n* 03
acid *n* 76
acid rain *n* 51, 155
acorn *n* 169
acoustic guitar *n* 129
acoustic guitarist *n* 129
acquaintance *n* 07
acquitted *adj* 85
acre *n* 174
across from (US) *prep* 148
acrylic paint *n* 141
act *v* 11
actinide series *n* 78
actinium *n* 78
action game *n* 136
action movie *n* 127
action points *n* 95
actions *n* 11
actor *n* 89, 126
acupressure *n* 24
acupuncture *n* 24
acute accent *n* 175
Adam's apple *n* 04
adaptable *adj* 93
add *v* 11, 29, 74
add to cart *v* 46
add to wishlist *v* 46
additives *n* 23
address *n* 45
adhesive bandage (US) *n* 20
adhesive tape *n* 20
administration *n* 91, 93
admiral *n* 88
admission fee *n* 130
admissions *n* 80
admit *v* 21
adrenal gland *n* 04
adult frog *n* 77
adult teeth *n* 03
adults *n* 05
advantage *n* 114
adventure game *n* 136
adventure playground *n* 133
adventurous *adj* 10
advertising *n* 91
adverts (UK) *n* 137
aerate *v* 39
aerial (UK) *n* 25, 97
aerobics *n* 124
aerobics step *n* 124
aerospace *n* 91
Afghan *adj* 153
Afghanistan *n* 151, 153
Afghans *n* 153
Africa *n* 149, 152
African *adj* 152
African bullfrog *n* 163
African daisy *n* 38
African elephant *n* 158
African gray parrot (US) *n* 161
African grey parrot (UK) *n* 161
African wild dog *n* 158
Africans *n* 152
Afro *n* 12
afternoon *n* 09, 171
aftershave *n* 18, 31
agate *n* 156
agbada *n* 15
agenda *n* 95
agriculture *n* 91
aikido *n* 117
aileron *n* 103
air ambulance *n* 50
air bed *n* 135
air cargo *n* 104
air conditioning *n* 33, 99
air control tower *n* 43
air cylinder *n* 118
air filter *n* 98, 100
air mattress *n* 135
air pump *n* 135
air vent *n* 103
airbag *n* 99
airball *n* 112
aircraft carrier *n* 88, 105
aircraft *n* 103
airforce *n* 88
airline *n* 104
airmail *n* 45
airman *n* 88
airport *n* 43, 104
airship *n* 103
airtight container *n* 52
aisle, aisles *n* 48, 80, 103, 126
alarm *n* 50
alarm clock *n* 30
alarm goes off *phr* 09
Albania *n* 151, 153
Albanian *adj* 153
Albanians *n* 153
albatross *n* 160
albertonectes *n* 157
album *n* 129
alcohol-free beer *n* 68
ale *n* 68
alfalfa *n* 86
Algeria *n* 149, 152
Algerian *adj* 152
Algerians *n* 152
Alice band (UK) *n* 16
alien *n* 139
alkali *n* 76
alkali metals *n* 78
alkaline earth metals *n* 78
all-terrain vehicle *n* 100
Allen keys (UK) *n* 36
allergic *adj* 23
allergy *n* 19
alley *n* 42
alligator clip (US) *n* 75
alloy *n* 76
allspice *n* 59
almond milk *n* 61
almond oil *n* 60
almonds *n* 58, 68
aloe *n* 167
alpaca *n* 165
alpine plants *n* 41
alternating current *n* 33, 75
alto *n* 126
aluminium (UK) *n* 78, 156
aluminum (US) *n* 78, 156
always *adj* 171
amaryllis *n* 167
amazed *adj* 06
amazing *adj* 177
Amazon *n* 145
ambitious *adj* 10, 93
ambulance *n* 21, 50
ambulance stretcher *n* 50
American *adj* 152
American alligator *n* 163
American curl *n* 164
American football field *n* 107
American football *n* 107
American football positions *n* 107
Americans *n* 152
americium *n* 78
amethyst *n* 156
amount *n* 45
amp *n* 33
ampersand *n* 175
amphibians *n* 163
amphibious vehicle *n* 88
amplifier *n* 129
amulet *n* 139
amused *adj* 06
anaesthetist (UK) *n* 90
analytics *n* 93
anchor *n* 105, 119
anchovies *n* 64
Ancient Egyptian hieroglyphs *n* 175
Ancient Greek temple *n* 44
ancient ruins *n* 44
Andean condor *n* 160
Andorra *n* 151, 153
Andorran *adj* 153
Andorrans *n* 153
anemone *n* 134, 166
anesthesiologist (US) *n* 90
Angel Falls *n* 145
angle *n* 74
angler *n* 121
angler fish *n* 166
Angola *n* 149, 152
Angolan *adj* 152
Angolans *n* 152
Angora *n* 164
angry *adj* 06
animal cell *n* 77
animation *n* 127
anise *n* 59
ankle *n* 01-02
ankle boots *n* 17
ankle strap heels *n* 17
ankle weights *n* 124
anklet *n* 16
anniversary *n* 07
annoyed *adj* 06
annoying *adj* 177
annual *n* 41
annual general meeting (AGM) *n* 95
annual leave (UK) *n* 81
anorak *n* 15
answer *v* 73
ant *n* 162
anteater *n* 159
antenna (US) *n* 25, 97
antenna *n* 162
anther *n* 38
anti-inflammatory *n* 49
antibiotics *n* 49
anticlockwise (UK) *adv* 148
antifreeze *n* 97
Antigua and Barbuda *n* 150, 152
Antiguan *adj* 152
Antiguans *n* 152
antimony *n* 78
antiques shop (UK) *n* 46
antiques store (US) *n* 46
antiseptic *n* 20
antiseptic wipes *n* 20
antler *n* 159
anxious *adj* 06
any other business *phr* 95
apartment (US) *n* 25
apartment *n* 131
apartment block (US) *n* 25, 43
apartment buzzer (US) *n* 25
apex *n* 74
apostrophe *n* 175
app developer *n* 89
appeal *n* 85
appearance *n* 12
appendicitis *n* 19
appendix *n* 04
appetizer (US) *n* 69
applause *n* 126
apple *n* 58
apple corer *n* 28
apple juice *n* 65
applicant *n* 81
application form *n* 92
apply for a job *v* 92
applying for a job *n* 92
appointment *n* 20, 81
appreciative *adj* 06
apprentice *n* 81, 92
approachable *adj* 10
apricot *n* 57
April *n* 172
apron *n* 13, 29
aquamarine *n* 156
aquarium *n* 164
Aquarius *n* 144
Arabic script *n* 175
arable farm *n* 86
arbor knot *n* 121
arc *n* 74, 112
arch *n* 02, 41, 44
arch window *n* 32
archaeological site (UK) *n* 132
archaeology (UK) *n* 79
archaeologist (UK) *n* 79
archeological site (US) *n* 132
archeologist (US) *n* 79

archeology (US) *n* 79
archer *n* 125
archery *n* 125
archipelago *n* 147
architect *n* 90
architecture *n* 44
archive *n* 79
Arctic *n* 159
Arctic Circle *n* 145
Arctic fox *n* 159
Arctic hare *n* 159
Arctic tern *n* 160
Arctic wolf *n* 159
area *n* 74, 174
arena *n* 120
Argentina *n* 149, 152
Argentinian *adj* 152
Argentinians *n* 152
argon *n* 78
Aries *n* 144
arm, arms *n* 01, 126
arm circles *n* 124
arm protection *n* 110
armadillo *n* 159
armband *n* 118
armchair *n* 26
armed drone *n* 88
armed forces *n* 88
Armenia *n* 150, 153
Armenian *adj* 153
Armenians *n* 153
armor (US) *n* 79
armored vehicle (US) *n* 88
armour (UK) *n* 79
armoured vehicle (UK) *n* 88
armpit *n* 01
armrest *n* 99, 103
army *n* 88
aromatherapy *n* 24
arrest *n* 50
arrival *n* 43
arrive *v* 09
arrive early *v* 09
arrive home *v* 09
arrive late *v* 09
arrive on time *v* 09
arrogant *adj* 10
arrow *n* 79, 125
arrow slit *n* 44
arsenic *n* 78
art, arts *n* 73, 91, 141-142
art college *n* 80
Art Deco *n* 130
art gallery *n* 43, 130, 132
Art Nouveau *n* 130
art school *n* 80
art shop (UK) *n* 46
art store (US) *n* 46
art therapy *n* 24
artery *n* 04
artichoke heart *n* 56
artichokes *n* 56
article *n* 138
articulated bus *n* 99
artificial intelligence *n* 83
artisan *n* 79
artist *n* 90, 141
arugula (US) *n* 55
arum lily *n* 167
ash *n* 145
ash cloud *n* 145
Asia *n* 150, 153
Asian *adj* 153
Asian elephant *n* 159
Asian vine snake *n* 163
Asians *n* 153
ask directions *v* 148
asparagus *n* 56
asparagus tips *n* 56
assertive *adj* 10, 93
astatine *n* 78
asterisk *n* 175
asteroid *n* 143
asthma *n* 19
astigmatism *n* 22
astronaut *n* 143
astronomy *n* 144
at sign *n* 83, 175
at symbol *n* 83, 175
athlete *n* 116
athletics *n* 116, 125
athletics track *n* 116
Atlantic puffin *n* 160
Atlantic salmon *n* 166
atlas moth *n* 162
atlas *n* 73
ATM *n* 45
ATV riding (US) *n* 133
atmosphere *n* 143, 155
atoll *n* 147
atom *n* 76
attachment *n* 83
attack helicopter *n* 88
attack zone *n* 110
attend a meeting *v* 95
attic *n* 25
attractions *n* 132
aubergines (UK) *n* 56
auburn hair *n* 12
audience *n* 126, 127
audio *n* 136
audio guide *n* 130
audition *n* 127
August *n* 172
aunt *n* 05
aurora *n* 144, 155
Australia *n* 150, 153
Australian *adj* 153
Australian little penguin *n* 161
Australians *n* 153
Austria *n* 151, 153
Austrian *adj* 153
Austrians *n* 153
author *n* 138
auto racing (US) *n* 123
auto repair shop (US) *n* 98
autobiography *n* 138
autocue *n* 84
automatic *n* 99
automotive industry *n* 91
autumn (UK) *n* 57, 172
autumn leaf *n* 169
avalanche *n* 122
avatar *n* 84
avenue *n* 43
avocados *n* 56
avocado toast *n* 71
avocado tree *n* 167
awful *adj* 177
awning *n* 65
ax (US) *n* 36, 50, 79
axe (UK) *n* 36, 50, 79
axle *n* 100
ayran *n* 61
ayurveda *n* 24
azalea *n* 38
Azerbaijan *n* 150, 153
Azerbaijani *adj* 153
Azerbaijanis *n* 153

B

babies' clothes *n* 13
baboon *n* 158
baby *n* 05
baby bath *n* 08
baby carriage (US) *n* 08
baby changing facilities *n* 47
baby corn (US) *n* 55
baby formula *n* 08
baby monitor *n* 08, 30
baby products *n* 48
baby sweetcorn (UK) *n* 55
baby teeth (US) *n* 22
babygro (UK) *n* 13
back *adj* 03
back *n* 26
back bacon *n* 53
back brush *n* 31
back door *n* 97
back seat *n* 99
back up *v* 83
back-flip *n* 118
backache *n* 19
backboard *n* 112
backdrop *n* 126
backgammon *n* 140
backhand *n* 114
backing singers *n* 129
backpack *n* 16, 135
backpack sprayer *n* 40
backsplash (US) *n* 27
backstay *n* 119
backstop net *n* 113
backstroke *n* 118
backswing *n* 115
bacon *n* 53, 71
bacteria *n* 77, 157
Bactrian camel *n* 158
bad *adj* 52, 177
bad robot *n* 139
badge *n* 50
badge (UK) *n* 16
badminton *n* 114
bag, bags *n* 16, 52
bag store *n* 47
bagel *n* 62, 71
baggage claim *n* 104
baggage trailer *n* 104
bagpipes *n* 129
baguette *n* 62
baggy *adj* 13, 176
Bahamas *n* 150, 162
Bahamian *adj* 152
Bahamians *n* 152
Bahrain *n* 151, 153
Bahraini *adj* 153
Bahrainis *n* 153
bail *n* 85, 111
Baisakhi *n* 07
bait *n* 121
bait *v* 121
bake *v* 29, 62-63
baked *adj* 72
baked beans *n* 71
baker *n* 62
bakery *n* 46, 48, 62-63
baking *n* 29
baking pan (US) *n* 29
baking tray (UK) *n* 29
baklava *n* 63
balance wheel *n* 142
balanced diet *n* 23
balcony (US) *n* 126
balcony *n* 25
bald *adj* 12
bald eagle *n* 160
ball *n* 02, 08, 109-110, 112, 114
ball boy *n* 114
ball girl *n* 114
ballerina flats *n* 17
ballerina *n* 126
ballet *n* 126
ballet leotard *n* 126
ballet shoes *n* 126
ballistic missile *n* 88
balloon *n* 08
ballpoint pen *n* 175
balsamic vinegar *n* 60
bamboo *n* 41, 55, 167
banana *n* 58
band *n* 129
bandage *n* 20, 49
banded sea krait *n* 166
Bangladesh *n* 150, 153
Bangladeshi *adj* 153
Bangladeshis *n* 153
bangle *n* 16
banister *n* 25-26
banjo *n* 129
bank *n* 45, 94
bank loan *n* 45
bank statement *n* 45
banking *n* 91
banner *n* 109
baobab tree *n* 169
baptism *n* 07
bar, bars *n* 30, 68, 109, 124
bar chart *n* 95
bar counter *n* 68
bar mitzvah *n* 07
bar snacks *n* 68
bar stool *n* 68
bar tender *n* 69
barb *n* 121
Barbadian *adj* 152
Barbadians *n* 152
Barbados *n* 150, 152
barbecue (UK) *n* 41
barbecue *n* 135
barber *n* 89
barberry *n* 168
Barbudan *adj* 152
Barbudans *n* 152
barcode *n* 48
bare branches *n* 172
bargain *n* 48
barista *n* 65, 89
baritone *n* 126
barium *n* 78
bark *v* 164
barley *n* 86
barn *n* 86
barn owl *n* 161
barnacle *n* 134, 166
barracuda *n* 166
barrel cactus *n* 168
Barrier Reef *n* 145
bartender *n* 68, 89
basa *n* 54
basalt *n* 156
base *n* 74, 76
baseball *n* 113
baseball cap *n* 16
baseball cleats *n* 17
baseball game *n* 113
baseboard (US) *n* 30
baseline *n* 114
basement *n* 25, 47
basil *n* 59
basin *n* 22, 33
basket *n* 48, 101, 103, 112, 164
basket of fruit *n* 57
basketball *n* 112
basketball player *n* 112
basking shark *n* 166
Basotho *adj* 152
Basothos *n* 152
basque (UK) *n* 14
bass *n* 126
bass clef *n* 128
bass drum *n* 128
bass guitarist *n* 129
basset hound *n* 164
bassoon *n* 128
bat *n* 111, 113-114, 158
bat *v* 111, 113
bat mitzvah *n* 07
bath towel *n* 31
bath toys *n* 31
bath tub *n* 31
bathmat *n* 31

bathrobe (US) *n* 14, 31
bathroom *n* 31
bathroom exhaust fan (US) *n* 31
bathroom extractor fan (UK) *n* 31
bathroom scales *n* 31
bathroom sealant *n* 37
baton (US) *n* 50
baton *n* 116
batsman *n* 111
Battenberg markings *n* 50
batter *n* 111, 113
battering ram *n* 79
battery *n* 75, 83, 98
battery pack *n* 35
batting glove *n* 113
battle *n* 79, 88
battlement *n* 44
battleship *n* 105
Bauhaus *n* 130
bay *n* 147
bay leaf *n* 59
bay tree *n* 38
bay window *n* 25
bayonet fit *n* 33
be absent *v* 95
be born *v* 07
be delayed *v* 104
be laid off *v* 81
be late *v* 09, 171
be promoted *v* 81
be sent off *v* 109
be unemployed *v* 81
beach *n* 134, 147-148
beach bag *n* 134
beach ball *n* 134
beach buggy (UK) *n* 97, 134
beach hut *n* 134
beach umbrella *n* 134
bead maze *n* 08
beagle *n* 164
beak *n* 161
beaker *n* 27, 76
beam *n* 125
bean sprouts *n* 55
beanie *n* 16
beans *n* 56
bear's head tooth *n* 170
beard *n* 12
beat *n* 129
beat eggs *v* 29
beautiful *adj* 12, 177
beauty *n* 18, 47
beauty treatments *n* 18
bed *n* 30
bed and breakfast *n* 131
bed linen *n* 30
bedrock *n* 145
bedroom *n* 30
bedside lamp *n* 30
bedside table (UK) *n* 30
bedspring (UK) *n* 30
bee *n* 165
beech *n* 168
beef *n* 53
beehive *n* 86, 162
beer *n* 52, 68
beer tap *n* 68
beet greens (US) *n* 55
beet leaves (UK) *n* 55
beetroots (UK) *n* 56
beets (US) *n* 56
beg *v* 164
begonia *n* 38
behind *prep* 148, 180
being a fast learner *n* 93
Belarus *n* 151, 153
Belarusian *adj* 153
Belarusians *n* 153
Belgian *adj* 153
Belgians *n* 153
Belgium *n* 151, 153
Belize *n* 150, 152
Belizean *adj* 152
Belizeans *n* 152
bell *n* 99
bell tower *n* 44
belt *n* 15-16, 117
beluga *n* 166
bench *n* 124
bend *v* 126
benefits *n* 81
Bengal *n* 164
Benin *n* 149, 152
Beninese *adj* 152
Beninese people *n* 152
beret *n* 16
berkelium *n* 78
Bermuda shorts *n* 14
berries *n* 57
beryllium *n* 78
beside *prep* 180
best friend *n* 07
bestseller *n* 138
between *prep* 148, 180
beverage, beverages *n* 65, 69
bhangra *n* 129
Bhutan *n* 150, 153
Bhutanese *adj* 153
Bhutanese people *n* 153
biathlon *n* 122
bib *n* 13
bibliography *n* 138
bicep curl *n* 124
biceps *n* 03
bicuspids (US) *n* 03
bicycle *n* 101
bidet *n* 31
biennial *n* 41
bifocal *n* 22
big *adj* 176
Big Bang *n* 144
Big Ben *n* 44
Big Dipper (US) *n* 144
big toe *n* 02
bike helmet *n* 101
bike lane (US) *n* 101
bike rack *n* 101
bikini *n* 134
bilberry *n* 57
bill *n* 161, 32
bill (UK) *n* 69
bill (US) *n* 45, 94
bin (UK) *n* 82
bin liner (UK) *n* 33, 34
binder clip *n* 82
binoculars *n* 144
biochemistry *n* 76
biodegradable waste *n* 33
biography *n* 138
biologist *n* 77
biology *n* 73, 77, 80
biomass energy *n* 51
biometric passport *n* 104
biotechnology *n* 91
biplane *n* 103
birch *n* 168
bird of paradise *n* 160
bird-of-paradise *n* 167
bird seed *n* 164
bird-watching *n* 133
bird's eye chiles (US) *n* 59
bird's eye chillis (UK) *n* 59
birds *n* 160, 161
birdwatcher *n* 161
birth *n* 08
birth certificate *n* 07
birthday *n* 07
birthday cake *n* 63
birthday candles *n* 63
birthday card *n* 07
biscuits *n* 63
bishop *n* 140
bismuth *n* 78
Bissau-Guinean *adj* 152
Bissau-Guineans *n* 152
bistro *n* 69
bit *n* 120
bite *n* 19
bite *v* 52, 121
bitter *adj* 52, 56
black *adj* 140-141
black *n* 140-141
black belt *n* 117
black coffee *n* 65
black currant (US) *n* 57
black hair *n* 12
black hole *n* 144
black mustard *n* 59
black olives *n* 64
black pudding *n* 70
black swan *n* 161
black tea *n* 66
black trumpet *n* 170
black widow spider *n* 162
black woodpecker *n* 160
blackberry *n* 57
blackbird *n* 160
blackcurrant (UK) *n* 57
blacksmith *n* 79
blade *n* 33, 40, 51, 117
blanket *n* 30
bleach *n* 34
bleat *v* 165
bleed *v* 20
blender *n* 27, 65
blindfold *n* 125
blindside flanker *n* 108
blink *v* 02
blister *n* 19
blizzard *n* 154
block *v* 84, 112, 117
block of flats (UK) *n* 25, 43
blocker *n* 112
blocking glove *n* 110
blog *n* 84
blogger *n* 84
blond hair *n* 12
blonde hair *n* 12
blood knot *n* 121
blood orange *n* 57
blood pressure *n* 20
blood pressure monitor *n* 21
blood sausage *n* 71
blood test *n* 20-21
blossom *n* 169
blouse *n* 14
blow *v* 11
blow hole *n* 166
blow out *v* 63
blowout *n* 123
blue *adj* 01, 141
blue *n* 01, 141
blue cheese *n* 61
blue crab *n* 166
blue line *n* 110
blue tang *n* 166
blue whale *n* 166
blue-tongued skink *n* 163
blueberry *n* 57
blues *n* 129
Bluetooth headset *n* 83
Bluetooth speaker *n* 136
blush *v* 02
blush (US) *n* 18
blusher (UK) *n* 18
boar *n* 53, 159
board *n* 119
board *v* 106
board a plane *v* 104
board game *n* 08
board games *n* 140
board of directors *n* 95
boarding gate *n* 104
boarding pass *n* 104
boardroom *n* 95
boards *n* 110
boardwalk *n* 134
boat shoes *n* 17
boat's wheel *n* 119
boater *n* 16
boats *n* 105
bob *n* 12
bobbin *n* 142
bobble hat (UK) *n* 16
bobcat *n* 159
bobsled (US) *n* 122
bobsleigh (UK) *n* 122
boccia *n* 125
body *n* 129
body lotion *n* 31
body powder *n* 31
body systems *n* 04
bodyboarding *n* 119, 134
bodyguard *n* 90
bodysuit (US) *n* 13
bodywork *n* 98, 123
bohrium *n* 78
boil *v* 29
boiled *adj* 72
boiled egg *n* 61, 71
boiled sweets (UK) *n* 67
boiler (UK) *n* 33
boiling *adj* 154
boiling point *n* 154
bok choi (US) *n* 55
bold *adj* 175
bold *n* 175
Bolivia *n* 149, 152
Bolivian *adj* 152
Bolivians *n* 152
bollard, bollards *n* 43, 105
Bolognese sauce *n* 64
bolt *n* 25, 36
Bombay *n* 164
Bombay earth snake *n* 163
bomber *n* 88
bomber jacket *n* 15
bone *n* 03
bone meal *n* 39
boned *adj* 54
bongo drums *n* 128
bonnet (UK) *n* 97-98
bonsai tree *n* 38
bonus *n* 81
boogie board *n* 119
book, books *n* 26, 80, 138
book a holiday (UK) *v* 131
book a vacation (US) *v* 131
bookcase *n* 26
bookshelf *n* 80
bookshop (UK) *n* 46
bookstore (US) *n* 46
boom *n* 50, 119
booster *n* 143
boot (UK) *n* 97
boot, boots *n* 17, 100
boot shapers *n* 17
booties *n* 13
borage *n* 59
border collie *n* 164
bored *adj* 06
boring *adj* 177
boron *n* 78
borrow *v* 80
Bosnia and Herzegovina *n* 151, 153
Bosnian *adj* 153
Bosnians *n* 153
boss *n* 81
botanical gardens *n* 132
botanist *n* 77
botany *n* 77
Botswana *n* 149, 152
Botswanan *adj* 152
Botswanans *n* 152
bottle *n* 08, 52

bottle opener *n* 28, 68
bottled oils *n* 60
bougainvillea *n* 168
bounce *v* 112
bound ankle pose *n* 24
boundary *n* 111, 113
bouquet *n* 15, 47
bouquet garni *n* 59
boutique *n* 46
bow *n* 79, 119, 125
bow *v* 02
bow pose *n* 24
bow tie *n* 16
bowl *n* 27, 33, 52
bowl *v* 111
bowler *n* 111
bowling *n* 125
bowling ball *n* 125
bowling crease *n* 111
bowling pin *n* 125, 08
box, boxes *n* 32, 52, 126
box office *n* 127
box spring (US) *n* 30
boxer *n* 164
boxer shorts *n* 14
boxercise *n* 124
boxing *n* 117
boxing gloves *n* 117
boxing match *n* 117
boxing ring *n* 117
boy *n* 05
boyfriend *n* 05
bra *n* 14
brace *n* 35
bracelet *n* 16
braces *n* 22
brachiosaurus *n* 157
brackets *n* 175
braids *n* 12
Braille *n* 175
brain *n* 04
brake *n* 99-101
brake cooling intake *n* 123
brake disk (UK) *n* 100
brake fluid reservoir *n* 98
brake lever *n* 101
brake pad *n* 101
brake pedal *n* 100
brake rotor (US) *n* 100
brake *v* 98, 101
branch *n* 81, 169
branch manager *n* 45
brandy *n* 68
brass *adj* 176
brass *n* 128, 176
brave *adj* 10
bray *v* 165
Brazil *n* 149, 152
brazil nuts *n* 58
Brazilian *adj* 152
Brazilians *n* 152
bread, breads *n* 62, 71
bread basket *n* 71
bread flour (US) *n* 62
bread knife *n* 28
breadfruit *n* 56
break down *v* 98, 178
break even *v* 94
break in *n* 50
break up *v* 178
breakdown assistance *n* 98
breaker (US) *n* 33
breakfast *n* 26, 71
breakfast buffet *n* 71
breakfast burrito *n* 71
breakfast cereals *n* 48
breakfast roll *n* 71
breakfast tray *n* 131
breakfast TV (UK) *n* 137
breast *n* 01, 53
breastbone *n* 03
breaststroke *n* 118
Breathalyzer *n* 50
breathe *v* 02
breathtaking *adj* 177
breed *v* 120
breeze *n* 154
breeze block (UK) *n* 87
breezy *adj* 154
bribery *n* 85
brick *adj* 176
brick, bricks *n* 35, 87, 176
bride *n* 07
bridesmaid's dress *n* 15
bridge crane *n* 106
bridge *n* 02, 43, 105, 125, 129, 140
bridge pose *n* 24
bridle *n* 120
bridle path (UK) *n* 133
Brie *n* 64
briefcase *n* 16
brilliant *adj* 177
bring *v* 11
brioche *n* 62, 71
British *adj* 153
British *n* 153
British shorthair *n* 164
broad beans (UK) *n* 55
broadcast *v* 84
broadcaster (US) *n* 89
broadleaf forest *n* 159
broccoli *n* 55-56
brogues *n* 17
broil (US) *v* 29
broken bone *n* 19
bromine *n* 78
bronze *adj* 176
bronze *n* 116, 176
Bronze age *n* 79
brooch *n* 16
broom *n* 34, 40
broomstick *n* 139
broth *n* 72
brother *n* 05
brother-in-law *n* 05
browband *n* 120
brown *adj* 01
brown *n* 01, 141
brown bear *n* 159
brown bread *n* 62
brown flour *n* 62
brown hair *n* 12
bruise *n* 19
brunch *n* 69
Brunei *n* 151, 153
Bruneian *adj* 153
Bruneians *n* 153
brush *n* 34, 141
brush *v* 22
brush your hair *v* 09
brush your teeth *v* 09
Brussels sprouts *n* 55
bubble bath *n* 18, 31
bucket *n* 34, 37, 40
bucket and spade (UK) *n* 134
bucket turn *n* 118
buckle *n* 16
buckled shoes *n* 17
buckwheat flour *n* 62
budgerigar *n* 160, 164
budget *n* 94
budgie *n* 160, 164
buffalo *n* 159
buffer *n* 102
buffet *n* 69
buggy (UK) *n* 08, 115
bugs *n* 162
build *v* 11, 87
builder (UK) *n* 87
building, buildings *n* 42-44, 148
building blocks/bricks *n* 08
building site (UK) *n* 87
built-in wardrobe (UK) *n* 30
bulb *n* 41
Bulgaria *n* 151, 153
Bulgarian *adj* 153
Bulgarians *n* 153
bull *n* 165
bull-nose pliers *n* 36
bull's-eye (US) *n* 140
bulldozer *n* 87
bullet train *n* 102
bulletin board (US) *n* 82
bullseye (UK) *n* 140
bumble bee *n* 162
bump *v* 112
bumper *n* 97
bumps *n* 96
bun *n* 12
bunch *n* 47
bungalow (UK) *n* 32
bungee jumping *n* 125
bunker *n* 115
Bunsen burner *n* 76
buoy *n* 106, 119, 134
bureau de change (UK) *n* 45
burgee *n* 119
burger *n* 70
burger bar *n* 70
burglar alarm *n* 25
burglary *n* 85
Burj Khalifa *n* 44
Burkina Faso *n* 149, 152
Burkinabe *adj* 152
Burkinabes *n* 152
Burma (Myanmar) *n* 150, 153
Burmese *adj* 153
Burmese *n* 164
Burmese people *n* 153
burn *n* 19, 29
burner *n* 27, 103
burrow *v* 159
Burundi *n* 149, 152
Burundian *adj* 152
Burundians *n* 152
bus, buses *n* 43, 99
bus driver *n* 90
bus shelter *n* 99
bus station *n* 42, 99
bus stop *n* 25
bus ticket *n* 99
bus transfer *n* 104
business class *n* 103
business deal *n* 81
business lunch *n* 81
business man *n* 81
business trip *n* 81
businesslike attitude *n* 93
businessman *n* 90
businesswoman *n* 81, 90
bust dart *n* 142
butcher *n* 46, 53, 89
butter *n* 61, 71
butter dish *n* 28
butter knife *n* 27
buttercup *n* 38, 168
buttercup squashes *n* 56
butterfly, butterflies *n* 77, 118, 162
buttermilk *n* 61
butternut squash *n* 56
buttock *n* 03
button, buttons *n* 15, 142
button acorn squashes *n* 56
button hole *n* 15
buy *v* 32, 46
buy groceries *v* 09, 34
buying a house *n* 32
buzz *v* 162

C

cab *n* 50
cabbage *n* 55
cabbage white butterfly *n* 162
cabin *n* 32, 103, 105, 131
cabinet *n* 27
cable *n* 101
cable car *n* 122
cable TV *n* 137
cacti *n* 41
caddy *n* 115
caddy bin *n* 155
cadmium *n* 78
caesium (UK) *n* 78
café *n* 42, 46, 65-66
cafetière *n* 28
cage *n* 164
cake, cakes *n* 63
cake pan (US) *n* 28-29
cake shop (UK) *n* 46
cake store (US) *n* 46
cake tin (UK) *n* 28-29
cake topper *n* 63
calamari *n* 54
calcite *n* 156
calcium *n* 23, 49, 78
calculator *n* 73-74
calendar *n* 82, 172
calf *n* 01, 03, 165
californium *n* 78
call a friend *v* 09
call a plumber *v* 33
call in sick *v* 81
call off *v* 178
call up *v* 178
call your family *v* 09
calligraphy *n* 175
calm *adj* 06, 10, 93
calm down *v* 178
calorie-controlled diet *n* 23
calories *n* 23
Cambodia *n* 150, 153
Cambodian *adj* 153
Cambodians *n* 153
Cambrian *adj* 157
Cambrian *n* 157
camel pose *n* 24
camellia *n* 38
Camembert *n* 64
camera *n* 83-84
camera crane *n* 84
camera mount *n* 123
camera operator *n* 84, 127
Cameroon *n* 149, 152
Cameroonian *adj* 152
Cameroonians *n* 152
camisole *n* 14
camomile tea (UK) *n* 66
camouflage *n* 88
camp *v* 135
camp bed *n* 135
camper van (UK) *n* 135
campfire *n* 135
campground (US) *n* 135, 148
camping *n* 135
camping equipment *n* 135
camping facilities *n* 135
campion *n* 168
campsite (UK) *n* 135, 148
campus *n* 80
can (US) *n* 52
can opener (US) *n* 28
Canada *n* 150, 152
Canada goose *n* 160
Canadian *adj* 152
Canadians *n* 152

canary *n* 160
Canary melon *n* 58
cancel *v* 69
Cancer *n* 144
candle *n* 26, 30
candle magic *n* 139
candlestick *n* 26
candy (US) *n* 48, 67
candy cane *n* 67
candy floss (UK) *n* 67
candy store (US) *n* 67
canes *n* 40
canines *n* 03
canned (US) *adj* 56
canned drink *n* 70
canned food *n* 48
canned tomato (US) *n* 71
cannelloni *n* 64
cannon *n* 79
Caño Cristales *n* 145
canoe *n* 105
canola oil *n* 60
canopy *n* 103, 125
canopy (US) *n* 97
cantaloupe *n* 58
canter *v* 120
canvas *n* 141
canyon *n* 146
cap *n* 118, 170
cap sleeve *n* 15
capacity *n* 174
cape *n* 147
cape gooseberry *n* 57
Cape Verde *n* 149, 152
Cape Verdean *adj* 152
Cape Verdeans *n* 152
capers *n* 64
capital letters *n* 175
capoeira *n* 117
cappuccino *n* 65
Capricorn *n* 144
capsize *v* 119
capsules *n* 49
captain *n* 105
capuchin monkey *n* 159
capybara *n* 159
cars *n* 97-99
car exterior *n* 97
car hire (UK) *n* 104
car interior *n* 99
car park (UK) *n* 42
car rental (US) *n* 104
car stereo *n* 99
car theft *n* 85
car wash *n* 97
caravan *n* 135
caravan (UK) *n* 32
caraway seeds *n* 59
carbohydrates *n* 23
carbon *n* 78
carbon dioxide *n* 155
carbonated *adj* 52
Carboniferous *adj* 157
Carboniferous *n* 157
card (UK) *n* 141
card machine *n* 45, 48
cardamom *n* 59
cardboard (US) *n* 141
cardigan *n* 14
cardinal numbers *n* 173
cardiology *n* 21
cardiovascular *n* 04
cargo *n* 102, 106
cargo pants (US) *n* 12
cargo plane *n* 103
cargo trousers (UK) *n* 13
caribou *n* 159
caring *adj* 10
carnation *n* 38
carnelian *n* 156
carnival *n* 07
carousel *n* 133
carp *n* 54
carpenter *n* 89
carpentry bit *n* 36
carpet (UK) *n* 30
carpeting (US) *n* 30
carriage *n* 102
carriage race *n* 120
carrier *n* 100
carrier bag (UK) *n* 47, 48
carrots *n* 56
carry *v* 11
carry-on (US) *n* 103-104
carryout (US) *n* 70
cart (US) *n* 102, 104, 115
cartilage *n* 03
cartographer *n* 148
carton *n* 52
cartoon *n* 137
carve *v* 29, 35
carving fork *n* 28
case *n* 22
cash machine *n* 45
cash register (US) *n* 48, 68, 94
cashew, cashews (US) *n* 58, 68
cashew nut, cashew nuts (UK) *n* 58, 68
cashier *n* 45, 48
cassava *n* 56
casserole dish *n* 28
cassowary *n* 160
cast *n* 126-127
cast *v* 121
cast a spell *v* 139
cast-iron plant *n* 167
castle *n* 44
castor oil plant *n* 169
casual clothes *n* 14
casualty *n* 88
cat breeds *n* 164
catamaran *n* 105
catapult *n* 79
cataract *n* 22
catch *v* 11, 107, 113, 121
catch a train *v* 102
catch the bus *v* 09
catch the train *v* 09
catch up *v* 178
catch-up TV *n* 137
catcher *n* 113
catching glove *n* 110
catering *n* 91
caterpillar *n* 77, 162
catfish *n* 54
cattail *n* 167
cattle *n* 165
cauldron *n* 139
cauliflowers *n* 56
cautious *adj* 10
caver *n* 146
caves *n* 146
caving *n* 146
cavity *n* 22
cavolo nero *n* 55
cayenne pepper *n* 59
CD *n* 136
CD player *n* 136
cedar of Lebanon *n* 167
cedilla *n* 175
ceiling *n* 26
ceiling fan *n* 33
celandine *n* 168
celebration cakes *n* 63
celebrations *n* 07
celebrity *n* 127
celeriac *n* 56
celery *n* 55
celery allergy *n* 23
cell *n* 85
cell membrane *n* 77
cell phone (US) *n* 82
cell wall *n* 77
cello *n* 128
Celsius *n* 154
cement *n* 87
cement mixer *n* 87
cemetery *n* 43
Cenozoic (new life) *adj* 157
Cenozoic (new life) *n* 157
centaur *n* 139
center (US) *n* 74, 107, 110, 112
center parting (US) *n* 12
center speaker (US) *n* 136
centerboard (US) *n* 119
centimeter (US) *n* 174
centimetre (UK) *n* 174
centipede *n* 162
Central African *adj* 152
Central African Republic *n* 149, 152
Central Africans *n* 152
Central America *n* 150, 152
Central American *adj* 152
Central Americans *n* 152
central heating furnace (US) *n* 33
central reservation (UK) *n* 96
centre (UK) *n* 74, 107, 110, 112
centre circle *n* 109
centre speaker (UK) *n* 136
centre parting (UK) *n* 12
centreboard (UK) *n* 119
centrifugal force *n* 75
centripetal force *n* 75
century *n* 172
CEO (chief executive officer) *n* 81
ceramic *adj* 176
ceramic *n* 176
ceramic hob (UK) *n* 27
ceramic stovetop (US) *n* 27
Cerberus *n* 139
cereal *n* 71
cereal bowl *n* 71
Ceres *n* 143
cerium *n* 78
cervical vertebrae *n* 03
cervix *n* 04
cesium (US) *n* 78
CFL (compact fluorescent lamp) bulb *n* 33
Chad *n* 149, 152
Chadian *adj* 152
Chadians *n* 152
chain *n* 16, 101, 146
chair *n* 26, 82
chair pose *n* 24
chairlift *n* 122
chalet *n* 32, 131
chalk *n* 39, 156
challah *n* 62
chamomile tea (US) *n* 66
Champagne *n* 68
championship *n* 114
change *v* 14
change a light bulb *v* 35
change gear *v* 101
change money *v* 45
change the channel *v* 137
change the sheets *v* 34
change trains *v* 102
changing bag (UK) *n* 08
changing mat *n* 30
changing room (UK) *n* 124
changing rooms *n* 47
changing table *n* 30
channel *n* 137, 147
chanterelle *n* 56, 170
chapati *n* 62
chapter *n* 138
character *n* 138
charcoal *n* 135, 141
charentais *n* 58
charge *n* 50, 75, 85
charge *v* 165
charging cable *n* 83
chariot *n* 79
chase *v* 107
chassis *n* 123
chat *n* 83
chat online *v* 09
chat show (UK) *n* 137
chat with friends *v* 09
check (US) *n* 45, 69, 94
check in *v* 131, 178
check out *v* 131, 178
check the oil *v* 98
check the tires (US) *v* 98
check the tyres (UK) *v* 98
check your emails *v* 09
check-in desk *n* 104
check-up *n* 22
checked (UK) *adj* 13
checkered (US) *adj* 12
checkers (US) *n* 140
checking account (US) *n* 45
checkout *n* 48
cheddar *n* 64
cheek *n* 01
cheerful *adj* 06
cheerleader *n* 107
cheese, cheeses *n* 61, 64, 71
cheese platter *n* 69
cheeseburger *n* 70
cheesecake *n* 63
cheetah *n* 158
chef *n* 69, 90
chef's coat *n* 13
chef's hat *n* 13
chef's uniform *n* 13
Chelsea boots *n* 17
chemical equation *n* 76
chemical formula *n* 76
chemical industry *n* 91
chemical symbol *n* 76
chemist *n* 76
chemistry *n* 73, 76, 80
cheque (UK) *n* 45, 94
chequered flag *n* 123
cherry, cherries *n* 57, 169
cherry tomatoes *n* 55
chervil *n* 59
chess *n* 140
chessboard *n* 140
chest *n* 01
chest compressions *n* 20
chest expander *n* 124
chest of drawers (UK) *n* 30
chest press *n* 124
chest protection *n* 117
chest protector *n* 107
chestnuts *n* 58
chew *v* 52
chewing gum *n* 67
chicane *n* 123
chick *n* 165
chicken *n* 53, 165
chicken burger (UK) *n* 70
chicken coop *n* 86
chicken egg (US) *n* 61
chicken nuggets *n* 70
chicken of the woods *n* 170
chicken sandwich (US) *n* 70
chickenpox *n* 19
chicory *n* 55
chihuahua *n* 164
child *n* 05
child seat *n* 101
childcare provider *n* 90
child's meal (UK) *n* 69
child's pose *n* 24
childbirth *n* 08
childhood *n* 08

children's book *n* 138
children's department *n* 47
children's show (US) *n* 137
children's TV (UK) *n* 137
children's ward *n* 21
Chile *n* 149, 152
chile, chiles (US) *n* 56, 60, 64
chile flakes (US) *n* 59
Chilean *adj* 152
Chilean fire bush *n* 167
Chileans *n* 152
chill *n* 19
chill out *v* 178
chilled *adj* 52
chilli, chillis (UK) *n* 56, 60, 64
chilli flakes (UK) *n* 59
chilly *adj* 154
chimney *n* 25, 32, 87
chimney pot *n* 25
chimpanzee *n* 159
chin *n* 01
chin strap *n* 107
China *n* 150, 153
Chinese *adj* 153
Chinese characters *n* 175
Chinese hibiscus *n* 169
Chinese hotpot *n* 72
Chinese lantern *n* 169
Chinese mahogany *n* 169
Chinese money plant *n* 38
Chinese people *n* 153
chip *v* 115
chipboard (UK) *n* 35
chipmunk *n* 159
chips (UK) *n* 70
chips (US) *n* 48, 68
chiropractic *n* 24
chisel *n* 36, 141
chives *n* 59
chlorine *n* 78
chloroplast *n* 77
chocolate bar *n* 67
chocolate cake *n* 63
chocolate chip cookie *n* 63
chocolate donut (US) *adj* 63
chocolate doughnut (UK) *adj* 63
chocolate milkshake *n* 61, 65
chocolate spread *n* 60
choir *n* 128
choker *n* 16
cholesterol *n* 23
choose *v* 46
chop *n* 53
chop *v* 29, 39, 117
chopped salad *n* 72
chopping board (UK) *n* 28
chopsticks *n* 27
chord *n* 128
chorizo *n* 53, 64
choux pastry *n* 63
christening *n* 07
Christmas *n* 07
chromium *n* 78, 156
chromosome *n* 77
chrysalis *n* 77
chrysanthemum *n* 38
chuck *n* 35
chukka boots *n* 17
church *n* 43-44
chutes and ladders (US) *n* 140
chutney *n* 60, 72
cider *n* 68
cider vinegar *n* 60
cilantro (US) *n* 59
cinder block (US) *n* 87
cinema (UK) *n* 42, 127
cinematographer *n* 127
cinnamon *n* 59
cinnamon rolls *n* 71
cinnamon stick *n* 59
circle *n* 74
circuit *n* 83
circuit board *n* 75
circuit training *n* 124
circular saw *n* 35
circulation desk (US) *n* 80
circumference *n* 74
circumflex *n* 175
cistern *n* 33
citrine *n* 156
citrus fruit *n* 57
city centre (UK) *n* 42
claimant (UK) *n* 85
clam *n* 54
clamp *n* 76
clap *v* 02
clapper board *n* 84
clarinet *n* 128
class *n* 73
classical *adj* 129
Classicism *n* 130
classroom *n* 73
clavicle *n* 03
claw *n* 161
clay *n* 39, 141
clean *adj* 176
clean the bathroom *v* 34
clean the car *v* 09
clean the oven *v* 34
clean the windows *v* 34
clean up *v* 34, 178
cleaned *adj* 54
cleaner *n* 89
cleaning *n* 34
cleanser *n* 18
clear the table *v* 09, 34
cleat *n* 119
cleaver *n* 28
clementine *n* 57
click *n* 83
client, clients *n* 81, 85
cliff *n* 147
climate *n* 155
climate change *n* 155
climb *v* 11
climber *n* 41
climbing frame (UK) *n* 43
clinch knot *n* 121
clinic *n* 20
clipboard *n* 82
cloak *n* 15
cloakroom *n* 130
cloche *n* 16
clock *n* 44, 171
clock radio *n* 30
clockwise *adv* 148
clogs *n* 17
closed *adj* 48, 132
closed to bicycles *adj* 96
closed to pedestrians *adj* 96
closet (US) *n* 30
cloth *n* 34
clothes *n* 13-15
clothes moth *n* 162
clothes peg (UK) *n* 34
clothes pin (US) *n* 34
clothesline *n* 34
clothing *n* 100
cloud, clouds *n* 51, 154
cloudy *adj* 154
cloves *n* 59
clown *n* 89
clownfish *n* 166
club *n* 140
club sandwich *n* 70
clubhouse *n* 115
clumsy *adj* 10
clutch *n* 99-100
CMS (content management system) *n* 84
co-pilot *n* 103
co-worker *n* 81
CO_2 bubbles *n* 62
coach *n* 99, 112-113
coach's box *n* 113
coal *n* 51
coal mine *n* 51
coastal features *n* 147
coaster *n* 27, 68
coastguard *n* 106
coat hanger *n* 30
coats *n* 15
cobalt *n* 78
cobra pose *n* 24
coccyx *n* 03
cockatiel *n* 164
cockatoo *n* 161
cockerel (UK) *n* 165
cockle *n* 54
cockpit *n* 103, 123
cockroach *n* 162
cocktail *n* 68
cocktail glass *n* 68
cocktail shaker *n* 68
cocoa *n* 169
cocoa powder *n* 65
coconut *n* 58
coconut crab *n* 166
coconut oil *n* 60
coconut palm *n* 167
coconut shell *n* 57
coconut water *n* 65
cocoon *n* 162
cod *n* 166
cod fillet *n* 54
coelophysis *n* 157
coffee *n* 52, 65, 69, 71, 86
coffee cup *n* 27
coffee machine *n* 65, 68
coffee press *n* 28
coffee shop *n* 46
coffee table *n* 26
coins *n* 45, 94
cola *n* 52
colander *n* 28
cold *adj* 154, 176
cold *n* 19
cold frame *v* 39
cold front *n* 155
cold meats *n* 71
cold water *n* 31
collaborate *v* 92
collage *n* 141
collar *n* 15, 142
collarbone *n* 03
collards *n* 55
colleague *n* 07, 81, 92
collect (UK) *v* 11
collection *n* 130
college (US) *n* 43, 80
college departments *n* 80
college schools *n* 80
Colombia *n* 149, 152
Colombian *adj* 152
Colombians *n* 152
colon *n* 175
colored pencils (US) *n* 73
coloring book (US) *n* 138
Colosseum *n* 44
coloured pencils (UK) *n* 73
colouring book (UK) *n* 138
columbine *n* 168
column *n* 44, 146
comb *n* 12
combat aircraft *n* 88
combat sports *n* 117
combination *adj* 18
combine harvester *n* 86
combined events *n* 116
comedian *n* 89
comedy *n* 126-127, 137
comet *n* 143-144
comic *n* 48, 138
comma *n* 175
commence *v* 95
commercial break (US) *n* 137
commercial district *n* 42
commis chef *n* 69
commission *n* 94
common earthball *n* 170
common egg-eater *n* 163
common green iguana *n* 163
common houseleek *n* 168
common poppy *n* 168
common puffball *n* 170
common snake-necked turtle *n* 163
common toad *n* 163
community website *n* 84
commuters *n* 102
Comoran *adj* 152
Comorans *n* 152
Comoros *n* 149, 152
company *n* 81
compartment *n* 102
compass *n* 73-74, 119, 135, 148
competitive *adj* 93
complain *v* 46
complaint *n* 50
compose *v* 128
composer *n* 128
composite (US) *n* 85
compost *n* 40
compost bin *n* 40
compost heap *n* 41
compostable bags *n* 155
composter *n* 40
compound *n* 76
compressed-air cylinder *n* 50
computer, computers *n* 82-83
computer desk *n* 83
computer literacy *n* 93
computing *n* 93
concave lens *n* 75
concealer *n* 18
conceptual art *n* 130
concert hall *n* 43
conchiglie *n* 64
concourse *n* 102
concrete *adj* 176
concrete *n* 35, 176
concussion *n* 19
condensed milk *n* 61
condiments *n* 60, 71-72
conduct *v* 128
conductor *n* 75, 128
cone *n* 74, 87
confectionery (UK) *n* 48
conference *n* 95
confident *adj* 06, 10, 93
confused *adj* 06
confusing *adj* 177
conglomerate *n* 156
Congolese *adj* 152
Congolese people *n* 152
coniferous forest *n* 146
conifers *n* 41, 157, 167
connection *n* 104
conning tower *n* 105
conservation *n* 130
considerate *adj* 10
console *n* 136
constellation, constellations *n* 144
construction *n* 87, 91
construction ahead (US) *n* 96

construction site (US) *n* 87
construction waste *n* 33
construction worker (US) *n* 87, 90
contact *n* 83
contact lens, contact lenses *n* 22, 49
contact lens solution *n* 22
container *n* 105
container port *n* 106
container ship *n* 105-106
containers *n* 52
contents *n* 138
continent *n* 145
contours *n* 148
contract *n* 92
control tower *n* 104
controller *n* 136
controls *n* 100, 136
convenience food *n* 23, 48
conversion *n* 108
convert the loft *v* 35
convertible *n* 97
convex lens *n* 75
conveyor belt *n* 48
cook dinner *v* 09
cookbook *n* 138
cooked *adj* 56
cooked breakfast *n* 71
cooked meat *n* 53, 64
cooked vegetables *n* 72
cookie *n* 63, 84
cooking *n* 29
cooking show *n* 137
cooksonia *n* 157
cool *adj* 154
cool down *v* 124
coolant reservoir *n* 98
cooler *n* 135
cooling rack *n* 29
cooling system *n* 98
cooling tower *n* 51
coordinate *v* 92
coordinates *n* 148
coot *n* 161
copernicium *n* 78
copper *n* 78, 156
copy *v* 11
copyright *n* 175
cor anglais (UK) *n* 128
coral *n* 166
coral reef *n* 118, 166
coral reef fish *n* 118
coral trout *n* 166
cordless drill *n* 35
core *n* 57
coriander (UK) *n* 59
coriander seeds *n* 59
cork *n* 60
corkscrew *n* 28, 68
cormorant *n* 160
corn *n* 55, 86
corn bread *n* 62
corn oil *n* 60
cornea *n* 22
corned beef (US) *n* 64
corner *n* 109
corner flag *n* 109
corner kick *n* 109
cornerback *n* 107
cornichons *n* 60
cornrows *n* 12
corpse pose *n* 24
correct *adj* 176
correction fluid *n* 82
corset (US) *n* 14
cortado *n* 65
cosmetics (US) *n* 47
Costa Rica *n* 150, 152
Costa Rican *adj* 152
Costa Ricans *n* 152
costume, costumes *n* 13, 126-127
costume drama *n* 137
cot (UK) *n* 30
cotoneaster *n* 169
cottage *n* 32
cottage cheese *n* 61
cottage garden *n* 41
cotton *adj* 176
cotton *n* 13, 86, 176
cotton balls *n* 18
cotton candy (US) *n* 67
cotton pads (US) *n* 20
cotton reel (UK) *n* 142
cotton wool (UK) *n* 20
couch *n* 26
couch potato *n* 137
cough *n* 19
cough *v* 20
cough medicine *n* 49
counsellor (UK) *n* 24
counselor (US) *n* 24
count *v* 11, 74
counter *n* 45, 131
counterclockwise (UK) *adv* 148
counterfeit money *n* 94
countertop (US) *n* 27
counterweight *n* 87
country, countries *n* 129, 149-150
countryside *n* 146
couple *n* 07
coupling rod *n* 102
coupon (US) *n* 48
courgette (UK) *n* 56
courier *n* 45
course book *n* 138
court *n* 85, 112
court case *n* 85
court date *n* 85
court officer *n* 85
court official *n* 85
courthouse (US) *n* 43
courtroom *n* 85
courtyard *n* 25, 41
cousin *n* 05
cover *n* 111, 138
cover letter *n* 92
cow *n* 165
cowcatcher *n* 102
co-worker *n* 92
cow's milk *n* 61
cowboy boots *n* 17
cowboy hat *n* 16
cowslip *n* 169
crab *n* 54, 134
crab apple *n* 58, 169
cradle *n* 50
craft knife *n* 36-37
craft market *n* 132
crafts *n* 141-142
cramp, cramps *n* 19, 118
cranberry *n* 57
cranberry juice *n* 65
crane *n* 106, 160
crash barrier (UK) *n* 96
crater *n* 143, 145
crawl *v* 11
crayfish *n* 54
cream *n* 49, 61, 71
cream cheese *n* 61
creative *adj* 93
credit card *n* 45, 94
creep *v* 11
creeper *n* 41
crème pâtissière *n* 63
crêpe *n* 70
crescent moon *n* 143
cress *n* 55
crest *n* 161
crested owl *n* 161
Cretaceous *adj* 157
Cretaceous *n* 157
crew *n* 119
crew cut *n* 12
crew hatch *n* 143
crib (US) *n* 30
cricket *n* 111, 162
cricket ball *n* 111
cricket equipment *n* 111
cricket pitch *n* 111
cricket positions *n* 111
cricket shoes *n* 111
crime *n* 85, 137
crime drama *n* 127
crime fiction *n* 138
crime scene *n* 50
criminal *n* 85
criminal record *n* 85
crisp *adj* 57
crispbread *n* 62, 71
crisper (US) *n* 27
crisps (UK) *n* 48, 68
critical *adj* 10
Croatia *n* 151, 153
Croatian *adj* 153
Croats *n* 153
crochet *n* 142
crochet hook *n* 142
crockery (UK) *n* 27
crocodile clip (UK) *n* 75
crocus *n* 38, 167
croissant *n* 62, 71
crop *n* 12
cropped *adj* 13
crops *n* 86
croquet *n* 133
cross-country skiing *n* 122
cross-section of tooth *n* 03
cross-trainer (UK) *n* 124
crossbar *n* 101, 108, 116
crosse *n* 110
crossroads (UK) *n* 43
crow *n* 160
crow *v* 165
crow pose *n* 24
crown *n* 22
crucible *n* 76
crudités *n* 72
cruise missile *n* 88
cruise ship *n* 105
cruiser *n* 88
crumpled *adj* 13
crunchy *adj* 52, 56
crust *n* 62, 145
crutches *n* 19
cry *v* 02
crystal *n* 76
crystal ball *n* 139
crystal healing *n* 24
crystalized honey (US) *n* 60
cub *n* 159
Cuba *n* 150, 152
Cuban *adj* 152
Cubans *n* 152
cube *n* 74
cubic meter (US) *n* 174
cubic metre (UK) *n* 174
Cubism *n* 130
cucumber *n* 55
cue *n* 125
cue ball *n* 125
cuff *n* 15, 21, 142
cufflinks *n* 16
cultivate *v* 39
cultivated mushrooms *n* 170
cumin *n* 59
cupcake *n* 63
curator *n* 130
curb (US) *n* 43
cured *adj* 72
cured meat *n* 53, 64
curious *adj* 06, 93
curium *n* 78
curlew *n* 161
curling *n* 122
curling brush *n* 122
curling iron (US) *n* 12
curling stone *n* 122
curly hair *n* 12
currant *n* 58
currency *n* 45, 94
currency exchange (US) *n* 45, 104
current account (UK) *n* 45
current affairs *n* 137
curry *n* 72
curry powder *n* 59
curtain, curtains *n* 26, 126
curved *adj* 74
cushion (UK) *n* 26
custard *n* 63
custard slice *n* 63
customer, customers *n* 45, 48, 65, 69
customer service *n* 47, 93
customer-focused *adj* 93
customs *n* 104
customs house (UK) *n* 106
customhouse (US) *n* 106
cut *n* 19
cut (US) *n* 53
cut *v* 29, 35, 142
cut down on *v* 23
cute *adj* 177
cuticle *n* 02
cutlery (UK) *n* 26, 27
cuts *n* 53
cuts of meat *n* 53
cutting board (US) *n* 28
CV (UK) *n* 92
cycad *n* 167
cycle *v* 101
cycle lane (UK) *n* 101
cycle parking *n* 43
cycle path *n* 43
cycling *n* 101, 133
cycling shoe *n* 17
cylinder *n* 74
cylinder head *n* 98
cymbals *n* 128
Cypriot *adj* 153
Cypriots *n* 153
Cyprus *n* 151, 153
Cyrillic alphabet *n* 175
cytoplasm *n* 77
Czech *adj* 153
Czech Republic *n* 151, 153
Czechs *n* 153

D

dachshund *n* 164
dad *n* 05
daffodil *n* 38
daily *adj* 172
daily *adv* 172
daily life *n* 178
daily routines *n* 09
dairy *n* 23, 48
dairy allergy *n* 23
dairy farm *n* 86
dairy produce *n* 61
dairy-free *adj* 23
daisy *n* 38
Dalmatian *n* 164
dam *n* 51
dance *n* 129
dance *v* 11
dance school *n* 80
dancer *n* 89
dandelion *n* 38, 55
dandruff *n* 12
Danes *n* 153

danger area *n* 117
Danish *adj* 153
dark *adj* 60, 176
dark chocolate *n* 67
darmstadtium *n* 78
darn *v* 142
dart, darts *n* 140, 142
dartboard *n* 140
Darwin's frog *n* 163
dash *n* 29, 175
dashboard and controls *n* 99
date *n* 57-58
date palm *n* 167
daughter *n* 05
daughter-in-law *n* 05
dawn *n* 171
day *n* 171-172
Day of the Dead *n* 07
dead ball line *n* 108
Dead sea *n* 145
deadhead *v* 39
deadly nightshade *n* 169
deal *v* 140
death angel *n* 170
death cap *n* 170
debit card *n* 45, 94
decade *n* 172
decay *n* 22
December *n* 172
decide *v* 11
deciduous *n* 41
decimals *n* 173
decision-making *n* 93
decisive *adj* 10
deck *n* 105
deck chair *n* 134
deck of cards *n* 140
decking *n* 41
decorate *v* 29, 63
decorating *n* 37
decoration *n* 63
decorator *n* 37
deep *adj* 176
deep diving *n* 118
deep end *n* 118
deep sea fishing *n* 121
deep-fried *adj* 72
deep-tread tire (US) *n* 100
deep-tread tyre (UK) *n* 100
deer crossing *n* 96
deerstalker *n* 16
defence (UK) *n* 85, 107
defendant (US) *n* 85
defender *n* 109
defending zone *n* 110
defense (US) *n* 85, 107
defensive specialist *n* 112
defibrillator *n* 50
deforestation *n* 155
defraction *n* 75
defrost the freezer *v* 34
degree *n* 80
degrees *n* 154
delay *n* 102
delete *v* 83
deli *n* 48
delicatessen *n* 46, 64
delicious *adj* 52, 177
delighted *adj* 06
delivery *n* 45
delivery man *n* 48
delta *n* 147
deltoid *n* 03
Democratic Republic of the Congo *n* 149, 152
den (US) *n* 26
denim *n* 13
denim jacket *n* 15
Denmark *n* 151, 153
denomination *n* 74, 94
dental care *n* 49
dental floss *n* 22
dental floss *n* 31
dental history *n* 22
dental hygienist *n* 22
dental surgery (UK) *n* 22
dental X-ray *n* 22
dentist *n* 22, 89
dentist chair *n* 22
dentist's office (US) *n* 22
dentures *n* 22
deodorant *n* 49
department store *n* 47
departments *n* 21, 91
departure, departures *n* 43, 104
departure board *n* 102
departure lounge *n* 104
deposit *n* 32
depressed *adj* 06
depth *n* 74
depth gauge *n* 118
Derby shoes *n* 17
derelict building (UK) *n* 44
dermatology *n* 21
derrick *n* 51
descaled *adj* 54
descent module *n* 143
describing abilities *n* 11
describing actions *n* 11
describing clothes *n* 13
describing fruit *n* 57
describing personalities *n* 10
describing things *n* 176-177
desert *n* 146
desert boots *n* 17
desert ironwood tree *n* 169
desertification *n* 155
design and technology *n* 73
designer *n* 89
designer labels *n* 47
desk *n* 73, 82
desktop computer *n* 83
dessert, desserts *n* 63, 69
dessert cart (US) *n* 69
destination *n* 104
destroyer *n* 88
detached house *n* 32
detective *n* 50
determined *adj* 93
detour (US) *n* 96
detox *n* 23
deuce *n* 114
Devanagari script *n* 175
Devonian *adj* 157
Devonian *n* 157
dewlap *n* 159
diabetes *n* 19
diagonal *adj* 74
diameter *n* 74
diamond *n* 140, 156
diamond back terrapin *n* 163
diaper (US) *n* 08
diaper bag (US) *n* 08
diaper rash cream (US) *n* 08
diarrhea (US)
diarrhoea (UK) *n* 19
diary (UK) *n* 82, 138
dice *n* 140
dice *v* 29
dictionary *n* 73, 138
didgeridoo *n* 129
die *v* 07
diesel *n* 97
diesel train *n* 102
diffusion *n* 76
dig *n* 79
dig *v* 11, 39, 112
digestif *n* 69
digestive *n* 04
digger *n* 87
digital *adj* 84
digital box *n* 136
digital currency *n* 94
digital projector *n* 73, 82
digital screen *n* 136
digital wallet *n* 94
Dijon mustard *n* 60
dill *n* 59-60
dimensions *n* 74
dimetrodon *n* 157
dimples *n* 12
dine *v* 52
dining car *n* 102
dining hall (US) *n* 80
dining room *n* 26
dinner *n* 26, 72
dinner menu (US) *n* 69
dinner party *n* 26
dinner plate *n* 27
dinnerware (US) *n* 27
diode *n* 75
diploma *n* 80
dipstick *n* 98
dire *adj* 177
direct current *n* 33, 75
direct debit *n* 45
direct flight *n* 104
direction of revolution *n* 143
direction to follow *n* 96
directions *n* 132, 148, 180
director *n* 84, 126-127
director's chair *n* 84
dirty *adj* 176
dirty clothes (US) *n* 34
dirty washing (UK) *n* 34
disabled parking *n* 96
disappointed *adj* 06, 177
disastrous *adj* 177
discharge *v* 21
discount voucher (UK) *n* 48
discus *n* 116
discuss *v* 73
disembark *v* 106
disgusted *adj* 06
disgusting *adj* 52, 177
dish rack *n* 27
dishcloth (US) *n* 28
dishes *n* 72
dishonest *adj* 10
dishwasher *n* 27, 34
dishwasher tablets *n* 34
dishwashing liquid (US) *n* 34
Disir *n* 139
dismount *v* 100
dispensary *n* 49
dispersion *n* 75
display *n* 21, 136
disposable razor *n* 31
dissertation *n* 80
distance *n* 174
distracted *adj* 06
distributor *n* 98
districts *n* 42
dive *v* 118
diver *n* 118
diversion (UK) *n* 96
divide *v* 74
divided highway (US) *n* 96
dividends *n* 94
divider *n* 96
diving *n* 118
diving board *n* 118
diving tower *n* 118
division sign *n* 74
divorce *n* 07
divorced *adj* 05
Diwali *n* 07
DIY (do it yourself) *n* 47
DIY equipment *n* 35
dizzy *adj* 19
DJ *n* 84
DJ console *n* 129
Djibouti *n* 149, 152
Djiboutian *adj* 152
Djiboutians *n* 152
DM someone *v* 84
DNA *n* 77
do homework *v* 09, 11
do not bend *phr* 45
do the dishes *v* 34
do the ironing *v* 34
do the laundry *v* 34
do the weeding *v* 39
do up *v* 178
Doberman *n* 164
dock *v* 106
docks *n* 106
doctor *n* 19-21, 89
doctor's surgery (UK) *n* 20
doctorate *n* 80
document *n* 79
documentary *n* 137
dog *n* 122
dog breeds *n* 164
dog rose *n* 169
dog sledding *n* 122
doghouse (US) *n* 164
dogsled *n* 122
doll *n* 08
doll's house (UK) *n* 08
dollhouse (US) 08
dolphin *n* 166
dolphin pose *n* 24
dome *n* 44
domestic flight *n* 104
Dominica *n* 150, 152
Dominican *adj* 152
Dominican Republic *n* 150, 152
Dominicans *n* 152
dominoes *n* 140
donation *n* 130
donkey *n* 165
donut (US) *n* 63, 70
door *n* 99, 102
door buzzer (UK) *n* 25
door chain *n* 25-26
door handle *n* 25-26, 97, 99
door knocker *n* 25
door lock *n* 99
doorbell *n* 25
doormat *n* 25-26
dorm *n* 131
dormer *n* 25
dorms (US) *n* 80
dosa *n* 72
dosage *n* 49
double *adj* 68
double bass *n* 128
double bed *n* 30
double burner camping stove *n* 135
double cream (UK) *n* 61
double espresso *n* 65
double fault *n* 114
double quotation mark *n* 175
double room *n* 131
double star *n* 144
double-decker bus *n* 99
doubles *n* 114
dough *n* 62
doughnut (UK) *n* 63, 70
downhill skiing *n* 122
download *v* 83
downpour *n* 154
downstairs *adv*, *n* 25
downtown (US) *n* 42
downward dog *n* 24
doze off *v* 178
draft *n* 83

drag racing *n* 123
dragon *n* 139
dragon tree *n* 38, 167
dragonfly *n* 162
drain *n* 31, 33, 43
drainage *n* 39
drama *n* 73, 127
draughts (UK) *n* 140
draw *v* 73
draw (UK) *v* 109
drawbridge *n* 44
drawer *n* 27, 30, 82
drawing *n* 141
drawing pin (UK) *n* 82
dreadful *adj* 177
dream *n* 30
drepanaspis *n* 157
dress *n* 14
dress circle (UK) *n* 126
dress pattern *n* 142
dress up *v* 178
dressage *n* 120
dressed *adj* 72
dresser (US) *n* 30
dressing *n* 20, 72
dressing gown (UK) *n* 14
dressing table (UK) *n* 30
dried apricots *n* 58
dried beans *n* 55
dried fig *n* 58
dried fruit *n* 58, 71
dried yeast *n* 62
drill *n* 22
drill *v* 35
drill bit, drill bits *n* 35-36
drilling rig *n* 51
drink *v* 52
drink tea or coffee *v* 09
drink water *v* 20
drinking *n* 52
drinks *n* 48, 52, 68
drip (UK) *n* 21
drip stand (UK) *n* 21
drive *v* 09, 95, 115
driver *n* 90, 99
driver's cab *n* 102
driver's seat *n* 99
driveshaft *n* 98
driving instructor *n* 89
drizzle *n* 154
dromedary *n* 158
drop anchor *v* 106
drop someone off *v* 98
dropper *n* 76
drops *n* 49
dropshot *n* 114
drought *n* 154
drug dealing *n* 85
drummer *n* 129
dry *adj* 18, 154
dry hair *n* 12
dry-cleaner's *n* 46
dry dock *n* 106
dry the dishes *v* 34
dry your hair *v* 09
dry yourself *v* 31
dry-cured meat *n* 64
dual carriageway (UK) *n* 96
dubnium *n* 78
duck *n* 53, 165
duck egg *n* 61
duckling *n* 165
due date *n* 08
duffel bag (US) *n* 16
duffle coat *n* 15
dull *adj* 176
dumbbell *n* 124
dummy (UK) *n* 08
dump truck (US) *n* 87
dumper truck (UK) *n* 87
dumplings *n* 70, 72
dumpster (US) *n* 25
dune *n* 147
dune buggy (US) *n* 97, 134
dungarees (UK) *n* 13
dunk *v* 112
duplex (US) *n* 32
dusk *n* 171
dust *v* 34
dustbin (UK) *n* 25
duster *n* 34
dustpan *n* 34
dustsheet *n* 37
Dutch *adj* 153
Dutch *n* 153
duty belt *n* 50
duty-free shop *n* 104
duvet *n* 30
DVD *n* 136
dwarf *n* 139
dwarf planets *n* 143
dynamo *n* 101
dysprosium *n* 78

E

e-reader *n* 83, 138
eagle owl *n* 161
ear *n* 01
ear muffs *n* 87
ear phone *n* 88
ear protectors *n* 87
ear thermometer *n* 20
early *adj* 171
early *adv* 171
early human *n* 157
earn *v* 81
earphones *n* 136
earrings *n* 16
Earth *n* 143, 145
earth tremor *n* 145
earthing (UK) *n* 33
earthquake *n* 145
easel *n* 82, 141
east *n* 148
East Timor *n* 151, 153
Easter *n* 07
eastern coral snake *n* 163
eat *v* 52
eat breakfast *v* 09
eat dinner *v* 09
eat in *v* 70
eat lunch *v* 09
eat out *v* 69, 178
eating *n* 52
eccentric *adj* 10
echidna *n* 158
éclair *n* 63
eclectus parrot *n* 161
economic downturn *n* 94
economics *n* 80
economy class *n* 103
ecosystem *n* 77, 155
ecotourism *n* 131
ecstatic *adj* 06
Ecuador *n* 149, 152
Ecuadorian *adj* 152
Ecuadorians *n* 152
eczema *n* 19
Edam *n* 64
editor *n* 89
education *n* 91
eel *n* 54
efficient *adj* 93
egg, eggs *n* 61, 77
egg allergy *n* 23
egg cup *n* 27, 61
egg slicer *n* 28
egg timer *n* 28
egg white *n* 61, 71
eggplants (US) *n* 56
eggshell *n* 161
Egypt *n* 149, 152
Egyptian *adj* 152
Egyptian goose *n* 160
Egyptians *n* 152
Eid al-Fitr *n* 07
Eiffel Tower *n* 44
eight *num* 173
eighteen *num* 173
eighth *num* 173
eighty *num* 173
einsteinium *n* 78
El Salvador *n* 150, 152
elbow *n* 01
elbow pads *n* 107
elderberry *n* 57
elderly *adj* 05
electric bike *n* 101
electric blanket *n* 30
electric car *n* 97
electric charge point (UK) *n* 97
electric drill *n* 35
electric field *n* 75
electric guitar *n* 129
electric guitarist *n* 129
electric hook-up *n* 135
electric kettle *n* 27
electric lines *n* 102
electric motorcycle *n* 100
electric pump *n* 135
electric razor *n* 31
electric scooter *n* 100
electric shock *n* 19
electric train *n* 102
electrical appliances *n* 47
electrical goods *n* 48
electrical waste *n* 33
electrician *n* 89
electricity *n* 33, 51, 75
electricity meter *n* 33
electrics *n* 33
electromagnetic spectrum *n* 75
electron *n* 76
electronics *n* 91
electronics store *n* 46
elements *n* 76
elevator (US) *n* 25, 47, 131
eleven *num* 173
elf *n* 139
elf owl *n* 161
elixir *n* 139
ellipsis *n* 175
elliptical (US) *n* 124
elliptical galaxy *n* 144
elm *n* 169
email *n* 83
embarrassed *adj* 06
embroidery *n* 142
embryo *n* 08
emerald *n* 156
emerald toucan *n* 160
emerald tree boa *n* 163
emergency brake (US) *n* 99
emergency department *n* 50
emergency exit *n* 103, 131
emergency lever *n* 102
emergency phone *n* 96
emergency room *n* 21
emergency services *n* 50
emergency vehicle beacon *n* 50
emigrate *v* 07
Emirati *adj* 153
Emiratis *n* 153
emissions *n* 51, 155
emoji, emojis *n* 84, 175
empanada *n* 70
emperor *n* 79
emperor moth *n* 162
emperor penguin *n* 161
empire *n* 79
Empire State Building *n* 44
employee *n* 81
employer *n* 81
employment *adj* 81
empress *n* 79
empty *adj* 176
emu *n* 160
emulsion *n* 37
en suite bathroom (UK) *n* 131
enamel *n* 03
encore *n* 126
encyclopedia *n* 73, 138
end line *n* 107
end zone *n* 107, 110
endangered species *n* 155
endive *n* 55
endocrine *n* 04
endocrinology *n* 21
endoskeleton *n* 77
energetic *adj* 93
energy *n* 23, 51, 91
energy drink *n* 52
engaged couple *n* 07
engine *n* 98, 100, 103
engine intake *n* 123
engine room *n* 105
engineer *n* 90
engineering *n* 80
English *n* 73
English bluebell *n* 167
English horn (US) *n* 128
English mustard *n* 60
engraving *n* 141
Enlightenment *n* 79
enoki mushroom *n* 56, 170
ENT *n* 21
enter *v* 11
entertainment *n* 91
enthusiastic *adj* 10
entrance *n* 130
entrance fee *n* 132
entrée (US) *n* 69
envelope *n* 45, 82, 103
environment *n* 155
environmental issues *n* 155
épée *n* 117
epiglottis *n* 04
episode *n* 137
equals *n* 74
equation *n* 74
Equator *n* 145
Equatorial Guinea *n* 149, 152
Equatorial Guinean *adj* 152
Equatorial Guineans *n* 152
equity *n* 94
eraser (US) *n* 73, 82
erbium *n* 78
Eritrea *n* 149, 152
Eritrean *adj* 152
Eritreans *n* 152
erupt *v* 145
escalator *n* 47, 104
esophagus (US) *n* 04
espadrilles *n* 17
espresso *n* 65
espresso maker *n* 27
essay *n* 73
essential oils *n* 24
estate (UK) *n* 97
estate agent (UK) *n* 32, 89
Estonia *n* 151, 153
Estonian *adj* 153
Estonians *n* 153
estuary *n* 147
Eswatini *n* 149, 152
Ethiopia *n* 149, 152
Ethiopian *adj* 152
Ethiopians *n* 152
Europe *n* 151, 153
European *adj* 153

European badger *n* 158
European common frog *n* 163
European robin *n* 160
Europeans *n* 153
europium *n* 78
EV charging station (US) *n* 97
eave *n* 32, 44
evening *n* 09, 171
evening dress *n* 15
evening menu (UK) *n* 69
evening primrose *n* 38
evergreen *n* 41
every day *adv* 172
every other day *adv* 172
evidence *n* 50, 85
evolution *n* 77
ewe *n* 165
ex-husband *n* 05
ex-wife *n* 05
exam *n* 73
excavation *n* 79, 87
excess baggage *n* 104
exchange *v* 46
exchange rate *n* 45, 94
excited *adj* 06
exciting *adj* 177
exclamation mark *n* 175
exercise *v* 09, 20
exercise ball *n* 124
exercise bike *n* 124
exercise book *n* 73
exercise class *n* 124
exercise mat *n* 124
exercises *n* 124
exhaust fan (US) *n* 27
exhaust pipe *n* 98, 100
exhausted *adj* 06
exhausting *adj* 177
exhibit *n* 130
exhibition *n* 130
exit *n* 48
exit *v* 11
exit ramp *n* 96
exoskeleton *n* 77
exosphere *n* 155
exotic shorthair *n* 164
expenditure *n* 94
experiment *n* 76
expiration date (US) *n* 49
expiry date (UK) *n* 49
extend *v* 124
extension cord (US) *n* 35
extension lead (UK) *n* 35
extra virgin *adj* 60
extraction *n* 22
extractor fan (UK) *n* 27
extraordinary *adj* 177
extras *n* 127
eye, eyes *n* 01, 121, 142
eye drops *n* 22
eye mask *n* 14
eyeball *n* 22
eyebrow *n* 01
eyebrow brush *n* 18
eyebrow pencil *n* 18
eyecup *n* 136
eyelashes *n* 01
eyelet *n* 17
eyelid *n* 01
eyeliner *n* 18
eyepiece *n* 77, 144
eyeshadow *n* 18

F

fabric *n* 142
fabric softener *n* 34
face *n* 01
face cream *n* 31
face mask *n* 18
face mask *n* 20, 107, 110
face powder *n* 18
face wash *n* 18
face-off *n* 110
face-off spot *n* 110
facemask *n* 111
facial *n* 18
facial hair *n* 12
facilities *n* 91
factory *n* 42
Fahrenheit *n* 154
fail *v* 73
faint *v* 20
fairway *n* 115
fairy *n* 139
fairy elephant's feet *n* 168
fairy ring *n* 170
fairy tale *n* 138-139
falafel *n* 70
fall (US) *n* 57, 172
fall *v* 11, 117
fall in love *v* 07
fall leaf *n* 169
fallopian tube *n* 04
fallow deer *n* 158
false teeth *n* 22
family *n* 05
family tent *n* 135
famous buildings *n* 44
fan *n* 33
fan belt *n* 98
fan space heater *n* 33
fans *n* 107, 109, 129
fantastic *adj* 177
fantastic creatures *n* 139
fantasy *n* 127, 138-139
far *adj* 176
fare *n* 99, 102
farm *n* 86, 165
farm animals *n* 165
farmer *n* 79, 86, 89
farmers' market *n* 23
farmhouse *n* 86
farming *n* 86, 91
farming terms *n* 86
farmland *n* 86, 146
farmyard *n* 86
farsighted (US) *adj* 22
fashion *n* 91
fashion accessories *n* 16
fashion designer *n* 90
fashion store *n* 47
fast *adj* 176
fast food *n* 47, 70
fast forward *v* 137
fast-food restaurant *n* 70
fasten *v* 14
fastening *n* 16
fat free *adj* 61
father *n* 05
father-in-law *n* 05
faucet (US) *n* 27, 31, 33
fault *n* 114
faun *n* 139
fava beans (US) *n* 55
feather duster *n* 34
feather *n* 161
feathers displayed *n* 161
February *n* 172
fedora *n* 16
feed *v* 86
feed the cat *v* 09
feed the dog *v* 09
feed the pets *v* 34
feel better *v* 20
feelings *n* 06
feet *n* 02
feet-first *adj* 118
feijoa *n* 58
female *n* 04
feminine hygiene *n* 49
femur *n* 03
fence *n* 41, 86
fencing *n* 116-117
feng shui *n* 24
fennec fox *n* 158
fennel *n* 55, 59
fennel seeds *n* 59
fenugreek leaves *n* 59
fermium *n* 78
fern, ferns *n* 41, 156, 167
ferret *n* 164
ferris wheel *n* 133
ferrule *n* 115
ferry *n* 105-106
ferry route *n* 148
ferry terminal *n* 106
fertilize *v* 39
fertilizer *n* 39
festivals *n* 07
feta *n* 64
fetus *n* 08
fever *n* 19
fez *n* 16
fiancé *n* 07
fiancée *n* 07
fiber (US) *n* 23, 57
fiberglass (US) *adj* 176
fiberglass (US) *n* 176
fibre (UK) *n* 23, 57
fibreglass (UK) *adj* 176
fibreglass (UK) *n* 176
fibula *n* 03
fiction *n* 138
fiddler crab *n* 166
field *n* 107, 113, 146
field (US) *n* 109
field *v* 111, 113
field events *n* 116
field hockey *n* 110
field hockey player *n* 110
field hospital *n* 88
field mushroom *n* 170
fielding positions *n* 111
fifteen *num* 173
fifth *num* 173
fifty *num* 173
fifty-yard line *n* 107
fig *n* 169
fighter *n* 88
figure skating *n* 122
Fiji *n* 150, 153
Fijian *adj* 153
Fijians *n* 153
filament *n* 38
file, files *n* 36, 82
filet (US) *n* 53
filing cabinet *n* 82
Filipino *adj* 153
Filipinos *n* 153
fill *v* 37
fill out *v* 178
fill out a form *v* 92
fill up *v* 98, 178
filler *n* 37
fillet (UK) *n* 53
fillet *n* 54
filling *n* 22, 63, 70
film set *n* 127
film star (UK) *n* 127
film studio *n* 127
films (UK) *n* 127
filo (UK) *n* 63
filter coffee *n* 65
filter paper *n* 76
fin *n* 103
final whistle *n* 109
finance *n* 91, 94
financial advisor *n* 94
finch *n* 160
finderscope *n* 144
finds *n* 79
fine *n* 85
fine leg *n* 111
fingernail *n* 02
fingerprint *n* 50
finish line *n* 116, 123
finish work *v* 09
Finland *n* 151, 153
Finnish *adj* 153
Finns *n* 153
fins *n* 118, 134
fir *n* 167
fire *n* 50
fire alarm *n* 50
fire brigade (UK) *n* 50
fire department (US) *n* 50
fire engine *n* 50
fire escape *n* 50
fire extinguisher *n* 50
fire salamander *n* 163
fire station *n* 42, 50
fire tree *n* 168
firefighter, firefighters *n* 50, 89
firefighter's uniform *n* 13
firelighter (UK) *n* 135
firepit *n* 135
fireplace *n* 26
firestarter (US) *n* 135
first *num* 173
first aid bag *n* 50
first base *n* 113
first floor (UK) *n* 25, 47
first floor (US) *n* 25, 47
first-aid kit *n* 20, 49
fish *n* 48, 54, 164
fish and chips *n* 70
fish box *n* 54
fish farm *n* 86
fish sauce *n* 60
fish slice (UK) *n* 28
fish tank *n* 164
fisherman *n* 89
fishhook *n* 121
fishing *n* 91, 121
fishing license (US) *n* 121
fishing permit (UK) *n* 121
fishing port *n* 106
fishing rod *n* 121
fishing vest *n* 121
fishmonger *n* 18, 54, 89
fission *n* 75
fissures *n* 51
fist *n* 02
fit *v* 14, 46
fit a carpet (UK) *v* 35
fitted *adj* 13
five *num* 173
five hundred *num* 173
five past one *n* 171
five positions *n* 112
five spice *n* 59
five to two *n* 171
fix *v* 11
fix a fence *v* 35
fix a puncture *v* 101
fixed menu (US) *n* 69
fizzy drink (UK) *n* 70
fjord *n* 147
flag *n* 115
flagstone *n* 35
flamenco dress *n* 15
flamingo *n* 160
flan *n* 64
flan pan (US) *n* 29
flan tin (UK) *n* 29
flap *v* 161
flare *n* 51, 119, 144
flashlight (US) *n* 135
flask (UK) *n* 52, 135
flask *n* 76
flat *adj* 128
flat (UK) *n* 25
flat cap *n* 16
flat head screwdriver *n* 36

flat race *n* 120
flat tire (US) *n* 98
flat tyre (UK) *n* 98
flat white *n* 65
flat wood bit *n* 36
flatbed truck *n* 87
flatbread *n* 62
flats *n* 17
flavored oil (US) *n* 60
flavoured oil (UK) *n* 60
flax *n* 86
fledgling *n* 161
flerovium *n* 78
flesh *n* 58
flex *v* 124
flexible *adj* 93, 176
flexitime (UK) *n* 81
flextime (US) *n* 81
flight attendant, flight attendants *n* 90, 103-104
flight instructor *n* 90
flight number *n* 104
flint *n* 156
flint tools *n* 79
flip *n* 118
flip chart *n* 82, 95
flip through *v* 138
flip-flops *n* 17, 134
flipper, flippers *n* 15, 118, 134
flipper (US) *n* 28
float *n* 118, 121
float *v* 118
floating crane *n* 106
flock of sheep *n* 165
flood *n* 154
flood plain *n* 147
floor *n* 25-26, 30
floor length *adj* 15
floor mat *n* 125
floor plan *n* 130, 132
floorboards *n* 26
Florentine *n* 63
floret *n* 55
florist *n* 46-47, 89
floss *v* 22
flours *n* 62
flower anatomy *n* 38
flower stall *n* 47
flowerbed *n* 41
flowering plants *n* 157
flowering shrub *n* 41
flu *n* 19
fluent in languages *adj* 93
fluid ounce *n* 174
fluorine *n* 78
flute *n* 62, 128-129
fly *n* 121, 162, 168
fly *v* 11, 162
fly agaric *n* 170
fly fishing *n* 121
fly-half *n* 108
flying carpet *n* 139
flying fish *n* 166
flying kick *n* 117
flying reptiles *n* 157
flying squirrel *n* 158
flyover *n* 96
flysheet (UK) *n* 135
FM *adj* 84
foal *n* 120, 165
focusing knob *n* 77, 144
foetus (UK) *n* 08
fog *n* 154
foggy *adj* 154
foil *n* 117
fold *v* 14
fold clothes *v* 34
folders *n* 82
folding grill *n* 135
foliage *n* 47
folk blouse *n* 15
folk music *n* 129
follow *v* 84
follower *n* 84
food *n* 65, 91
food allergies *n* 23
food bowl *n* 26
food compost bin *n* 33
food court *n* 47
food delivery rider (US) *n* 70
food poisoning *n* 19
food preparation *n* 72
food processor (UK) *n* 27
food truck (US) *n* 70
food van (UK) *n* 70
food waste *n* 155
foot *n* 01, 174
foot board *n* 30
foot boot *n* 19
foot pedals *n* 99
foot stool *n* 26
foot strap *n* 119
football (UK) *n* 109
football (US) *n* 107
football boots (UK) *n* 17, 107, 109
football game (UK) *n* 109
football jersey (US) *n* 15
football player *n* 107
football rules *n* 109
football shirt (UK) *n* 15, 109
football timing *n* 109
footbridge *n* 104
foothill *n* 147
footrest *n* 82
forage mushrooms *v* 170
Forbidden City *n* 44
forearm *n* 01
forecourt (UK) *n* 97
forehand *n* 114
forehead *n* 01
foreperson *n* 85
forest *n* 147-148
forestay *n* 119
forewing *n* 162
forget *v* 11
fork *n* 27, 40, 101
forklift (US) *n* 87, 106
fork-lift truck (UK) *n* 87, 106
formal garden *n* 41
formal wear *n* 15
fortnight (UK) *n* 172
fortune cookies *n* 63
forty *num* 173
forty minutes *n* 171
forward (US) *n* 109
forward *v* 83
fossil *n* 77
fossil fuels *n* 51, 155
foul *n* 112
foul ball *n* 113
foul line *n* 112-113
foul pole *n* 113
foundation *n* 18
fountain *n* 41-42
fountain pen *n* 175
four *num* 173
four-wheel drive *n* 97
fourteen *num* 173
fourth *num* 173
fourth base *n* 113
foxglove *n* 38
fracking *n* 51
fraction, fractions *n* 74, 173
fracture *n* 19
fragile *adj* 45
frame *n* 26, 101, 130, 135
France *n* 151, 153
francium *n* 78
fraud *n* 85
freckles *n* 12
free weights *n* 124
free-range *adj* 53
free-throw lane *n* 112
free-throw line *n* 112
freesia *n* 47, 167
freeze *v* 29
freezer *n* 27
freezing *adj* 154
freezing point *n* 154
freight *n* 105
freight train *n* 102
freighter *n* 105
French *adj* 153
French beans (UK) *n* 55
French doors *n* 25
French horn *n* 128
French people *n* 153
French plait *n* 12
French toast *n* 71
frequency *n* 84
fresh *adj* 52, 54, 56
fresh cheese *n* 61
fresh chile (US) *n* 59
fresh chilli (UK) *n* 59
fresh fruit *n* 71
fresh yeast *n* 62
freshwater fishing *n* 121
fret *n* 129
Friday *n* 172
fridge (UK) *n* 27
fried *adj* 72
fried chicken *n* 70
fried egg *n* 61, 71
fried mushrooms *n* 71
friend *n* 07
friendly *adj* 10
fries (US) *n* 70
frigate *n* 88, 160
frightened *adj* 06
frightening *adj* 177
frill-necked lizard *n* 163
frisbee *n* 133
frisée *n* 55
frizzy hair *n* 12
frog spawn *n* 77, 163
front *adj* 03
front *n* 88
front crawl *n* 118
front desk (US) *n* 131
front door *n* 25, 97
front entrance *n* 25
front kick *n* 117
front loader *n* 87
front speaker *n* 136
front suspension *n* 123
front view *n* 97
front wheel *n* 99
front wing *n* 97, 123
front-flip *n* 118
frontal *n* 03
frost *n* 154
frosty *adj* 154
froth *n* 65
frown *v* 02
frozen *adj* 54, 56
frozen food *n* 48
frozen yoghurt *n* 61
fruit *n* 48, 57-58
fruit bat *n* 158
fruit bowl *n* 26
fruit bread *n* 62
fruit farm *n* 86
fruit gum *n* 67
fruit juice *n* 71
fruit tart *n* 63
fruit yoghurt (UK) *n* 71
fruit yogurt (US) *n* 71
fruitcake *n* 63
frustrated *adj* 06
fry *v* 29
frying basket *n* 28
frying pan *n* 28
fuchsia *n* 168
fuel rods *n* 51
fuel tank *n* 100
full *adj* 26, 135, 176
full back *n* 108
full moon *n* 143
full stop (UK) *n* 175
full time *n* 109
fullback *n* 107
fumble *v* 107
fun *adj* 177
funeral *n* 07
fungi *n* 77, 170
funnel *n* 76, 105
funny *adj* 10, 177
furious *adj* 06
furnished *n* 32
fuse box *n* 33, 98
fusilli *n* 64
fusion *n* 75

G

G-clamp *n* 35
Gabon *n* 149, 152
Gabonese *adj* 152
Gabonese people *n* 152
gada *n* 79
gadgets *n* 83
gadolinium *n* 78
gain weight *v* 20
gain yards *v* 107
galah *n* 161
Galápagos turtle *n* 163
gale *n* 154
galia *n* 58
gall bladder *n* 04
gallery *n* 105, 130
gallium *n* 78
gallon *n* 174
gallop *v* 120, 165
Gambia *n* 149, 152
Gambian *adj* 152
Gambians *n* 152
game, games *n* 08, 53, 114, 140
game officials *n* 112
game show *n* 137
gaming *n* 91
gamma radiation *n* 75
Ganges *n* 145
gangway *n* 105
gannet *n* 160
garage *n* 25
garage (UK) *n* 98
garden center (US) *n* 46
garden centre (UK) *n* 46
garden features *n* 41
garden flowers *n* 38
garden gloves *n* 40
garden hose *n* 40
garden peas *n* 55
garden plants *n* 38
garden salad (US) *n* 72
garden tools *n* 40
garden types *n* 41
gardener *n* 89
gardenia *n* 38
gardening *n* 39, 133
gardening basket *n* 40
gardening book *n* 138
gardening features *n* 41
garland *n* 47
garlic *n* 56
garlic press *n* 28
garnet *n* 156
garnish *v* 29
garter *n* 14

gas *n* 51, 76
gas (US) *n* 99
gas giants *n* 143
gas pump (US) *n* 97
gas space heater *n* 33
gas station (US) *n* 42, 97
gasoline (US) *n* 97
gastornis *n* 157
gastroenterology *n* 21
gate *n* 32, 41, 86, 106, 122
gate number *n* 104
gateau *n* 63
gathered skirt *n* 142
gathers *n* 142
gauze *n* 20
gazelle *n* 158
gear lever *n* 101
gear stick (UK) *n* 99
gearbox *n* 98, 100
gears *n* 101
gearshift (US) *n* 99
gel *n* 49
Gemini *n* 144
gems *n* 156
gene *n* 77
general *n* 88
general appearance *n* 12
generator *n* 33, 51
generous *adj* 10
genie *n* 139
genitals *n* 01
genoa *n* 119
genres *n* 138
Gentoo penguin *n* 161
geode *n* 156
geographical features *n* 146
geography *n* 73, 146-147
geological periods *n* 157
geometry *n* 74
Georgia *n* 150, 153
Georgian *adj* 153
Georgians *n* 153
geothermal energy *n* 51
geothermal power plant (US) *n* 51
geothermal power station (UK) *n* 51
geranium *n* 38
gerbera *n* 47
gerbil *n* 164
German *adj* 153
German shepherd *n* 164
germanium *n* 78
Germans *n* 153
Germany *n* 151, 153
get a job *v* 07
get changed *v* 14
get dressed *v* 09
get fired *v* 81
get into debt *v* 94
get married *v* 07
get off *v* 100, 178
get off a bike *v* 101
get on *v* 100, 178
get on a bike *v* 101
get the job *v* 92
get together *v* 178
get up *v* 09, 178
get your hair cut *v* 12
getting to know someone *n* 179
geyser *n* 146
Ghana *n* 149, 152
Ghanaian *adj* 152
Ghanaians *n* 152
gharial *n* 163
ghee *n* 61
gherkin *n* 60
ghost *n* 139
giant *n* 139
giant horsetails *n* 157
giant puffball *n* 170
giant sequoia *n* 167
giant slalom *n* 122
giant sloth *n* 157
giant squid *n* 166
gibbon *n* 159
gift shop *n* 46, 130
gila monster *n* 163
gills *n* 170
gin and tonic *n* 68
ginger *n* 59
gingerbread man *n* 63
ginkgo *n* 167
ginkgo nuts *n* 58
giraffe *n* 158
girder *n* 87
girl *n* 05
girlfriend *n* 05
girth *n* 120
give a presentation *v* 95
give away *v* 178
give back *v* 178
give notice *v* 32
give out *v* 178
give up *v* 23, 178
give way (UK) *v* 96
glacier *n* 146
gladiator sandals *n* 17
gladiolus *n* 47
glass *adj* 176
glass, glasses *n* 27, 52, 68, 155, 176
glass baking dish *n* 28
glass bottle *n* 76
glass rod *n* 76
glasses *n* 22
glassware *n* 27
glasswing butterfly *n* 162
glaze *v* 62-63
glide *v* 161
glider *n* 103, 125
glory of Texas *n* 168
gloss *n* 37
glossary *n* 138
glove, gloves *n* 16, 100, 110, 115, 117, 122, 107, 109
glue *n* 82, 101, 141
glue gun *n* 35
gluten intolerant *adj* 23
gluten-free *adj* 23
gluten-free flour *n* 62
gluteus maximus *n* 03
gneiss *n* 156
gnocchi *n* 64
gnome *n* 139
go *n* 140
go abroad *v* 104, 141
go away *v* 178
go back *v* 148
go backpacking *v* 131
go down *v* 178
go on a cruise *v* 131
go on a diet *v* 23
go on a holiday (UK) *v* 131
go on a vacation (US) *v* 131
go on an excursion *v* 132
go on a tour *v* 132
go on Hajj *v* 07
go on maternity leave *v* 81
go out of business *v* 94
go out with friends *v* 09
go past (the restaurant) *v* 148
go straight ahead (US) *v* 96, 148
go straight on (UK) *v* 96, 148
go to a café *v* 09
go to bed *v* 09
go to nursery (UK) *v* 07
go to preschool (US) *v* 07
go to school *v* 09
go to sleep *v* 09
go to work *v* 09
go up *v* 178
go viral *v* 84
go-cart *n* 123
goal *n* 108-110
goal crease *n* 110
goal line *n* 107, 110
goal posts *n* 108
goalball *n* 125
goalie stick *n* 110
goalkeeper *n* 109-110
goalpost *n* 107-09
goat *n* 53, 165
goat's cheese *n* 61
goat's milk *n* 61
goatee *n* 12
goblin *n* 139
goggles *n* 15, 118, 122
goji berry *n* 57
gold *adj* 176
gold *n* 78, 116, 156, 176
gold-plated visor *n* 143
golden eagle *n* 160
golden guinea vine *n* 168
golden raisin (US) *n* 58
golf *n* 115
golf bag *n* 115
golf ball *n* 115
golf cap *n* 115
golf clubs *n* 115
golf course *n* 115
golf equipment *n* 115
golf push cart (US) *n* 115
golf shoe, golf shoes *n* 17, 115
golf trolley (UK) *n* 115
golfer *n* 115
gong *n* 128
good *adj* 177
good afternoon *phr* 179
good evening *phr* 179
good listener *n* 93
good morning *phr* 179
good night *phr* 179
goodbye *phr* 179
goose *n* 53, 165
goose egg *n* 61
gooseberry *n* 57
gorilla *n* 159
gosling *n* 165
gospel *n* 129
gossip magazine *n* 138
government building *n* 43
GPS *n* 99
grab bar *n* 31
graceful *adj* 177
grade *n* 73
grader *n* 87
graduate *n* 80
graduate *v* 07
graduation ceremony *n* 80
graffiti *n* 85
graft *v* 39
gram *n* 174
granary bread *n* 62
granddaughter *n* 05
grandfather *n* 05
grandmother *n* 05
grandparents *n* 05
grandson *n* 05
granite *n* 156
grapefruit *n* 57
grapes *n* 57
grapeseed oil *n* 60
grapevine *n* 168
graphite *n* 156
grass, grasses *n* 25, 41, 167
grass collector *n* 40
grass tree *n* 167
grasshopper *n* 162
grassland *n* 146
grate *v* 29
grated cheese *n* 61
grateful *adj* 06
grater *n* 28
grave accent *n* 175
gravel *n* 35, 40
gravity *n* 144
gray (US) *adj* 01, 141
gray (US) *n* 01, 141
gray hair (US) *n* 12
graze (UK) *n* 19
grease *v* 29
greasy hair *n* 12
great *adj* 177
Great Blue Hole *n* 145
great crested newt *n* 163
Great Dane *n* 164
great gray owl (US) *n* 161
great grey owl (UK) *n* 161
Great Mosque of Djenné *n* 44
Great Plains toad *n* 163
great white shark *n* 166
greater spotted woodpecker *n* 160
grebe *n* 161
Greece *n* 151, 153
Greek *adj* 153
Greek alphabet *n* 175
Greek mythology *n* 139
Greek salad *n* 72
Greeks *n* 153
green *adj* 01, 141
green *n* 115, 141
green basilisk *n* 163
green beans *n* 55
green energy *n* 51
green foliage *n* 172
green olives *n* 64
green sea turtle *n* 163
green tea *n* 66
green woodpecker *n* 160
greengrocer (UK) *n* 89
greengrocers (UK) *n* 46, 56
greenhouse *n* 39
greenhouse effect *n* 155
greenhouse gases *n* 155
greet *v* 179
greetings *n* 179
gremlin *n* 139
Grenada *n* 150, 152
grenade *n* 88
grenade launcher *n* 88
Grenadian *adj* 152
Grenadians *n* 152
grey (UK) *adj* 01, 141
grey (UK) *n* 01, 141
grey hair (UK) *n* 12
grey willow *n* 169
grid lines *n* 148
griddle pan *n* 28
griffin *n* 139
grill (UK) *v* 29
grill (US) *n* 41
grilled *adj* 72
grilled tomato *n* 71
grin *v* 02
grip *n* 115
grocer (US) *n* 89
grocery store (US) *n* 46, 56
groin *n* 01
groin protector *n* 117
groom *n* 07
groom *v* 120
groove *n* 115
ground (US) *n* 33
ground chile (US) *n* 59
ground chilli (UK) *n* 59
ground cinnamon *n* 59
ground cover *n* 41
ground floor (UK) *n* 25, 47
ground level *n* 47
ground maintenance *n* 89
ground meat (US) *n* 53

ground mince (UK) *n* 53
ground sheet *n* 135
groundnut oil (UK) *n* 60
group therapy *n* 24
grout *n* 37
grow up *v* 178
grow your hair *v* 12
growing up *n* 05
grunt *v* 165
guarantee *n* 47
Guatemala *n* 150, 152
Guatemalan *adj* 152
Guatemalans *n* 152
guava *n* 58, 168
guest *n* 26
guest house *n* 131
guest speaker *n* 95
guests *n* 131
guidebook *n* 131-132, 138
guided tour *n* 132
guillemot *n* 160
guilty *adj* 06, 85
Guinea *n* 149, 152
guinea pig *n* 164
Guinea-Bissau *n* 149, 152
Guinean *adj* 152
Guineans *n* 152
gulf *n* 147
gull *n* 134
gully *n* 111
gulp *v* 52
gulper eel *n* 166
gum *n* 03
gun, guns *n* 88
gunfire *n* 88
gunnera *n* 168
gutter *n* 25, 43
guy line (US) *n* 135
guy rope (UK) *n* 135
Guyana *n* 149, 152
Guyanese *adj* 152
Guyanese people *n* 152
gym *n* 124, 131
gym equipment *n* 124
gym machines *n* 124
gymnastics *n* 125
gynaecology (UK) *n* 21
gynecology (US) *n* 21
gypsophila *n* 47
gyrocopter *n* 103

H

habitat loss *n* 155
hacking *n* 85
hacksaw *n* 36
hadal zone *n* 166
haddock tail *n* 54
haemorrhage (UK) *n* 19
hafnium *n* 78
haggle *v* 46
hailstone *n* 154
hair *n* 01, 12
hair band *n* 16
hair curler (UK) *n* 12
hair dryer *n* 12
hair dye *n* 18
hair gel *n* 12
hair salon *n* 47
hair scissors (UK) *n* 12
hair shears (US) *n* 12
hair spray *n* 12
hair straightener (UK) *n* 12
hair towel wrap *n* 18
hairbrush *n* 12
hairdresser *n* 89
hairpin turn *n* 123
Haiti *n* 150, 152
Haitian *adj* 152
Haitians *n* 152
hakama *n* 117
halal *adj* 72
half *num* 173
half an hour *n* 171
half moon pose *n* 24
half time *n* 109
half-court line *n* 112
half-liter (US) *n* 174
half-litre (UK) *n* 174
half-way line *n* 109
halfback *n* 107
halfway line *n* 108
halibut *n* 54
halloumi *n* 64
Halloween *n* 07
halls of residence (UK) *n* 80
hallway *n* 25-26
halogens *n* 78
halter *n* 120
halter neck *n* 15
halva *n* 67
ham *n* 53, 71
hamburger *n* 70
hammer *n* 36, 116
hammer *v* 35
hammerhead shark *n* 166
hammock *n* 135
hamper (UK) *n* 133, 134
hamster *n* 158, 164
hamstrings *n* 03
hand, hands *n* 01-02
hand cream *n* 18
hand drill *n* 36
hand fork *n* 40
hand grips *n* 124
hand in your notice *v* 81
hand luggage (UK) *n* 103-104
hand out *v* 178
hand towel *n* 31
handbag (UK) *n* 16
handball *n* 125
handbrake (UK) *n* 99
handcuffs *n* 50
handful *n* 29
handicap *n* 115
handkerchief *n* 16
handle *n* 16, 28, 40, 87, 110, 113-114
handle with care *phr* 45
handlebar *n* 101
handouts *n* 95
handrail *n* 25, 99
handsaw *n* 36
handsome *adj* 12
handwriting *n* 175
hang *v* 37
hang clothes (US) *v* 34
hang glider *n* 125
hang out clothes (UK) *v* 34
Hang Son Doong *n* 145
hang up *v* 14, 178
hang-gliding *n* 125
hangar *n* 104
hanging basket *n* 41
hangman *n* 140
Hanukkah *n* 07
happy *adj* 06
harbor (US) *n* 106
harbour (UK) *n* 106
harbor master (US) *n* 106
harbour master (UK) *n* 106
hard *adj* 57, 176
hard candy (US) *n* 67
hard cheese *n* 61
hard drive *n* 83
hard hat *n* 87
hard shoulder *n* 96
hard-working *adj* 93
hardback *n* 138
hardboard *n* 35
hardware store *n* 46
hardwood *n* 35
hare *n* 53
hare's ear *n* 170
harissa *n* 60
harmless *adj* 177
harmonica *n* 129
harness *n* 115, 122
harness race *n* 120
harp *n* 128
harpoon *n* 121
harpy eagle *n* 160
harvest *v* 39, 86
hash browns *n* 70-71
hash marks *n* 107
hashtag *n* 83-84, 175
hassium *n* 78
hatch *v* 161
hatchback *n* 97
hatchling *n* 161
have a baby *v* 07, 09
have a break (UK) *v* 09
have a car accident *v* 98
have a conference call *v* 95
have a day off *v* 81
have a shower *v* 09
have an interview *v* 92
have breakfast *v* 09
have dinner *v* 09
have lunch *v* 09
have tea or coffee *v* 09
have your hair cut *v* 12
hawk moth *n* 162
hawkfish *n* 166
hawksbill turtle *n* 166
hawthorn *n* 169
hay *n* 86
hay fever *n* 19
hazard *n* 96
hazard lights *n* 99
hazardous waste *n* 33
hazel *adj* 01
hazel *n* 01, 168
hazelnut *n* 58
hazelnut oil *n* 60
HDMI cable *n* 95
head *n* 01, 04, 162
head guard *n* 117
head injury *n* 19
head pocket *n* 110
head teacher *n* 73
head-first *adj* 118
headache *n* 19
headboard *n* 30
headlamp *n* 135, 146
headlight, headlights *n* 50, 97, 100
headlight controls *n* 99
headline *n* 138
headphones *n* 84, 95, 136
headquarters *n* 81
headrest *n* 99, 123
headset *n* 82
headstand *n* 24
headstock *n* 129
headwear *n* 16
heal *v* 20
health food shop (UK) *n* 23, 46-47
health food store (US) *n* 23, 46-47
healthcare *n* 91
healthy body *n* 24
healthy living *n* 23
healthy mind *n* 24
heart *n* 04, 53, 140
heart rate *n* 124
heat wave (US) *n* 154
heater controls *n* 99
heather *n* 38, 41
heatwave (UK) *n* 154
heavy *adj* 176
heavy cream (US) *n* 61
heavy metal *n* 129
hectare *n* 174
hedge *n* 41, 86, 146
hedgehog *n* 158
hedgehog mushroom *n* 170
heel *n* 01-02, 17, 115
height *n* 74
helicopter *n* 103
helipad *n* 51
helium *n* 78
hello *phr* 179
helm *n* 119
helmet *n* 50, 100, 107, 111, 113, 123, 143, 146
help *v* 11
hem *n* 14, 142
hematite *n* 156
hemlock *n* 169
hemorrhage (US) *n* 19
hemp *n* 169
hen *n* 165
hen of the wood *n* 170
hen's egg (UK) *n* 61
henna *n* 168
herb garden *n* 41
herbaceous border *n* 41
herbal remedies *n* 49
herbal tea *n* 52, 66
herbalism *n* 24
herbicide *n* 86
herbs *n* 41, 59
herd *n* 86
herd of cows *n* 165
hermit crab *n* 134, 166
hero *n* 127, 139
heron *n* 160
herring *n* 54
Herzegovinian *adj* 153
Herzegovinians *n* 153
hex keys *n* 36
hexagon *n* 74
hi *phr* 179
hi-fi system *n* 136
hibernation *n* 77
hibiscus *n* 38
hide *v* 164
hide-and-seek *n* 133
high *adj* 176
high blood pressure *n* 19
high calorie *adj* 23
high chair *n* 08
high dive *n* 118
high jump *n* 116
high pressure *n* 155
high street (UK) *n* 46
high tide *n* 147
high-definition *adj* 137
high-heeled shoes *n* 17
high-speed train *n* 102
high-tops *n* 17
high-visibility jacket *n* 13
high-visibility vest *n* 87
higher pitch *n* 128
highland *n* 146
highlighter *n* 73, 82
highlighter pen *n* 175
highlights *n* 12
highway (US) *n* 96
hijab *n* 16
hiking *n* 133
hiking boots *n* 17
hiking map (UK) *n* 148
hilarious *adj* 177
hilt *n* 117
Himalayan *n* 164
Himeji Castle *n* 44
hindwing *n* 162
hip *n* 01

hip-hop *n* 129
hip pads *n* 107
hippopotamus *n* 158
historian *n* 79
historic building *n* 44, 132
historic quarter *n* 43
historical drama *n* 127
historical site *n* 79
history *n* 73, 79-80
hit *v* 11, 110
hive *n* 165
hob (UK) *n* 27
hobby horse *n* 08
hockey *n* 110
hockey stick *n* 110
hoe *n* 40
hold *v* 11, 117
hold your breath *v* 02
holdall (UK) *n* 16
hole *n* 115
hole in one *n* 115
hole punch *n* 82
Holi *n* 07
holiday (UK) *n* 104
holmium *n* 78
holy water *n* 07
home *n* 32, 107
home button *n* 83
home cinema *n* 136
home delivery *n* 48, 70
home entertainment *n* 136
home furnishings *n* 47
home improvements *n* 35
home plate *n* 113
homeopathy *n* 24
homestretch *n* 123
homework *n* 73
homogenized *adj* 61
Honduran *adj* 152
Hondurans *n* 152
Honduras *n* 150, 152
honest *adj* 10, 93
honey *n* 60, 71
honey badger *n* 158
honey bee *n* 162
honey dipper *n* 60
honeycomb *n* 60
honeydew melon *n* 58
honeymoon *n* 07
honeysuckle *n* 38
hood *n* 13, 15
hood (US) *n* 97
hoof *n* 120, 158-159
hook *n* 87
hook and eye *n* 142
hooker *n* 108
hooliganism *n* 85
hoop *n* 16, 112, 125
hoot *v* 161
hop *n* 169
hop *v* 11, 164
hopeful *adj* 06
horizontal bar *n* 125
horn, horns *n* 99, 100, 158
hornbeam *n* 168
horoscope *n* 138
horrible *adj* 177
horror *n* 127
horse *n* 120, 165
horse chestnut *n* 169
horse race *n* 120
horse riding *n* 120, 133
horse trail (US) *n* 133
horseback riding (US) *n* 120
horseradishes *n* 56
horseshoe *n* 120
horseshoe crab *n* 166
horsetail *n* 167
hose *n* 50
hose reel *n* 40
hospital *n* 21, 42
hospital bed *n* 21
hospital notes *n* 21
hospital porter *n* 21
hospitality *n* 91
host (US) *n* 84, 137
host *n* 26
hostel *n* 131
hostess *n* 26
hot *adj* 52, 56, 154, 176
hot chocolate *n* 52
hot dog *n* 70
hot drink container (US) *n* 52, 135
hot sauce *n* 60
hot tub *n* 124
hot water *n* 31
hot-air balloon *n* 103
hot-water bottle *n* 30
hotel *n* 42, 131
hotel lobby *n* 131
hour *n* 171
hour hand *n* 171
hourly *adj, adv* 171-172
hourly rate *n* 81
house, houses *n* 25, 32, 148
house martin *n* 160
houseboat *n* 32
household chores *n* 34
household products *n* 48
household renovation *n* 37
household tasks *n* 34
housekeeper *n* 89
housemate (UK) *n* 32
houseplants *n* 38
hovercraft *n* 105
howler monkey *n* 159
hub *n* 51, 101
hubcap *n* 98
Hugin and Munin *n* 139
hula hoop *n* 08
hull *n* 105, 119
human body *n* 01
human resources (HR) *n* 91
humanities *n* 80
Humboldt penguin *n* 161
humerus *n* 03
humidity *n* 154
hummingbird *n* 160
hummingbird hawksmoth *n* 162
hummus *n* 72
humor (US) *n* 138
humour (UK) *n* 138
hump *n* 158
humpback whale *n* 166
Hungarian *adj* 153
Hungarians *n* 153
Hungary *n* 151, 153
hungry *adj* 26
hunt *v* 159
hurdles *n* 116
hurricane *n* 154
hurt *v* 20
husband *n* 05
hut *n* 32
hybrid *n* 97
Hydra *n* 139
hydrangea *n* 38
hydrant *n* 50
hydroelectric energy *n* 51
hydroelectric power station *n* 51
hydrofoil *n* 105
hydrogen *n* 78
hydrotherapy *n* 24
hyena *n* 158
hyphen *n* 175
hypnotherapy *n* 24
hypotenuse *n* 74
hyssop *n* 59

I

Iberian ham *n* 64
ibex *n* 158
ice *n* 68, 154
ice and lemon *n* 68
ice bucket *n* 68
ice climbing *n* 122
ice cream *n* 61, 70, 134
ice cream cone *n* 65
ice cream scoop *n* 65
ice cream sundae *n* 63
ice fishing *n* 121
ice hockey *n* 110
ice hockey player *n* 110
ice hockey rink *n* 110
ice maker *n* 27
ice skate *n* 110
ice-skating *n* 122
iceberg lettuce *n* 55
iceberg *n* 146
iced *adj* 52
iced bun *n* 63
iced coffee *n* 65
iced tea *n* 52, 66
Iceland *n* 151, 153
Icelanders *n* 153
Icelandic *adj* 153
ichthyostega *n* 157
icicle *n* 146
icing *n* 29, 63
icy *adj* 154
igloo *n* 32
igneous *adj* 156
ignition *n* 99
illness *n* 19
illustration *n* 138
imaginative *adj* 93
immature *adj* 10
immigration *n* 104
impala *n* 158
impatient *adj* 10
important *adj* 177
Impressionism *n* 130
impulsive *adj* 10
in brine *phr* 64
in credit *phr* 45
in debt *phr* 45
in field *n* 111
in front of *prep* 148, 180
in oil *phr* 64
in *prep* 180
in sauce *phr* 72
in the black *phr* 45
in the red *phr* 45
in town *n* 42
in-goal area *n* 108
inbox *n* 83
incandescent bulb *n* 33
inch *n* 174
inch plant *n* 167
incisors *n* 03
income *n* 94
incontinence pads *n* 49
incorrect *adj* 176
incredible *adj* 177
incubator *n* 08
independent *adj* 93
index *n* 138
index finger *n* 02
India *n* 150, 153
Indian *adj* 153
Indian cobra *n* 163
Indian pale ale (IPA) *n* 68
Indians *n* 153
indicate (UK) *v* 98
indicator (UK) *n* 97, 100
indifferent *adj* 06
indigo *n* 141
indium *n* 78
Indonesia *n* 151, 153
Indonesian *adj* 153
Indonesians *n* 153
industrial emissions *n* 155
industrial estate (UK) *n* 42
industrial revolution *n* 79
industrial zone (US) *n* 42
industries *n* 91
infection *n* 19
infield *n* 113
infielders *n* 113
inflatable boat *n* 134
inflatable dinghy *n* 105
influencer *n* 84, 93
information age *n* 79
information chart *n* 49
information screen *n* 104
information technology (IT) *n* 73, 91
infrared *n* 75
inhaler *n* 20, 49
initiative *n* 93
injera *n* 62
injury *n* 19
injury time (UK) *n* 109
ink *n* 141, 175
inline skating *n* 125
inner core *n* 145
inner tube *n* 101
inning *n* 113
innocent *adj* 85
innovative *adj* 93
inoculation *n* 20
insect repellent *n* 49, 135
insects *n* 162
insensitive *adj* 10
inside *prep* 180
inside center (US) *n* 108
inside centre (UK) *n* 108
inside lane *n* 96
insoles *n* 17, 49
insomnia *n* 19, 30
inspector *n* 50
install *v* 33
install a carpet (US) *v* 35
installation *n* 130
instep *n* 02
instruments *n* 129
insulated gloves *n* 143
insulating tape *n* 36
insulation *n* 35
insulin *n* 49
intelligent *adj* 10
intensive care unit *n* 21
intercity train *n* 102
intercom *n* 25
intercostal *n* 03
interdental brush *n* 22
interest rate *n* 45
interested *adj* 06
interesting *adj* 177
intermission (US) *n* 126
intern *n* 81
internal organs *n* 04
international flight *n* 104
interpersonal skills *n* 93
interrogation room *n* 50
interrupt *v* 95
intersection (US) *n* 43
interval (UK) *n* 126
interview *n* 81, 137
interviewer *n* 81
intolerant *adj* 23
intrigued *adj* 06
invertebrate *n* 77
investigation *n* 50
investment *n* 94
invoice *n* 94
iodine *n* 78
ionosphere *n* 155
Iran *n* 151, 153
Iranian *adj* 153
Iranians *n* 153

Iraq *n* 150, 153
Iraqi *adj* 153
Iraqis *n* 153
Ireland *n* 151, 153
iridium *n* 78
iris *n* 01, 38
Irish *adj* 153
Irish coffee *n* 65
Irish people *n* 153
iron *n* 23, 34, 49, 78, 115, 156
iron a shirt *v* 09
Iron age *n* 79
ironing board *n* 34
irritated *adj* 06
irritating *adj* 177
Islamic Golden Age *n* 79
island *n* 88, 145, 147
isobar *n* 155
Israel *n* 150, 153
Israeli *adj* 153
Israelis *n* 153
isthmus *n* 147
IT manager *n* 89
Italian *adj* 153
Italians *n* 153
italic *adj* 175
italic *n* 175
Italy *n* 151, 153
IV (US) *n* 21
IV pole (US) *n* 21
Ivorian *adj* 152
Ivorians *n* 152
Ivory Coast *n* 149, 152
ivy *n* 169

J

jack *n* 98, 140
jack connector *n* 129
jack-o'-lantern *n* 139, 170
jackal *n* 158
jacket *n* 15
jackfruit *n* 58
jackhammer (US) *n* 87
Jackson's chameleon *n* 163
jacuzzi *n* 25
jade *n* 156
jade pothos *n* 38
jaguar *n* 159
jalapeños *n* 59
jam *n* 71
jam doughnut (UK) *n* 63
Jamaica *n* 150, 152
Jamaican *adj* 152
Jamaicans *n* 152
janitor *n* 90
January *n* 172
Japan *n* 150, 153
Japanese *adj* 153
Japanese bobtail *n* 164
Japanese characters *n* 175
Japanese people *n* 153
jar *n* 27, 52, 60
jasper *n* 156
javelin *n* 116
jaw *n* 01, 03
jawed fish *n* 157
jawless fish *n* 157
jazz *n* 129
jealous *adj* 06
jeans *n* 14
jelly beans *n* 67
jelly donut (US) *n* 63
jelly sandals *n* 17
jellyfish *n* 166
Jerusalem artichokes *n* 56
jester *n* 79
jet *n* 156
jet bridge (US) *n* 104
jet engine *n* 103
Jet Ski *n* 134
jet skiing *n* 119
jetty *n* 106
jetway (UK) *n* 104
jeweler (US) *n* 46, 89
jeweller (UK) *n* 46, 89
jeweller's (UK) *n* 46
jewellery (UK) *n* 16
jewellery box (UK) *n* 16
jewellery making (UK) *n* 141
jewelry (US) *n* 16
jewelry box (US) *n* 16
jewelry making (US) *n* 141
jib *n* 87, 119
jigsaw *n* 35
jigsaw puzzle *n* 08, 140
job advert *n* 92
job applications *n* 92
job sheet *n* 92
job skills *n* 92
jobs *n* 89-90
jockey *n* 120
jockey pants (UK) *n* 14
jockey shorts (US) *n* 14
jodhpurs *n* 120
joey *n* 158
jog in place (US) *v* 124
jog on the spot (UK) *v* 124
jogging *n* 133
joint (UK) *n* 53
joker *n* 140
Jordan *n* 150, 153
Jordanian *adj* 153
Jordanians *n* 153
Joshua tree *n* 167
journal *n* 80
journalism *n* 91
journalist *n* 90
judge *n* 85, 90
judo *n* 117
jug, jugs (UK) *n* 27-29
juggle *v* 11
juice, juices *n* 52, 65
juicy *adj* 52
jujitsu *n* 117
July *n* 172
jumbo jet *n* 103
jump *v* 11, 117, 120
jump ball *n* 112
jump rope (US) *n* 08, 124
jumper (UK) *n* 14
jumping jacks (US) *n* 124
jumping ramp *n* 122
jumping spider *n* 162
junction *n* 96
June *n* 172
jungle gym (US) *n* 43
junk mail *n* 83
Jupiter *n* 143
Jurassic *adj* 157
Jurassic *n* 157
jury *n* 85
jury box *n* 85
jury deliberation *n* 85

K

K-pop *n* 129
kale *n* 55
kangaroo *n* 158
karaoke *n* 136
karate *n* 117
karate mat *n* 117
kayak *n* 105, 119
kayaking *n* 119
Kazakhstan *n* 151, 153
Kazakhstani *adj* 153
Kazakhstanis *n* 153
kebab *n* 70, 72
keel *n* 105, 119
keep *n* 44
keep net *n* 121
kefir *n* 61
kelp *n* 166
kendo *n* 117
kennel (UK) *n* 164
Kenya *n* 149, 152
Kenyan *adj* 152
Kenyans *n* 152
kerb (UK) *n* 43
kernel *n* 55
ketchup *n* 60, 70
kettledrum *n* 128
key, keys *n* 25, 32
key cutting shop *n* 46
keyboard *n* 83, 129
keyhole *n* 25-26
keypad *n* 45
kick *n* 108, 118
kick *v* 11, 107
kick flip *n* 125
kickboxing *n* 117
kickoff *n* 109
kickstand *n* 101
kid *n* 165
kidney, kidneys *n* 04, 53, 71
kids meal (US) *n* 69
kids' clothes *n* 13
kids' shoes *n* 17
killer whale *n* 166
kilogram *n* 174
kilometer (US) *n* 174
kilometre (UK) *n* 174
kilt *n* 15
kimchi *n* 60
kimono *n* 15
kind *adj* 10
king *n* 79, 140
kingdom *n* 79
kingfisher *n* 160
kiosk *n* 46-48
kippers *n* 71
Kiribati *adj* 153
Kiribati *n* 150, 153
Kiribati people *n* 153
kitchen *n* 27, 69
kitchen appliances *n* 27
kitchen equipment *n* 28
kitchen fitter *n* 90
kitchen knife *n* 28
kitchen scissors *n* 28
kitchenware *n* 28
kite *n* 08
kite surfing *n* 119
kitten *n* 164
kitten heels *n* 17
Kittitian *adj* 152
Kittitians *n* 152
kiwi *n* 160
kiwi/ kiwi fruit (UK) *n* 58
knead *v* 62
knee *n* 01, 126
knee joint *n* 03
knee pad *n* 107, 100
knee-high boots *n*
kneecap *n* 03
kneeler *n* 40
kneeling chair *n* 82
knickers (UK) *n* 14
knife *n* 27
knife sharpener *n* 28
knife stand *n* 28
knight *n* 79, 139-140
knitting *n* 142
knitting needle *n* 142
knob *n* 25-26, 113
knock down a wall *v* 35
knock out *n* 117
knots *n* 121
knuckle *n* 02
koala *n* 158
kohlrabi *n* 55
kola nuts *n* 58
Komodo dragon *n* 163
kookaburra *n* 160
kosher *adj* 72
krypton *n* 78
kumquat *n* 57
kung fu *n* 117
Kuwait *n* 151, 153
Kuwaiti *adj* 153
Kuwaitis *n* 153
Kwanzaa *n* 07
Kyrgyz *adj* 153
Kyrgyz people *n* 153
Kyrgyzstan *n* 151, 153

L

lab *n* 76
lab coat *n* 13
label, labels *n* 40, 130
laboratory *n* 76
labrador *n* 164
lace *n* 17, 107
lace bobbin *n* 142
lace-making *n* 142
lace-up boots *n* 17
lacrosse *n* 110
lacrosse player *n* 110
lactose free *adj* 61
lactose intolerant *adj* 23
ladder *n* 36, 50, 87
ladle *n* 27
lady *n* 79
ladybird (UK) *n* 162
ladybug (US) *n* 162
lager *n* 68
lagoon *n* 147
laid-back *adj* 10
lake *n* 146, 148
Lake Natron *n* 145
lamb *n* 53, 165
lamp *n* 26, 82, 101, 106, 135, 139
lampshade *n* 26
land *n* 145
land *v* 104
landfill *n* 155
landing gear *n* 103
landing hill *n* 122
landing net *n* 121
landlord *n* 32
landscape *n* 132
landscape *v* 39
landscape painting *n* 133
landslide *n* 146
lane *n* 116, 118
lane line *n* 112
lane rope *n* 118
languages *n* 73, 80
lantern *n* 135
lanthanum *n* 78
lanthanide series *n* 78
Laos *n* 150, 153
Laotian *adj* 153
Laotians *n* 153
lapel *n* 15
lapis lazuli *n* 156
laptop *n* 82-83
larch *n* 167
large *adj* 176
large intestine *n* 04
larynx *n* 04
lasagna *n* 64, 72
laser *n* 75
laser run *n* 116
late *adj* 171

later *adj* 171
later *adv* 171
Latin *n* 129
Latin alphabet *n* 175
latissimus dorsi *n* 03
latitude *n* 145, 148
Latvia *n* 151, 153
Latvian *adj* 153
Latvians *n* 153
laugh *v* 02
launch *n* 143
launch pad *n* 143
Launderette (UK) *n* 46
Laundromat (US) *n* 46
laundry *n* 34
laundry basket (UK) *n* 31, 34
laundry detergent *n* 34
laundry hamper (US) *n* 31, 34
laundry service *n* 131
laurel *n* 167
lava *n* 145
lava layer *n* 145
lavender *n* 38
law *n* 80, 85
law court (UK) *n* 43, 85
lawn *n* 41
lawn rake *n* 40
lawnmower *n* 40
lawrencium *n* 78
lawyer *n* 85, 90
lawyer's office *n* 85
laxative *n* 49
lay bricks *v* 35
lay sod (US) *v* 39
lay turf (UK) *v* 39
layer cake *n* 63
lazy *adj* 10
leaching *n* 39
lead *n* 78
lead (UK) *n* 164
lead singer *n* 129
leaded *n* 97
leader *n* 81
leadership *n* 93
leaf *n* 55
leaf blower *n* 40
leaf fall *n* 172
leafy *adj* 56
lean meat *n* 53
Leaning Tower of Pisa *n* 44
learn *v* 73
lease *n* 32
leash *n* 164
leather *adj* 176
leather *n* 13, 107, 176
leather suit (US) *n* 100
leatherback sea turtle *n* 163
leathers (UK) *n* 100
leave *v* 179
leave the house *v* 09
leave work *v* 09
Lebanese *adj* 153
Lebanese people *n* 153
Lebanon *n* 150, 153
lecture theatre *n* 80
lecturer *n* 80, 89
LED (light emitting diode) bulb *n* 33
lederhosen *n* 15
leeks *n* 56
left defenceman (UK) *n* 110
left defenseman (US) *n* 110
left defensive end *n* 107
left defensive tackle *n* 107
left guard *n* 107
left safety *n* 107
left tackle *n* 107
left winger *n* 110
left-wing *n* 108
leg *n* 01, 26, 53
leg guard *n* 110
leg pad *n* 111
leg press *n* 124
legal *n* 91
legal advice *n* 85
legal system *n* 85
leggings *n* 14
legumes (US) *n* 23
lemon *n* 57
lemon balm *n* 59
lemon curd *n* 60
lemon squeezer *n* 28
lemonade *n* 52
lemongrass *n* 59
length *n* 74, 174
lens *n* 22, 75, 127, 136
lens case *n* 22
lens cleaning cloth *n* 22
lens solution *n* 49
Leo *n* 144
leopard *n* 159
leotard *n* 15
leprechaun *n* 139
Lesotho *n* 149, 152
lesson *n* 73
let *n* 114
let in *v* 178
let out *v* 142
letter *n* 45, 82
letterbox (UK) *n* 25, 45
letters *n* 175
lettuce *n* 55
level (US) *n* 35-36, 87
Liberia *n* 149, 152
Liberian *adj* 152
Liberians *n* 152
libero *n* 112
Libra *n* 144
librarian *n* 80, 90
library *n* 43, 80, 148
library card *n* 80
libretto *n* 126
Libya *n* 149, 152
Libyan *adj* 152
Libyans *n* 152
licence plate (UK) *n* 97
license plate (US) *n* 97
lick *v* 02, 11
licorice (US) *n* 67
lid *n* 28
lie down *v* 20
Liechtenstein *n* 151, 153
Liechtensteiner *adj* 153
Liechtensteiners *n* 153
life cycle *n* 77
life events *n* 07
life jacket *n* 105, 119
life preserver (US) *n* 105, 119, 134
life raft *n* 119
life ring (UK) *n* 105, 119, 134
life-support backpack *n* 143
lifeboat *n* 105
lifeguard *n* 118, 134
lifeguard tower *n* 134
lift (UK) *n* 25, 47, 131
lift *v* 11
ligament *n* 03
ligature *n* 175
light *adj* 60, 176
light, lights *n* 32, 50, 84, 101, 143
light a fire *v* 135
light aircraft *n* 103
light bulbs *n* 33
light cream (US) *n* 61
light shower *n* 154
light switch *n* 33
lighthouse *n* 44, 106
lighting *n* 47
lightning *n* 154
like *v* 84
lilac *n* 38
lily *n* 38, 167
lily of the valley *n* 38
lime *n* 57, 169
lime pickle *n* 60
limestone *n* 156
limousine *n* 97
limpet *n* 134, 166
linden *n* 169
line, lines *n* 74, 121
line (US) *n* 48, 132
line of play *n* 115
linen chest *n* 30
linesman *n* 109, 114
lingerie *n* 47
lining *n* 15
lining paper *n* 37
lintel *n* 87
lion *n* 158
lioness *n* 158
lip balm *n* 18
lip brush *n* 18
lip liner *n* 18
lips *n* 01
lipstick *n* 18
liqueur *n* 68
liquid *n* 76
liquid measure *n* 174
liquid measurements *n* 174
liquor store (US) *n* 46
liquorice (UK) *n* 67
listen *v* 11
listen to the radio *v* 09
liter (US) *n* 174
literary fiction *n* 138
literature *n* 73, 80
lithium *n* 78
Lithuania *n* 151, 153
Lithuanian *adj* 153
Lithuanians *n* 153
litre (UK) *n* 174
litter tray (UK) *n* 164
little finger *n* 02
little gem *n* 55
little toe *n* 02
litterbox (US) *n* 164
live *n* 33
live rail *n* 102
liver *n* 04, 53
livermorium *n* 78
liverwort *n* 167
living room *n* 26
living stones *n* 168
lizard *n* 164
llama *n* 158, 165
load the dishwasher *v* 34
loaf *n* 62
loafers *n* 17
loam *n* 39
loans desk (UK) *n* 80
lob *n* 114
lobster *n* 54
local produce *n* 23
lock *n* 101, 106
locker room (US) *n* 124
lockers *n* 118, 124
locksmith *n* 90
locust *n* 162
lodger (UK) *n* 32
log in *v* 83, 178
log out *v* 83, 178
loganberry *n* 57
logic game *n* 136
loin *n* 54
lollipop *n* 67
London plane *n* 168
lonely *adj* 06
long *adj* 176
long hair *n* 12
long jump *n* 116
long legs *n* 159
long-handled shears *n* 40
long-sighted (UK) *adj* 22
longitude *n* 145, 148
look after *v* 178
look at *v* 178
look for *v* 178
loom *n* 142
loose *adj* 13, 176
loosehead prop *n* 108
loppers *n* 40
lord *n* 79
lorikeet *n* 161
lorry driver (UK) *n* 90
lose *v* 109, 140
lose weight *v* 20, 23
lose your way *v* 148
lost and found *n* 104
lost property office *n* 102
lotus *n* 38
loudspeakers *n* 136
lovage *n* 59
love *n* 114
low *adj* 176
low calorie *adj* 23
low pressure *n* 155
low tide *n* 147
lower deck *n* 99
lower pitch *n* 128
lowercase *n* 175
loyalty card *n* 47
lucky *adj* 06
ludo *n* 140
lug nuts (US) *n* 98
luge *n* 122
luggage *n* 104, 131
luggage hold *n* 99
luggage rack *n* 102
luggage storage *n* 102
lumbar vertebrae *n* 03
lumber (US) *n* 87
luna moth *n* 162
lunar buggy *n* 143
lunar eclipse *n* 143
lunar module *n* 143
lunch *n* 26, 72
lunch menu *n* 69
lung *n* 04
lunge *n* 117, 124
lupin *n* 38
lure *n* 121
lutetium *n* 78
Luxembourg *adj* 153
Luxembourg *n* 151, 153
Luxembourgers *n* 153
lychee *n* 57
lymphatic *n* 04
lynx *n* 159

M

macadamia, macadamias *n* 58, 168
macaque *n* 159
macaron *n* 63
macaroni *n* 64
mace *n* 59, 78
machine gun *n* 88
machine needle *n* 142
machinery *n* 87
mackerel *n* 54
macramé *n* 142
mad (US) *adj* 06
Madagascan *adj* 152
Madagascans *n* 152
Madagascar *n* 149, 152
magazine website *n* 84
maglev *n* 102
magma chamber *n* 145
magnesium *n* 49, 78, 156
magnet *n* 75

magnetic field *n* 75
magnolia *n* 167
maid *n* 89
maid service *n* 131
mail carrier (US) *n* 45, 90
mail slot (US) *n* 25, 45
mailbox (US) *n* 25, 45
main character *n* 127
main course (UK) *n* 69
main road *n* 148
main street (US) *n* 46
Maine coon *n* 164
mains supply (UK) *n* 33
mainsail *n* 119
maize (UK) *n* 86
make *v* 11
make a loss *v* 94
make a profit *v* 94
make a reservation *v* 69, 131
make a will (UK) *v* 07
make curtains *v* 35
make friends *v* 07
make the bed *v* 09, 34
make up *v* 178
makeup *n* 18
makeup bag *n* 18
malachite *n* 156
Malawi *n* 149, 152
Malawian *adj* 152
Malawians *n* 152
Malaysia *n* 151, 153
Malaysian *adj* 153
Malaysians *n* 153
Maldives *n* 150, 153
Maldivian *adj* 153
Maldivians *n* 153
male *n* 04
Mali *n* 149, 152
Malian *adj* 152
Malians *n* 152
mallard *n* 161
mallet *n* 36, 141
malt vinegar *n* 60
Malta *n* 151, 153
Maltese *adj* 153
Maltese people *n* 153
mammals *n* 158, 159
man *n* 05
manage *v* 92
manager *n* 81, 109
managing director *n* 81
manchego *n* 64
mandarin duck *n* 161
mandolin (UK) *n* 28
mandolin *n* 129
mandoline (US) *n* 28
mandrill *n* 159
mane *n* 120
manganese *n* 78
mangetout *n* 55
mango *n* 57
mango juice *n* 65
mangosteen *n* 58
mangrove *n* 169
manhole *n* 43
manicure *n* 18
mansion *n* 32
mantis shrimp *n* 166
mantle *n* 145
mantlepiece *n* 26
manual *n* 99
manufacturing *n* 91
map *n* 132
maple *n* 169
maple syrup *n* 60
maps *n* 148
maracas *n* 128
marathon *n* 116
marble *adj* 176
marble *n* 156, 176
marble queen *n* 38
March *n* 172
mare *n* 120, 165
margarine *n* 61
marigold *n* 38
marina *n* 106
marinated *adj* 64, 72
marinated fish *n* 64
marine *n* 88
marine fishing *n* 121
marine iguana *n* 163
marine species *n* 166
marjoram *n* 59
mark *v* 112
marker *n* 175
market researcher *n* 89
marketing *n* 91
marmalade *n* 60, 71
marmoset *n* 159
marrella *n* 157
married *n* 05
married couple *n* 07
marrows *n* 56
Mars *n* 143
marsh *n* 147
Marshall Islands *n* 150, 153
Marshallese *adj* 153
Marshallese people *n* 153
marshmallow *n* 67
martial arts *n* 117, 127
Martini *n* 68
Mary Janes *n* 17
marzipan *n* 63
mascara *n* 18
mascot *n* 109
mash *v* 29
mashed *adj* 72
masher *n* 28
mask *n* 113, 117-118
masking tape *n* 37
Mason jar *n* 52
masonry bit *n* 36
massage *n* 24
mast *n* 105, 119
master's degree *n* 80
masterpiece *n* 130
mat *n* 24
matamata *n* 163
match *n* 114
materials *n* 35, 176
maternity *n* 21
maternity ward *n* 21
math (US) *n* 73
mathematical equipment *n* 74
mathematics *n* 74
maths (UK) *n* 73
matte *n* 37
mattress *n* 30
mature *adj* 10
matzo *n* 62
Mauritania *n* 149, 152
Mauritanian *adj* 152
Mauritanians *n* 152
Mauritian *adj* 152
Mauritians *n* 152
Mauritius *n* 149, 152
May *n* 172
mayonnaise *n* 60
MDF *n* 35
meal deal *n* 70
meals *n* 72
mean *adj* 10
measles *n* 19
measure *n* 68
measure *v* 174
measure out *v* 178
measurements *n* 74
measures *n* 174
measuring cup (US) *n* 27-29, 174
measuring jug (UK) *n* 27-29, 174
measuring spoon *n* 28, 49
meat *n* 48, 53
meat hook *n* 53
meat tenderizer *n* 28
meat thermometer *n* 28
meatballs *n* 72
mechanic *n* 89, 98
mechanics *n* 98
medal *n* 88, 116
media *n* 84, 91
median (US) *n* 96
medical examination *n* 20
medication *n* 20, 49
medicine *n* 20, 49, 80
mediocre *adj* 177
meditation *n* 24
medium height *adj* 12
medlar *n* 169
medley relay *n* 118
meerkat *n* 159
meet *v* 179
meet a deadline *v* 92
meet up *v* 178
meeting *n* 81, 82, 95
meeting-room equipment *n* 82
meganeura *n* 157
megaphone *n* 50
meitnerium *n* 78
melody *n* 129
melons *n* 58
melt butter *v* 29
melting ice caps *n* 155
membership *n* 124
memory card *n* 83
mendelevium *n* 78
men's decathlon *n* 116
menswear *n* 47
menu *n* 65, 70
meow *v* 164
merchant *n* 79
Mercury *n* 143
mercury *n* 78, 156
meringue *n* 63
mermaid *n* 139
merman *n* 139
mesa *n* 146
mesosphere *n* 155
Mesozoic (middle life) *adj* 157
Mesozoic (middle life) *n* 157
mess *n* 88
mess around *v* 178
metacarpals *n* 03
metal *adj* 176
metal, metals *n* 35, 155, 156, 176
metal bit *n* 36
metal detecting *n* 133
metamorphic *adj* 156
metamorphosis *n* 77
metatarsals *n* 03
meteor *n* 144
meteor shower *n* 144
meter (US) *n* 174
meter line (US) *n* 108
methane *n* 155
meticulous *adj* 10
metre (UK) *n* 174
metre line (UK) *n* 108
Mexican *adj* 152
Mexican axolotl *n* 163
Mexicans *n* 152
Mexico *n* 150, 152
mezzanine (US) *n* 126
mezzo-soprano *n* 126
mica *n* 156
microbiologist *n* 77
microbiology *n* 77
microlight *n* 103
Micronesia *n* 150, 153
Micronesian *adj* 153
Micronesian people *n* 153
microphone *n* 84, 95, 136
microscope *n* 77
microwave *v* 29
microwave oven *n* 27
microwaves *n* 75
mid-off *n* 111
mid-wicket *n* 111
midcourt area marker *n* 112
midday *n* 171
middle blocker *n* 112
middle finger *n* 02
middle lane *n* 96
middle level *n* 47
middle linebacker *n* 107
middle-aged *adj* 12
midfielder *n* 109
midnight *n* 171
midnight zone *n* 166
midwife *n* 08
migraine *n* 19
migrate *v* 161
mild *adj* 154
mile *n* 174
military *n* 88, 91
military ambulance *n* 88
military transport aircraft *n* 88
military truck *n* 88
military uniform *n* 13
military vehicles *n* 88
milk *n* 58, 61, 65, 71
milk *v* 86
milk carton *n* 61
milk chocolate *n* 67
milk products *n* 61
milk teeth (UK) *n* 22
milkshake *n* 52, 65, 70
milky conecap *n* 170
Milky Way *n* 144
millennium *n* 172
millet *n* 86
milligram *n* 174
milliliter (US) *n* 174
millilitre (UK) *n* 174
millimeter (US) *n* 174
millimetre (UK) *n* 174
millipede *n* 162
mimosa *n* 168
minaret *n* 44
mince *v* 29
mindfulness *n* 24
mine shaft *n* 51
miner, miners *n* 51, 89
mineral spirits (US) *n* 37
mineral water *n* 52, 68
minerals *n* 23, 156
minibar *n* 131
minibus *n* 99
mining *n* 91
minivan (US) *n* 97
Minotaur *n* 139
minstrel *n* 79
mint *n* 59, 67
mint tea *n* 66
minus sign *n* 74
minute *n* 82, 171
minute hand *n* 171
mirror *n* 18, 30, 77
miserable *adj* 06
miss a train *v* 102
mission control *n* 143
mist *n* 154
mistletoe *n* 168
misty *adj* 154
mitochondria *n* 77
mitt *n* 113
mittens *n* 13
mix *v* 29, 62
mixed salad (UK) *n* 72
mixing bowl *n* 28

mixing desk *n* 84
moat *n* 44
mobile *n* 30
mobile banking *n* 94
mobile home (US) *n* 32
mobile phone (UK) *n* 82
moccasins *n* 17
mochi *n* 63
mocktail *n* 68
model making *n* 141
modeling tool (US) *n* 141
modelling tool (UK) *n* 141
modern building *n* 44
modern pentathlon *n* 116
moisturizer *n* 18
molars *n* 03
mold *n* 170
molding (US) *n* 26
Moldova *n* 151, 153
Moldovan *adj* 153
Moldovans *n* 153
mole *n* 12, 159
molecule *n* 76
molt (US) *v* 164
molybdenum *n* 78
mom (US) *n* 05
Monacan *adj* 153
Monaco *n* 151, 153
monarch butterfly *n* 162
monastery *n* 44
Monday *n* 172
Monégasque *n* 153
money *n* 45, 94
Mongolia *n* 150, 153
Mongolian *adj* 153
Mongolians *n* 153
mongoose *n* 159
monkey puzzle *n* 167
monkey wrench *n* 36
monkfish *n* 54
mono *adj* 136
monocle *n* 22
monoplane *n* 103
monorail *n* 102
monster *n* 139
monster truck *n* 123
Montenegrin *adj* 153
Montenegrins *n* 153
Montenegro *n* 151, 153
month *n* 172
monthly *adj* 172
monthly *adv* 172
monument *n* 42, 44, 132
moods *n* 06
Moon *n* 143
moonstone *n* 156
moor *v* 106
mooring *n* 106
moorish idol *n* 166
moose *n* 159
mop *n* 34
mop the floor *v* 34
morel *n* 170
morning *n* 09, 171
morning glory *n* 169
morning show (US) *n* 137
Moroccan *adj* 152
Moroccans *n* 152
Morocco *n* 149, 152
mortar *n* 28, 35, 76, 87
mortarboard *n* 80
mortgage *n* 32, 45
moscovium *n* 78
Moses basket *n* 08, 30
mosque *n* 44
mosquito *n* 162
mosquito net *n* 135
moss *n* 167
mother *n* 05
mother-in-law *n* 05
mother of thousands *n* 168
moths *n* 162
motion-sickness medication (US) *n* 49
motivated *adj* 93
motor home (US) *n* 135
motor racing (UK) *n* 123
motor scooter *n* 100
motorbike (UK) *n* 100
motorbike racing (UK) *n* 123
motocross *n* 123
motorcycle (US) *n* 100
motorcycle officer *n* 50
motorcycle racing (US) *n* 123
motorsports *n* 123
motorway (UK) *n* 96
moulding (UK) *n* 26
moult (UK) *v* 164
mount *v* 100
mountain *n* 147
mountain ash *n* 169
mountain bike *n* 101
mountain biking *n* 133
mountain goat *n* 159
mountain pose *n* 24
mountain range *n* 146
mountaineering *n* 133
mouse *n* 83, 158, 164
mouse mat (UK) *n* 83
mouse pad (US) *n* 83
moustache (UK) *n* 12
mouth *n* 01, 147
mouth guard *n* 107, 117
mouthwash *n* 31
movable panel *n* 82
move *v* 11, 140
move in *v* 32
move out *v* 32
movie camera *n* 127
movie star (US) *n* 127
movie theater (US) *n* 42, 127
movies (US) *n* 127
moving truck (US) *n* 32
mow the lawn *v* 09, 39
Mozambican *adj* 152
Mozambicans *n* 152
Mozambique *n* 149, 152
mozzarella *n* 64
muck out *v* 120
mudguard *n* 100
mudskipper *n* 166
mudslide *n* 146
muesli *n* 71
muffin *n* 63, 70
muffin tin (US) *n* 29
muffin tray (UK) *n* 29
muffler (US) *n* 98, 100
mug *n* 27
mugging *n* 85
mulberry *n* 57
mulch *v* 39
mules *n* 17
multi-purpose knife *n* 135
multi-vitamins *n* 49
multiplayer game *n* 136
multiplex *n* 127
multiplication sign *n* 74
multiply *v* 74
mum (UK) *n* 05
mumps *n* 19
muscles *n* 03
museum *n* 43, 130, 132
museum curator *n* 89
musher *n* 122
mushroom picking *n* 133
mushrooms *n* 56, 170
music *n* 73, 128, 129
music channel *n* 137
music school *n* 80
music stand *n* 128
music teacher *n* 90
music therapy *n* 24
musical *n* 126, 127
musician *n* 90
musk ox *n* 159
mussel *n* 54
mustache (US) *n* 12
mustard *n* 70
mustard allergy *n* 23
mustard seeds *n* 60
mute swan *n* 161
muzzle *n* 120
Myanmar (Burma) *n* 150, 153
mycelium *n* 170
myrtle *n* 168
myths *n* 139

N

nacelle *n* 51
nachos *n* 70
nail *n* 36
nail clippers *n* 18, 49
nail file *n* 18
nail polish *n* 18
nail polish remover *n* 18
nail scissors *n* 18
nail varnish (UK) *n* 18
Namibia *n* 149, 152
Namibian *adj* 152
Namibians *n* 152
napkin *n* 27, 72
napkin ring *n* 27
nappy (UK) *n* 08
nappy rash cream (UK) *n* 08
narrow *adj* 176
narwhal *n* 166
nasal spray *n* 20
nasturtium *n* 169
nasty *adj* 177
national park *n* 132, 133
nationalities *n* 152, 153
natural arch *n* 147
natural history *n* 157
nature documentary *n* 137
nature reserve *n* 133, 148
nature therapy *n* 24
nature writing *n* 138
naturopathy *n* 24
Nauru *n* 150, 153
Nauruan *adj* 153
Nauruan people *n* 153
nausea *n* 19
nautilus *n* 166
navel *n* 01
navigate *v* 119
navy *n* 88
navy blue *n* 141
navy vessels *n* 88
near *adj* 176
nearsighted (US) *adj* 22
nebula *n* 144
neck *n* 01, 115, 129, 161
neck brace *n* 19
neck pad *n* 107
necklace *n* 16
neckline *n* 142
nectarine *n* 57
needle *n* 20
needlefish *n* 166
needle-nose pliers *n* 36
needle plate *n* 142
needlepoint *n* 142
negative *adj* 75
negative electrode *n* 75
negotiate *v* 92
negotiating *n* 93
neighbor (US) *n* 07
neighbour (UK) *n* 07
neodymium *n* 78
Neogene *adj* 157
Neogene *n* 157
neon *n* 78
Nepal *n* 150, 153
Nepalese *adj* 153
Nepalese people *n* 153
nephew *n* 05
Neptune *n* 143
neptunium *n* 78
nerve *n* 03, 22
nervous *adj* 04, 06, 10
nest *n* 160
net *n* 109, 112, 114
net *v* 121
net curtain *n* 26
netball *n* 125
Netherlands *n* 151, 153
nettle *n* 169
neurology *n* 21
neutral *n* 33
neutral zone *n* 107, 110
neutron *n* 76
neutron star *n* 144
never *adv* 171, 172
Nevisian *adj* 152
Nevisians *n* 152
new *adj* 176
new leaves *n* 172
new moon *n* 143
new potatoes *n* 56
New Year *n* 07
New Zealand *adj* 153
New Zealand *n* 150, 153
New Zealanders *n* 153
newborn baby *n* 08
news anchor (US) *n* 137
news *n* 137
news website *n* 84
newsboy cap *n* 16
newsfeed *n* 84
newspaper *n* 48, 138
newsreader (UK) *n* 89, 137
newsstand *n* 46, 48
next to *prep* 148, 180
nib *n* 73, 175
nibble *v* 52
Nicaragua *n* 150, 152
Nicaraguan *adj* 152
Nicaraguans *n* 152
nice *adj* 177
nickel *n* 78, 156
niece *n* 05
nigella seeds *n* 59
Niger *n* 149, 152
Nigeria *n* 149, 152
Nigerian *adj* 152
Nigerians *n* 152
Nigerien *adj* 152
Nigeriens *n* 152
night *n* 171
night light (UK) *n* 30
night-light (US) *n* 30
nightclub *n* 42
nightdress *n* 14
nightie *n* 14
nightingale *n* 160
nightmare *n* 30
nightstand (US) *n* 30
nightwear *n* 14
nihonium *n* 78
Nile crocodile *n* 163
nine *num* 173
nine-to-five job *n* 81
nineteen *num* 173
ninety *num* 173
ninth *num* 173
niobium *n* 78
nipple *n* 01, 08
nitrogen *n* 78
no entry *n* 96
no overtaking (UK) *phr* 96
no passing (US) *phr* 96
no photography *phr* 130

no right turn *phr* 96
no U-turn *phr* 96
no vacancies *phr* 131
no-charge semi-circle *n* 112
nobelium *n* 78
noble gases *n* 78
nobles *n* 79
nod *v* 02
noisy *adj* 176
non-blood relative *n* 05
non-carbonated *adj* 52
nonfiction (US) *n* 138
non-fiction (UK) *n* 138
non-metals *n* 78
noodle soup *n* 72
noodles *n* 64, 70, 72
normal *adj* 18
normal hair *n* 12
north *n* 148
North America *n* 150, 152
North American *adj* 152
North Americans *n* 152
North Korea *n* 150, 153
North Korean *adj* 153
North Koreans *n* 153
North Macedonia *n* 151, 153
North Macedonian *adj* 153
North Macedonians *n* 153
North Pole *n* 75, 145
northeast *n* 148
northern cardinal *n* 161
Northern Hemisphere *n* 145
northwest *n* 148
Norway *n* 151, 153
Norwegian *adj* 153
Norwegians *n* 153
nose *n* 01, 103
nose clip *n* 118
nose cone *n* 123
noseband *n* 120
nosebleed *n* 19
nosewheel *n* 103
nostrils *n* 01
notation *n* 128
notebook *n* 73, 95
notepad *n* 82
notes (UK) *n* 45, 94
notes *n* 95, 128
notice board (UK) *n* 82
nougat *n* 67
nought point five (UK) *num* 173
noughts and crosses (UK) *n* 140
novel *n* 138
November *n* 172
now *adv* 171
nozzle *n* 40
nuclear energy *n* 51
nuclear power plant (US) *n* 51
nuclear power station (UK) *n* 51
nuclear waste *n* 51
nucleus *n* 76, 77
number *n* 112
number eight *n* 108
numbers *n* 173
numeracy *n* 93
numerals *n* 175
numerator *n* 74
nurse *n* 20, 21, 89
nursery *n* 30
nursing *n* 80
nut allergy *n* 23
nut, nuts *n* 36, 58, 68, 129
nutmeg *n* 59
nutrition *n* 23

O

oak *n* 169
oar *n* 119
oasis *n* 146
oatmeal (US) *n* 70
objective lens *n* 77
obliques *n* 03
oboe *n* 128
observatory *n* 144
obsidian *n* 156
obstetrician *n* 08
occupations *n* 89-90
occluded front *n* 155
ocean *n* 145, 147
ocean life *n* 166
ocean ridge *n* 145
Oceania *n* 150, 153
Oceanian *adj* 153
Oceanians *n* 153
octagon *n* 74
October *n* 172
octopus *n* 54, 166
odd *adj* 177
odometer *n* 99
oesophagus (UK) *n* 04
off (UK) *adj* 52
off licence (UK) *n* 46
off the shoulder *adj* 15
off-piste *n* 122
off-road motorcycle *n* 100
offal *n* 53
offence (UK) *n* 107
offense (US) *n* 107
office *n* 82
office building *n* 42
office equipment *n* 82
office manager *n* 81
office reception *n* 81
office services *n* 91
office work *n* 81
often *adv* 172
oganesson *n* 78
ogre *n* 139
oil *n* 51, 60, 64, 97
oil field *n* 51
oil painting *n* 130
oil paints *n* 141
oil slick *n* 155
oil tank *n* 100
oil tanker *n* 105
oil terminal *n* 106
oil-filled radiator *n* 33
oily *adj* 18
ointment *n* 20, 49
okra *n* 55
old *adj* 12, 176
old man cactus *n* 168
old-fashioned *adj* 177
oleander *n* 169
oleaster *n* 169
olive *n* 68, 169
olive oil *n* 60
olm *n* 163
Oman *n* 151, 153
Omani *adj* 153
Omanis *n* 153
omelet (US) *n* 61, 71, 72
omelette (UK) *n* 61, 71, 72
on *prep* 180
on stage *adj* 126
on the corner *phr* 148
on the left *phr* 148
on the right *phr* 148
on time *adj* 171
once a week *adv* 172
oncology *n* 21
one *num* 173
one billion *num* 173
one hundred *num* 173
one million *num* 173
one o'clock *n* 171
one thirty *n* 171
one thousand *num* 173
one-way street *n* 96
one-way system *n* 42
one-way ticket *n* 131
onesie *n* 13
onion dome *n* 44
onions *n* 56
online banking *n* 45, 94
online check-in *n* 104
online communication *n* 83
online delivery *n* 91
online map *n* 148
online media *n* 84
online retail *n* 91
online shopping *n* 48
only child *n* 05
only weekends *adv* 172
onyx *n* 156
opal *n* 156
open *adj* 48, 132
open sandwich *n* 70
open turn *n* 118
open-air activities *n* 133
open-air hobbies *n* 133
open-cast mining (UK) *n* 51
open-pit mining (US) *n* 51
open-plan *n* 32
opening night *n* 126
opening times *n* 132
openside flanker *n* 108
opera *n* 126, 129
opera glasses *n* 22
opera house *n* 126
operating room (US) *n* 21
operating table *n* 21
operating theatre (UK) *n* 21
operation *n* 21
ophthalmology *n* 21
opinions *n* 177
opium poppy *n* 168
opponent *n* 117
opposite *prep* 112, 148
optician *n* 22, 46, 89
optics *n* 75
optimistic *adj* 10
optometrist *n* 22
orange *n* 57, 141
orange juice with pulp *n* 65
orange peel fungus *n* 170
orange-cap boletus *n* 170
orangeade *n* 52
orangutan *n* 159
orb weaver *n* 162
orbit *n* 143
orc *n* 139
orchestra *n* 128
orchestra pit *n* 126
orchestra seating (US) *n* 126
orchestral instruments *n* 128
orchid *n* 38, 47
order *v* 46, 69
ordering online *n* 46
ordinal numbers *n* 173
Ordovician *adj* 157
Ordovician *n* 157
oregano *n* 59
organic *adj* 23, 39, 53
organic food section *n* 23
organic vegetables *n* 55
organization *n* 93
organize *v* 92
organized *adj* 93
oriental fire-bellied toad *n* 163
orienteering *n* 133, 148
origami *n* 141
original *adj* 93
Orion *n* 144
ornamental plants *n* 41
orthodontist *n* 89
Orthodox church *n* 44
orthopaedics (UK) *n* 21
orthopedics (US) *n* 21
oryx *n* 159
osmium *n* 78
osprey *n* 160
osteopathy *n* 24
ostrich *n* 160, 165
otter *n* 158
Ottoman *n* 30
oud *n* 129
ounce *n* 174
out *adj* 113
out *adv* 180
out field *n* 111
out of bounds *adj* 112
outboard motor *n* 105
outbox *n* 83
outdoor activities *n* 133
outer core *n* 145
outfield *adj* 113
outfielders *n* 113
outgoing *adj* 10
outlay *n* 94
outpatient *n* 21
outside *adv, prep* 180
outside center (US) *n* 108
outside centre (UK) *n* 108
outside hitter *n* 112
outside lane *n* 96
outside linebacker *n* 107
outstanding *adj* 177
oval *n* 74
ovary *n* 04, 38
oven *n* 27
oven glove (UK) *n* 29
oven mitt (US) *n* 29
over par *adj* 115
overhanging eaves *n* 44
over-the-counter drugs *n* 49
overalls *n* 13, 37
overcast *adj* 154
overdraft *n* 45, 94
overeat *v* 23
overfishing *n* 155
overhead locker *n* 103
overpass *n* 102
overtake (UK) *v* 98
overtime *n* 81
own *v* 32
Oxfords *n* 17
oxygen *n* 78
oxygen mask *n* 21, 50
oyster *n* 54
oyster mushroom, mushrooms *n* 56, 170
oyster sauce *n* 60
oystercatcher *n* 160
ozone depletion *n* 155
ozone layer *n* 155

P

PA (personal assistant) *n* 81
pacifier (US) *n* 08
pack *v* 11, 32
pack your bags *v* 131
pack your lunch *v* 09
package *n* 45
packet *n* 52
paddle *n* 114, 119
paddleboarding *n* 119
paddling pool *n* 25, 133
paddock *n* 120
paediatrics (UK) *n* 21

paella *n* 72
page *n* 138
pail and shovel (US) *n* 134
pain au chocolat *n* 62
pain *n* 19
painkillers *n* 20, 49
paint *n* 37
paint *v* 37
paint a wall *v* 35
paint kettle (UK) *n* 37
paint pail (US) *n* 37
paint stripper *n* 37
paint tray *n* 37
paint tube *n* 141
paintballing *n* 133
paintbrush *n* 37
painted lady butterfly *n* 162
painter *n* 89
painting *n* 26, 130, 141
paisley *adj* 13
pajamas (US) *n* 14
pak-choi (UK) *n* 55
Pakistan *n* 150, 153
Pakistani *adj* 153
Pakistanis *n* 153
palace *n* 132
palate *n* 04
Palau *n* 150, 153
Palauan *adj* 153
Palauan people *n* 153
Paleogene *adj* 157
Paleogene *n* 157
paleontologist *n* 77
Paleozoic (old life) *adj* 157
Paleozoic (old life) *n* 157
palette *n* 141
palette knife *n* 141
palladium *n* 78
pallet *n* 87
palm *n* 02, 41
palm hearts *n* 55
palm oil *n* 60
palm tree *n* 134
palomar knot *n* 121
pampas grass *n* 38, 167
Pamukkale *n* 145
pan *n* 174
panama *n* 16
Panama *n* 150, 152
Panamanian *adj* 152
Panamanians *n* 152
pancake *n* 65, 71
pancreas *n* 04
panda *n* 159
paneer *n* 64
pangolin *n* 159
panpipe *n* 129
pansy *n* 38
panther chameleon *n* 163
panties (US) *n* 14
pantograph *n* 102
pantry *n* 27
pants (US) *n* 15, 107
panty liner *n* 49
pantyhose (US) *n* 14
paparazzi *n* 127
papaya *n* 58
paper *adj* 176
paper *n* 82, 155, 176
paper clip, paper clips *n* 73, 82
paper napkin *n* 70
paperback *n* 138
papier-mâché *n* 141
paprika *n* 59
Papua New Guinea *n* 150, 153
Papua New Guinean *adj* 153
Papua New Guineans *n* 153
papyrus sedge *n* 167
par *n* 115
para athlete *n* 125
para ice hockey *n* 122
parachute *n* 125
parachuting *n* 125
paragliding *n* 125
Paraguay *n* 149, 152
Paraguayan *adj* 152
Paraguayans *n* 152
parallel *adj* 74
parallel bars *n* 125
parallelogram *n* 74
paramedic *n* 21, 50, 90
paramotor *n* 103
parasailing *n* 119
parasol *n* 65
parasports *n* 125
parcel (UK) *n* 45
parchment *n* 175
parents *n* 05
park *n* 42, 133
park *v* 98
parking attendant *n* 96
parking enforcement officer (US) *n* 96
parking lot (US) *n* 42
parking meter *n* 96
parking space *n* 32
parkour *n* 133
Parmesan *n* 64
parole *n* 85
parry *v* 117
parsley *n* 59
parsnips *n* 56
parson's chameleon *n* 163
particle accelerator *n* 75
particle board (US) *n* 35
particle *n* 75
partner *n* 05, 07
parts of the body *n* 01
parts of the day *n* 171
pass *n* 112
pass *v* 73, 98, 107, 108, 110
passenger aeroplane (UK) *n* 103
passenger airplane (US) *n* 103
passenger port *n* 106
passengers *n* 102, 106
passion flower *n* 169
passion fruit *n* 58
passionate *adj* 10
Passover *n* 07
passport *n* 104
passport control *n* 104
password *n* 83
pasta *n* 64, 72
pasta shells *n* 64
pastels *n* 141
pasteurized *adj* 61
pasting table *n* 37
pastrami *n* 64
pastry *n* 63
pastry brush *n* 29
pasture *n* 86
patch *n* 101
patchwork *n* 142
pâté *n* 64, 71
patella *n* 03
path *n* 41
pathology *n* 21
patience (UK) *n* 140
patient *adj* 10, 93
patient *n* 19, 20, 21
patio *n* 25
patio doors *n* 25
patio garden *n* 41
patty pans *n* 56
pause *v* 137
pavement (UK) *n* 25, 43, 65
paving *n* 41
pavlova *n* 63
pawn *n* 140
pay *n* 81
pay *v* 46
pay by card *v* 94
pay cut *n* 81
pay in *v* 45
pay-per-view channel *n* 137
pay separately *v* 69
pay slip *n* 81
pay the bills *v* 09
pay with cash *v* 94
paying attention to detail *n* 93
pea *n* 55
peace lily *n* 38
peach *n* 57
peacock butterfly *n* 162
peacock *n* 161
peak *n* 147
peanut *n* 58, 68
peanut allergy *n* 23
peanut butter *n* 60
peanut oil (US) *n* 60
pear *n* 58, 169
peasants *n* 79
peat *n* 39
peat bog *n* 79
pecan *n* 58, 168
pectoral *n* 03
pedal *n* 101
pedal *v* 101
pedestrian crossing *n* 96
pedestrian zone *n* 42
pediatrics (US) *n* 21
pedicure *n* 18
pediment *n* 44
peel *v* 29
peeled prawn *n* 54
peeler *n* 28
peep toes *n* 17
pelican *n* 160
pelvis *n* 03
pen *n* 73, 82, 86
penalty area *n* 109
penalty bench *n* 110
penalty kick *n* 109
penalty spot *n* 109
pencil *n* 73, 82, 141, 175
pencil case *n* 73
pencil sharpener *n* 73, 82
pendant *n* 16
pendulous nose *n* 159
peninsula *n* 147
penis *n* 04
penne *n* 64
penny candy (US) *n* 67
pen pal *n* 07
penstock *n* 51
pentagon *n* 74
peony *n* 47, 168
people carrier (UK) *n* 97
pepper *n* 26
peppercorns *n* 59
peppered moth *n* 162
pepperoni *n* 64
peppers *n* 56
percent *n* 173
percentage, percentages *n* 74, 173
perch *n* 54
percussion *n* 128
peregrine falcon *n* 160
perennial *n* 41
performance *n* 126
performer *n* 126
performing arts *n* 91
perfume *n* 18
perfumery (UK) *n* 47
pergola *n* 41
period (US) *n* 175
period drama *n* 137
periodic table *n* 78
periodical *n* 80
permanent *adj* 81
permanent exhibition *n* 130
Permian *adj* 157
Permian *n* 157
perpendicular *n* 74
Persian *n* 164
persimmon *n* 58
personal assistant (PA) *n* 90
personal services *n* 91
personal trainer *n* 124
personality traits *n* 10
perspire *v* 02
Peru *n* 149, 152
Peruvian *adj* 152
Peruvians *n* 152
pescatarian *adj* 23
pescatarian *n* 23
pesticide *n* 40, 55, 86
pestle *n* 28, 76
pestle and mortar *n* 28
pet *n* 164
pet food *n* 48
pet services *n* 91
pet shop (UK) *n* 46
pet store (US) *n* 46
pet supplies *n* 164
pet therapy *n* 24
petal *n* 38
petri dish *n* 77
petrol (UK) *n* 97
petrol pump (UK) *n* 97
petrol station (UK) *n* 42, 97
petroleum engineering *n* 91
pH level *n* 76
pharmaceuticals *n* 91
pharmacist *n* 49, 89
pharmacy *n* 42, 49
pharynx *n* 04
pheasant *n* 53, 161
Philippines *n* 151, 153
Phillips screwdriver *n* 36
philosopher *n* 79
philosophy *n* 80
phoenix *n* 139
phone *n* 82
phoropter *n* 22
phosphorus *n* 78
photo booth *v* 46
photo finish *n* 116
photocopier *n* 82
photofit (UK) *n* 85
photographer *n* 89
photosynthesis *n* 77
phrasal verbs *n* 178
phrasebook *n* 131
phyllo (US) *n* 63
physical education *n* 73
physical therapist *n* 89
physical therapy (US) *n* 21
physics *n* 73, 75, 80
physiotherapist *n* 89
physiotherapy (UK) *n* 21
piano *n* 128, 129
piano overture *n* 128
piccalilli *n* 60
piccolo *n* 128
pick *v* 57
pick 'n' mix (UK) *n* 67
pick mushrooms *v* 170
pick someone up *v* 98
pick up *v* 11, 178
pick-up *n* 129
pickax (US) *n* 87
pickaxe (UK) *n* 87
pickled *adj* 72
pickled beetroot *n* 60
pickled onions *n* 60

pickles *n* 60, 72
pickpocketing *n* 85
picnic *n* 133
picnic basket *n* 133, 134
picnic bench *n* 135
pie *n* 72
pie pan (US) *n* 29
pie dish (UK) *n* 29
pieces *n* 140
pier *n* 106
pies *n* 64
pig *n* 165
pig farm *n* 86
pigeon *n* 160
pigeon pose *n* 24
piglet *n* 165
pigtails *n* 12
pike perch *n* 54
Pilates *n* 124
pile up *v* 178
pileated woodpecker *n* 160
pillion *n* 100
pillow *n* 26, 30
pillowcase *n* 30
pills *n* 20, 49
pilot *n* 90, 103
Pilsner *n* 68
pin *n* 16, 33, 142
PIN *n* 45
pin *v* 117
pinch *n* 29
pincushion *n* 142
pine nuts *n* 58
pineapple *n* 58, 167
pineapple juice *n* 65
ping pong *n* 114
pink *n* 141
pinking scissors (UK) *n* 142
pinking shears (US) *n* 142
pint *n* 174
pint glass *n* 27
pipe cutter *n* 36
pipe *n* 33, 87, 98
pipe organ *n* 128
pipefish *n* 166
pipette *n* 76
piping bag *n* 29
pirouette *v* 126
Pisces *n* 144
pistachio *n* 58
pistol *n* 88
pit lane *n* 123
pit stop *n* 123
pita bread (US) *n* 62, 72
pitch *n* 107, 109, 111, 128
pitch (UK) *n* 109, 135
pitch a tent *v* 135
pitch *v* 113
pitcher *n* 113
pitcher plant *n* 168
pitcher's mound *n* 113
pitches available (UK) *phr* 135
pitta bread (UK) *n* 62, 72
pixie *n* 139
pizza *n* 70
pizza cutter *n* 28
pizza oven *n* 70
pizzeria *n* 70
place mat *n* 26
place setting *n* 27
place to live *n* 25
placenta *n* 08
placerias *n* 157
plaice *n* 54
plaid *adj* 13
plain *n* 146
plain *adj* 13
plain flour *n* 62
plaintiff (US) *n* 85
plait *n* 12
plan your route *v* 148
plane *n* 36
plane *v* 35
planets *n* 143
plank pose *n* 24
plankton *n* 77, 166
planner (US) *n* 82, 138
plant cell *n* 77
plant cutting *n* 39
plant food *n* 39
plant *n* 77, 167-169
plant pot *n* 40
plant *v* 39, 86
plantains *n* 86
plaque *n* 22
plaster *n* 37, 49
plaster *v* 37
plaster (UK) *n* 20
plastic *adj*155, 176
plastic *n* 155, 176
plastic surgery *n* 21
plastic waste *n* 155
plate *n* 145
plate tectonics *n* 145
plateau *n* 146
plateosaurus *n* 157
platform *n* 84, 102, 118
platforms *n* 17
platform game *n* 136
platform number *n* 102
platinum *n* 78, 156
platypus *n* 158
play *n* 126
play *v* 11, 113, 137, 140
play a musical instrument *v* 09
play suit *n* 13
play (the trumpet) *v* 128
play with your kids *v* 09
player *n* 108, 113, 114, 140
player's number *n* 107
players' bench *n* 107, 109, 110
players' dugout *n* 113
players' entrance/exit *n* 109
playground *n* 43
playing cards *n* 140
playing surface *n* 108
playpen *n* 08
plead *v* 85
pleasant *adj* 177
pleased *adj* 06
pleat *n* 14
plié *v* 126
Plimsoll line *n* 105
plough (UK) *n* 86
Plough (UK) *n* 144
plow (US) *n* 86
plug *n* 31, 33, 83
plug in *v* 83
plug-in hybrid *n* 97
plughole (UK) *n* 31
plum *n* 57, 169
plum tomatoes *n* 56
plumb line *n* 37
plumber *n* 89
plumbing *n* 33
plunger *n* 31, 36
plus sign *n* 74
plush toy (US) *n* 08
Pluto *n* 143
plutonium *n* 78
plywood *n* 35
pneumatic drill (UK) *n* 87
poach *v* 29
poached *adj* 72
poached egg *n* 61, 71
pocket *n* 15, 125, 142
pod *n* 55
podcast *n* 84
podium *n* 116, 128
poetry therapy *n* 24
point *n* 111
point *v* 11
point guard *n* 112
point out *v* 178
points *n* 140
poison dart frog *n* 163
poisoning *n* 19
Poland *n* 151, 153
polar bear *n* 159
polar region *n* 146
Polaris *n* 144
pole *n* 121
pole position *n* 123
Pole Star *n* 144
pole stretcher *n* 50
pole vault *n* 116
Poles *n* 153
police *n* 50
police bike *n* 50
police car *n* 50
police cell *n* 50
police dog *n* 50
police hat *n* 50
police officer *n* 50, 89
police station *n* 42, 50
Polish *adj* 153
polish *n* 34
polite *adj* 10
politics *n* 80
polka dot (US) *adj* 13
polka dot plant *n* 38
pollock *n* 54
pollution *n* 155
polo *n* 120
polo shirt *n* 14
polonium *n* 78
pom pom beanie (US) *n* 16
pomegranate *n* 58, 168
pomelo *n* 57
Pomeranian *n* 164
pommel *n* 120
pommel horse *n* 125
poncho *n* 15
pond *n* 41, 86
ponytail *n* 12
poodle *n* 164
pool *n* 125
pop *n* 129
Pop Art *n* 130
pop concert *n* 129
pop-up *n* 84
pop-up tent *n* 135
popcorn *n* 127
poplar *n* 168
popper (UK) *n* 13
popping crease *n* 111
poppy *n* 38
poppy seeds *n* 59
popular music *n* 129
porch *n* 25
porch light *n* 25
porcini *n* 170
porcupine *n* 158
porcupine fish *n* 166
pores *n* 12
pork *n* 53
porpoise *n* 166
porridge (UK) *n* 71
port *n* 68, 106
portable speakers *n* 95
portcullis *n* 44
porter *n* 131
portfolio *n* 92, 94
portion *n* 26
Portugal *n* 151, 153
Portuguese *adj* 153
Portuguese man-of-war *n* 166
Portuguese people *n* 153
position markers *n* 129
positive *adj* 75
positive electrode *n* 75
post *v* 84
post office *n* 42, 45
Post-Impressionism *n* 130
postal worker *n* 45
postbox (UK) *n* 45
postcard *n* 48, 132
postcode (UK) *n* 45
poster paint *n* 141
postgraduate *n* 80
postman (UK) *n* 45, 90
postmark *n* 45
postwoman (UK) *n* 45, 90
pot plant *n* 47
pot up *v* 39
potassium *n* 78
potato cakes *n* 71
potato fork *n* 40
potatoes *n* 56, 86
pothole *n* 101
potion *n* 139
potted plant *n* 41
potter *n* 141
potter's wheel *n* 141
pottery *n* 141
potting shed *n* 39
potty *n* 08
pouch *n* 158
poultry *n* 48, 53, 165
poultry farm *n* 86
pounce *v* 159
pound *n* 174
pour *v* 29
pour down *v* 178
powder *n* 49
powder puff *n* 18
powdered milk *n* 61
power *n* 33
power cord (US) *n* 83
power cut (UK) *n* 33
power forward *n* 112
power lead *n* 83
power outage (US) *n* 33
power station *n* 44
power supply *n* 51
practical *adj* 93
practice swing *n* 115
prairie *n* 146
pram (UK) *n* 08
praseodymium *n* 78
praying mantis *n* 162
Precambrian *adj* 157
Precambrian *n* 157
prefab house *n* 32
pregnancy *n* 08
pregnancy test *n* 08
pregnant *adj* 08
premiere *n* 127
premolars (UK) *n* 03
preparation *n* 54
prepositions *n* 148, 180
prescription *n* 20, 49
present *n* 07
presentation *n* 82, 95
presenter (UK) *n* 84, 137
presenter remote *n* 95
presenting *n* 95
preserved fruit *n* 60
preserving jar *n* 60
press ups (UK) *n* 124
presser foot *n* 142
pressure cooker *n* 28
pressure gauge *n* 33
pretty *adj* 177
pretzel *n* 62
preview *n* 137
price *n* 69
price list *n* 70
price tag *n* 47
prickly pear *n* 58, 168
prima donna *n* 126
primer *n* 37
prince *n* 79
princess *n* 79

principal *n* 73
print *v* 83
printer *n* 82
printing *n* 141, 175
priority traffic *n* 96
prism *n* 75
prison *n* 85
prison guards *n* 85
prisoners *n* 85
private bathroom *n* 131
private investigator *n* 89
private jet *n* 103
private room *n* 21
probe *n* 22
problem-solving *n* 93
proboscis monkey *n* 159
proceed to checkout *v* 46
processed food *n* 23
producer *n* 126, 127
production *n* 91
professional *adj* 93
professional attributes *n* 93
professional expertise *n* 93
program (US) *n* 126, 137
programme (UK) *n* 126, 137
project management *n* 93
projector *n* 82, 95
promenade *n* 134
promethium *n* 78
propagate *v* 39
propeller *n* 103, 105
property (UK) *n* 32, 91
proposal *n* 82
props *n* 126, 127
prosciutto *n* 64
prosecution *n* 85
prosecutor *n* 85
prostate gland *n* 04
protactinium *n* 78
protea *n* 38
protective padding *n* 110
protein *n* 23
proton *n* 76
protractor *n* 73, 74
proud *adj* 06
prove (UK) *v* 62
prow *n* 105
prowl *v* 159
prune *v* 39
pruners (US) *n* 40
prunes *n* 58
pruning knife *n* 40
pruning saw *n* 40
psychiatry *n* 21
psychologist *n* 90
psychotherapy *n* 24
public address system *n* 102
public footpath *n* 148
public relations (PR) *n* 91
public speaking *n* 93
puck *n* 110
pudding (UK) *n* 69
puddle *n* 154
puff pastry *n* 63
pufferfish *n* 166
pug *n* 164
pull *v* 11
pull-along toy *n* 08
pulp *n* 03, 57
pulses (UK) *n* 23
pumice *n* 156
pumice stone *n* 31
pump *n* 101
pumpkins *n* 56
punch *v* 117
punchbag (UK) *n* 117
punching bag (US) *n* 117
punctual *adj* 93
puncture *n* 101
puncture repair kit *n* 101
punk *n* 129
pupil *n* 01, 73
puppet *n* 08
puppy *n* 164
purchasing *n* 91
purple *n, adj* 141
purple loosestrife *n* 168
purr *v* 164
purse *n* 16, 94
push ups *n* 124
push *v* 11
put away *v* 178
put on *v* 14, 178
put on makeup *v* 09
put the children to bed *v* 09
put together *v* 178
put up shelves *v* 35
putt *v* 115
putter *n* 115
puzzle game *n* 136
puzzles *n* 138
pyjamas (UK) *n* 14
pylon *n* 51
pyramid *n* 74
pyramids of Giza *n* 44

Q

Qatar *n* 151, 153
Qatari *adj* 153
Qataris *n* 153
qibla prayer wall *n* 44
quack *v* 165
quad bike *n* 100
quad biking (UK) *n* 133
quad rugby (US) *n* 108, 125
quadriceps *n* 03
quail *n* 53
quail egg *n* 61
qualifying *n* 123
quart *n* 174
quarter *num* 173
quarter of an hour *n* 171
quarter past one *n* 171
quarter to two *n* 171
quarterback *n* 107
quarterdeck *n* 105
quartz *n* 156
quartzite *n* 156
Quaternary *adj* 157
Quaternary *n* 157
quay *n* 106
queen *n* 79, 140
queen of the Andes *n* 167
quest *n* 139
question *v* 73
question mark *n* 175
queue (UK) *n* 48, 104, 132
queue (UK) *v* 104
quiet *adj* 176
quilt *n* 30
quilted jacket *n* 15
quilting *n* 142
quince *n* 58
quiver *n* 125
quiz show *n* 137

R

rabbit *n* 53, 158, 164
rabbit hutch *n* 164
raccoon *n* 158
race *n* 116
race car (US) *n* 97, 123
race car driver (US) *n* 123
race number *n* 100
race track *n* 123
racecourse *n* 120
racehorse *n* 120
racing bike *n* 100, 101
racing car (UK) *n* 97, 123
racing dive *n* 118
racing driver (UK) *n* 123
racing events *n* 116
racing overalls *n* 123
rack *n* 125
racket *n* 114
racket games *n* 114
racquetball *n* 114
radar *n* 105
radar speed gun *n* 50
radiated tortoise *n* 163
radiator *n* 33, 98
radicchio *n* 55
radio antenna *n* 105
radio *n* 50, 84, 88, 136
radio DJ *n* 90
radio station *n* 84
radio telescope *n* 144
radio waves *n* 75
radioactivity *n* 75
radiology *n* 21
radishes *n* 56
radium *n* 78
radius *n* 03, 74
radon *n* 78
raffia palm *n* 167
rafter *n* 87
rafting *n* 119
Ragdoll *n* 164
rail network *n* 102
railing *n* 65
railroad (US) *n* 148
railroad terminal (US) *n* 106
railway (UK) *n* 148
railway terminal (UK) *n* 106
rain *n* 51, 154
rain boots (US) *n* 17
rain forest *n* 146, 159
rain gear (US) *n* 135
rainbow *n* 154
rainbow trout *n* 54
raincoat *n* 15
raindrop *n* 154
rainfly (US) *n* 135
rainy *adj* 154
raise *n* 81
raise *v* 11
raised mudguard *n* 100
raisin *n* 58
rake *n* 40
rake (leaves) *v* 39
rake (soil) *v* 39
rally *n* 114
rally driving *n* 123
ram *n* 165
ramekin *n* 28
ramen *n* 64, 72
ramp (US) *n* 96
ranch house (US) *n* 32
rapeseed *n* 86
rapeseed oil *n* 60
rapids *n* 119, 146
ras el hanout *n* 59
rash *n* 19
raspberry *n* 57
raspberry jam *n* 60
rat *n* 158
rattle *n* 08
rattlesnake *n* 163
raven *n* 160
raw *adj* 56
raw meat *n* 53
ray *n* 166
razor blade *n* 31
razor-shell *n* 54
reach a consensus *v* 95
reach an agreement *v* 95
reaction *n* 76
reaction direction *n* 76
reactor *n* 51
read *v* 73
read a map *v* 148
read a newspaper *v* 09
reading *n* 138
reading a map *n* 148
reading glasses *n* 22, 49
reading light *n* 103
reading list *n* 80
reading room *n* 80
real estate (US) *n* 32, 91
real estate agent (US) 89
reality TV *n* 137
realtor (US) *n* 32
reamer *n* 36
rear light *n* 101
rear suspension *n* 123
rear wheel *n* 99
rear wing *n* 97, 123
reasonable *adj* 10
rebound *n* 112
receipt *n* 48, 69, 94
receptacle *n* 38
reception (UK) *n* 131
receptionist *n* 81, 90, 131
reconnaissance aircraft *n* 88
reconnaissance vehicle *n* 88
record player *n* 136
record shop (UK) *n* 46
record store (US) *n* 46
record *v* 137
recorder *n* 129
recording studio *n* 84
records *n* 136
recover *v* 20
recovery room *n* 21
recruiter (US) *n* 92
recruitment agency (UK) *n* 92
rectangle *n* 74
recycling *n* 91, 155
recycling bin *n* 33, 34
red *n* 141
red blood cell *n* 77
red cabbage *n* 55
red card *n* 109
red carpet *n* 127
red currant (US) *n* 57
red deer *n* 158
red fox *n* 159
red giant *n* 144
red hair *n* 12
red line *n* 110
red meat *n* 53
red mullet *n* 54
red panda *n* 159
red salamander *n* 163
red wine *n* 52, 68
red-eyed tree frog *n* 163
redcurrant (UK) *n* 57
reed *n* 167
reef *n* 147
reel *n* 121
reel in *v* 121
refectory (UK) *n* 80
referee *n* 107-109, 112
referee crease *n* 110
reflected radiation *n* 155
reflection *n* 75
reflector *n* 22, 100, 101
reflector strap *n* 100
reflector telescope *n* 144
reflexology *n* 24
refraction *n* 75
refractor telescope *n* 144
refrigerator *n* 27
refund *v* 46
reggae *n* 129
registered mail *n* 45
registered trademark *n* 175

regulator *n* 118
reiki *n* 24
reindeer *n* 159
reins *n* 120
relationships *n* 05, 07
relaxation *n* 24
relaxed *adj* 06
relaxing *adj* 177
relay race *n* 116
release *v* 121
reliable *adj* 10, 93
remains *n* 79
remarkable *adj* 177
remember *v* 11
remote *n* 137
remote control *n* 26, 83, 136
removal van (UK) *n* 32
renew *v* 80
renewable energy *n* 51
rent *v* 32
rent a cottage *v* 131
rent out *v* 32
renting a house *n* 32
repair *v* 11, 33
reply *v* 83
reply to all *v* 83
report *n* 82
reporter *n* 137
reproduction *n* 77
reproductive *n* 04
reproductive organs *n* 04
reptiles *n* 163
Republic of the Congo *n* 149, 152
research *n* 91, 93
research and development (R&D) *n* 91
reserve *v* 80
reservoir *n* 51
residential area *n* 32
residential buildings *n* 44
residential district *n* 42
resign *v* 81
resit (UK) *v* 73
respectful *adj* 177
respiratory *n* 04
responsible *adj* 93
rest *v* 20
rest stop (US) *n* 148
restaurant *n* 42, 69, 131
restaurant manager *n* 69
restricted area *n* 112
restroom (US) *n* 47, 130, 131
résumé (US) *n* 92
resurfacing *n* 87
resuscitate *v* 20
retail *n* 91
retake (US) *v* 73
reticulated python *n* 163
retina *n* 22
retinal camera *n* 22
retire *v* 07, 81
retriever *n* 164
return *n* 114
return *v* 46, 80
return crease *n* 111
return ticket (UK) *n* 131
reusable cup *n* 70
rev counter (UK) *n* 99
reverb *n* 129
reverse *v* 96
reversible direction *n* 76
review *n* 138
review (US) *v* 73
revise (UK) *v* 73
rewind *v* 137
rewire the house *v* 35
rhenium *n* 78
rhinoceros *n* 158
rhinoceros beetle *n* 162
rhodium *n* 78
rhododendron *n* 38
rhombus *n* 74
rhubarb *n* 58
rib *n* 03, 53
rib cage *n* 03
ribs *n* 70
ribbon *n* 63, 125, 142
rice *n* 72, 86
rice bowl *n* 27
rice noodles *n* 64
rice pudding *n* 63
rich *adj* 52
ride *v* 11
ride pillion *v* 100
rider *n* 100, 120
ridge *n* 146
ridge beam *n* 87
riding boot *n* 17, 120
riding crop *n* 120
riding hat *n* 120
rifle *n* 88
rig *n* 129
rigging *n* 119
right angle *n* 74
right bend *n* 96
right cornerback *n* 107
right defenceman (UK) *n* 110
right defenseman (US) *n* 110
right defensive end *n* 107
right defensive tackle *n* 107
right guard *n* 107
right safety *n* 107
right side *n* 112
right tackle *n* 107
right wing *n* 108
right winger *n* 110
rim *n* 101
rind *n* 61, 64
ring *n* 16, 170
ring binder *n* 82
ring finger *n* 02
ring ties *n* 40
ring-tailed lemur *n* 159
rings *n* 125, 143
rinse *v* 22
rip out *v* 178
ripe *adj* 57
rise *v* 62
risotto *n* 72
river *n* 147, 148
river features *n* 147, 148
road *n* 96
road bike *n* 101
road construction (US) *n* 87, 96
road markings *n* 96
road signs *n* 96
roadmap *n* 95
roadmap (US) *n* 148
roadworks (UK) *n* 87, 96
roadworks ahead (UK) *n* 96
roar *v* 159
roast *n* 29, 72
robbers *n* 50
robbery *n* 50, 85
robe *n* 80
rock *n* 129
rock climbing *n* 125
rock garden *n* 41
rock pool (UK) *n* 134
rock star *n* 90
rocket *n* 143
rocket (UK) *n* 55
rockhopper penguin *n* 161
rocks *n* 147, 156
rocking chair *n* 26
rocking horse *n* 08
rodeo *n* 120
roe deer *n* 158
roentgenium *n* 78
role-playing game *n* 136
roll *n* 62
roll *v* 29
roll bar (US) *n* 97
roller *n* 37, 87
roller bar (UK) *n* 97
roller blind (UK) *n* 26
roller coaster *n* 133
roller extension pole *n* 37
roller shade (US) *n* 26
rollerblading *n* 133
rollerskating *n* 125
rolling pin *n* 29
romaine lettuce *n* 55
romance *n* 138
Romania *n* 151, 153
Romanian *adj* 153
Romanians *n* 153
romantic *adj* 10, 177
romantic comedy *n* 127
romper suit *n* 13
roof *n* 25, 98
roof garden *n* 41
roof ladder *n* 50
roof rack *n* 97
roof tiles *n* 87
rook *n* 140, 160
room service *n* 131
room with a view *n* 131
roomer (US) *n* 32
roommate (US) *n* 32
rooster *n* 165
root *n* 03
rope *n* 117, 119, 125
rose *n* 38
rosé *n* 68, 52
rose of Sharon *n* 38
rose-ringed parakeet *n* 161
rosemary *n* 38, 59
rotor *n* 51
rotor blade *n* 103
rotten *adj* 57
rough *n* 115
round *n* 117
round neck *n* 14
round-trip (US) *n* 131
roundabout *n* 96
route number *n* 99
router *n* 35, 83
rover *n* 143
row (US) *n* 32
row *n* 103, 126
rowboat (US) *n* 105
rower *n* 119
rowing *n* 119
rowing boat (UK) *n* 105
rowing machine *n* 124
royal circle (UK) *n* 126
rubber (UK) *n* 73, 82
rubber *adj* 176
rubber *n* 176
rubber bands *n* 82
rubber boots (US) *n* 40
rubber gloves *n* 34
rubber plant *n* 38
rubber ring *n* 134
rubber tree *n* 169
rubbish bin (UK) *n* 27, 33
rubidium *n* 78
ruby *n* 156
ruck *n* 108
rucksack (UK) *n* 16, 135
rudder *n* 103, 119
rude *adj* 10
rug *n* 26
rugby *n* 108
rugby ball *n* 108
rugby jersey *n* 108
rugby pitch *n* 108
rugby positions *n* 108
rugby shirt *n* 108
ruler *n* 73, 74, 72, 174
rum *n* 68
rum and cola *n* 68
rump roast (US) *n* 53
rump steak (UK) *n* 53
run away *v* 178
run out (of) *v* 178
run out of time *v* 95
run *v* 11, 111, 113
rung *n* 36
runner beans *n* 55
runners *n* 122
running *n* 124
running back *n* 107
running blades *n* 125
running machine *n* 124
running spikes *n* 17
runny nose *n* 19
runway *n* 104
rush hour *n* 42, 102
rushes *n* 41
Russian *adj* 153
Russian Federation *n* 150, 151, 153
Russians *n* 153
rutabagas (US) *n* 56
ruthenium *n* 78
rutherfordium *n* 78
Rwanda *n* 149, 152
Rwandan *adj* 152
Rwandans *n* 152
rye bread *n* 62

S

saber (US) *n* 117
saber-toothed cat (US) *n* 157
sabre (UK) *n* 117
sabre-toothed cat (UK) *n* 157
sacred ibis *n* 160
sad *adj* 06
saddle *n* 101, 120
saddlebag *n* 120
safari park *n* 133
safe *adj* 113
safe *n* 131
safety area *n* 117
safety barrier *n* 122
safety glasses *n* 87
safety gloves *n* 87
safety goggles *n* 36, 76
safety notice board *n* 87
safety pin *n* 20
saffron *n* 59
sage *n* 59
Sagittarius *n* 144
sail *n* 119, 134
sail fish *n* 166
sailboat (US) *n* 105
sailing *n* 119
sailing boat (UK) *n* 105
sailor, sailors *n* 88, 99
sake cup *n* 27
salad *n* 55, 65
salad drawer (UK) *n* 27
salad vegetables *n* 55
salami *n* 53, 64
salary *n* 81
sale *n* 47
sale sign *n* 47
sales *n* 91
sales assistant *n* 89
salmon fillet *n* 54
saloon (UK) *n* 97
salt *n* 23, 26
salt beef (UK) *n* 64
salted *adj* 54, 61, 64
saltwater crocodile *n* 163
salty *adj* 52

Salvadoran *adj* 152
Salvadorans *n* 152
samara *n* 169
samarium *n* 78
Sammarinese *adj* 153
Sammarinese people *n* 153
Samoa *n* 150, 153
Samoan *adj* 153
Samoan people *n* 153
San Marino *n* 151, 153
sand *n* 35, 39, 134
sand *v* 37
sand dune *n* 146
sand martin *n* 160
sand rose *n* 156
sandals *n* 17
sandbox (US) *n* 43
sandcastle *n* 134
sander *n* 35
sandpaper *n* 36-37
sandpit (UK) *n* 43
sandstone *n* 156
sandstorm *n* 154
sandwich *n* 65, 70, 72
sandwich pickle *n* 60
sanitary pad (US) *n* 49
sanitary towel (UK) *n* 49
São Tomé and Príncipe *n* 149, 152
São Toméan *adj* 152
São Toméans *n* 152
sapphire *n* 156
sardines *n* 54, 64
sari *n* 15
sarong *n* 15
sash window *n* 25
satellite *n* 143
satellite dish *n* 25, 136
satellite TV *n* 137
satire *n* 137
satnav (UK) *n* 99
satsuma *n* 57
saturated fat *n* 23
Saturday *n* 172
Saturn *n* 143
sauce, sauces *n* 60, 64, 70
saucepan *n* 28
Saudi *adj* 153
Saudi Arabia *n* 151, 153
Saudis *n* 153
sauerkraut *n* 60
sauna *n* 124
sausage, sausages *n* 53, 71
sausage patties *n* 71
sauté *v* 29
savannah *n* 146, 158
save up *v* 32
savings *n* 45
savings account *n* 45
savoy cabbage *n* 55
savory (US) *adj* 52
savoury (UK) *adj* 52
saw *v* 35
sawfish *n* 166
saxophone *n* 128-129
scale *n* 54, 104, 128, 148
scales *n* 20, 29, 45, 76, 163, 174
scallop *n* 54
scalpel *n* 21, 77
scan *n* 21
scandium *n* 78
scanner *n* 48, 82, 104
scapula *n* 03
scarecrow *n* 86
scared *adj* 06
scarf *n* 16
scarlet *n* 141
scarlet ibis *n* 160
scarlet macaw *n* 161
scenic *adj* 132
schist *n* 156
scholarship *n* 80
school *n* 43, 73, 148
school bag *n* 73
school bus *n* 99
school equipment *n* 73
school shirt *n* 13
school students *n* 73
school tie *n* 13
school uniform *n* 13
school zone *n* 96
science, sciences *n* 73, 80
science fiction *n* 127, 138
scientist *n* 90
scimitar *n* 79
scissors *n* 20, 37, 82
scissors (UK) *n* 142
sconce (US) *n* 26
scoop *n* 28
scoop *v* 110
scootering *n* 133
score *n* 114, 128, 140
scoreboard *n* 107, 111
scorekeepers bench *n* 110
Scorpio *n* 144
scorpion *n* 162
Scotch and water *n* 68
scouring pad *n* 34
scrambled eggs *n* 61, 71
scrape (US) *n* 19
scraper *n* 37
scratch *v* 164
screen *n* 45, 83, 111, 127, 136-137
screen wash (UK) *n* 97
screen wash reservoir (UK) *n* 98
screenplay *n* 127
screenwriter *n* 127
screw *n* 36
screw fit *n* 33
scribe *n* 79
script *n* 126
scroll *n* 79
scrotum *n* 04
scrub the floor *v* 34
scrubbing brush *n* 34
scrubs *n* 13, 21
scrum *n* 108
scrum-half *n* 108
scuba diving *n* 118
sculpting *n* 141
sculptor *n* 89
sculpture *n* 130, 141
sea *n* 134, 145
sea bass *n* 54
sea bed *n* 51
sea bream *n* 54
sea buckthorn *n* 169
sea cave *n* 147
sea krait *n* 163
sea lion *n* 166
sea serpent *n* 139
sea slug *n* 166
sea stack *n* 147
sea urchin *n* 166
sea vessels *n* 105
seaborgium *n* 78
seafood *n* 54
seafood allergy *n* 23
seafood platter *n* 54
seagull *n* 160
seahorse *n* 166
seal *n* 159, 166
seam *n* 111, 142
seamount *n* 145
seaplane *n* 103
seashore *n* 147
season (US) *n* 137
seasonal fruit *n* 57
seasons *n* 172
seat *n* 26, 33, 100, 102-103, 120
seat back *n* 103
seat belt, seat belts *n* 103, 123
seat post *n* 101
seated forward fold *n* 24
seated twist *n* 24
seating *n* 47, 126
seaweed *n* 134, 166
secateurs (UK) *n* 40
second *n* 171
second *num* 173
second base *n* 113
second floor (US) *n* 25, 47
second hand *n* 171
second row *n* 108
second-hand shop (UK) *n* 46
second-hand store (US) *n* 46
secondary road *n* 148
secretary *n* 90
secretive *adj* 10
sections *n* 48
security *n* 104
security (US) *n* 109
security bit *n* 36
security guard *n* 89-90, 130
sedan (US) *n* 97
sedative *n* 49
sedimentary *adj* 156
see *v* 11
seed, seeds *n* 40, 58 168
seed tray *n* 40
seeded bread *n* 62
seedless *adj* 57
seesaw *n* 43
segment *n* 57
selenium *n* 78
self checkout *n* 48
self management *n* 93
self-help *n* 138
self-inflating mattress *n* 135
self-raising flour (UK) *n* 62
self-rising flour (US) *n* 62
self-tanning lotion (UK) *n* 18
selfish *adj* 10
sell *v* 46
semi-detached (UK) *n* 32
semi-hard cheese *n* 61
semi-metals *n* 78
semi-skimmed milk (UK) *n* 61
semi-soft cheese *n* 61
semicolon *n* 175
semiconductor *n* 75
seminal gland *n* 04
send *v* 83
send a package (US) *v* 09
send a parcel (UK) *v* 09
Senegal *n* 149, 152
Senegalese *adj* 152
Senegalese people *n* 152
sensitive *adj* 10, 18
sentence *n* 85
sepal *n* 38
September *n* 172
Serbia *n* 151, 153
Serbian *adj* 153
Serbs *n* 153
series (UK) *n* 137
serious *adj* 06, 10
serve *v* 65, 114
server (US) *n* 65, 59, 89
service charge *n* 69
service focused *adj* 93
service included *phr* 69
service line *n* 114
service not included *phr* 69
service station (UK) *n* 148
service the car *v* 98
service vehicle *n* 104
services *n* 131
serving spoon *n* 27
sesame allergy *n* 23
sesame seed oil *n* 60
set *n* 114, 126
set honey (UK) *n* 60
set menu (UK) *n* 69
set off *v* 98, 178
set sail *v* 106
set square (UK) *n* 73-74
set the alarm *v* 09
set the table *v* 26, 34
sets *n* 126
setter *n* 112, 164
seven *num* 173
seventeen *num* 173
seventh *num* 173
seventy *num* 173
sew *v* 142
sewer drain pipe (US) *n* 33
sewing *n* 142
sewing box *n* 142
sewing machine *n* 142
sewing needle *n* 142
Seychelles *n* 149, 152
Seychellois *adj* 152
Seychellois *n* 152
shade plants *n* 41
shaft *n* 115
shaggy bracket fungus *n* 170
shaggy mane mushroom *n* 170
shake *v* 11
shake hands *v* 92
shake your head *v* 02
shale *n* 51
shale gas *n* 51
shallots *n* 56
shallow *adj* 176
shallow end *n* 118
shaobing *n* 62
shapes *n* 74
share *v* 84
share price *n* 94
share your screen *v* 95
shares *n* 94
sharp *adj* 128
sharpening stone *n* 36
shave *v* 09, 12, 31
shaved head *n* 12
shaving cream (US) *n* 31
shaving foam (UK) *n* 31
shears *n* 40
shears (US) *n* 142
shed *n* 25, 39
sheep *n* 165
sheep farm *n* 86
sheep's milk *n* 61
sheep's milk cheese *n* 61
sheer *v* 165
sheet *n* 30, 119
shelf *n* 26-27
shell *n* 58, 61, 163
shelter *n* 44
shelves *n* 27, 48
sherry *n* 68
shiatsu *n* 24
shield *n* 40, 79
shih tzu *n* 164
shiitake mushroom, mushrooms *n* 56, 170
shin *n* 01
shin guard *n* 110
shingles (US) *n* 87
shiny *adj* 176
ship's captain *n* 89
shipping *n* 91
shipping container *n* 106
ships *n* 105
shipyard *n* 106
shirt *n* 15

shiver *v* 02
shocked *adj* 06
shocking *adj* 177
shoe accessories *n* 17
shoe brush *n* 17
shoe polish *n* 17
shoe shop (UK) *n* 46
shoe store (US) *n* 46
shoe trees *n* 17
shoelaces *n* 17
shoes *n* 17
shoe accessories *n* 17
shoot *v* 112
shooting guard *n* 112
shop (UK) *n* 42
shop window (UK) *n* 25
shoplifting *n* 85
shopper *n* 47
shopping *n* 46, 179
shopping bag (US) *n* 48
shopping cart (US) *n* 48
shopping centre (UK) *n* 42, 47
shopping channel *n* 137
shopping list *n* 46
shopping mall *n* 42, 47
shopping spree *n* 46
short *adj* 12, 176
short corner *n* 112
short hair *n* 12
short-sighted (UK) *adj* 22
short-sleeved shirt *n* 14
shortbread *n* 63
shorts *n* 14
shot *n* 68
shot put *n* 116
shotgun *n* 88
shoulder *n* 01
shoulder bag *n* 16
shoulder blade *n* 03
shoulder pad *n* 15, 107, 110
shoulder strap *n* 16
shoulder-launched missile *n* 88
shoulder-length hair *n* 12
shout *v* 11
shovel *n* 40, 87
show (US) *n* 137
show of hands *n* 95
show off *v* 178
shower *n* 31
shower block *n* 135
shower curtain *n* 31
shower door *n* 31
shower gel *n* 31
showjumping *n* 120
shredder *n* 82
shrinking glaciers *n* 155
shrubs *n* 41
shrug *v* 02
shuffle *v* 140
shutoff valve *n* 33
shutter *n* 25
shuttle bus *n* 99
shuttlecock *n* 114
shy *adj* 10
Siamese *n* 164
Siberian husky *n* 164
siblings *n* 05
side *n* 69, 74
side car *n* 100
side dishes *n* 72
side effects *n* 49
side order *n* 69
side parting *n* 12
side plate *n* 27
side shuffles *n* 124
side street *n* 42
side view *n* 97
side-saddle *n* 120
side-view mirror (US) *n* 97
sideboard *n* 26
sideburns *n* 12
sidedeck *n* 119
sideline *n* 107, 112, 114
sidestroke *n* 118
sidewalk (US) *n* 25, 43, 65
sidewinder *n* 163
Sierra Leone *n* 149, 152
Sierra Leonean *adj* 152
Sierra Leoneans *n* 152
sieve *n* 28
sieve *v* 39
sift *v* 62
sigh *v* 02
sightseeing *n* 99, 132
sign *n* 104
sign a contract *v* 92
signal *n* 102
signal (US) *v* 98
signature *n* 45, 83
signet ring *n* 16
silencer (UK) *n* 98, 100
silicon *n* 78
silk *n* 13
silk tree *n* 168
silly *adj* 10
silo *n* 86
silt *n* 39
Silurian *adj* 157
Silurian *n* 157
silver *adj* 176
silver *n* 78, 116, 156, 176
silverware (US) *n* 26, 27
sim card *n* 48
simmer *v* 29
simulation game *n* 136
sing *v* 11
Singapore *n* 151, 153
Singaporean *adj* 153
Singaporeans *n* 153
singer *n* 89
single *adj* 68
single bed (UK) *n* 30
single cream (UK) *n* 61
single parent *n* 05
single quotation mark *n* 175
single room *n* 131
single-burner camping stove *n* 135
singles *n* 114
sink *n* 27
sink (UK) *n* 33
sinus *n* 04
sip *v* 52
sirloin steak *n* 53
sister *n* 05
sister-in-law *n* 05
sit down *v* 11
sit-up *n* 124
sitar *n* 129
sitcom *n* 137
site (US) *n* 135
site manager *n* 89
site manager's office *n* 135
sites available (US) *phr* 135
six *num* 173
sixteen *num* 173
sixth *num* 173
sixty *num* 173
skate *n* 54, 122
skate *v* 110
skate wing *n* 54
skateboard *n* 125
skateboarding *n* 125, 133
skein *n* 142
skeleton *n* 03, 122
sketch *n* 141
sketch pad *n* 141
skewer *n* 28
ski *n* 119, 122
ski boot *n* 17, 122
ski instructor *n* 89
ski jacket *n* 122
ski jump *n* 122
ski lodge *n* 122
ski pole *n* 122
ski resort *n* 122
ski run *n* 122
ski slope *n* 122
skier *n* 122
skiing *n* 122
skillet *n* 28
skim milk (US) *n* 61
skimmed milk (UK) *n* 61
skin *n* 01, 58
skin care *n* 49
skin type *n* 18
skip *v* 124
skipping *n* 133
skipping rope (UK) *n* 08, 124
skirt *n* 14
skirting board (UK) *n* 30
skittles (UK) *n* 08
skull *n* 03
skunk *n* 158
skydiving *n* 125
skyscraper *n* 42
slalom *n* 122
slate *n* 156
sled (US) *n* 122
sledding (US) *n* 122
sledgehammer *n* 87
sledging (UK) *n* 122
sleep in *v* 178
sleeping bag *n* 135
sleeping compartment *n* 102
sleeping mat *n* 135
sleeping pills *n* 49
sleepsuit *n* 13
sleet *n* 154
sleeve *n* 15
sleeveless *adj* 15
sleigh (UK) *n* 122
slice *n* 53, 114
slice *v* 29, 62
sliced bread *n* 62
slicer *n* 62
slide *n* 43, 77, 95
slide *v* 113
sliders *n* 17
sling *n* 19-20
slingback heels *n* 17
slip *n* 14, 111
slip road (UK) *n* 96
slip-ons *n* 17
slippers *n* 14, 17
slit skirt *n* 15
sloth *n* 159
slotted spoon *n* 28
Slovakia *n* 151, 153
Slovakian *adj* 153
Slovaks *n* 153
Slovenia *n* 151, 153
Slovenian *adj* 153
Slovenians *n* 153
slow *adj* 176
slow down *v* 98
slug *n* 162
sluice gates *n* 51
small *adj* 176
small creatures *n* 162
small forward *n* 112
small intestine *n* 04
smartpen *n* 95
smartphone *n* 83
smartwatch *n* 83
smell *v* 11
smile *v* 02
smog *n* 154
smoke *n* 50
smoke alarm *n* 50
smoked *adj* 54, 72
smoked fish *n* 64
smoked haddock *n* 64
smoked mackerel *n* 64, 71
smoked meat *n* 53
smoked salmon *n* 64, 71
smooth orange juice *n* 65
smoothie *n* 52
smuggling *n* 85
snack bar *n* 48, 65
snacks *n* 65
snail *n* 162
snake plant *n* 38
snakes and ladders (UK) *n* 140
snap (US) *n* 13
snap *n* 140
snare drum *n* 128
sneaker (US) *n* 17
sneeze *v* 02, 20
snell knot *n* 121
Snellen chart *n* 22
sniff *v* 164
snooker *n* 125
snore *v* 02, 30
snorkel *n* 118
snorkel and mask *n* 15, 134
snorkeling (US) *n* 118
snorkelling (UK) *n* 118
snort *v* 165
snow *n* 154
snow goose *n* 160
snow leopard *n* 159
snowboarding *n* 122
snowdrift *n* 154
snowdrop *n* 167
snowflake *n* 154
snowmobile *n* 122
snowstorm *n* 154
snowsuit *n* 13
snowy *adj* 154
snowy owl *n* 161
soap *n* 31
soap dish *n* 31
soap opera *n* 137
soccer (US) *n* 109
soccer cleats (US) *n* 17, 107, 109
soccer game (US) *n* 109
soccer jersey (US) *n* 109
social media *n* 84
social sciences *n* 80
sociologist *n* 89
sociology *n* 80
sock, socks *n* 14, 107
socket *n* 33
socket wrench *n* 36
soda (US) *n* 70
soda bread *n* 62
sodium *n* 78
sofa (UK) *n* 26
sofa bed *n* 26
soft *adj* 57, 176
soft candy (US) *n* 67
soft cheese *n* 61
soft down feathers *n* 161
soft drink *n* 70
soft sweets (UK) *n* 67
soft toy (UK) *n* 08
softwood *n* 35
soil *n* 39
soil tiller *n* 40
soil types *n* 39
solar charger *n* 83
solar energy *n* 51
solar farm *n* 51
solar panel *n* 51
solar radiation *n* 155
solar system *n* 143
solar water heating *n* 51
solder *n* 35-36
solder *v* 35
soldering iron *n* 35-36
soldier *n* 88-89

sole *n* 02, 17, 54, 115
solid, solids *n* 74, 76
solitaire (US) *n* 140
solo *n* 128
Solomon Island *adj* 153
Solomon Islanders *n* 153
Solomon Islands *n* 150, 153
soluble *adj* 49
solvent *n* 37
Somalia *n* 149, 152
Somalian *adj* 152
Somalians *n* 152
sombrero *n* 16
sometimes *adj* 172
sommelier *n* 69
son *n* 05
son-in-law *n* 05
song *n* 129
soprano *n* 126
sore throat *n* 19
sorrel *n* 55, 59
sort your rubbish (UK) *v* 155
sort your trash (US) *v* 155
sorting unit *n* 33
soufflé *n* 72
soufflé dish *n* 28
soul *n* 129
sound bar *n* 136
sound boom *n* 84
sound engineer *n* 127
sound hole *n* 129
sound technician *n* 84
soundtrack *n* 127
soup *n* 69, 72
soup bowl *n* 27
soup spoon *n* 27
sour *adj* 52, 57
source *n* 147
sources *n* 79
sourdough bread *n* 62
sourdough starter *n* 62
south *n* 148
South Africa *n* 149, 152
South African *adj* 152
South Africans *n* 152
South America *n* 149, 152
South American *adj* 152
South Americans *n* 152
South Korea *n* 150, 153
South Korean *adj* 153
South Koreans *n* 153
South Pole *n* 75, 145
South Sudan *n* 149, 152
South Sudanese *adj* 152
South Sudanese people *n* 152
southeast *n* 148
Southern Cross *n* 144
Southern Hemisphere *n* 145
southwest *n* 148
souvenir *n* 132
souvenir stall *n* 132
sow *v* 39, 86
soy allergy (US) *n* 23
soy milk (US) *n* 61
soy sauce *n* 60
soy sauce dip *n* 72
soya allergy (UK) *n* 23
soya milk (UK) *n* 61
soybean oil *n* 60
space *n* 143-144
space exploration *n* 143
space probe *n* 143
space shuttle *n* 143
space shuttle launch *n* 143
space station *n* 143
space suit *n* 143
space telescope *n* 144
spacecraft *n* 143
spackle (US) *v* 37
spade *n* 40, 140
spaghetti *n* 64, 72
Spain *n* 151, 153
spam *n* 83
Spaniards *n* 153
Spanish *adj* 153
Spanish chestnut *n* 168
spanner (UK) *n* 36
spare tire (US) *n* 98
spare tyre (UK) *n* 98
spark plug *n* 98
sparkling *adj* 52
sparkling wine *n* 68
sparrow *n* 160
spatula *n* 28, 76
speak *v* 11
speaker, speakers *n* 83, 129
speaker stand *n* 136
spear *n* 79
spearfishing *n* 121
special *adj* 177
special effects *n* 127
special offer *n* 48
specials *n* 69
species *n* 77
species of birds *n* 160-161
species of fungi *n* 170
species of mammals *n* 158-159
spectacled cayman *n* 163
spectators *n* 110, 115-116
speed boating *n* 119
speed camera *n* 96
speed limit *n* 96
speed skating *n* 122
speed up *v* 98
speedboat *n* 105
speeding *n* 85
speedometer *n* 99-100
speedway *n* 123
spell *v* 11, 73
spell book *n* 139
sperm whale *n* 166
sphere *n* 74
sphinx *n* 139, 164
spices *n* 59
spicy *adj* 52, 56
spicy sausage *n* 64
spider monkey *n* 159
spider plant *n* 38
spikes *n* 115
spin *n* 114
spinach *n* 55
spinal cord *n* 04
spine *n* 03, 138
spinning top (UK) *n* 08
spiral galaxy *n* 144
spirit level (UK) *n* 35-36, 87
spirit optics *n* 68
spit *n* 147
splashback (UK) *n* 27
spleen *n* 04
splinter *n* 19
split the bill (UK) *v* 69
split the check (US) *v* 69
spoiler *n* 97
spoke *n* 101
sponge *n* 31, 34, 37
sponge cake *n* 63
spontaneous *adj* 10
spores *n* 170
sport fishing *n* 121
sports bra *n* 15
sports car *n* 97
sports center (US) *n* 43
sports centre (UK) *n* 43
sports drink *n* 52
sports field *n* 80
sports game *n* 136
sports jacket *n* 15
sports programme (UK) *n* 137
sports shoes *n* 17
sports show (US) *n* 137
sportsperson *n* 89
sportswear *n* 15
spotted (UK) *adj* 13
Spotted Lake *n* 145
sprain *n* 19
spray *n* 49
spray *v* 39
spray nozzle *n* 40
sprayer *n* 40
spring *n* 57, 172
spring a leak *v* 33
spring greens *n* 55
spring onion *n* 55
spring roll *n* 72
springboard *n* 118, 125
springbok *n* 158
sprinkle *v* 29
sprinkler *n* 40
sprinter *n* 116
sprocket *n* 101
spruce *n* 167
spy *n* 89
square *n* 42, 74, 140
square foot *n* 174
square kilometer (US) *n* 174
square kilometre (UK) *n* 174
square leg *n* 111
square meter (US) *n* 174
square metre (UK) *n* 174
square mile *n* 174
squash *n* 114
squat *n* 124
squeak *v* 164
squeegee *n* 34
squid *n* 54
squirrel *n* 158
squirrel monkey *n* 159
Sri Lanka *n* 150, 153
Sri Lankan *adj* 153
Sri Lankans *n* 153
St. Basil's cathedral *n* 44
St. Kitts and Nevis *n* 150, 152
St. Lucia *n* 150, 152
St. Lucian *adj* 152
St. Lucians *n* 152
St. Vincent and The Grenadines *n* 150, 152
stabilizers *n* 101
stable *n* 86, 120
staff *n* 81, 139
stag beetle *n* 162
stage *n* 126
stage lights *n* 129
stained glass window *n* 44
stair gate *n* 08
staircase *n* 25
stairs *n* 25
stake *v* 39
stalactite *n* 146
stalagmite *n* 146
stalk *n* 55
stall *n* 47
stallion *n* 120, 165
stalls (UK) *n* 126
stamen *n* 38
stamp, stamps *n* 45, 48
stance *n* 115
stand *n* 40, 109, 115, 121, 136
stand up *v* 11
standing ovation *n* 126
stapler *n* 73, 82
staples *n* 82
star, stars *n* 144
star anise *n* 59
star chart *n* 144
star cluster *n* 144
star jumps (UK) *n* 124
Star of David *n* 44
starfish *n* 134, 166
starfruit *n* 58
starling *n* 160
start school *v* 07
starter (UK) *n* 69
starting block *n* 116, 118
starting grid *n* 123
starting line *n* 116
statement *n* 85
station wagon (US) *n* 97
stationery *n* 82
status *n* 104
status update *n* 84
stay in a hotel *v* 131
steam *v* 29
steam dome *n* 102
steam train *n* 102
steamed *adj* 72
steel wool (US) *n* 36
steeplechase *n* 120
steering wheel *n* 99
stegosaurus *n* 157
stem *n* 38, 170
stemware *n* 27
stencil *n* 37
stenographer *n* 85
stepbrother *n* 05
stepladder *n* 37
stepmom (US) *n* 05
stepmother *n* 05
stepmum (UK) *n* 05
steppe *n* 146
steps *n* 25
stepsister *n* 05
stereo *adj* 136
stern *n* 105, 119
sternum *n* 03
stethoscope *n* 20
stew *n* 72
steward (UK) *n* 109
stick *n* 110
stick insect *n* 164
sticky notes *n* 82
sticky prong *n* 168
stiff *adj* 176
stifling *adj* 154
stigma *n* 38
stilettos *n* 17
still *adj* 52
stilt house *n* 32
sting *n* 19, 162
sting *v* 162
stinkhorn *n* 170
stir *v* 29
stir-fry *n* 29, 72
stir-fried *adj* 72
stirrer *n* 68
stirrup *n* 120
stitch *n* 142
stitches *n* 21, 113
stitch length selector *n* 142
stitch selector *n* 142
stock exchange *n* 94
stockbroker *n* 94
stockings *n* 14
stocks *n* 47, 94
stomach *n* 04
stomach ache (UK) *n* 19
stomachache (US) *n* 19
stone *adj* 176
stone *n* 16, 141, 176
Stone age *n* 79
stone fruit *n* 57
stool *n* 65
stop *v* 96, 137
stop at (the hotel) *v* 148
stop button *n* 99
stop light (US) *n* 43, 96
stop light ahead *n* 96
stoppage time (US) *n* 109
stopper *n* 76
storage *n* 32
store (US) *n* 42

store window (US) *n* **25**
stories *n* **139**
stork *n* **160**
storm *n* **154**
storm drain *n* **43**
stormy *adj* **154**
stout *n* **68**
stove (US) *n* **27**
straight *adj* **74**
straight hair *n* **12**
straightening iron (US) *n* **12**
strainer *n* **28**
strait *n* **147**
strange *adj* **177**
strapless *adj* **15**
strategy game *n* **136**
stratosphere *n* **155**
straw *n* **70**
strawberry *n* **57**
strawberry jam *n* **60**
strawberry milkshake *n* **61, 65**
strawberry smoothie *n* **65**
streaky bacon (UK) *n* **53**
stream *n* **137, 147**
street *n* **42**
street corner *n* **42**
street market *n* **46**
street sign *n* **43**
street stall *n* **70**
streetlight *n* **25, 43**
streetmap (UK) *n* **148**
stress *n* **19**
stressed *adj* **06**
stretch *n* **124**
stretcher *n* **21**
strike *n* **113**
strike *v* **117**
strike out *v* **111**
striker (UK) *n* **109**
string *n* **129**
string of pearls *n* **16**
strings *n* **114, 128**
strip *v* **37**
striped *n* **13**
stripes *n* **14**
stroke *n* **118**
stroller (US) *n* **08**
strong *adj* **52**
strong flour (UK) *n* **62**
strontium *n* **78**
stubble *n* **12**
studs *n* **16, 111**
study (UK) *n* **26**
study *n* **73**
studying the past *n* **79**
stuffed *adj* **72**
stuffed olives *n* **64**
stuffed vine leaves *n* **64**
stump *v* **111**
stumps *n* **111**
stunning *adj* **177**
stunt *n* **127**
style *n* **38**
style your hair *v* **12**
stylist *n* **89**
subject *n* **83**
submarine *n* **88, 105**
submersible *n* **166**
subscript *n* **76**
subsoil *n* **39**
substitutes *n* **109**
subterranean stream *n* **146**
subtitles *n* **137**
subtract *v* **11, 74**
suburb *n* **42**
subway map (US) *n* **102**
subway train (US) *n* **102**
subwoofer *n* **136**
succulents *n* **38, 41**
suck *v* **02**
suction hose *n* **34**
Sudan *n* **149, 152**
Sudanese *adj* **152**
Sudanese people *n* **152**
sugar *n* **23**
sugar cane *n* **86, 167**
suit *n* **15**
suit (someone) *v* **14**
suitcase *n* **16, 104**
sulfite allergy (US) *n* **23**
sulfur (US) *n* **78, 156**
sulphite allergy (UK) *n* **23**
sulphur (UK) *n* **78, 156**
sultana (UK) *n* **58**
sum up *v* **95**
sumac *n* **59**
summer *n* **57, 172**
summer leaf *n* **169**
summer roll *n* **72**
summons *n* **85**
sumo wrestling *n* **117**
Sun *n* **143**
sun *n* **154**
sun bed (UK) *n* **18**
sun cream (UK) *n* **134**
sun hat *n* **14, 16, 134**
sunbathing *n* **133-134**
sunblock *n* **49, 134**
sunburn *n* **19, 134**
Sunday *n* **172**
sundew *n* **168**
sunflower, sunflowers *n* **38, 86**
sunflower oil *n* **60**
sunglasses *n* **22, 134**
sunlit zone *n* **166**
sunny *adj* **154**
sunrise *n* **171**
sunroof *n* **98**
sunscreen (US) *n* **49, 134**
sunset *n* **171**
superb *adj* **177**
superfoods *n* **23**
supermarket *n* **48**
supernova *n* **144**
supervise *v* **92**
supervisor *n* **81, 92**
supplement *n* **23, 49**
support *n* **87**
support cane *n* **39**
supportive *adj* **10**
suppository *n* **49**
surf *n* **119**
surface *n* **39, 143**
surface cleaner *n* **34**
surface-to-air missile *n* **88**
surfboard *n* **119, 134**
surfcasting *n* **121**
surfer *n* **119**
surfing *n* **119, 134**
surgeon *n* **21, 90**
surgery *n* **21**
surgical mask *n* **21**
Suriname *n* **149, 152**
Surinamese *adj* **152**
Surinamese people *n* **152**
surprised *adj* **06**
Surrealism *n* **130**
surround sound speaker *n* **136**
surveillance camera *n* **130**
surveyor *n* **90**
sushi *n* **54**
sushi set *n* **27**
suspect *n* **50, 85**
suspenders *n* **14**
suspension *n* **98, 100**
suspension line *n* **125**
swallow *n* **160**
swallow *v* **52**
swallowtail butterfly *n* **162**
swamp *n* **146**
swarm *n* **162**
Swazi *adj* **152**
Swazis *n* **152**
sweat *v* **02**
sweatpants *n* **15**
sweater *n* **14**
sweatshirt *n* **14**
Sweden *n* **151, 153**
swedes (UK) *n* **56**
Swedes *n* **153**
Swedish *adj* **153**
sweep the floor *v* **34**
sweet *adj* **52, 56-57**
sweet chilli *n* **60**
sweet potatoes *n* **56**
sweet shop (UK) *n* **67**
sweet spreads *n* **60**
sweet trolley (UK) *n* **63, 69**
sweetcorn (UK) *n* **55**
sweets (UK) *n* **67**
swift *n* **160**
swim trunks (US) *n* **15, 134**
swimmer *n* **118**
swimming *n* **118**
swimming pool *n* **118, 131**
swimming trunks (UK) *n* **15, 134**
swimsuit *n* **15, 118, 134**
swing *n* **43, 115, 133**
swing *v* **115, 159**
Swiss *adj* **153**
Swiss chard *n* **55**
Swiss cheese plant *n* **38**
Swiss people *n* **153**
Switzerland *n* **151, 153**
swoop *v* **161**
sword *n* **79, 117**
swordfish *n* **54**
sycamore *n* **169**
Sydney Opera House *n* **44**
sympathetic *adj* **06**
symphony *n* **128**
symptoms *n* **19**
synagogue *n* **44**
synchronized swimming *n* **118**
synthetic *n* **13**
Syria *n* **150, 153**
Syrian *adj* **153**
Syrians *n* **153**
syringe *n* **20, 49, 77**
syrup *n* **49**

T

T-shirt *n* **14**
T-strap heels *n* **17**
T11 (visual impairment) race *n* **116**
tabard *n* **13**
tabi boots *n* **17**
table *n* **26, 65**
table setting *n* **69**
table tennis *n* **114**
tablecloth *n* **26**
tablespoon *n* **27**
tablet *n* **83**
tablets *n* **20, 49**
tableware *n* **27**
tachometer (US) *n* **99**
tack *v* **119, 142**
tackle *n* **108, 121**
tackle *v* **107**
tackle box *n* **121**
taco *n* **70**
tadpole *n* **77, 163**
taekwondo *n* **117**
tag *v* **113**
tagine *n* **28**
tai chi *n* **117, 133**
tail *n* **54, 103, 120, 143, 158-160**
tail feathers *n* **161**
tail light *n* **100**
tailbone sacrum *n* **03**
tailgate *n* **97**
tailor *n* **46, 89**
tailor *v* **142**
tailor's chalk *n* **142**
tailor's dummy *n* **142**
tailored *adj* **15**
tailplane *n* **103**
Taj Mahal *n* **44**
Tajikistan *n* **151, 153**
Tajikistani *adj* **153**
Tajikistanis *n* **153**
take *v* **11, 140**
take a bath *v* **09, 31**
take a break (US) *v* **09**
take a nap *v* **09**
take a penalty *v* **109**
take a shower *v* **09, 31**
take a test (US) *v* **73**
take an exam (UK) *v* **73**
take in *v* **142**
take minutes *v* **95**
take notes *v* **73**
take off *v* **14, 98, 104, 178**
take on *v* **81**
take out the rubbish (UK) *v* **09, 34**
take out the trash (US) *v* **09, 34**
take questions *v* **95**
take the first left *v* **96, 148**
take the second right *v* **96, 148**
take-away (UK) *n* **70**
talented *adj* **10**
talk *v* **11**
talk show (US) *n* **137**
talkative *adj* **10**
tall *adj* **12**
tamarillo *n* **58**
tambourine *n* **128**
tampon *n* **49**
tandem *n* **101**
tank *n* **88**
tank top *n* **14**
tanning bed (US) *n* **18**
tanning cream (US) *n* **18**
tanning goggles *n* **18**
tanning mitt *n* **18**
tantalum *n* **78**
Tanzania *n* **149, 152**
Tanzanian *adj* **152**
Tanzanians *n* **152**
tap (UK) *n* **27, 31, 33**
tap *n* **33**
tap water *n* **52**
tape *n* **20, 32, 82**
tape measure *n* **36, 142**
tapir *n* **159**
tarantula *n* **162**
target *n* **125**
target shooting *n* **125**
taro root *n* **56**
tarragon *n* **59**
Tasmanian devil *n* **158**
taste *v* **11, 29, 52**
tasty *adj* **52**
Taurus *n* **144**
tawny owl *n* **161**
taxi driver *n* **90**
taxi rank (UK) *n* **104**
taxi stand (US) *n* **104**
tea *n* **52, 66, 71, 86**
tea infuser *n* **66**
tea strainer *n* **66**
tea towel (UK) *n* **28**
tea with lemon *n* **66**
tea with milk *n* **66**
teacher *n* **73, 90**
teacup *n* **27**
team *n* **107**

team bench *n* 112
team jersey *n* 107
team leader *n* 92
team player *n* 93
teamwork *n* 92-93
teapot *n* 27, 66
tear *n* 22
tear duct *n* 01
tearful *adj* 06
teaspoon *n* 27
teat *n* 08
technetium *n* 78
technological revolution *n* 79
technology *n* 83
technology literate *adj* 93
teddy bear *n* 30
tee *n* 115
tee off *v* 115
teeing ground *n* 115
teenagers *n* 05
teepee *n* 32
teeth *n* 01, 03
telephone *n* 82
telephone banking *n* 94
telephone manner *n* 93
telescope *n* 144
television *n* 26, 136-137
television studio *n* 84
telling the time *n* 171
tellurium *n* 78
temperate forest *n* 146
temperature *n* 154
temperature display *n* 33
temperature gauge *n* 99
temple *n* 01, 44
temporary *adj* 81
temporary exhibition *n* 130
ten *num* 173
ten past one *n* 171
ten to two *n* 171
tenancy agreement (UK) *n* 32
tenant *n* 32
tend *v* 39
tendon *n* 03
tennessine *n* 78
tennis *n* 114
tennis court *n* 114
tennis match *n* 114
tennis shoes *n* 17, 114
tenon saw *n* 36
tenor *n* 126
tension control *n* 142
tent peg *n* 135
tent pole *n* 135
tenth *num* 173
terbium *n* 78
terminal *n* 104
termite *n* 162
terrace *n* 25, 65
terraced house (UK) *n* 32
terrible *adj* 177
terrified *adj* 06
terrifying *adj* 177
test *n* 73
test results *n* 20
test tube *n* 76
test tube rack *n* 76
testicle *n* 04
text *n* 138
textbook *n* 73, 138
textiles *n* 91
Thai *adj* 153
Thais *n* 153
thallium *n* 78
Thanksgiving *n* 07
thatched cottage *n* 32
thatched roof *n* 32
thawb *n* 15
theater (US) *n* 42, 126
theatre (UK) *n* 42, 126
theme park *n* 133
therapy *n* 24
thermals *n* 135
thermometer *n* 20, 76
thermosphere *n* 155
thesis *n* 80
thick *adj* 176
thigh *n* 01, 53
thigh-high boot *n* 17
thimble *n* 142
thin *adj* 176
think *v* 11
third *num* 173
third base *n* 113
third man *n* 111
thirteen *num* 173
thirty *num* 173
this way up *phr* 45
thistle *n* 38, 169
thoracic vertebrae *n* 03
thorium *n* 78
thorny devil *n* 163
thoughtless *adj* 10
thread *n* 84, 142
thread *v* 142
thread guide *n* 142
thread reel (US) *n* 142
three *num* 173
three times a week *adv* 172
three-course meal *n* 69
three-second area *n* 112
three-wheeler *n* 100
thrilled *adj* 06
thriller *n* 127, 137
thrilling *adj* 177
throat *n* 04
throat lozenge *n* 49
throttle *n* 100
throw *n* 26, 30
throw *v* 11, 107-108, 113, 117
throw away *v* 178
throw-in *n* 109, 112
throw-in line *n* 112
thrush *n* 160
thruster *n* 143
thulium *n* 78
thumb *n* 02
thumbtack (US) *n* 82
thunder *n* 154
thundery *adj* 154
Thursday *n* 172
thyme *n* 59
thyroid gland *n* 04
tiara *n* 16
tibia *n* 03
tic-tac-toe (US) *n* 140
ticket *n* 102, 104, 130
ticket barrier *n* 102
ticket inspector *n* 102
ticket office *n* 102, 102, 130
tidal barrage *n* 51
tidal energy *n* 51
tidal pool (US) *n* 134
tidy (UK) *v* 34
tie *n* 15-16
tie (US) *v* 109
tie bar (US) *n* 16
tie your hair back *v* 12
tie-break *n* 114
tie-pin (UK) *n* 16
tiger *n* 157, 159
tiger's eye *n* 156
tight *adj* 13, 176
tighthead prop *n* 108
tights (UK) *n* 14
tilde *n* 175
tile, tiles *n* 25, 35
tile *v* 35, 37
till (UK) *n* 48, 68, 94
tiller *n* 119
timber (UK) *n* 87
time *n* 104, 107, 171
time management *n* 93
time out *n* 107
timer *n* 28, 76, 95
timetable *n* 102, 132
Timorese *adj* 153
Timorese people *n* 153
tin *n* 78, 156
tin (UK) *n* 52
tin opener (UK) *n* 28
tinned (UK) *adj* 56
tinned food *n* 48
tinned tomato (UK) *n* 71
tip *n* 69, 122
tiramisu *n* 63
tire (US) *n* 97, 100-101
tire lever (US) *n* 101
tired *adj* 06
tiring *adj* 177
tissue *n* 49
tissue box *n* 30
titanium *n* 78
title *n* 138
toadstools *n* 170
toast *n* 71
toasted sandwich *n* 71
toaster *n* 27
tobacco *n* 86
Tobagonian *adj* 152
Tobagonians *n* 152
toco toucan *n* 160
toddler *n* 05, 08
toe *n* 02, 115
toe box *n* 126
toe clip *n* 101
toe strap *n* 101
toenail *n* 02
toffee *n* 67
Togo *n* 149, 152
Togolese *adj* 152
Togolese people *n* 152
toilet *n* 31, 33
toilet block *n* 34, 135
toilet brush *n* 31
toilet cleaner *n* 34
toilet float *n* 33
toilet paper *n* 31
toilet paper holder *n* 31
toilet seat *n* 31
toiletries *n* 18, 48
toilets (UK) *n* 47, 130-131
tollbooth *n* 96
tomato juice *n* 65
tomato sauce *n* 70
tomatoes *n* 56
tomb *n* 79
tombolo *n* 147
ton *n* 174
toner *n* 18
Tonga *n* 150, 153
Tongan *adj* 153
Tongan people *n* 153
Tonghi bottlebrush *n* 168
tongs *n* 28, 68, 76
tongue *n* 04, 17, 53
tonne *n* 174
tonsillitis *n* 19
tool belt *n* 36, 87
tool rack *n* 35
toolbox *n* 36
tools *n* 35-36, 40, 87
toothache *n* 22
toothbrush *n* 31
toothpaste *n* 31
top (US) *n* 08
top dress *v* 39
top tier *n* 63
topaz *n* 156
topiary *n* 41
topping *n* 70
topsoil *n* 39
torc *n* 16
torch (UK) *n* 135
torch lily *n* 167
tornado *n* 154
tortellini *n* 64
tortilla *n* 62
tortoise *n* 164
touch-in goal line *n* 108
touchdown *n* 107
tour bus (US) *n* 99, 132
tour guide *n* 90, 130, 132
tourer *n* 100
touring bike *n* 101
tourism *n* 91
tourist *n* 132
tourist attraction *n* 132
tourist bus (UK) *n* 99, 132
tourist information (UK) *n* 42, 132
tourist map *n* 48, 132
tourist office (US) *n* 42
tourmaline *n* 156
tournament *n* 115
tow away *v* 96
tow truck *n* 98
towel rail *n* 31
towels *n* 31
tower *n* 44, 51
tower crane *n* 87
town *n* 43, 148
town features *n* 42-43
town house *n* 32, 43
toy car *n* 08
toy shop (UK) *n* 46
toy store (US) *n* 46
toybox *n* 08
toys *n* 08, 164
trachea *n* 04
track *n* 102, 116
track your order *v* 46
tracksuit *n* 15
tractor *n* 86
traditional clothes *n* 15
traffic *n* 96
traffic barrier (US) *n* 96
traffic jam *n* 43, 96
traffic light (UK) *n* 43, 96
traffic light ahead *n* 96
traffic warden (UK) *n* 96
tragedy *n* 126
trail map (US) *n* 148
trailer *n* 135
train, trains *n* 15, 102
train *v* 39, 124
train driver *n* 90
train set *n* 08
train station *n* 42, 102, 148
trainer (UK) *n* 17
training cane *n* 39
tram *n* 99, 102
trampoline *n* 08, 125
transfer money *v* 45
transformer *n* 33, 75
transition metals *n* 78
translator *n* 89
transmission *n* 98
transplant *v* 39
transport helicopter *n* 88
transportation *n* 91
trap *n* 33
trapezium (UK) *n* 74
trapezius *n* 03
trapezoid (US) *n* 74
trapped insect *n* 168
trapped radiation *n* 155
trash *n* 83
trash bag (US) *n* 33-34
trash can (US) *n* 25, 27, 33, 82
travel *n* 131
travel agent *n* 46, 90
travel card *n* 48
travel writing *n* 138
travel-sickness pills (UK) *n* 49
traveler's tree (US) *n* 168

traveller's tree (UK) *n* 168
trawler *n* 105
tray *n* 69-70
tray table *n* 103
trays *n* 82
tread *n* 101
tread water *v* 118
treadmill *n* 124
treasure *n* 139
treatment *n* 20-21
treatments *n* 24
treats *n* 164
treble clef *n* 128
treble fishhook *n* 121
tree, trees *n* 41, 167-169
tree climbing *n* 133
tree house *n* 32, 133
tree pose *n* 24
tree pruner *n* 40
trekking *n* 120
trellis *n* 41
trench *n* 145
trench coat *n* 15
trend *v* 84
trial *n* 85
triangle *n* 74, 128
triangle (US) *n* 74
triangle pose *n* 24
Triassic *adj n* 157
Triassic *n* 157
triathlon *n* 116
tributary *n* 147
triceratops *n* 157
trilobite *n* 157
trim *v* 39
trimmer *n* 40
Trinidad and Tobago *n* 150, 152
Trinidadian *adj* 152
Trinidadians *n* 152
trip over *v* 178
trip switch (UK) *n* 33
triple bar vertical *n* 120
triple jump *n* 116
triplets *n* 05
tripod *n* 76, 144
trivia game *n* 136
troll *n* 139
troll *v* 84
trolley (UK) *n* 48, 102, 104
trolley *n* 102, 104, 131
trolley bus *n* 99
trolling *n* 84
trombone *n* 128
Tropic of Cancer *n* 145
Tropic of Capricorn *n* 145
tropics *n* 145
troposphere *n* 155
trot *v* 120, 165
trousers (UK) *n* 15
trout *n* 54
trowel *n* 40, 87
truck driver (US) *n* 90
truck-mounted crane *n* 87
truffle, truffles *n* 56, 170
trug (UK) *n* 40
trumpet *n* 128-129
trumpetfish *n* 166
truncheon (UK) *n* 50
trunk *n* 159
trunk (US) *n* 97
try *n* 108
try line *n* 108
try on *v* 46
try something on *v* 14
tsunami *n* 145
tuba *n* 128
tubular bells *n* 128
Tuesday *n* 172
tuff *n* 156
tugboat *n* 105
tulip *n* 38
tumble dryer *n* 34
tumble turn *n* 118
tumbler *n* 27
turmeric *n* 59
tuna *n* 54
tundra *n* 146
tune in *v* 136
tuner *n* 129, 136
tungsten *n* 78
tuning buttons *n* 136
tuning peg *n* 129
Tunisia *n* 149, 152
Tunisian *adj* 152
Tunisians *n* 152
turban *n* 16
turbine *n* 51
turbot *n* 54
turkey *n* 53, 161, 165
Turkey *n* 150, 151, 153
Turkish *adj* 153
Turkish delight *n* 67
Turkish people *n* 153
Turkmen *adj* 153
Turkmenistan *n* 151, 153
Turkmens *n* 153
Turks *n* 153
turle knot *n* 121
turn *v* 35, 118, 126
turn down *v* 136, 178
turn down the volume *v* 137
turn left *v* 96, 148
turn off *v* 83, 137, 178
turn on *v* 83, 137, 178
turn right *v* 96, 148
turn signal (US) *n* 97, 100
turn up *v* 14, 136, 178
turn up the volume *v* 137
turner *n* 28
turnips *n* 56
turntable *n* 129
turquoise *n* 141, 156
turret *n* 44
tutu *n* 126
Tuvalu *n* 150, 153
Tuvaluan *adj* 153
Tuvaluan people *n* 153
tuxedo *n* 15
TV *n* 26, 136
TV channels *n* 137
TV guide *n* 137-138
TV schedule *n* 137
TV set *n* 137
TV shows *n* 137
tweeter *n* 136
tweezers *n* 18, 20, 77
twelve *num* 173
twentieth *num* 173
twenty *num* 173
twenty-five past one *n* 171
twenty-five to two *n* 171
twenty minutes *n* 171
twenty past one *n* 171
twenty thirty-three *n* 172
twenty to two *n* 171
twenty-first *num* 173
twenty-one *num* 173
twenty-two *num* 173
twice a week *adv* 172
twilight zone *n* 166
twin bed (US) *n* 30
twin room *n* 131
twine *n* 40
twins *n* 05
twist bar *n* 124
twist ties *n* 40
two *num* 173
two hundred *num* 173
two o'clock *n* 171
two percent milk (US) *n* 61
two weeks *n* 172
two-person tent *n* 135
typeface *n* 175
types of aircraft *n* 103
types of buildings *n* 44
types of buses *n* 99
types of cars *n* 97
types of fishing *n* 121
types of houses *n* 32
types of meat *n* 53
types of motorcycles *n* 100
types of motorsports *n* 123
types of plants *n* 41
types of soil *n* 39
types of trains *n* 102
tyrannosaurus rex *n* 157
tyre (UK) *n* 97, 100-101
tyre lever (UK) *n* 101

U

udon *n* 64
Uganda *n* 149, 152
Ugandan *adj* 152
Ugandans *n* 152
ugli fruit *n* 57
ugly *adj* 177
Ukraine *n* 151, 152
Ukrainian *adj* 153
Ukrainians *n* 153
ukulele *n* 129
ulna *n* 03
ultrasound *n* 08
ultraviolet *n* 75
ultraviolet rays *n* 155
umbilical cord *n* 08
umbrella *n* 16
umbrella pine *n* 167
umbrella plant *n* 38
umlaut *n* 175
umpire *n* 111, 113-114
umpire's chair *n* 114
unanimous vote *n* 95
unapproachable *adj* 10
unblock the sink (UK) *v* 35
unblock the toilet (UK) *v* 35
uncle *n* 05
unclog the sink (US) *v* 35
unclog the toilet (US) *v* 35
under *prep* 180
under par *adj* 115
undercoat *n* 37
undergraduate *n* 80
underground map (UK) *n* 102
underground train (UK) *n* 102
underpass *n* 96, 102
underscore *n* 175
undersea features *n* 145
undershirt *n* 14
understand *v* 11
underwater camera *n* 118
underwater diving *n* 118
underwear *n* 14
unemployment benefit *n* 81
unenthusiastic *adj* 06
uneven bars *n* 125
unfasten *v* 14
unfriendly *adj* 10
unfurnished *adj* 32
unhappy *adj* 06
unicorn *n* 139
unicycle *n* 101
uniform, uniforms *n* 13, 50, 88
unimpressed *adj* 06
United Arab Emirates *n* 151, 153
United Kingdom *n* 151, 153
United States of America *n* 150, 152
universe *n* 144
university (UK) *n* 43, 80
university departments *n* 80
university schools *n* 80
unkind *adj* 10
unleaded *n* 97
unload the dishwasher *v* 34
unpack *v* 11, 32
unpasteurized *adj* 61
unpeeled prawn *n* 54
unpick *v* 142
unpleasant *adj* 177
unreasonable *adj* 10
unreliable *adj* 10
unsalted *adj* 61
unsaturated fat *n* 23
upload *v* 83
upmarket (UK) *adj* 47
upper deck *n* 99
upper level *n* 47
uppercase *n* 175
upscale (US) *adj* 47
upset *adj* 06
upstairs *adv, n* 25
uranium *n* 78
Uranus *n* 143
urinary *n* 04
urology *n* 21
Uruguay *n* 149, 152
Uruguayan *adj* 152
Uruguayans *n* 152
USB drive *n* 83
useful *adj* 177
useful expressions *n* 179-180
useless *adj* 177
usher *n* 126
uterus *n* 04, 08
utility power (US) *n* 33
UV tubes *n* 18
Uzbekistan *n* 151, 153
Uzbekistani *adj* 153
Uzbekistanis *n* 153

V

V-neck *n* 14
vacancies *n* 92, 131
vacation (US) *n* 81, 104
vaccination *n* 08, 20
vacuole *n* 77
vacuum *n* 75
vacuum cleaner *n* 34
vacuum the carpet *v* 34
vagina *n* 04
Vaishakhi *n* 07
valance *n* 30
valley *n* 146
valve *n* 101
vampire *n* 139
vanadium *n* 78
vandalism *n* 85
vanilla milkshake *n* 61
vanity (US) *n* 30
Vanuatu *n* 150, 153
Vanuatuan *adj* 153
Vanuatuan people *n* 153
varnish *n* 37
vase *n* 26
Vatican City *n* 151
vault *n* 125
veal *n* 53
vegan *adj* 23
vegan *n* 23
vegetable garden *n* 41, 86
vegetable plot (UK) *n* 86
vegetables *n* 48, 55-56

vegetarian *adj* 23
vegetarian *n* 23
veggie burger *n* 70
veil *n* 15
vein *n* 04
Venetian blinds *n* 26
Venezuela *n* 149, 152
Venezuelan *adj* 152
Venezuelans *n* 152
venison *n* 53
vent *n* 145
Venus *n* 143
Venus fly-trap *n* 168
verdict *n* 85
vermilion flycatcher *n* 160
vertebrate *n* 77
verticals *n* 120
vest *n* 14
vest (US) *n* 15
vet *n* 89
veteran *n* 88
vial *n* 36
vibraphone *n* 128
Victoria Falls *n* 145
vicuña *n* 158
video chat *n* 83
video conference *n* 83
video games *n* 136
video on demand *n* 137
Vietnam *n* 150, 153
Vietnamese *adj* 153
Vietnamese people *n* 153
view a house *v* 32
viewing platform *n* 44
viewpoint *n* 148
villa *n* 32, 131
village *n* 43
villain *n* 127
Vincentian *adj* 152
Vincentians *n* 152
vinegar *n* 60, 64
vineyard *n* 86
vintage *adj* 13
vintage *n* 97
vinyl records *n* 129
viola *n* 128
violet *n* 38
violin *n* 128-29
violin sonata *n* 128
Virginia creeper *n* 168
Virgo *n* 144
virus *n* 19, 77
visa *n* 104
visible light *n* 75
vision *n* 22
visitor *n* 107
visor *n* 100
vitamins *n* 23, 49
vivarium *n* 164
vlog *n* 84
vlogger *n* 84
vocal cords *n* 04
vodka *n* 68
vodka and orange *n* 68
voice recorder *n* 83
volcano *n* 145
volley *n* 114
volleyball *n* 112
volleyball positions *n* 112
volt *n* 75
voltage *n* 33
volume *n* 74, 136, 174
volunteer *v* 92
vomit *v* 20
vote *n* 85
vulture *n* 160

W

waders *n* 121
wading pool *n* 133
waffle, waffles *n* 65, 70-71
wages *n* 81
waist *n* 01, 129
waistband *n* 15, 142
waistcoat (UK) *n* 15
wait in line (US) *v* 104
wait on *v* 178
wait up *v* 178
waiter (UK) *n* 69, 89
waiting room *n* 20, 102
waitress (UK) *n* 65, 69, 89
wake up *v* 09, 178
walk *v* 120
walk the dog *v* 09
walkie-talkie *n* 50
walking boots *n* 135
walking trail *n* 148
wall *n* 25, 44, 87
wall light (UK) *n* 26
Wallace's flying frog *n* 163
wallet *n* 94
wallet (US) *n* 16
wallflower *n* 169
wallpaper *n* 37
wallpaper *v* 37
wallpaper border *n* 37
wallpaper brush *n* 37
wallpaper paste *n* 37
wallpaper roll *n* 37
wallpaper stripper *n* 37
walnut *n* 58, 168
walnut oil *n* 60
walrus *n* 166
wand *n* 139
want *v* 46
war *n* 79, 88
war elephant *n* 79
ward *n* 21
wardrobe *n* 30
warehouse *n* 44, 106
warfare *n* 79
warhorse *n* 79
warm *adj* 154
warm front *n* 155
warning track *n* 113
warp thread *n* 142
warrant *n* 85
warrior *n* 79
warrior pose *n* 24
warthog *n* 159
wasabi *n* 60
wash the car *v* 34
wash up *v* 09
wash your face *v* 09
wash your hair *v* 09, 12
washer *n* 36
washer fluid (US) *n* 97
washer fluid reservoir (US) *n* 98
washing line (UK) *n* 34
washing machine *n* 34
washing-up liquid (UK) *n* 34
wasp *n* 162
wasp nest *n* 162
waste *n* 33
waste disposal *n* 135
waste pipe (UK) *n* 33
watch *n* 16
watch TV *v* 09
watching television *n* 137
water *n* 48, 91, 118
water *v* 39
water bottle, water bottles *n* 101, 135
water carrier *n* 135
water chestnuts *n* 56
water cooler *n* 82
water features *n* 145
water garden *n* 41
water hazard *n* 115
water jet *n* 50
water lilies *n* 167
water phenomena *n* 145
water plants *n* 41
water polo *n* 119
water rail *n* 161
water shoes *n* 17
water skier *n* 119
water skiing *n* 119
water sports *n* 119
water the plants *v* 09, 34
water vapor (US) *n* 51
water vapour (UK) *n* 51
watercolor (US) *n* 130
watercolor paints (US) *n* 141
watercolour (UK) *n* 130
watercolour paints (UK) *n* 141
watercress *n* 55
waterfall *n* 146
waterfront *n* 132
watering *n* 40
watering can *n* 40
watermark *n* 94
watermelon *n* 58
waterproof fishing gear *n* 121
waterproofs (UK) *n* 121, 135
wave *n* 75, 119, 134, 147
wave *v* 02
wavelength *n* 75
wavy hair *n* 12
wax *adj* 176
wax *n* 18, 176
waxcap *n* 170
weapons *n* 79, 88
wear *v* 14
weasel *n* 158
weather *n* 137, 154
weather forecaster *n* 137
weather map *n* 155
weaver *n* 142
weaverbird *n* 160
weaving *n* 142
webcam *n* 83
wedding *n* 07
wedding cake *n* 63
wedding dress *n* 15
wedge *n* 115
wedge sandals *n* 17
Wednesday *n* 172
weedkiller *n* 39
weeds *n* 41
week *n* 172
weekends *n* 172
weekly *adj* 172
weekly *adv* 172
weevil *n* 162
weft thread *n* 142
weigh *v* 174
weigh out *v* 178
weight, weights *n* 121, 174
weight bar *n* 124
weight belt *n* 118
weight training *n* 124
well-qualified *adj* 93
wellies (UK) *n* 40
wellington boots (UK) *n* 17
werewolf *n* 139
west *n* 148
western *n* 127
wet *adj* 154
wet suit *n* 118, 134
wet wipe, wet wipes *n* 08, 49
wetlands *n* 146
wharf *n* 106
wheat allergy *n* 23
wheat beer *n* 68
wheel *n* 97, 101
wheel nuts (UK) *n* 98
wheel pose *n* 24
wheel roller (UK) *n* 124
wheelbarrow *n* 40
wheelchair *n* 21
wheelchair access *n* 99
wheelchair basketball *n* 125
wheelchair curling *n* 122
wheelchair race *n* 116
wheelchair ramp *n* 130
wheelchair rugby (UK) *n* 108, 125
wheelie bin (UK) *n* 25
whiplash *n* 19
whipped cream *n* 61
whisk *n* 28
whisk *v* 29
whiskers *n* 158
whiskey (US) *n* 68
whisky (UK) *n* 68
whisper *v* 11
white *adj* 140-141
white *n* 140-141
white blood cell *n* 77
white bread *n* 62
white chocolate *n* 67
white coffee *n* 65
white currant *n* 57
white dwarf *n* 144
white flour *n* 62
White House *n* 44
white meat *n* 53
white mustard *n* 59
white spirit (UK) *n* 37
white tea *n* 66
white vinegar *n* 34
white wine *n* 52, 68
whiteboard *n* 73, 95
whitening *n* 22
whiting *n* 54
whole milk *n* 61
whole-grain mustard (US) *n* 60
whole-wheat flour (US) *n* 62
wholegrain mustard (UK) *n* 60
wholemeal flour (UK) *n* 62
whooper swan *n* 161
Wi-Fi *n* 83
wicket *n* 111
wicket-keeper *n* 111
wide *adj* 176
wide range *n* 48
wide receiver *n* 107
widow *n* 05
width *n* 74
wife *n* 05
wig *n* 12
wigwam *n* 32
wildcat *n* 159
wildebeest *n* 158
wildlife photography *n* 133
willow *n* 169
win *v* 11, 109, 115, 140
win a prize *v* 07
wind *n* 51, 154
wind energy *n* 51
wind farm *n* 51
wind turbine *n* 51
windbreak *n* 134
windlass *n* 105
windmill *n* 44
window cleaner *n* 90
window shopping *n* 46
windscreen (UK) *n* 97, 100
windshield (US) *n* 97, 100
windsurfer *n* 119
windsurfing *n* 119, 134
windy *adj* 154
wine *n* 68
wine list *n* 69
wine vinegar *n* 60

wineglass *n* 27
wing *n* 53, 103, 112, 161
wing mirror (UK) *n* 97
wings *n* 49, 126
wink *v* 02
winners' cup *n* 109
winter *n* 172
Winter Olympics *n* 122
winter sports *n* 122
winter tires (US) *n* 97
winter tyres (UK) *n* 97
wipe the surfaces *v* 34
wiper *n* 97
wire *n* 35, 83
wire cutters *n* 36
wire strippers *n* 36
wire wool (UK) *n* 36
wireless *adj* 83
wireless headphones *n* 136
wires *n* 33
wiring *n* 33
wisteria *n* 38
witch *n* 139
witches' brew *n* 139
with ice *adj* 68
withdraw money *v* 45
without ice *adj* 68
witness *n* 85
wizard *n* 139
wok *n* 28
wolf *n* 159
woman *n* 05
womb *n* 04, 08
wombat *n* 158
women's heptathlon *n* 116
womenswear *n* 47
wonderful *adj* 177
wood *adj* 176
wood *n* 35, 115, 141, 146, 176
woods *n* 176
wood duck *n* 161
wood glue *n* 35
wood preserver *n* 37
wooden spoon *n* 28
woodwind *n* 128
woodworking *n* 141
woofer *n* 136
wool *adj* 176
wool *n* 142, 176
woolen (US) *n* 13
woollen (UK) *n* 13
woolly mammoth *n* 157
woolly rhinoceros *n* 157
work *n* 81
work *v* 11
work bench *n* 35
work boots *n* 17
work from home *v* 81
work full-time *v* 81
work part-time *v* 81
work shifts *v* 81
workclothes *n* 13
worker *n* 81
working out *n* 124
working well under pressure *n* 93
workplace skills *n* 93
workstation *n* 82
worktop (UK) *n* 27
worm *n* 162
worried *adj* 06
wound *n* 19
wrap *n* 70
wrap up the meeting *v* 95
wren *n* 160
wrench (US) *n* 36, 98
wrestling *n* 117
wrinkles *n* 12
wrist *n* 01-02
wrist band *n* 107
wrist weights *n* 124
wristband *n* 114
writ *n* 85
write *v* 73
write a will (US) *v* 07
writer *n* 90
writing *n* 175
writing equipment *n* 175
written communication *n* 93

X

X-ray, X-rays *n* 19, 21, 75
X-ray machine *n* 104
xenon *n* 78
xylophone *n* 128

Y

yacht *n* 105, 119, 134
yak *n* 159
yams *n* 56, 86
yard *n* 174
yard line *n* 107
yarmulke *n* 16
yawn *v* 02
year *n* 172
yellow *n* 141
yellow box fish *n* 166
yellow card *n* 109
yellow mustard *n* 60
yellow surgeonfish *n* 166
yellow trump *n* 166
Yemen *n* 151, 153
Yemeni *adj* 153
Yemenis *n* 153
yew *n* 167
yield (US) *v* 96
yo-yo *n* 08
yoga *n* 24
yoga class *n* 24
yoga pants *n* 24
yoga teacher *n* 90
yoghurt (UK) *n* 61
yogurt (US) *n* 61
yolk *n* 61, 71
young *adj* 12
young frog *n* 77
ytterbium *n* 78
yttrium *n* 78
yucca *n* 38
yurt *n* 32

Z

Zambia *n* 149, 152
Zambian *adj* 152
Zambians *n* 152
zebra *n* 158
zero carbon *adj* 155
zero point five (US) *num* 173
zest *n* 57
ziggurat *n* 44
Zimbabwe *n* 149, 152
Zimbabwean *adj* 152
Zimbabweans *n* 152
zinc *n* 78, 156
zip (UK) *n* 17, 142
zip code (US) *n* 45
zipper (US) *n* 17, 142
zirconium *n* 78
zodiac *n* 144
zodiac constellations *n* 144
zodiac symbols *n* 144
zombie *n* 139
zoo *n* 133
zookeeper *n* 90
zoologist *n* 77
zoology *n* 77, 80
zucchini (US) *n* 56



Acknowledgments

The publisher would like to thank:
Dr. Steven Snape for his assistance with hieroglyphs. Elizabeth Blakemore for editorial assistance; Mark Lloyd, Charlotte Johnson, and Anna Scully for design assistance; Simon Mumford for national flags; Sunita Gahir and Ali Jayne Scrivens for additional illustration; Adam Brackenbury for art colour correction; Claire Ashby and Romaine Werblow for images; William Collins for fonts; Lori Hand and Kayla Dugger for Americanization; Christine Stroyan and Justine Willis for proofreading; Elizabeth Blakemore for indexing; Christine Stroyan for audio recording management and ID Audio for audio recording and production.

DK India
Senior Art Editors Vikas Sachdeva, Ira Sharma; **Art Editor** Anukriti Arora;
Assistant Art Editors Ankita Das, Adhithi Priya; **DTP Designer** Manish Upreti

All images © Dorling Kindersley Limited
For more information, please visit
www.dkimages.com.